

# **5075GV, 5075GN, 5075GF, 5075GL, 5090GV, 5090GN, 5090GF, 5090GL, 5100GL, 5105GN and 5105GF Tractors**



**JOHN DEERE**

## **OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

**5075GV, 5075GN, 5075GF, 5075GL, 5090GV, 5090GN,  
5090GF, 5090GL, 5100GL, 5105GN and 5105GF Tractors**

**OMER463364    ISSUE B9    (ENGLISH)**



**John Deere GmbH & Co. KG**  
**John Deere Werk Mannheim**  
European Edition  
PRINTED IN U.S.A.



# Introduction

---

## Foreword

READ THIS MANUAL carefully to learn how to operate and service your machine correctly. Failure to do so could result in personal injury or equipment damage. This manual and safety signs on your machine may also be available in other languages (see your John Deere dealer to order).

THIS MANUAL SHOULD BE CONSIDERED a permanent part of your machine and should remain with the machine when you sell it.

MEASUREMENTS in this manual are given in both metric and customary U.S. unit equivalents. Use only correct replacement parts and fasteners. Metric and inch fasteners may require a specific metric or inch wrench.

RIGHT-HAND AND LEFT-HAND sides are determined by facing the direction of forward travel.

WRITE PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS (P.I. N.) in the Specification or Identification Numbers section. Accurately record all the numbers to help in tracing the machine should it be stolen. Your dealer also needs these numbers when you order parts. File the identification numbers in a secure place off the machine.

SETTING FUEL DELIVERY BEYOND PUBLISHED factory specifications or otherwise overpowering will result in loss of warranty protection for this machine.

BEFORE DELIVERING THIS MACHINE, your dealer performed a predelivery inspection. After operating for the first 100 hours, schedule an after-sale inspection with your dealer to ensure best performance.

THIS TRACTOR IS DESIGNED SOLELY for use in customary agricultural or similar operations ("INTENDED USE"). Use in any other way is considered as contrary to the intended use. The manufacturer accepts no liability for damage or injury resulting from this misuse, and these risks must be borne solely by the user. Compliance with and strict adherence to the conditions of operation, service and repair as specified by the manufacturer also constitute essential elements for the intended use.

THIS TRACTOR SHOULD BE OPERATED, serviced and repaired only by persons familiar with all its particular characteristics and acquainted with the relevant safety rules (accident prevention). The accident prevention regulations, all other generally recognized regulations on safety and occupational medicine and the road traffic regulations must be observed at all times. Any arbitrary modifications carried out on this tractor will relieve the manufacturer of all liability for any resulting damage or injury.

# Contents

|                                                                  | Page  |                                                                                   | Page  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| <b>Glossary</b>                                                  |       | Avoid High-Pressure Fluids .....                                                  | 05-17 |
| Glossary .....                                                   | 00-1  | Do Not Open High-Pressure Fuel System .....                                       | 05-17 |
| Trademarks .....                                                 | 00-2  | Store Attachments Safely .....                                                    | 05-17 |
| <b>Safety</b>                                                    |       | Decommissioning — Proper Recycling and<br>Disposal of Fluids and Components ..... | 05-17 |
| Recognize Safety Information .....                               | 05-1  | <b>Safety Decals</b>                                                              |       |
| Understand Signal Words .....                                    | 05-1  | Pictorial Safety Signs .....                                                      | 05A-1 |
| Follow Safety Instructions .....                                 | 05-1  | Operator's Manual .....                                                           | 05A-1 |
| Prepare for Emergencies .....                                    | 05-1  | No Riders .....                                                                   | 05A-1 |
| Wear Protective Clothing .....                                   | 05-2  | Use Seat Belt Properly (Cab or Fixed ROPS) ..                                     | 05A-1 |
| Protect Against Noise .....                                      | 05-2  | Use Seat Belt Properly (Foldable ROPS) .....                                      | 05A-2 |
| Handle Fuel Safely—Avoid Fires .....                             | 05-2  | ROPS in Normal Position .....                                                     | 05A-2 |
| Fire Prevention .....                                            | 05-2  | Hitch Remote Control (Cab) .....                                                  | 05A-2 |
| In Case of Fire .....                                            | 05-3  | Hitch Remote Control (Cab) .....                                                  | 05A-3 |
| Avoid Static Electricity Risk When Refueling .....               | 05-3  | Accumulator — Front Hitch .....                                                   | 05A-3 |
| Use Foldable ROPS and Seat Belt Properly .....                   | 05-4  | Pick-Up Hitch .....                                                               | 05A-4 |
| Stay Clear of Rotating Drivelines .....                          | 05-4  | Hydraulic Lines and Hydraulic Components<br>— Rear Hitch .....                    | 05A-4 |
| Use Steps and Handholds Correctly .....                          | 05-5  | Hydraulic Lines and Hydraulic Components<br>— Front Hitch .....                   | 05A-4 |
| Read Operator's Manuals for ISOBUS<br>Controllers .....          | 05-5  | Hydraulic Lines and Hydraulic Components<br>— Front Distributors .....            | 05A-4 |
| Use Seat Belt Properly .....                                     | 05-5  | <b>Vehicle Overview</b>                                                           |       |
| Vibration .....                                                  | 05-5  | Product Identification View .....                                                 | 10-1  |
| Operating the Tractor Safely .....                               | 05-6  | <b>Operator's Manual - General Information</b>                                    |       |
| Avoid Backover Accidents .....                                   | 05-7  | Scope of This Manual .....                                                        | 10A-1 |
| Limited Use in Forestry Operation .....                          | 05-7  | Operator Manual Usage Information .....                                           | 10A-1 |
| Operating the Loader Tractor Safely .....                        | 05-7  | Comply with Operator's Manuals of<br>Implement Manufacturers .....                | 10A-1 |
| Keep Riders Off Machine .....                                    | 05-8  | Operator Training Required .....                                                  | 10A-1 |
| Passenger Seat .....                                             | 05-8  | <b>Operating the Engine</b>                                                       |       |
| Use Safety Lights and Devices .....                              | 05-8  | Neutral Start Switch .....                                                        | 20-1  |
| Towing Trailers/Implements Safely .....                          | 05-8  | Starting the Engine .....                                                         | 20-1  |
| Use Caution on Slopes, Uneven Terrain, and<br>Rough Ground ..... | 05-9  | Start with a Booster Battery .....                                                | 20-3  |
| Freeing a Mired Machine .....                                    | 05-9  | Start the Engine with a Slave Battery .....                                       | 20-3  |
| Avoid Contact with Agricultural Chemicals .....                  | 05-10 | Battery — Disconnect Electrical Circuit (5GV,<br>5GN, 5GF) .....                  | 20-4  |
| Handle Agricultural Chemicals Safely .....                       | 05-10 | Battery — Disconnect Electrical Circuit (5GL,<br>5GL-N) .....                     | 20-5  |
| Handling Batteries Safely .....                                  | 05-11 | Observe Instruments After Starting the<br>Engine .....                            | 20-6  |
| Avoid Heating Near Pressurized Fluid Lines .....                 | 05-12 | Engine Oil Pressure Indicator Light .....                                         | 20-6  |
| Remove Paint Before Welding or Heating .....                     | 05-12 | Alternator Indicator Light .....                                                  | 20-7  |
| Handle Electronic Components and Brackets<br>Safely .....        | 05-12 | Air Cleaner Indicator Light .....                                                 | 20-7  |
| Practice Safe Maintenance .....                                  | 05-13 | Transmission Oil Filter Indicator Light .....                                     | 20-7  |
| Avoid Hot Exhaust .....                                          | 05-13 | Coolant Temperature Gauge .....                                                   | 20-7  |
| Clean Exhaust Filter Safely .....                                | 05-13 | Observe Fuel Level .....                                                          | 20-8  |
| Work In Ventilated Area .....                                    | 05-14 | Fill Fuel Tank .....                                                              | 20-8  |
| Support Machine Properly .....                                   | 05-14 |                                                                                   |       |
| Prevent Machine Runaway .....                                    | 05-15 |                                                                                   |       |
| Park Machine Safely .....                                        | 05-15 |                                                                                   |       |
| Transport Tractor Safely .....                                   | 05-15 |                                                                                   |       |
| Service Cooling System Safely .....                              | 05-15 |                                                                                   |       |
| Service Accumulator Systems Safely .....                         | 05-16 |                                                                                   |       |
| Service Tires Safely .....                                       | 05-16 |                                                                                   |       |
| Service Front-Wheel Drive Tractor Safely .....                   | 05-16 |                                                                                   |       |
| Tightening Wheel Retaining Bolts/Nuts .....                      | 05-16 |                                                                                   |       |

Continued on next page

*Original Instructions. All information, illustrations and specifications in this manual are based on the latest information available at the time of publication. The right is reserved to make changes at any time without notice.*

COPYRIGHT © 2019  
John Deere GmbH & Co. KG Mannheim Regional Center  
Zentralfunktionen  
All rights reserved.  
Previous Editions  
Copyright © 2016, 2017, 2018

|                                                                     | Page   |                                                                                           | Page  |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Change Engine Speeds .....                                          | 20-9   | Use Caution on Slopes, Uneven Terrain, and<br>Rough Ground .....                          | 50D-6 |
| Warm up the Engine .....                                            | 20-9   | Select a Gear .....                                                                       | 50D-6 |
| Restart a Stalled Engine .....                                      | 20-9   | Cruise Control .....                                                                      | 50D-6 |
| Engines with Turbocharger .....                                     | 20-9   | Manually Adjusting the Engine Speed<br>Memories MEM1/ MEM2 (Optional) .....               | 50D-8 |
| Avoid Idling the Engine .....                                       | 20-9   |                                                                                           |       |
| Observe Engine Work and Idle Speeds .....                           | 20-9   | <b>PowrReverser Transmission</b>                                                          |       |
| Stop the Engine .....                                               | 20-10  | Shifting Transmission .....                                                               | 50E-1 |
| Park the Tractor .....                                              | 20-10  | Electrohydraulic Hi-Lo (24/12 - Speed<br>Transmission) (If Equipped) .....                | 50E-1 |
|                                                                     |        | Operate Transmission Shift Levers .....                                                   | 50E-2 |
| <b>Cold Weather Operation</b>                                       |        |                                                                                           |       |
| Cold-Weather Operation .....                                        | 20A-1  | <b>Mechanical Transmission</b>                                                            |       |
|                                                                     |        | Shifting Transmission .....                                                               | 50L-1 |
| <b>Aftertreatment Equipment (DOC/DPF)</b>                           |        | Mechanical Hi-Lo (24/24 - Speed<br>Transmission) (5GV, 5GN, 5GF, 5GL, and<br>5GL-N) ..... | 50L-3 |
| Note on Exhaust Cleaning System .....                               | 20B-1  | Electro-Hydraulic Hi-Lo (24/24 - Speed<br>Transmission) (5GV, 5GN, 5GF) .....             | 50L-3 |
| Exhaust Filter Cleaning, General Information .....                  | 20B-1  | Operate Transmission Shift Levers .....                                                   | 50L-4 |
| Aftertreatment General Warning (Tractor with<br>DPF System) .....   | 20B-1  |                                                                                           |       |
| DPF Soot Load, General Information .....                            | 20B-1  | <b>PTO Shaft and Hitch</b>                                                                |       |
| Access the DPF Menu on the Digital Display ....                     | 20B-2  | Maximum Lifting Force .....                                                               | 60-1  |
| Manual Regeneration, General Information .....                      | 20B-4  |                                                                                           |       |
| DPF Soot Load .....                                                 | 20B-4  | <b>PTO Shaft - General Information</b>                                                    |       |
|                                                                     |        | Front PTO — PTO Shield .....                                                              | 60A-1 |
| <b>Controls</b>                                                     |        | PTO Guard .....                                                                           | 60A-1 |
| Vehicle Controls (Cab) (5GV, 5GN, 5GF) .....                        | 30-1   | Operating Instructions .....                                                              | 60A-2 |
| Vehicle Controls (Open Operator Station)<br>(5GF) .....             | 30-3   | PTO Automatic Shutoff Function .....                                                      | 60A-2 |
| Vehicle Controls (5GL) .....                                        | 30-5   | Selecting PTO Speeds .....                                                                | 60A-3 |
| Vehicle Controls (Mechanical Transmission)<br>(Cab) (5GL-N) .....   | 30-7   | Attaching PTO-Driven Implement .....                                                      | 60A-3 |
| Vehicle Controls (PowrReverser<br>Transmission) (Cab) (5GL-N) ..... | 30-9   |                                                                                           |       |
| Vehicle Controls .....                                              | 30-10  | <b>Front PTO</b>                                                                          |       |
|                                                                     |        | Front PTO .....                                                                           | 60B-1 |
| <b>Instrument Panel</b>                                             |        |                                                                                           |       |
| Instruments and Indicator Lights .....                              | 30A-1  | <b>Rear PTO</b>                                                                           |       |
| F Inducement General Warning .....                                  | 30A-2  | Operating the Rear PTO (Mechanical<br>Version) .....                                      | 60C-1 |
|                                                                     |        | Operating the Rear PTO (Electrohydraulic<br>Version 1) .....                              | 60C-2 |
| <b>Digital Display</b>                                              |        | Operating the Rear PTO (Electrohydraulic<br>Version 2) .....                              | 60C-3 |
| Digital Display - User Interface .....                              | 30B-1  | Selecting Ground Drive PTO .....                                                          | 60C-4 |
| User Menu .....                                                     | 30B-2  | Ground Drive PTO Revolution Speeds .....                                                  | 60C-4 |
| Digital Display - Initial Setup (Matching with<br>Tractor) .....    | 30B-5  |                                                                                           |       |
| Oil Service Message Reset .....                                     | 30B-11 | <b>Front Hitch</b>                                                                        |       |
|                                                                     |        | Front Hitch .....                                                                         | 60D-1 |
| <b>Drive Train</b>                                                  |        | Front Implement Fixing Points .....                                                       | 60D-3 |
| Drive Train - Overview .....                                        | 50-1   |                                                                                           |       |
|                                                                     |        | <b>Rear Hitch</b>                                                                         |       |
| <b>Front-Wheel Drive</b>                                            |        | Three-Point Hitch Components .....                                                        | 60E-1 |
| Operate Front-Wheel Drive .....                                     | 50A-1  | Match Tractor Power to Implement .....                                                    | 60E-3 |
|                                                                     |        | Hitch Control Levers (Mechanical Hitch) .....                                             | 60E-3 |
| <b>Differential Lock</b>                                            |        | Use the Hitch Position Control (Mechanical<br>Hitch) .....                                | 60E-3 |
| Use Differential Lock .....                                         | 50B-1  | Use the Draft Control (Mechanical Hitch) .....                                            | 60E-4 |
|                                                                     |        | Adjust the Rate-of-Drop .....                                                             | 60E-5 |
| <b>Brakes</b>                                                       |        | Transporting Mounted Implements (EHS II) .....                                            | 60E-6 |
| Use Brakes .....                                                    | 50C-1  | Depth Adjustment (EHS II) .....                                                           | 60E-6 |
| Stop the Tractor .....                                              | 50C-1  | Load/Depth Adjustment (EHS II) .....                                                      | 60E-6 |
| Hydraulic Trailer Brakes .....                                      | 50C-2  | Raise/Lower Switch (EHS II) .....                                                         | 60E-7 |
| Chock Block .....                                                   | 50C-3  | Height Adjustment (EHS II) .....                                                          | 60E-8 |
|                                                                     |        |                                                                                           |       |
| <b>Transmission - General Information</b>                           |        |                                                                                           |       |
| Reduce Fuel Consumption .....                                       | 50D-1  |                                                                                           |       |
| Travel Speeds .....                                                 | 50D-2  |                                                                                           |       |



|                                                   | Page   |                                                       | Page   |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Adjusting Rate-of-Drop (EHS II) .....             | 60E-8  | <b>Rear Wheels, Tires, and Treads</b>                 |        |
| Reset the Electronic Hitch Sensing (EHS II) ..... | 60E-9  | Tighten Rear Wheel Nuts and Bolts .....               | 80C-1  |
| Hitch Remote Control (EHS II) .....               | 60E-9  | Observe Rear Wheel Tread Width Limitations ...        | 80C-1  |
| Prepare the Implement .....                       | 60E-10 | Rear Wheel Weights .....                              | 80C-2  |
| Converting Category II Hitch to Category IN       |        | Tread Adjustment .....                                | 80C-2  |
| or Category I .....                               | 60E-10 |                                                       |        |
| Positioning Draft Link Ends .....                 | 60E-11 | <b>Operator's Station and Cab</b>                     |        |
| Quick-Coupling (Hook-Type) Draft Links .....      | 60E-11 | Cab Classification According to EN 15695-1            |        |
| Attaching Implements .....                        | 60E-11 | (for Application of Crop Protection                   |        |
| Attach Implements to 3-Point Hitch .....          | 60E-12 | Chemicals and Liquid Fertilizer) .....                | 90-1   |
| Adjust Sway Blocks .....                          | 60E-13 | Roll-Over Protective Structure .....                  | 90-1   |
| 3-Point Hitch Leveling System (If Equipped) ..... | 60E-14 | Emergency Exits .....                                 | 90-2   |
| Position the Center Link .....                    | 60E-14 | Clean Vehicle of Hazardous Pesticides .....           | 90-3   |
| Level the Hitch .....                             | 60E-14 | Handle Agricultural Chemicals Safely .....            | 90-3   |
| Adjust Hitch Control Lever Friction .....         | 60E-15 | Avoid Contact with Agricultural Chemicals .....       | 90-3   |
| Electronic Hitch Sensing II (EHS II) .....        | 60E-16 | Operating Roll-Over Protective Structure .....        | 90-4   |
| Calibrating the System (EHS II) .....             | 60E-17 | Use the Seat Belt .....                               | 90-5   |
|                                                   |        | Fuse Box .....                                        | 90-5   |
| <b>Coupling Devices</b>                           |        |                                                       |        |
| Drawbar .....                                     | 60F-1  | <b>Seat Adjustment</b>                                |        |
| Proper Use of Drawbar .....                       | 60F-1  | Seat Adjustment .....                                 | 90A-1  |
| Height Adjustable Trailer Hitches .....           | 60F-1  |                                                       |        |
| Pick-Up Hitch .....                               | 60F-2  | <b>Mirrors</b>                                        |        |
| Pick-Up Hitch Decal .....                         | 60F-3  | Mirrors (Open Operator Station) .....                 | 90C-1  |
| Tow the Tractor .....                             | 60F-3  |                                                       |        |
| <b>Hydraulic System</b>                           |        | <b>Access Steps</b>                                   |        |
| Maximum Permissible Oil Withdrawal .....          | 70-1   | Steps and Handrails .....                             | 90D-1  |
| <b>Hydraulic Connections</b>                      |        |                                                       |        |
| Use Correct Hose Tips .....                       | 70A-1  | <b>Wiper / Washer System</b>                          |        |
| Connecting Cylinder Hoses .....                   | 70A-1  | Operator's Cab Switches .....                         | 90E-1  |
| Connect Hose Under Pressure .....                 | 70A-1  |                                                       |        |
| <b>Selective Control Valves - Controls</b>        |        | <b>Heater / Ventilation / Air Conditioning (HVAC)</b> |        |
| Selective Control Valve (SCV) Levers .....        | 70B-1  | Heater and Air Conditioning System Controls           |        |
| Control Lever and Coupler Identification .....    | 70B-2  | (5GV, 5GN, 5GF) .....                                 | 90F-1  |
| Electrically-Actuated Selective Control Valve     |        | Heater and Air Conditioning System Controls           |        |
| (Optional) .....                                  | 70B-3  | (5GL-N) .....                                         | 90F-3  |
| <b>Selective Control Valves - Settings</b>        |        | <b>Lights</b>                                         |        |
| Double/Single Acting SCVs Conversion .....        | 70C-1  | Total View - Lights (Cab) (5GV, 5GN, 5GF) .....       | 90G-1  |
| Flow Divider Valve .....                          | 70C-1  | Total View - Lights (Open Operator Station) .....     | 90G-2  |
| Remote Hydraulic Cylinders .....                  | 70C-2  | Total View - Lights (Cab) (5GL) .....                 | 90G-3  |
| <b>Wheels and Tires</b>                           |        | Light Switch and Turn Signal Switch .....             | 90G-4  |
| Service Tires Safely .....                        | 80-1   | Low Beam and High Beam Indicator Light .....          | 90G-5  |
| Changing Wheels Safely .....                      | 80-1   | Wake up Mode .....                                    | 90G-5  |
| Check Implement-to-Tire Clearance .....           | 80-2   | Front Clearance Lights, Turn Signal Lights,           |        |
| Tire Pressures .....                              | 80-2   | and Tail Lights .....                                 | 90G-6  |
| Mounting Tires .....                              | 80-2   | Turn Signal Lights .....                              | 90G-7  |
| Tire Combinations .....                           | 80-2   | Hazard Warning Light Switch .....                     | 90G-8  |
| <b>Front Wheels, Tires, and Treads</b>            |        | Beacon Light .....                                    | 90G-8  |
| Tighten Wheel Bolts .....                         | 80A-1  | H4 Farm Headlights (Optional) .....                   | 90G-9  |
| Adjusting Front Axle Tread Width .....            | 80A-1  | Dome Light .....                                      | 90G-9  |
| Check Toe-In .....                                | 80A-2  | Worklight Switches (Open Operator Station) .....      | 90G-9  |
| Adjust Toe-In .....                               | 80A-2  | Worklight Switches (Cab) .....                        | 90G-10 |
| Direction of Tire Rotation .....                  | 80A-3  |                                                       |        |
| Tread Adjustment .....                            | 80A-3  | <b>Power Outlet Sockets</b>                           |        |
| <b>Steering Stop and Fender - Settings</b>        |        | Seven-Terminal Trailer Socket .....                   | 90H-1  |
| Steering Angle Adjustment .....                   | 80B-1  |                                                       |        |
|                                                   |        | <b>Accessories</b>                                    |        |
|                                                   |        | Tool Box .....                                        | 90I-1  |
|                                                   |        | Sun Visor .....                                       | 90I-1  |

|                                                                               | Page   |                                                                              | Page    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| <b>Performance Ballast</b>                                                    |        | Oil Vapor Recirculation System Maintenance                                   | 210-4   |
| Select Ballast                                                                | 100-1  | Turbo Compressor Maintenance                                                 | 210-4   |
| Ballast Limitations                                                           | 100-1  | Overhaul Injection Pump                                                      | 210-4   |
| Measuring Rear Wheel Slip                                                     | 100-1  | Fuel Filters                                                                 | 210-4   |
| Installing Front Weights                                                      | 100-2  | Tire Pressures                                                               | 210-4   |
| Ballasting Front Wheel Drive Tractors                                         | 100-2  | Inspect All Tires                                                            | 210-4   |
| With Weight in Three-Point Hitch                                              | 100-2  | Service Tractor Safely                                                       | 210-4   |
| Front Weights                                                                 | 100-2  | Air Intake System Components                                                 | 210-5   |
|                                                                               |        | Fuel System Components                                                       | 210-5   |
| <b>Transport</b>                                                              |        | Engine Cooling System Components                                             | 210-5   |
| Transporting the Tractor                                                      | 110-1  | Air-Conditioning System                                                      | 210-6   |
| Select Tire Inflation Pressure                                                | 110-1  | Open Hood                                                                    | 210-7   |
| Drive on Public Roads                                                         | 110-2  | Lifting Points                                                               | 210-7   |
| Driving Tractor on Public Roads                                               | 110-2  | Jack up the Tractor - Lifting Points                                         | 210-8   |
| Towing Tractor                                                                | 110-4  | Metric Bolt and Screw Torque Values                                          | 210-9   |
|                                                                               |        | Unified Inch Bolt and Screw Torque Values                                    | 210-10  |
| <b>Fuel, Lubricants, Hydraulic Oil and Coolant</b>                            |        | <b>Service Intervals</b>                                                     |         |
| OilScan™ and CoolScan™                                                        | 200-1  | Information                                                                  | 210B-1  |
| <b>Diesel Fuel</b>                                                            |        | Service (Daily / Every 10, After First 50, Every<br>250, 500, and 750 Hours) | 210B-1  |
| Diesel Fuel                                                                   | 200A-1 | Service (Every 1000, 1250, 1500, 3000<br>Hours and Service — As Required)    | 210B-2  |
| Handling and Storing Diesel Fuel                                              | 200A-1 | Information on Changing Engine Oil                                           | 210B-4  |
| Lubricity of Diesel Fuel                                                      | 200A-2 | Engine Oil and Filter Change                                                 | 210B-4  |
| Testing Diesel Fuel                                                           | 200A-2 | Engine Oil and Filter Change                                                 | 210B-6  |
| Biodiesel Fuel                                                                | 200A-2 | Engine Oil and Filter Change                                                 | 210B-8  |
| Minimizing the Effect of Cold Weather on<br>Diesel Engines                    | 200A-3 | Engine Oil and Filter Change                                                 | 210B-10 |
| Supplemental Diesel Fuel Additives                                            | 200A-4 | Engine Oil and Filter Change                                                 | 210B-12 |
| <b>Engine Oil</b>                                                             |        | Engine Air Cleaner and Cab Air Filters,<br>Service                           | 210B-14 |
| John Deere Break-In Plus™ Engine Oil                                          | 200C-1 | Engine Air Cleaner and Cab Air Filters,<br>Service                           | 210B-15 |
| Engine Break-In Period                                                        | 200C-1 | Activated Carbon Filters in Cab, Service (If<br>Equipped)                    | 210B-16 |
| Diesel Engine Oil — Interim Tier 4, Final Tier<br>4, Stage IIIB, and Stage IV | 200C-1 | Activated Carbon Filters in Cab, Service (If<br>Equipped)                    | 210B-17 |
| Engine Oil and Filter Service Intervals                                       | 200C-2 | Activated Carbon Filters in Cab, Service (If<br>Equipped)                    | 210B-18 |
| <b>Engine Coolant</b>                                                         |        | Activated Carbon Filters in Cab, Service (If<br>Equipped)                    | 210B-19 |
| Diesel Engine Coolant                                                         | 200D-1 | Cooling System, Service                                                      | 210B-20 |
| Operating in Warm Temperature Climates                                        | 200D-1 | Cooling System, Service                                                      | 210B-21 |
| Water Quality for Mixing with Coolant<br>Concentrate                          | 200D-1 | Yearly Service                                                               | 210B-22 |
| Testing Diesel Engine Coolant                                                 | 200D-2 | Yearly Service                                                               | 210B-23 |
| Supplemental Coolant Additives                                                | 200D-2 | 50 Hour Service                                                              | 210B-25 |
| <b>Other Lubricants</b>                                                       |        | 250 Hour Service                                                             | 210B-25 |
| Transmission and Hydraulic Oil                                                | 200E-1 | 500 Hour Service                                                             | 210B-26 |
| Front-Wheel Drive Axle Oil                                                    | 200E-1 | 750 Hour Service                                                             | 210B-27 |
| Grease for Automated Lubrication Systems                                      | 200E-2 | 1000 Hour Service                                                            | 210B-28 |
| Mixing of Lubricants                                                          | 200E-2 | 1250 Hour Service                                                            | 210B-29 |
| Lubricant Storage                                                             | 200E-2 | 1500 Hour Service                                                            | 210B-30 |
| Alternative and Synthetic Lubricants                                          | 200E-2 | 1750 Hour Service                                                            | 210B-31 |
| <b>Service — General Information</b>                                          |        | 2000 Hour Service                                                            | 210B-31 |
| Safe Maintenance and Cleaning                                                 | 210-1  | 2250 Hour Service                                                            | 210B-32 |
| Using High Pressure Washers                                                   | 210-1  | 2500 Hour Service                                                            | 210B-33 |
| Avoid High-Pressure Fluids                                                    | 210-1  | 2750 Hour Service                                                            | 210B-34 |
| Storing Fuel                                                                  | 210-1  | 3000 Hour Service                                                            | 210B-35 |
| Ultra Low Sulfur Fuel                                                         | 210-2  | 3250 Hour Service                                                            | 210B-36 |
| When Performing Services                                                      | 210-2  | 3500 Hour Service                                                            | 210B-36 |
| Lubrication and Periodic Service                                              | 210-2  | 3750 Hour Service                                                            | 210B-37 |
| Oil Service Message Reset                                                     | 210-3  | 4000 Hour Service                                                            | 210B-38 |
| Use Correct Lubricant                                                         | 210-4  | 4250 Hour Service                                                            | 210B-39 |
| Other Service Jobs                                                            | 210-4  | 4500 Hour Service                                                            | 210B-40 |
|                                                                               |        | 4750 Hour Service                                                            | 210B-41 |

|                                                  | Page    |                                                    | Page    |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------|----------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 5000 Hour Service .....                          | 210B-42 | Check Brake System Oil Level .....                 | 220D-6  |
| 5250 Hour Service .....                          | 210B-43 | Check Brake Operation .....                        | 220D-6  |
| 5500 Hour Service .....                          | 210B-44 | Check Oil Levels in Front-Wheel Drive Axle .....   | 220D-7  |
| 5750 Hour Service .....                          | 210B-44 | Check Neutral Start System – 24/12                 |         |
| 6000 Hour Service .....                          | 210B-45 | Transmission .....                                 | 220D-7  |
| Information About Further Services .....         | 210B-47 | Check Neutral Start System – 12/12 and 24/         |         |
| Record for Further Services .....                | 210B-47 | 24 Transmission .....                              | 220D-8  |
| <b>Service — Cleaning</b>                        |         | Check Belt Wear and Belt Tension .....             | 220D-8  |
| Cleaning the Dust Unloading Valve .....          | 220A-1  | Check Torque of Drawbar Attaching Screws .....     | 220D-8  |
| Clean Radiator and Oil Cooler .....              | 220A-1  | Check Front PTO Oil Level .....                    | 220D-9  |
| Radiators, Cleaning .....                        | 220A-2  | Check Clutch Pedal Free Travel .....               | 220D-9  |
| Clean Air-Conditioning System Condenser .....    | 220A-3  | Check Hoses and Hose Clamps .....                  | 220D-9  |
| Service Air Cleaner at Regular Intervals .....   | 220A-4  | Check Components of Drawbar and Trailer            |         |
| Clean Cab Air Filters (5GV, 5GN, 5GF) .....      | 220A-4  | Hitches .....                                      | 220D-10 |
| Clean Cab Air Filters (5GL-N) .....              | 220A-5  | Check Engine Idle Speeds .....                     | 220D-10 |
| <b>Service — Electrical System</b>               |         | Check and Lubricate Front Axle Pivot Pin .....     | 220D-10 |
| Observe Electrical Service Precautions .....     | 220B-1  | Check the Seat Belt (If Equipped) .....            | 220D-10 |
| Battery .....                                    | 220B-1  | Check Condition of Diesel Engine Coolant .....     | 220D-10 |
| Battery Cut-off Switch (If Equipped) .....       | 220B-4  | Radiator Pressure Cap Check .....                  | 220D-10 |
| Bulb Replacement — Safety Instructions .....     | 220B-4  | Inspect Hydraulic Hoses .....                      | 220D-11 |
| Checking on Lights .....                         | 220B-5  | Inspect Alternator .....                           | 220D-11 |
| Adjusting the Head Lights .....                  | 220B-5  | <b>Service — Change</b>                            |         |
| Replace Head Light Bulbs .....                   | 220B-5  | Change Engine Oil and Replace Oil Filter .....     | 220E-1  |
| Replace Clearance, Brake, and Turn Signal        |         | Changing Oil in Front-Wheel Drive Axle .....       | 220E-1  |
| Light Bulbs .....                                | 220B-5  | Change Oil in Front-Wheel Drive Axle               |         |
| Replace Rear Working Light Bulb .....            | 220B-6  | Housing .....                                      | 220E-2  |
| Battery, Checking Status / Charge .....          | 220B-6  | Change Oil in Front-Wheel Drive Final Drives ..... | 220E-2  |
| Starting Motor .....                             | 220B-6  | Change Brake System Oil .....                      | 220E-2  |
| Main Fuses and Relays (Open Operator             |         | Change Engine Coolant .....                        | 220E-2  |
| Station) (5GL, 5GL-N) .....                      | 220B-6  | Change Cooling System Coolant .....                | 220E-3  |
| Main Fuses and Relays (Cab) (5GL, 5GL-N) .....   | 220B-8  | Change Oil and Replace Oil Filter of Front         |         |
| Fuse Check (5GL, 5GL-N) .....                    | 220B-10 | PTO .....                                          | 220E-3  |
| Engine Fuses and Relays (5GL, 5GL-N) .....       | 220B-10 | Replace Transmission/Hydraulic Oil Filter          |         |
| Main Power Supply Fuses and Additional           |         | Cartridge (First and Second Pump) .....            | 220E-3  |
| Relays (5GL, 5GL-N) .....                        | 220B-10 | Replace Cab Air Filters .....                      | 220E-4  |
| Main Fuses and Relays (5GV, 5GN, 5GF) .....      | 220B-11 | Replace Diesel Particulate Filter .....            | 220E-5  |
| Fuses and Relays (E-SCV) (5GV, 5GN, 5GF) .....   | 220B-11 | Replace Alternator Drive Belt .....                | 220E-5  |
| Fuse Box (Cab) (If Equipped) (5GV, 5GN,          |         | Replace Water Pump .....                           | 220E-5  |
| 5GF) .....                                       | 220B-12 | Replace Fuel Filter .....                          | 220E-5  |
| Relays (Cab) (5GV, 5GN, 5GF) .....               | 220B-12 | Replace and Clean Engine Air Filter .....          | 220E-6  |
| Engine Fuses and Relays (5GV, 5GN, 5GF) .....    | 220B-13 | Replace Transmission/Hydraulic Oil Filter          |         |
| Main Power Supply Fuses and Additional           |         | Cartridge (Third Pump) .....                       | 220E-7  |
| Relays (5GV, 5GN, 5GF) .....                     | 220B-13 | Drain Water and Sediment from Fuel Filter .....    | 220E-8  |
| Fuse and Relay Box (Mechanical                   |         | Drain Water and Sediment from Fuel Tank .....      | 220E-9  |
| Transmission) (5GV, 5GF, 5GN) .....              | 220B-15 | Adjust PTO Clutch Linkage .....                    | 220E-9  |
| Fuse and Relay Box (PowrReverser                 |         | <b>Service — Lubrication</b>                       |         |
| Transmission) (5GV, 5GN, 5GF) .....              | 220B-16 | Lubricate Front-Wheel Drive Axle .....             | 220F-1  |
| <b>Maintenance — Checking Hardware Torques</b>   |         | Lubricate Front Axle King Pins .....               | 220F-1  |
| After the First 4 and 8 Hours of Operation ..... | 220C-1  | Lubricate 4WD Shaft .....                          | 220F-1  |
| Mounting Bolts of Operator's Cab / Open          |         | Lubricate Front Hitch King Pins .....              | 220F-2  |
| Station and ROPS .....                           | 220C-1  | Lubricate 3-Point Hitch .....                      | 220F-2  |
| <b>Service — Checks</b>                          |         | Lubricate Hub Bearings (Tractors without           |         |
| Check Torque of Wheel and Rim Bolts .....        | 220D-1  | Front-Wheel Drive) .....                           | 220F-3  |
| Check Engine Oil Level .....                     | 220D-1  | Lubricate Draft Links .....                        | 220F-3  |
| Prestarting Checks .....                         | 220D-2  | Lubricate .....                                    | 220F-3  |
| Check the Fuel Filter .....                      | 220D-3  | Lubricate Rear Axle Bearings .....                 | 220F-3  |
| Check Coolant Level .....                        | 220D-4  | Lubricate Front PTO .....                          | 220F-3  |
| Check Transmission/Hydraulic System Oil          |         | <b>Troubleshooting</b>                             |         |
| Level .....                                      | 220D-4  | Diagnostic Trouble Codes - Operator                |         |
| Check Torque of Wheel and Rim Bolts .....        | 220D-5  | Information .....                                  | 300A-1  |
|                                                  |         | Engine Troubleshooting .....                       | 300A-1  |

Page

|                                                                    |        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|
| Transmission Troubleshooting .....                                 | 300A-4 |
| Brakes Troubleshooting .....                                       | 300A-4 |
| Rockshaft and Quick-Coupler 3-Point Hitch<br>Troubleshooting ..... | 300A-5 |
| Remote Hydraulic Cylinders Troubleshooting ...                     | 300A-6 |
| Electrical System Troubleshooting .....                            | 300A-6 |

### Storage

|                                   |       |
|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Storage for Long Period .....     | 400-1 |
| Remove Tractor from Storage ..... | 400-1 |

### Specifications

|                                                                                                                         |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Engine .....                                                                                                            | 500A-1  |
| DPF Soot Load .....                                                                                                     | 500A-1  |
| Transmission .....                                                                                                      | 500A-2  |
| Front-Wheel Drive Clutch .....                                                                                          | 500A-2  |
| Hydraulic System .....                                                                                                  | 500A-2  |
| Electrical System .....                                                                                                 | 500A-2  |
| Front PTO .....                                                                                                         | 500A-2  |
| Fuel System .....                                                                                                       | 500A-3  |
| Brakes .....                                                                                                            | 500A-3  |
| Three-Point Hitch .....                                                                                                 | 500A-3  |
| Loads and Weights .....                                                                                                 | 500A-3  |
| Capacities .....                                                                                                        | 500A-6  |
| Sound Level .....                                                                                                       | 500A-7  |
| Maximum Lifting Force .....                                                                                             | 500A-8  |
| Towable Loads .....                                                                                                     | 500A-8  |
| Shipping Weights .....                                                                                                  | 500A-9  |
| Maximum Permissible Axle Loads and Total<br>Weights .....                                                               | 500A-10 |
| Maximum Permissible Axle Load in Relation<br>to Tires (Normal Operation) .....                                          | 500A-10 |
| Load Capacity of Tires with Front Loader .....                                                                          | 500A-20 |
| Vehicle Dimensions .....                                                                                                | 500A-21 |
| Safety Note Regarding the Subsequent<br>Installation of Electrical and Electronic<br>Appliances and/or Components ..... | 500A-26 |
| How to Calculate Permissible Mass .....                                                                                 | 500A-26 |
| Vibration .....                                                                                                         | 500A-27 |
| Limited Battery Warranty .....                                                                                          | 500A-27 |
| How to Calculate Maximum Permissible<br>Download on Trailer Hitch .....                                                 | 500A-28 |
| Observe Rear Wheel Tread Width Limitations ..                                                                           | 500A-29 |

### Serial Numbers

|                                     |        |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| Type Plates .....                   | 500B-1 |
| Identification Plates .....         | 500B-1 |
| Product Identification Number ..... | 500B-1 |
| Engine Serial Number .....          | 500B-2 |
| Transmission Serial Number .....    | 500B-2 |
| Front Axle Serial Number .....      | 500B-2 |

### Change of Ownership

|                      |       |
|----------------------|-------|
| List of Owners ..... | 600-1 |
|----------------------|-------|

### Service — Predelivery Inspection

|                         |       |
|-------------------------|-------|
| Service Procedure ..... | 700-1 |
| Copy for Dealer .....   | 700-3 |
| Copy for Owner .....    | 700-5 |

# Glossary

## Glossary

|                                           |        |                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                           | O      | Medium speed                                                                                                   |
|                                           | ++     | Fastest speed                                                                                                  |
| Revolutions per Minute                    | rpm    | Abbreviation                                                                                                   |
| Air-Conditioning System                   | A/C    | System used for conditioning the air in the operator's cab                                                     |
| Alternating Current                       | AC     | Electrical current that reverses its direction at regularly recurring intervals                                |
| Accessories                               | ACC    | Secondary electrical system                                                                                    |
| Armrest Control Unit                      | ACU    | Armrest control for operating the tractor functions                                                            |
| AutoQuad Plus Transmission                | AQ+    | Partial power-shiftable transmission                                                                           |
| Air Quality System                        | AQS    | System used to control conditioned air in the operator's cab                                                   |
| Automatic Temperature Control             | ATC    | Abbreviation                                                                                                   |
| Cold Cranking Amperes                     | CCA    | Amperage of a battery at low temperatures                                                                      |
| CommandCenter™                            | CC     | Computerized system for tractor monitoring                                                                     |
| Component Technical Manual                | CTM    | Component Technical Manual                                                                                     |
| Diesel Exhaust Fluid                      | DEF    | <b>Diesel Exhaust Fluid</b>                                                                                    |
| Direct Current                            | DC     | Electrical current flowing in one direction only                                                               |
| Diesel particulate filter                 | DPF    | Abbreviation                                                                                                   |
| Dynamic Weighing System                   | DWS    | System for recording weights and quantities (front loader)                                                     |
| Engine Control Unit                       | ECU    | Computerized system used to govern engine speed                                                                |
| Electrohydraulic                          | EH     | Electrically controlled hydraulic valve functions                                                              |
| Electro-Hydraulic Depth Control           | EHDC   | Abbreviation                                                                                                   |
| Electro-Hydraulic Selective Control Valve | EH-SCV | Selective control valve driven with electrical magnetic switches                                               |
| Electronics                               | ELX    | Abbreviation                                                                                                   |
| Electronic Self-Leveling                  | ESL    | Electronic self-leveling of the loader tool (front loader)                                                     |
| Forward Set Speed                         | FSS    | Speed control for Infinitely Variable Transmission                                                             |
| Gallons per Minute                        | gpm    | Volume flow, measured for the period of one minute                                                             |
| Hitch Control Unit                        | HCU    | Computerized system used to control hitch functions                                                            |
| Heavy-Duty Type                           | HD     | Abbreviation                                                                                                   |
| High Intensity Discharge                  | HID    | A specific type of Xenon worklights that are used for front lighting                                           |
| Hitch Slip Command                        | HSC    | Computer supported system for supporting the draft response control of the hitch                               |
| Instrument Control Unit                   | ICU    | Computerized system controlling tractor warning functions                                                      |
| Ignition                                  | IGN    | Control for starting and stopping the engine                                                                   |
| Implement Management System               | IMS    | System used to control functions when turning at end of a field                                                |
| International Standards Organization      | ISO    | Abbreviation                                                                                                   |
| Electronic Operator Support               | iTEC   | Abbreviation for Intelligent Total Equipment Control                                                           |
| Liters per Minute                         | L/min  | Volume flow, measured for the period of one minute                                                             |
| Leveling to Horizon                       | LTH    | Automatic alignment of the loader tool when changing the driving conditions (tilt/inclination), (front loader) |
| Mechanical Front-Wheel Drive              | MFWD   | Mechanically powered front axle                                                                                |
| PowrQuad-Plus Transmission                | PQ+    | Partial power-shiftable transmission                                                                           |
| Pressure Control Valve                    | PCV    | Device to regulate pressure in a system                                                                        |
| Product identification number             | PIN    | Serial number for product identification                                                                       |
| Power Take-Off                            | PTO    | Abbreviation                                                                                                   |
| Return-to-Position                        | RTP    | Bring loader boom and loader tool automatically to preselected position (front loader)                         |
| Control Unit for SCV Valve                | SCU    | Computerized system used to control selective control valve functions                                          |
| Selective Control Valve                   | SCV    | Device used to control remote hydraulic functions                                                              |
| Slow Moving Vehicle                       | SMV    | Warning sign on the rear of the tractor                                                                        |
| Tractor-Implement Automation              | TIA    | <b>Tractor Implement Automation</b>                                                                            |
| Front-Axle Suspension                     | TLS    | Front-Wheel Drive Axle                                                                                         |

## Trademarks

| Trademarks          |                                | Trademarks                    |                                |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| AutoPowr™           | Trademark of Deere and Company | ITEC™ Basic                   | Trademark of Deere and Company |
| AutoPowr™/IVT™      | Trademark of Deere and Company | ITEC™ Pro                     | Trademark of Deere and Company |
| AutoQuad™ II        | Trademark of Deere and Company | IVT™                          | Trademark of Deere and Company |
| AutoQuad™ PLUS      | Trademark of Deere and Company | IVT Selector™                 | Trademark of Deere and Company |
| AutoTrac™           | Trademark of Deere and Company | JDLINK™                       | Trademark of Deere and Company |
| Bio Hy-Gard™        | Trademark of Deere and Company | JDOFFICE™                     | Trademark of Deere and Company |
| ClimaTrak™          | Trademark of Deere and Company | John Deere                    | Trademark of Deere and Company |
| ComfortGard™        | Trademark of Deere and Company | OilScan™                      | Trademark of Deere and Company |
| ComfortGard Deluxe™ | Trademark of Deere and Company | Parallel Tracking™            | Trademark of Deere and Company |
| CommandARM™         | Trademark of Deere and Company | Plus-50™                      | Trademark of Deere and Company |
| CommandCenter™      | Trademark of Deere and Company | PowerTech™                    | Trademark of Deere and Company |
| CommandQuad™        | Trademark of Deere and Company | PowerTech™ Plus               | Trademark of Deere and Company |
| COOL-GARD™          | Trademark of Deere and Company | PowerZero™                    | Trademark of Deere and Company |
| COOL-GARD II™       | Trademark of Deere and Company | PowrQuad™                     | Trademark of Deere and Company |
| CoolScan™           | Trademark of Deere and Company | PowrQuad™ PLUS                | Trademark of Deere and Company |
| CoolScan PLUS™      | Trademark of Deere and Company | PowrReverser™                 | Trademark of Deere and Company |
| Deere™              | Trademark of Deere and Company | Service ADVISOR™              | Trademark of Deere and Company |
| DieselScan™         | Trademark of Deere and Company | SERVICEGARD™                  | Trademark of Deere and Company |
| FieldCruise™        | Trademark of Deere and Company | StarFire™                     | Trademark of Deere and Company |
| Field Doc™          | Trademark of Deere and Company | StarFire™ iTC                 | Trademark of Deere and Company |
| Field Office™       | Trademark of Deere and Company | StellarSupport™               | Trademark of Deere and Company |
| GreenStar™          | Trademark of Deere and Company | SyncroPlus™                   | Trademark of Deere and Company |
| Hy-Gard™            | Trademark of Deere and Company | TLS™                          | Trademark of Deere and Company |
| ILS™                | Trademark of Deere and Company | Tractor-Implement Automation™ | Trademark of Deere and Company |
| iTEC™               | Trademark of Deere and Company | Triple Link Suspension™       | Trademark of Deere and Company |

# Safety

## Recognize Safety Information



T81389—UN—28JUN13

This is a safety-alert symbol. When you see this symbol on your machine or in this manual, be alert to the potential for personal injury.

Follow recommended precautions and safe operating practices.

DX,ALERT-19-29SEP98

## Understand Signal Words



**▲ WARNING**

**▲ CAUTION**

TS187—19—30SEP88

**DANGER;** The signal word DANGER indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury.

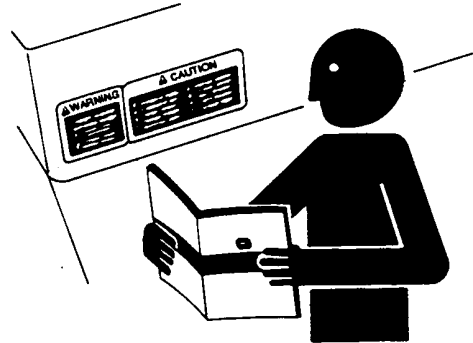
**WARNING;** The signal word WARNING indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.

**CAUTION;** The signal word CAUTION indicates a hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in minor or moderate injury. CAUTION may also be used to alert against unsafe practices associated with events which could lead to personal injury.

A signal word—DANGER, WARNING, or CAUTION—is used with the safety-alert symbol. DANGER identifies the most serious hazards. DANGER or WARNING safety signs are located near specific hazards. General precautions are listed on CAUTION safety signs. CAUTION also calls attention to safety messages in this manual.

DX,SIGNAL-19-05OCT16

## Follow Safety Instructions



TS201—UN—15APR13

Carefully read all safety messages in this manual and on your machine safety signs. Keep safety signs in good condition. Replace missing or damaged safety signs. Be sure new equipment components and repair parts include the current safety signs. Replacement safety signs are available from your John Deere dealer.

There can be additional safety information contained on parts and components sourced from suppliers that is not reproduced in this operator's manual.

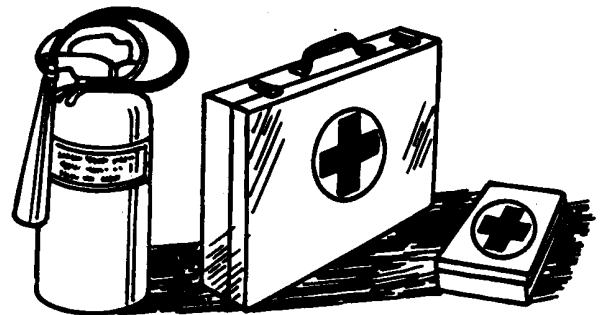
Learn how to operate the machine and how to use controls properly. Do not let anyone operate without instruction.

Keep your machine in proper working condition. Unauthorized modifications to the machine may impair the function and/or safety and affect machine life.

If you do not understand any part of this manual and need assistance, contact your John Deere dealer.

DX,READ-19-16JUN09

## Prepare for Emergencies



TS291—UN—15APR13

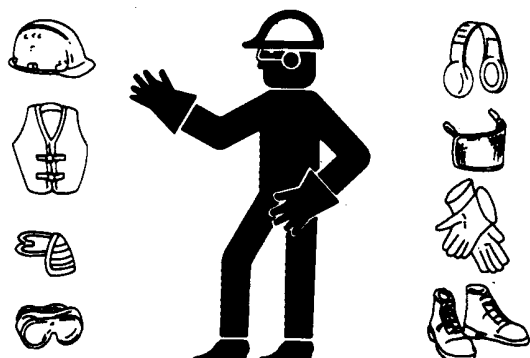
Be prepared if a fire starts.

Keep a first aid kit and fire extinguisher handy.

Keep emergency numbers for doctors, ambulance service, hospital, and fire department near your telephone.

DX,FIRE2-19-03MAR93

## Wear Protective Clothing



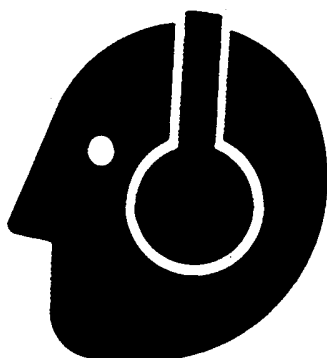
TS206—UN—15APR13

Wear close fitting clothing and safety equipment appropriate to the job.

Operating equipment safely requires the full attention of the operator. Do not wear radio or music headphones while operating machine.

DX,WEAR2-19-03MAR93

## Protect Against Noise



TS207—UN—23AUG88

There are many variables that affect the sound level range, including machine configuration, condition and maintenance level of the machine, ground surface, operating environmental, duty cycles, ambient noise, and attachments.

Exposure to loud noise can cause impairment or loss of hearing.

**Always wear hearing protection.** Wear a suitable hearing protective device such as earmuffs or earplugs to protect against objectionable or uncomfortable loud noises.

DX,NOISE-19-03OCT17

## Handle Fuel Safely—Avoid Fires



TS202—UN—23AUG88

Handle fuel with care: it is highly flammable. Do not refuel the machine while smoking or when near open flame or sparks.

Always stop engine before refueling machine. Fill fuel tank outdoors.

Prevent fires by keeping machine clean of accumulated trash, grease, and debris. Always clean up spilled fuel.

Use only an approved fuel container for transporting flammable liquids.

Never fill fuel container in pickup truck with plastic bed liner. Always place fuel container on ground before refueling. Touch fuel container with fuel dispenser nozzle before removing can lid. Keep fuel dispenser nozzle in contact with fuel container inlet when filling.

Do not store fuel container where there is an open flame, spark, or pilot light such as within a water heater or other appliance.

DX,FIRE1-19-12OCT11

## Fire Prevention

To reduce the risk of fire, your tractor should be regularly inspected and cleaned.

- Birds and other animals may build nests or bring other flammable materials into the engine compartment or onto the exhaust system. The tractor should be inspected and cleaned prior to the first use each day.
- A build up of grass, crop material and other debris may occur during normal operation. This is especially true when operating in very dry conditions or conditions where airborne crop material or crop dust is present. Any such build up must be removed to ensure proper machine function and to reduce the risk of fire. The tractor must be inspected and cleaned periodically throughout the day.
- Regular and thorough cleaning of the tractor combined with other routine maintenance procedures listed in the Operator's Manual greatly reduce the risk of fire and the chance of costly downtime.
- Do not store fuel container where there is an open



flame, spark, or pilot light such as within a water heater or other appliance.

- Check fuel lines, tank, cap, and fittings frequently for damage, cracks or leaks. Replace if necessary.

Follow all operational and safety procedures posted on the machine and the Operator's Manual. Be careful of hot engine and exhaust components during inspection and cleaning. Before carrying out any inspection or cleaning, always shut OFF the engine, place the transmission in PARK or set parking brake, and remove the key. Removal of the key will prevent others from starting the tractor during inspection and cleaning.

DX,WW,TRACTOR,FIRE,PREVENTION-19-12OCT11

## In Case of Fire



TS227—UN—15APR13

### **CAUTION: Avoid personal injury.**

Stop machine immediately at the first sign of fire. Fire may be identified by the smell of smoke or sight of flames. Because fire grows and spreads rapidly, get off the machine immediately and move safely away from the fire. Do not return to the machine! The number one priority is safety.

Call the fire department. A portable fire extinguisher can put out a small fire or contain it until the fire department arrives; but portable extinguishers have limitations. Always put the safety of the operator and bystanders first. If attempting to extinguish a fire, keep your back to the wind with an unobstructed escape path so you can move away quickly if the fire cannot be extinguished.

Read the fire extinguisher instructions and become familiar with their location, parts, and operation before a fire starts. Local fire departments or fire equipment distributors may offer fire extinguisher training and recommendations.

If your extinguisher does not have instructions, follow these general guidelines:

1. Pull the pin. Hold the extinguisher with the nozzle pointing away from you, and release the locking mechanism.

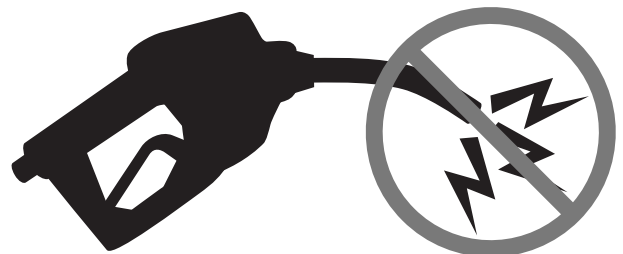
2. Aim low. Point the extinguisher at the base of the fire.
3. Squeeze the lever slowly and evenly.
4. Sweep the nozzle from side-to-side.

DX,FIRE4-19-22AUG13

## Avoid Static Electricity Risk When Refueling



RG22142—UN—17MAR14



RG21992—UN—21AUG13

The removal of sulfur and other compounds in Ultra-Low Sulfur Diesel (ULSD) fuel decreases its conductivity and increases its ability to store a static charge.

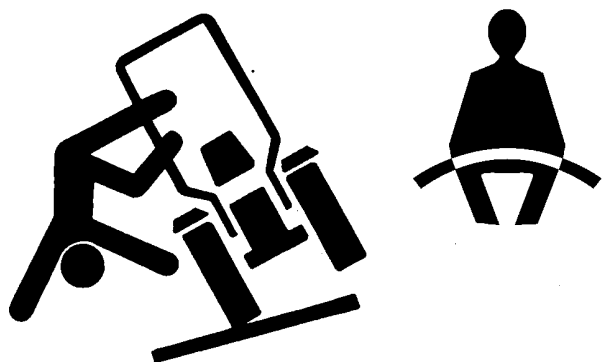
Refineries may have treated the fuel with a static dissipating additive. However, there are many factors that can reduce the effectiveness of the additive over time.

Static charges can build up in ULSD fuel while it is flowing through fuel delivery systems. Static electricity discharge when combustible vapors are present could result in a fire or explosion.

Therefore, it is important to ensure that the entire system used to refuel your machine (fuel supply tank, transfer pump, transfer hose, nozzle, and others) is properly grounded and bonded. Consult with your fuel or fuel system supplier to ensure that the delivery system is in compliance with fueling standards for proper grounding and bonding practices.

DX,FUEL,STATIC,ELEC-19-12JUL13

## Use Foldable ROPS and Seat Belt Properly



TS1729—UN—24MAY13

Avoid crushing injury or death during rollover.

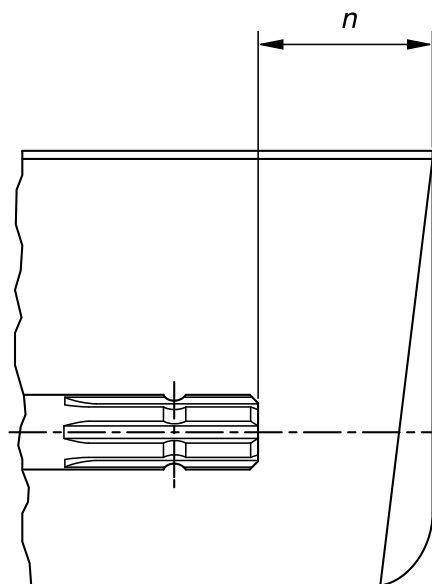
- If this machine is equipped with a foldable rollover protective structure (ROPS), keep the ROPS in the fully extended and locked position. USE a seat belt when you operate with a ROPS in the fully extended position.
  - Hold the latch and pull the seat belt across the body.
  - Insert the latch into the buckle. Listen for a click.
  - Tug on the seat belt to make sure that the belt is securely fastened.
  - Snug the seat belt across the hips.
- If this machine is operated with the ROPS folded (for example, to enter a low building), drive with extreme caution. DO NOT USE a seat belt with the ROPS folded.
- Return the ROPS to the raised, fully extended position as soon as the machine is operated under normal conditions.

DX,FOLDROPS-19-22AUG13

## Stay Clear of Rotating Drivelines



TS1644—UN—22AUG95



H96219—UN—29APR10

Entanglement in rotating driveline can cause serious injury or death.

Keep tractor master shield and driveline shields in place at all times. Make sure rotating shields turn freely.

Only use power take-off driveshafts with adequate guards and shields.

Wear close fitting clothing. Stop the engine and be sure that PTO driveline is stopped before making adjustments, connections, or cleaning out PTO driven equipment.

Do not install any adapter device between the tractor and the primary implement PTO driveshaft that will allow a 1000 rpm tractor shaft to power a 540 rpm implement at speeds higher than 540 rpm.

Do not install any adapter device that results in a portion of the rotating implement shaft, tractor shaft, or the adapter to be unguarded. The tractor master shield shall overlap the end of the splined shaft and the added adaptor device as outlined in the table.

The angle at which the primary implement PTO driveshaft can be inclined may be reduced depending on the shape and size of the tractor master shield and the shape and size of the guard of the primary implement PTO driveshaft.

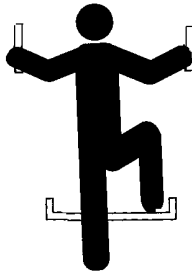
Do not raise implements high enough to damage the tractor master shield or guard of primary implement PTO driveshaft. Detach the PTO driveline shaft if it is necessary to increase implement height. (See Attching/ Detaching PTO Driveline)

When using Type 3/4 PTO, inclination and turning angles may be reduced depending on type of PTO master shield and coupling rails.

| PTO Type | Diameter            | Splines | n ± 5 mm (0.20 in.) |
|----------|---------------------|---------|---------------------|
| 1        | 35 mm (1.378 in.)   | 6       | 85 mm (3.35 in.)    |
| 2        | 35 mm (1.378 in.)   | 21      | 85 mm (3.35 in.)    |
| 3        | 45 mm (1.772 in.)   | 20      | 100 mm (4.00 in.)   |
| 4        | 57.5 mm (2.264 in.) | 22      | 100 mm (4.00 in.)   |

DX,PTO-19-28FEB17

## Use Steps and Handholds Correctly



T133468—UN—15APR13

Prevent falls by facing the machine when getting on and off. Maintain 3-point contact with steps, handholds, and handrails.

Use extra care when mud, snow, or moisture present slippery conditions. Keep steps clean and free of grease or oil. Never jump when exiting machine. Never mount or dismount a moving machine.

DX,WW,MOUNT-19-12OCT11

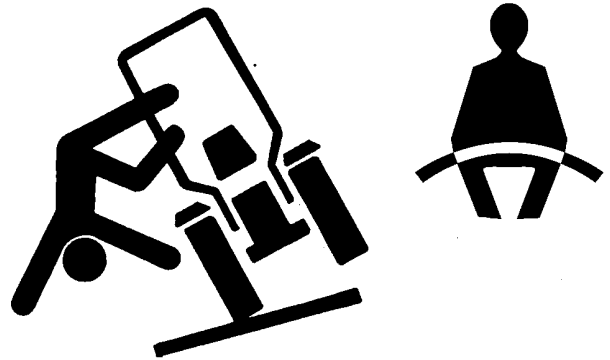
## Read Operator's Manuals for ISOBUS Controllers

In addition to GreenStar™ Applications, this display can be used as a display device for any ISOBUS Controller that meets ISO 11783 standard. This includes capability to control ISOBUS implements. When used in this manner, information and control functions placed on the display are provided by the ISOBUS Controller and are the responsibility of the ISOBUS Controller manufacturer. Some of these functions could pose a hazard to either the operator or a bystander. Read the Operator's Manual provided by the ISOBUS Controller manufacturer and observe all safety messages in manual and on ISOBUS Controller product prior to use.

**NOTE:** ISOBUS refers to the ISO Standard 11783

DX,WW,ISOBUS-19-15JUL15

## Use Seat Belt Properly



TS1729—UN—24MAY13

Avoid crushing injury or death during rollover.

This machine is equipped with a rollover protective structure (ROPS). USE a seat belt when you operate with a ROPS.

- Hold the latch and pull the seat belt across the body.
- Insert the latch into the buckle. Listen for a click.
- Tug on the seat belt latch to make sure that the belt is securely fastened.
- Snug the seat belt across the hips.

Replace entire seat belt if mounting hardware, buckle, belt, or retractor show signs of damage.

Inspect seat belt and mounting hardware at least once a year. Look for signs of loose hardware or belt damage, such as cuts, fraying, extreme or unusual wear, discoloration, or abrasion. Replace only with replacement parts approved for your machine. See your John Deere dealer.

DX,ROPS1-19-22AUG13

## Vibration

All operator's seats approved by John Deere are component type-approved in accordance with 78/764/EEC or (EU) 1322/2014 Annex XIV, being allocated an average of the vibration acceleration actually measured at the seat ( $a_{ws}$ ), equivalent to  $\leq 1.25 \text{ m/s}^2$ .

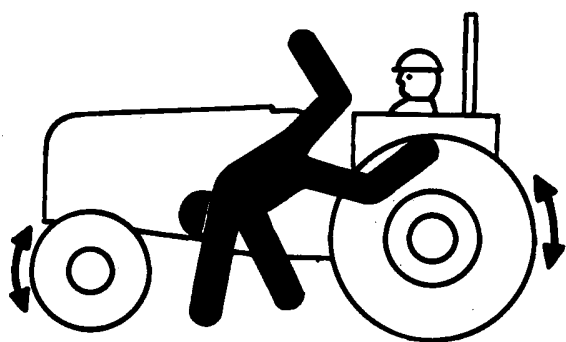
This value must NOT be used to calculate vibration stress as per 2002/44/EC! Local John Deere dealers can provide assistance in assessing vibration stress.

Measures to reduce vibration may include:

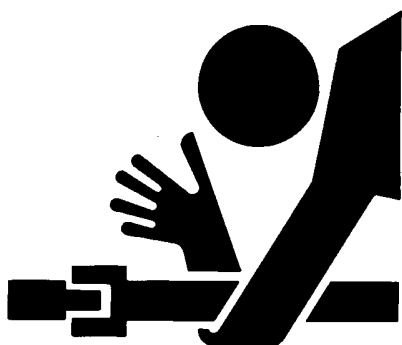
- Appropriate style of driving, e.g. not too fast
- Suspended front axle
- Suspended cab
- Correctly adjusted operator's seat
- Correct tire pressure

DX,VIBRATION,EU-19-28FEB17

## Operating the Tractor Safely



TS290—UN—23AUG88



TS276—UN—23AUG88

You can reduce the risk of accidents by following these simple precautions:

- Use your tractor only for jobs it was designed to perform, for example, pushing, pulling, towing, actuating, and carrying a variety of interchangeable equipment designed to conduct agricultural work.
- This tractor is not intended to be used as a recreational vehicle.
- Read this operator's manual before operating the tractor and follow operating and safety instructions in the manual and on the tractor.
- Follow operation and ballasting instructions found in the operator's manual for your implements/attachments, such as front loaders
- Follow the instructions outlined in the operator's manual of any mounted or trailed machinery or trailer. Do not operate a combination of tractor-machine or tractor-trailer unless all instructions have been followed.
- Make sure that everyone is clear of machine, attached equipment, and work area before starting engine or operation.
- Stay clear of the three-point linkage and pick-up hitch (if equipped) when controlling them.
- Keep hands, feet, and clothing away from power-driven parts.

### Driving Concerns

- Never get on or off a moving tractor.

- Complete any required training prior to operating vehicle.
- Keep all children and nonessential personnel off tractors and all equipment.
- Never ride on a tractor unless seated on a John Deere approved seat with seat belt.
- Keep all shields/guards in place.
- Use appropriate visual and audible signals when operating on public roads.
- Move to side of road before stopping.
- Reduce speed when turning, applying individual brakes, or operating around hazards on rough ground or steep slopes.
- Stability degrades when attached implements are at high position.
- Couple brake pedals together for road travel.
- Pump brakes when stopping on slippery surfaces.
- Regularly clean fenders and fender valances (mud flaps) if installed. Remove dirt before driving on public roadways.

### Towing Loads

- Be careful when towing and stopping heavy loads. Stopping distance increases with speed and weight of towed loads, and on slopes. Towed loads with or without brakes that are too heavy for the tractor or are towed too fast can cause loss of control.
- Consider the total weight of the equipment and its load.
- Hitch towed loads only to approved couplings to avoid rearward upset.

### Parking and Leaving the Tractor

- Before dismounting, shut off SCVs, disengage PTO, stop engine, lower implements/attachments to ground, place implement/attachment control devices in neutral and securely engage park mechanism, including the park pawl and park brake. In addition, if tractor is left unattended, remove key.
- Leaving transmission in gear with engine off will NOT prevent the tractor from moving.
- Never go near an operating PTO or an operating implement.
- Wait for all movement to stop before servicing machinery.

### Common Accidents

Unsafe operation or misuse of the tractor can result in accidents. Be alert to hazards of tractor operation.

The most common accidents involving tractors:

- Tractor rollover
- Collisions with motor vehicles
- Improper starting procedures
- Entanglement in PTO shafts

- Falling from tractor
- Crushing and pinching during hitching

DX,WW,TRACTOR-19-28FEB17

## Avoid Backover Accidents



PC10857XW—UN—15APR13

Before moving machine, be sure that all persons are clear of machine path. Turn around and look directly for best visibility. Use a signal person when backing if view is obstructed or when in close quarters.

Do not rely on a camera to determine if personnel or obstacles are behind the machine. The system can be limited by many factors including maintenance practices, environmental conditions, and operating range.

DX,AVOID,BACKOVER,ACCIDENTS-19-30AUG10

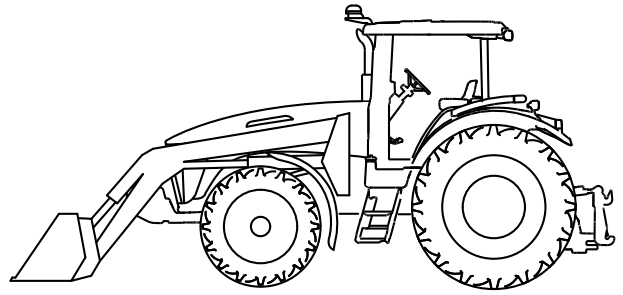
## Limited Use in Forestry Operation

The intended use of John Deere tractors when used in forestry operations is limited to tractor-specific applications like transport, stationary work such as log splitting, propulsion, or operating implements with PTO, hydraulic, or electrical systems.

These are applications where normal operation does not present a risk of falling or penetrating objects. Any forestry applications beyond these applications, such as forwarding and loading, requires fitment of application-specific components including Falling Object Protective Structure (FOPS) and/or Operative Protective Structures (OPS). Contact John Deere dealer for special components.

DX,WW,FORESTRY-19-12OCT11

## Operating the Loader Tractor Safely



TS1692—UN—09NOV09

When operating a machine with a loader application, reduce speed as required to ensure good tractor and loader stability.

To avoid tractor rollover and damage to front tires and tractor, do not carry load with your loader at a speed over 10 km/h (6 mph).

To avoid tractor damage do not use a front loader or a sprayer tank if the tractor is equipped with a 3 Meter Front Axle.

Never allow anyone to walk or work under a raised loader.

Do not use loader as a work platform.

Do not lift or carry anyone on loader, in bucket, or on implement or attachment.

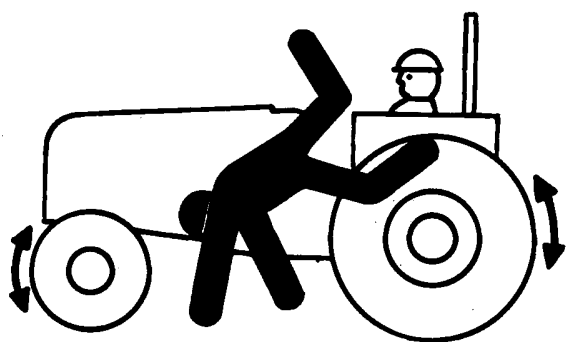
Lower loader to ground before leaving operators station.

The Rollover Protective Structure (ROPS) or cab roof, if equipped, may not provide sufficient protection from load falling onto the operators station. To prevent loads from falling onto the operators station, always use appropriate implements for specific applications (that is, manure forks, round bale forks, round bale grippers, and clammers).

Ballast tractor in accordance to Ballast Recommendations in PREPARE TRACTOR section.

DX,WW,LOADER-19-18SEP12

## Keep Riders Off Machine



TS290—UN—23AUG88

Only allow the operator on the machine. Keep riders off.

Riders on machine are subject to injury such as being struck by foreign objects and being thrown off of the machine. Riders also obstruct the operator's view resulting in the machine being operated in an unsafe manner.

DX,RIDER-19-03MAR93

## Passenger Seat



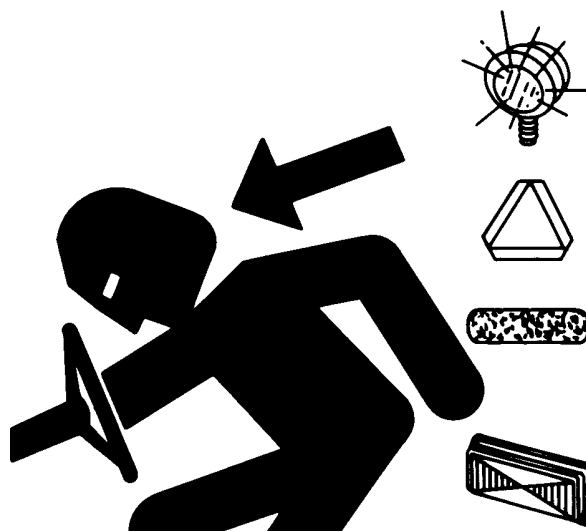
TS1730—UN—24MAY13

The passenger seat is intended only for transport of a passenger in on-road operations (that is, transport from farm to field).

If it is necessary to transport a passenger, the passenger seat is the only means of transporting a passenger provided by John Deere.

DX,SEAT,EU-19-28FEB17

## Use Safety Lights and Devices



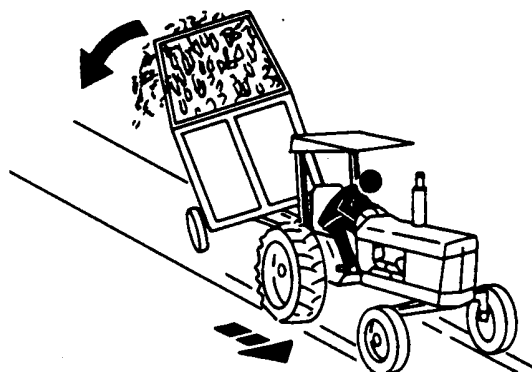
TS951—UN—12APR90

Prevent collisions between other road users, slow moving tractors with attachments or towed equipment, and self-propelled machines on public roads. Frequently check for traffic from the rear, especially in turns, and use turn signal lights.

Use headlights, flashing warning lights, and turn signals day and night. Follow local regulations for equipment lighting and marking. Keep lighting and marking visible, clean, and in good working order. Replace or repair lighting and marking that has been damaged or lost. An implement safety lighting kit is available from your John Deere dealer.

DX,FLASH-19-07JUL99

## Towing Trailers/Implements Safely



TS216—UN—23AUG88

Stopping distance increases with speed and mass of trailer/implement, and when transporting on slopes. Towed mass with or without brakes that is too heavy for the tractor or is towed too fast can cause loss of control. Consider the total weight of the equipment and its load.

When towing a trailer, become familiar with the braking characteristics and ensure the compatibility of the

tractor/trailer combination in regard to the deceleration rate.

Stay clear of area between tractor and trailed vehicle.

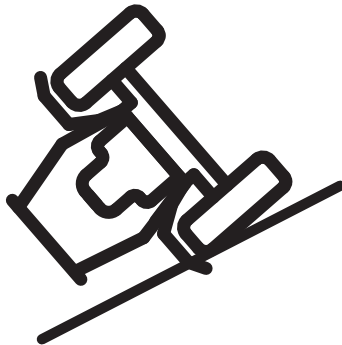
| Trailer/Implement Brake System    | Top Speed            |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
| Unbraked .....                    | 25 km/h (15.5 mph)   |
| Independent .....                 | 25 km/h (15.5 mph)   |
| Overrun brake .....               | 25 km/h (15.5 mph)   |
| Single-line hydraulic brake ..... | 25 km/h (15.5 mph)   |
| Dual-line hydraulic brake .....   | 40 km/h (25 mph)     |
| Single-line air brake .....       | 25 km/h (15.5 mph)   |
| Dual-line air brake .....         | Maximum design speed |

There may be legal limits in force that restrict travel speeds to figures lower than those quoted here.

Use additional caution when towing loads under adverse surface conditions, when turning, and on inclines.

DX,TOW3,EU-19-28FEB17

## Use Caution on Slopes, Uneven Terrain, and Rough Ground



RXA0103437—UN—01JUL09

Avoid holes, ditches, and obstructions which cause the tractor to tip, especially on slopes. Avoid sharp uphill turns.

Driving forward out of a ditch, mired condition, or up a steep slope could cause the tractor to tip over rearward. Back out of these situations if possible.

Danger of overturn increases greatly with narrow tread setting, at high speed.

Not all conditions that can cause a tractor to overturn are listed. Be alert for any situation in which stability may be compromised.

Slopes are a major factor related to loss-of-control and tip-over accidents, which can result in severe injury or death. Operation on all slopes requires extra caution.

Uneven terrain or rough ground can cause loss-of-control and tip-over accidents, which can result in severe injury or death. Operation on uneven terrain or rough ground requires extra caution.

Never drive near the edge of a gully, drop-off, ditch, steep embankment, or a body of water. The machine could suddenly roll over if a wheel goes over the edge or the ground caves in

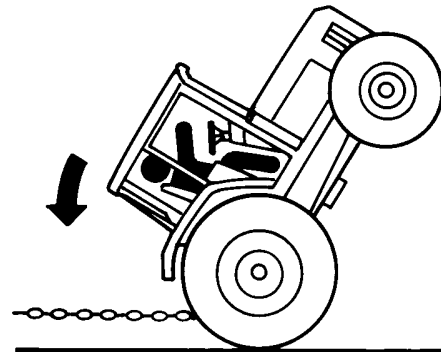
Choose a low ground speed so you will not have to stop or shift while on a slope.

Avoid starting, stopping, or turning on a slope. If the tires lose traction, disengage the PTO and proceed slowly, straight down the slope.

Keep all movement on slopes slow and gradual. Do not make sudden changes in speed or direction, which could cause the machine to roll over.

DX,WW,SLOPE-19-28FEB17

## Freeing a Mired Machine



TS1645—UN—15SEP95



TS263—UN—23AUG88

Attempting to free a mired machine can involve safety hazards such as the mired tractor tipping rearward, the towing tractor overturning, and the tow chain or tow bar (a cable is not recommended) failing and recoiling from its stretched condition.

Back your tractor out if it gets mired down in mud. Unhitch any towed implements. Dig mud from behind the rear wheels. Place boards behind the wheels to provide a solid base and try to back out slowly. If necessary, dig mud from the front of all wheels and drive slowly ahead.

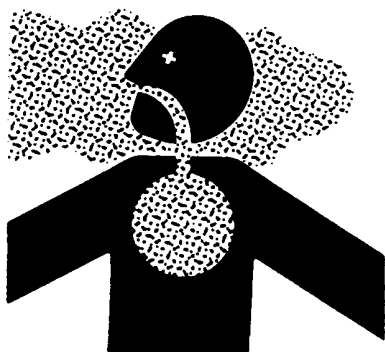
If necessary to tow with another unit, use a tow bar or a long chain (a cable is not recommended). Inspect the

chain for flaws. Make sure all parts of towing devices are of adequate size and strong enough to handle the load.

Always hitch to the drawbar of the towing unit. Do not hitch to the front pushbar attachment point. Before moving, clear the area of people. Apply power smoothly to take up the slack: a sudden pull could snap any towing device causing it to whip or recoil dangerously.

DX,MIRE-19-07JUL99

## Avoid Contact with Agricultural Chemicals



TS220—UN—15APR13



TS272—UN—23AUG88

This enclosed cab does not protect against inhaling vapor, aerosol or dust. If pesticide use instructions require respiratory protection, wear an appropriate respirator inside the cab.

Before leaving the cab, wear personal protective equipment as required by the pesticide use instructions. When re-entering the cab, remove protective equipment and store either outside the cab in a closed box or some other type of sealable container or inside the cab in a pesticide resistant container, such as a plastic bag.

Clean your shoes or boots to remove soil or other contaminated particles prior to entering the cab.

DX,CABS-19-25MAR09

## Handle Agricultural Chemicals Safely



TS220—UN—15APR13



A34471

A34471—UN—11OCT88

Chemicals used in agricultural applications such as fungicides, herbicides, insecticides, pesticides, rodenticides, and fertilizers can be harmful to your health or the environment if not used carefully.

Always follow all label directions for effective, safe, and legal use of agricultural chemicals.

Reduce risk of exposure and injury:

- Wear appropriate personal protective equipment as recommended by the manufacturer. In the absence of manufacturer's instructions, follow these general guidelines:
  - Chemicals labeled **'Danger'**: Most toxic. Generally require use of goggles, respirator, gloves, and skin protection.
  - Chemicals labeled **'Warning'**: Less toxic. Generally require use of goggles, gloves, and skin protections.
  - Chemicals labeled **'Caution'**: Least toxic. Generally require use of gloves and skin protection.
- Avoid inhaling vapor, aerosol or dust.
- Always have soap, water, and towel available when working with chemicals. If chemical contacts skin, hands, or face, wash immediately with soap and water. If chemical gets into eyes, flush immediately with water.
- Wash hands and face after using chemicals and before eating, drinking, smoking, or urination.
- Do not smoke or eat while applying chemicals.



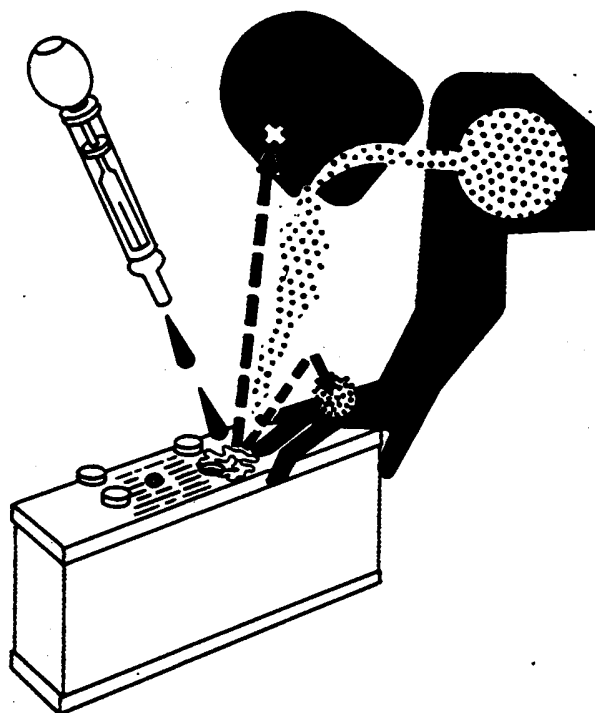
- After handling chemicals, always bathe or shower and change clothes. Wash clothing before wearing again.
- Seek medical attention immediately if illness occurs during or shortly after use of chemicals.
- Keep chemicals in original containers. Do not transfer chemicals to unmarked containers or to containers used for food or drink.
- Store chemicals in a secure, locked area away from human or livestock food. Keep children away.
- Always dispose of containers properly. Triple rinse empty containers and puncture or crush containers and dispose of properly.

DX,WW,CHEM01-19-24AUG10

## Handling Batteries Safely



TS204—UN—15APR13



TS203—UN—23AUG88

Battery gas can explode. Keep sparks and flames away from batteries. Use a flashlight to check battery electrolyte level.

Never check battery charge by placing a metal object across the posts. Use a voltmeter or hydrometer.

Always remove grounded (-) battery clamp first and replace grounded clamp last.

Sulfuric acid in battery electrolyte is poisonous and strong enough to burn skin, eat holes in clothing, and cause blindness if splashed into eyes.

### Avoid hazards by:

- Filling batteries in a well-ventilated area
- Wearing eye protection and rubber gloves
- Avoiding use of air pressure to clean batteries
- Avoiding breathing fumes when electrolyte is added
- Avoiding spilling or dripping electrolyte
- Using correct battery booster or charger procedure.

### If acid is spilled on skin or in eyes:

1. Flush skin with water.
2. Apply baking soda or lime to help neutralize the acid.
3. Flush eyes with water for 15—30 minutes. Get medical attention immediately.

### If acid is swallowed:

1. Do not induce vomiting.

2. Drink large amounts of water or milk, but do not exceed 2 L (2 qt.).
3. Get medical attention immediately.

**WARNING:** Battery posts, terminals, and related accessories contain lead and lead compounds, chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer and reproductive harm. **Wash hands after handling.**

DX,WW,BATTERIES-19-02DEC10

## Avoid Heating Near Pressurized Fluid Lines

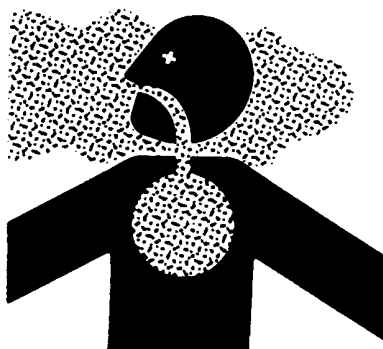


TS953—UN—15MAY90

Flammable spray can be generated by heating near pressurized fluid lines, resulting in severe burns to yourself and bystanders. Do not heat by welding, soldering, or using a torch near pressurized fluid lines or other flammable materials. Pressurized lines can accidentally burst when heat goes beyond the immediate flame area.

DX,TORCH-19-10DEC04

## Remove Paint Before Welding or Heating



TS220—UN—15APR13

Avoid potentially toxic fumes and dust.

Hazardous fumes can be generated when paint is heated by welding, soldering, or using a torch.

Remove paint before heating:

- Remove paint a minimum of 100 mm (4 in.) from area

to be affected by heating. If paint cannot be removed, wear an approved respirator before heating or welding.

- If you sand or grind paint, avoid breathing the dust. Wear an approved respirator.
- If you use solvent or paint stripper, remove stripper with soap and water before welding. Remove solvent or paint stripper containers and other flammable material from area. Allow fumes to disperse at least 15 minutes before welding or heating.

Do not use a chlorinated solvent in areas where welding will take place.

Do all work in an area that is well ventilated to carry toxic fumes and dust away.

Dispose of paint and solvent properly.

DX,PAINT-19-24JUL02

## Handle Electronic Components and Brackets Safely



TS249—UN—23AUG88

Falling while installing or removing electronic components mounted on equipment can cause serious injury. Use a ladder or platform to easily reach each mounting location. Use sturdy and secure footholds and handholds. Do not install or remove components in wet or icy conditions.

If installing or servicing a RTK base station on a tower or other tall structure, use a certified climber.

If installing or servicing a global positioning receiver mast used on an implement, use proper lifting techniques and wear proper protective equipment. The mast is heavy and can be awkward to handle. Two people are required when mounting locations are not accessible from the ground or from a service platform.

DX,WW,RECEIVER-19-24AUG10

## Practice Safe Maintenance



TS218—UN—23AUG88

Understand service procedure before doing work. Keep area clean and dry.

Never lubricate, service, or adjust machine while it is moving. Keep hands, feet, and clothing away from power-driven parts. Disengage all power and operate controls to relieve pressure. Lower equipment to the ground. Stop the engine. Remove the key. Allow machine to cool.

Securely support any machine elements that must be raised for service work.

Keep all parts in good condition and properly installed. Fix damage immediately. Replace worn or broken parts. Remove any buildup of grease, oil, or debris.

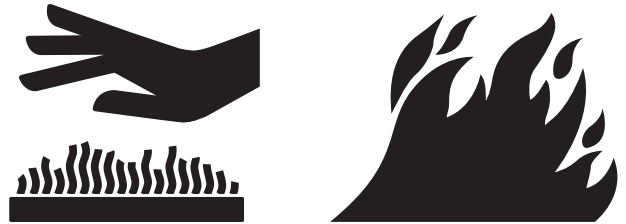
On self-propelled equipment, disconnect battery ground cable (-) before making adjustments on electrical systems or welding on machine.

On towed implements, disconnect wiring harnesses from tractor before servicing electrical system components or welding on machine.

Falling while cleaning or working at height can cause serious injury. Use a ladder or platform to easily reach each location. Use sturdy and secure footholds and handholds.

DX,SERV-19-28FEB17

## Avoid Hot Exhaust



RG17488—UN—21AUG09

Servicing machine or attachments with engine running can result in serious personal injury. Avoid exposure and skin contact with hot exhaust gases and components.

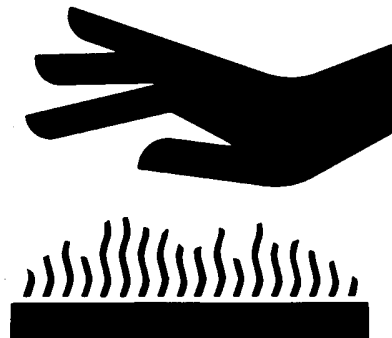
Exhaust parts and streams become very hot during operation. Exhaust gases and components reach temperatures hot enough to burn people, ignite, or melt common materials.

DX,EXHAUST-19-20AUG09

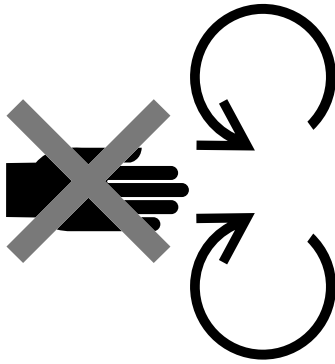
## Clean Exhaust Filter Safely



TS227—UN—15APR13



TS271—UN—23AUG88



TS1693—UN—09DEC09



TS1695—UN—07DEC09

During exhaust filter cleaning operations, the engine may run at elevated idle and hot temperatures for an extended period of time. Exhaust gases and exhaust filter components reach temperatures hot enough to burn people, or ignite or melt common materials.

Keep machine away from people, animals, or structures which may be susceptible to harm or damage from hot exhaust gases or components. Avoid potential fire or explosion hazards from flammable materials and vapors near the exhaust. Keep exhaust outlet away from people and anything that can melt, burn, or explode.

Closely monitor machine and surrounding area for smoldering debris during and after exhaust filter cleaning.

Adding fuel while an engine is running can create a fire or explosion hazard. Always stop engine before refueling machine and clean up any spilled fuel.

Always make sure that engine is stopped while hauling machine on a truck or trailer.

Contact with exhaust components while still hot can result in serious personal injury.

Avoid contact with these components until cooled to safe temperatures.

If service procedure requires engine to be running:

- Only engage power-driven parts required by service procedure
- Ensure that other people are clear of operator station and machine

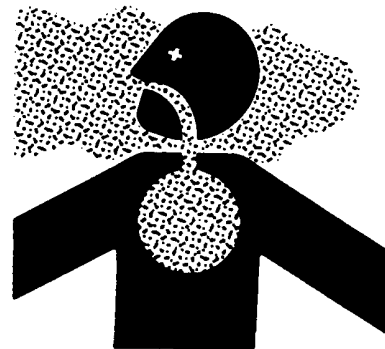
Keep hands, feet, and clothing away from power-driven parts.

Always disable movement (neutral), set the parking brake or mechanism and disconnect power to attachments or tools before leaving the operator's station.

Shut off engine and remove key (if equipped) before leaving the machine unattended.

DX,EXHAUST,FILTER-19-12JAN11

## Work In Ventilated Area



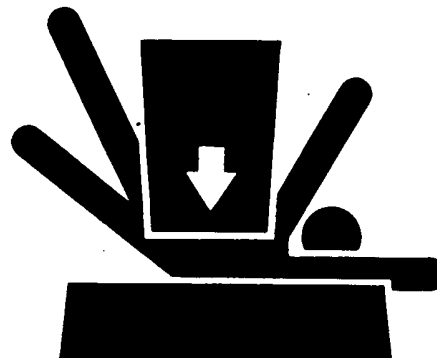
TS220—UN—15APR13

Engine exhaust fumes can cause sickness or death. If it is necessary to run an engine in an enclosed area, remove the exhaust fumes from the area with an exhaust pipe extension.

If you do not have an exhaust pipe extension, open the doors and get outside air into the area.

DX,AIR-19-17FEB99

## Support Machine Properly



TS229—UN—23AUG88

Always lower the attachment or implement to the ground before you work on the machine. If the work requires that the machine or attachment be lifted, provide secure support for them. If left in a raised position, hydraulically supported devices can settle or leak down.

Do not support the machine on cinder blocks, hollow tiles, or props that may crumble under continuous load.

Do not work under a machine that is supported solely by a jack. Follow recommended procedures in this manual.

When implements or attachments are used with a machine, always follow safety precautions listed in the implement or attachment operator's manual.

DX,LOWER-19-24FEB00

## Prevent Machine Runaway



TS177—UN—11JAN89

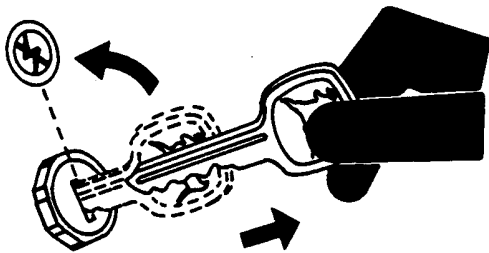
Avoid possible injury or death from machinery runaway.

Do not start engine by shorting across starter terminals. Machine will start in gear if normal circuitry is bypassed.

NEVER start engine while standing on ground. Start engine only from operator's seat, with transmission in neutral or park.

DX,BYPAS1-19-29SEP98

## Park Machine Safely



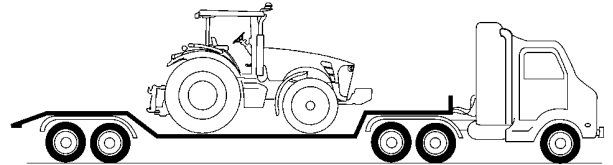
TS230—UN—24MAY89

Before working on the machine:

- Lower all equipment to the ground.
- Stop the engine and remove the key.
- Disconnect the battery ground strap.
- Hang a "DO NOT OPERATE" tag in operator station.

DX,PARK-19-04JUN90

## Transport Tractor Safely



RXA0103709—UN—01JUL09

A disabled tractor is best transported on a flatbed carrier. Use chains to secure the tractor to the carrier. The axles and tractor frame are suitable attachment points.

Before transporting the tractor on a low-loader truck or flatbed rail wagon, make sure that the hood is secured over the tractor engine and that doors, roof hatch (if equipped) and windows are properly closed.

Never tow a tractor at a speed greater than 10 km/h (6 mph). An operator must steer and brake the tractor under tow.

DX,WW,TRANSPORT-19-19AUG09

## Service Cooling System Safely



TS281—UN—15APR13

Explosive release of fluids from pressurized cooling system can cause serious burns.

Shut off engine. Only remove filler cap when cool enough to touch with bare hands. Slowly loosen cap to first stop to relieve pressure before removing completely.

DX,WW,COOLING-19-19AUG09

## Service Accumulator Systems Safely



TS281—UN—15APR13

Escaping fluid or gas from systems with pressurized accumulators that are used in air conditioning, hydraulic, and air brake systems can cause serious injury. Extreme heat can cause the accumulator to burst, and pressurized lines can be accidentally cut. Do not weld or use a torch near a pressurized accumulator or pressurized line.

Relieve pressure from the pressurized system before removing accumulator.

Relieve pressure from the hydraulic system before removing accumulator. Never attempt to relieve hydraulic system or accumulator pressure by loosening a fitting.

Accumulators cannot be repaired.

DX,WW,ACCLA2-19-22AUG03

## Service Tires Safely



RXA0103438—UN—11JUN09

Explosive separation of a tire and rim parts can cause serious injury or death.

Do not attempt to mount a tire unless you have the proper equipment and experience to perform the job.

Always maintain the correct tire pressure. Do not inflate the tires above the recommended pressure. Never weld or heat a wheel and tire assembly. The heat can cause an increase in air pressure resulting in a tire explosion. Welding can structurally weaken or deform the wheel.

When inflating tires, use a clip-on chuck and extension

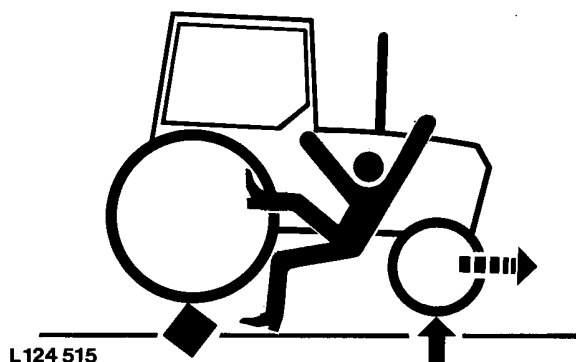
hose long enough to allow you to stand to one side and NOT in front of or over the tire assembly. Use a safety cage if available.

Check wheels for low pressure, cuts, bubbles, damaged rims, or missing lug bolts and nuts.

Wheels and tires are heavy. When handling wheels and tires use a safe lifting device or get an assistant to help lift, install, or remove.

DX,WW,RIMS-19-28FEB17

## Service Front-Wheel Drive Tractor Safely



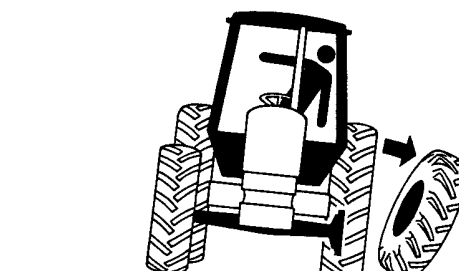
L124 515

L124515—UN—06AUG94

When servicing front-wheel drive tractor with the rear wheels supported off the ground and rotating wheels by engine power, always support front wheels in a similar manner. Loss of electrical power or transmission hydraulic system pressure will engage the front driving wheels, pulling the rear wheels off the support if front wheels are not raised. Under these conditions, front drive wheels can engage even with switch in disengaged position.

DX,WW,MFWD-19-19AUG09

## Tightening Wheel Retaining Bolts/Nuts



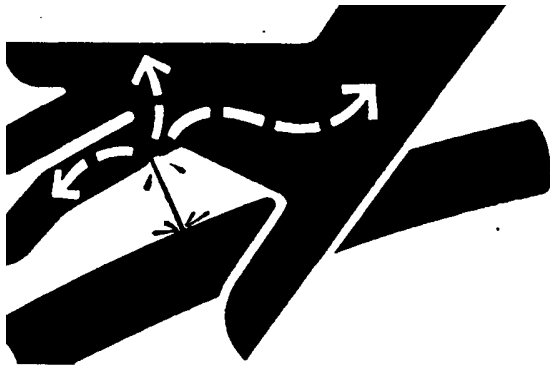
L124 516

L124516—UN—03JAN95

Torque wheel retaining bolts/nuts at the intervals specified in section Break-In Period and Service.

DX,WW,WHEEL-19-12OCT11

## Avoid High-Pressure Fluids



X9811—UN—23AUG88

Inspect hydraulic hoses periodically – at least once per year – for leakage, kinking, cuts, cracks, abrasion, blisters, corrosion, exposed wire braid or any other signs of wear or damage.

Replace worn or damaged hose assemblies immediately with John Deere approved replacement parts.

Escaping fluid under pressure can penetrate the skin causing serious injury.

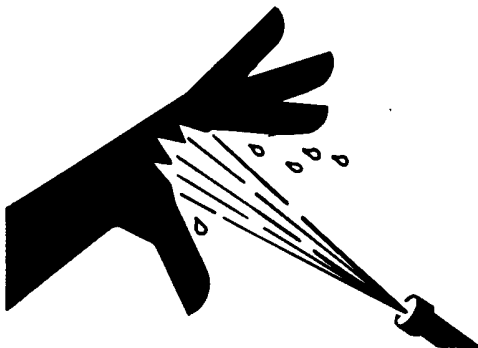
Avoid the hazard by relieving pressure before disconnecting hydraulic or other lines. Tighten all connections before applying pressure.

Search for leaks with a piece of cardboard. Protect hands and body from high-pressure fluids.

If an accident occurs, see a doctor immediately. Any fluid injected into the skin must be surgically removed within a few hours or gangrene may result. Doctors unfamiliar with this type of injury should reference a knowledgeable medical source. Such information is available in English from Deere & Company Medical Department in Moline, Illinois, U.S.A., by calling 1-800-822-8262 or +1 309-748-5636.

DX,FLUID-19-12OCT11

## Do Not Open High-Pressure Fuel System



TS1343—UN—18MAR92

High-pressure fluid remaining in fuel lines can cause serious injury. Do not disconnect or attempt repair of fuel lines, sensors, or any other components between the

high-pressure fuel pump and nozzles on engines with High Pressure Common Rail (HPCR) fuel system.

Only technicians familiar with this type of system can perform repairs. (See your John Deere dealer.)

DX,WW,HPCR1-19-07JAN03

## Store Attachments Safely



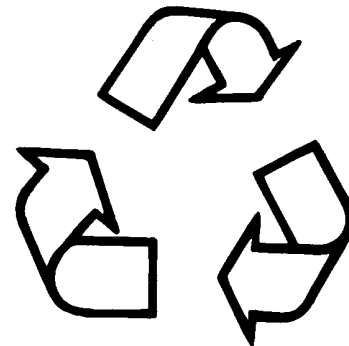
TS219—UN—23AUG88

Stored attachments such as dual wheels, cage wheels, and loaders can fall and cause serious injury or death.

Securely store attachments and implements to prevent falling. Keep playing children and bystanders away from storage area.

DX,STORE-19-03MAR93

## Decommissioning — Proper Recycling and Disposal of Fluids and Components



TS1133—UN—15APR13

Safety and environmental stewardship measures must be taken into account when decommissioning a machine and/or component. These measures include the following:

- Use appropriate tools and personal protective equipment such as clothing, gloves, face shields or glasses, during the removal or handling of objects and materials.
- Follow instructions for specialized components.
- Release stored energy by lowering suspended machine elements, relaxing springs, disconnecting

the battery or other electrical power, and releasing pressure in hydraulic components, accumulators, and other similar systems.

- Minimize exposure to components which may have residue from agricultural chemicals, such as fertilizers and pesticides. Handle and dispose of these components appropriately.
- Carefully drain engines, fuel tanks, radiators, hydraulic cylinders, reservoirs, and lines before recycling components. Use leak-proof containers when draining fluids. Do not use food or beverage containers.
- Do not pour waste fluids onto the ground, down a drain, or into any water source.
- Observe all national, state, and local laws, regulations, or ordinances governing the handling or disposal of waste fluids (example: oil, fuel, coolant, brake fluid); filters; batteries; and, other substances or parts. Burning of flammable fluids or components in other than specially designed incinerators may be prohibited by law and could result in exposure to harmful fumes or ashes.
- Service and dispose of air conditioning systems appropriately. Government regulations may require a certified service center to recover and recycle air conditioning refrigerants which could damage the atmosphere if allowed to escape.
- Evaluate recycling options for tires, metal, plastic, glass, rubber, and electronic components which may be recyclable, in part or completely.
- Contact your local environmental or recycling center, or your John Deere dealer for information on the proper way to recycle or dispose of waste.

DX,DRAIN-19-01JUN15

---



# Safety Decals

## Pictorial Safety Signs



PY34454—UN—21NOV16

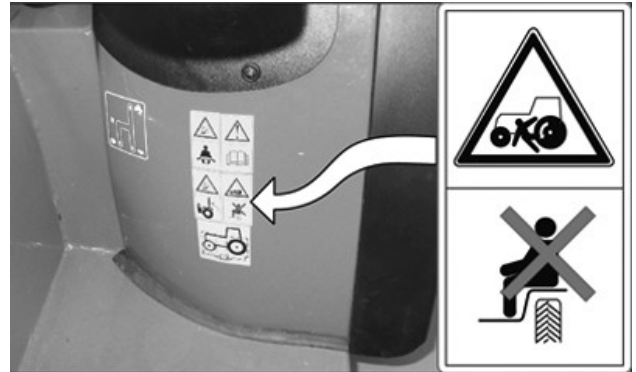
At several important places on this machine, safety signs are affixed intended to signify potential danger. A picture in a warning triangle identifies the hazard. An adjacent picture provides information on how to avoid personal injury. These safety signs, their placement on the machine, and a brief explanation follow.

RA84036,0001168-19-10AUG17

**CAUTION:** Avoid the risk of injury. This Operator's Manual contains important information necessary for safe machine operation and explanation of safety signs. Carefully observe all safety rules to avoid accidents.

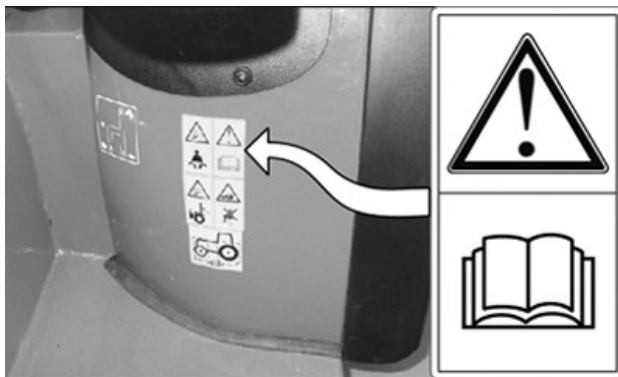
RA84036,0000991-19-03OCT18

## No Riders



PY31998—UN—10NOV16

## Operator's Manual



PY31996—UN—10NOV16

*Open Operator Station*

**CAUTION:** Avoid falling and being struck. Keep riders off. Riders on machine are subject to injury, such as being struck by foreign objects and being thrown off the machine. Riders can also obstruct the operator's view, resulting in the machine being operated in an unsafe manner.

RA84036,0001169-19-10AUG17

## Use Seat Belt Properly (Cab or Fixed ROPS)



PY31997—UN—21NOV16

*Cab*



PY31999—UN—21NOV16

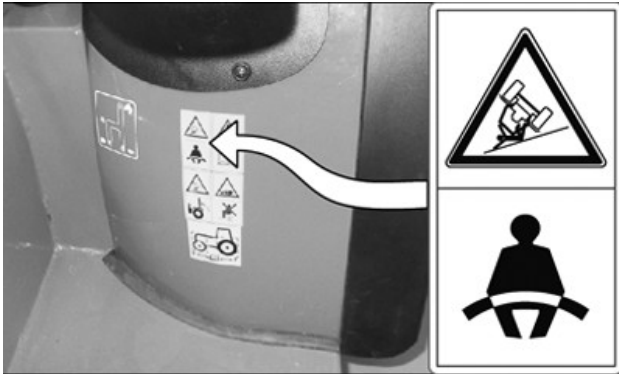
**CAUTION:** Avoid crushing injury or death during rollover. This machine is equipped with a roll-over protective structure (ROPS). **USE** a seat belt when you operate with a ROPS.

- Hold the latch and pull the seat belt across the body.
- Insert the latch into the buckle. Listen for a click.

- Tug on the seat belt latch to make sure that the belt is securely fastened.
- Snug the seat belt across the hips.

MS76789,0000637-19-24SEP18

### Use Seat Belt Properly (Foldable ROPS)



PY34366—UN—10NOV16

Use Foldable ROPS and Seat Belt Properly

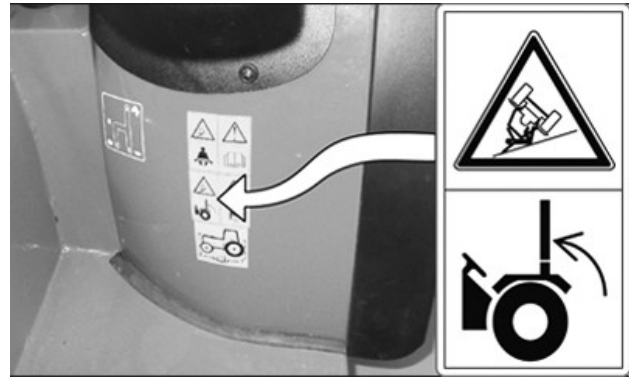
**CAUTION:** Avoid crushing injury or death during rollover. This machine is equipped with a foldable roll-over protective structure (ROPS). Keep the ROPS in the fully extended and locked position. USE a seat belt when you operate with a ROPS.

- Hold the latch and pull the seat belt across the body.
- Insert the latch into the buckle. Listen for a click.
- Tug on the seat belt latch to make sure that the belt is securely fastened.
- Snug the seat belt across the hips.

**CAUTION:** If this machine is operated with the ROPS folded (for example, to enter a low building), drive with extreme caution. DO NOT USE a seat belt with the ROPS folded. Return the ROPS to the raised, fully extended position as soon as the machine is operated under normal conditions.

MS76789,0000638-19-24SEP18

### ROPS in Normal Position



PY34367—UN—10NOV16

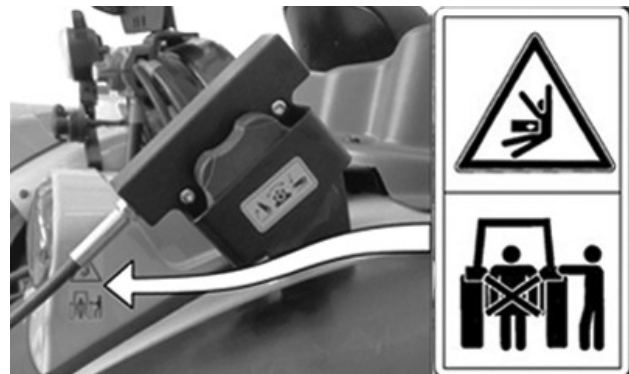
**CAUTION:** Avoid crushing injury or death during rollover. Use Foldable ROPS and seat belt properly. If this machine is equipped with a foldable roll-over protective structure (ROPS), keep the ROPS in the fully extended and locked position. USE a seat belt when you operate with a ROPS in the fully extended position.

- Hold the latch and pull the seat belt across the body.
- Insert the latch into the buckle. Listen for a click.
- Tug on the seat belt latch to make sure that the belt is securely fastened.
- Snug the seat belt across the hips

**CAUTION:** If this machine is operated with the ROPS folded (for example, to enter a low building), drive with extreme caution. DO NOT USE a seat belt with the ROPS folded. Return the ROPS to the raised, fully extended position as soon as the machine is operated under normal conditions.

RA84036,000116C-19-10AUG17

### Hitch Remote Control (Cab)



PY34368—UN—22NOV16

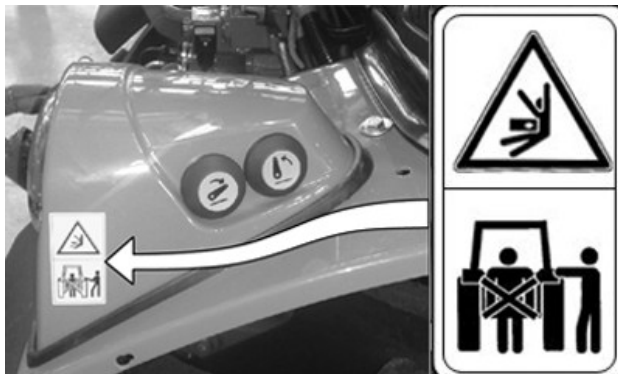
**CAUTION:** Avoid crushing. When attaching or detaching an implement, there is a risk of crushing in the area between the tractor and implement. When attaching to the hitch, stay clear of the area where the three-point hitch rises and do not permit anyone to be in the area.

MS76789,0000639-19-24SEP18

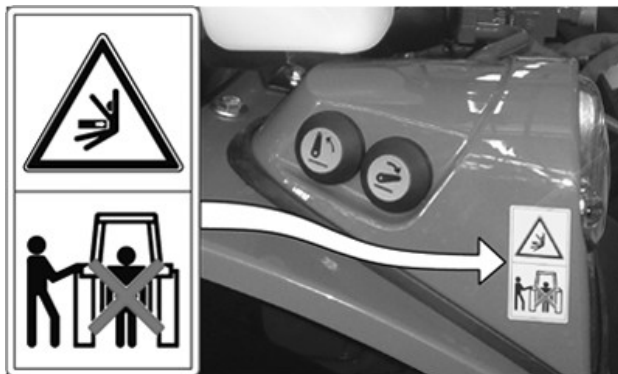
## Hitch Remote Control (Cab)



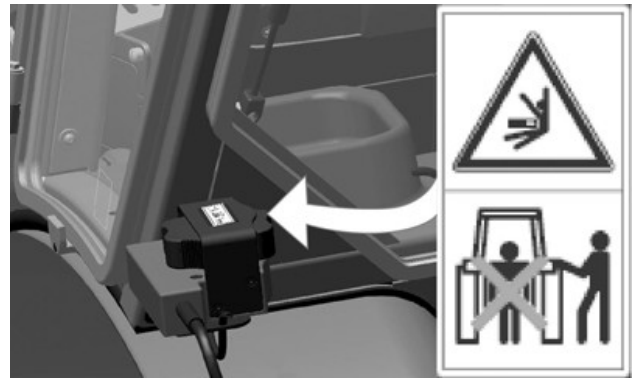
PY34369—UN—22NOV16



PY34370—UN—22NOV16



PY34371—UN—10NOV16

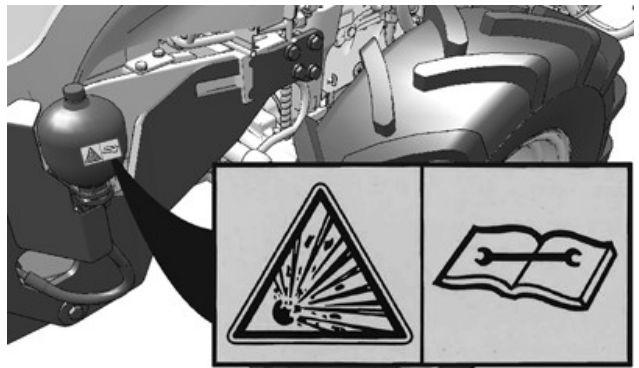


APY01881—UN—07MAR18

**CAUTION:** Avoid crushing. When attaching or detaching an implement, there is a risk of crushing in the area between the tractor and implement. When attaching to the hitch, stay clear of the area where the three-point hitch rises and do not permit anyone to be in the area.

MS76789,000063A-19-24SEP18

## Accumulator — Front Hitch

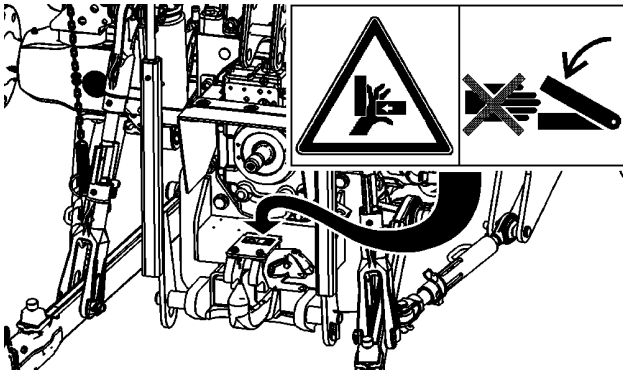


LX203974—UN—21JAN15

**CAUTION:** Avoid crushing and fluid injection. Releasing pressure may cause machine movement and exposure to fluid under pressure. See dealer for instruction on relieving pressure before servicing system.

MS76789,000063B-19-24SEP18

## Pick-Up Hitch

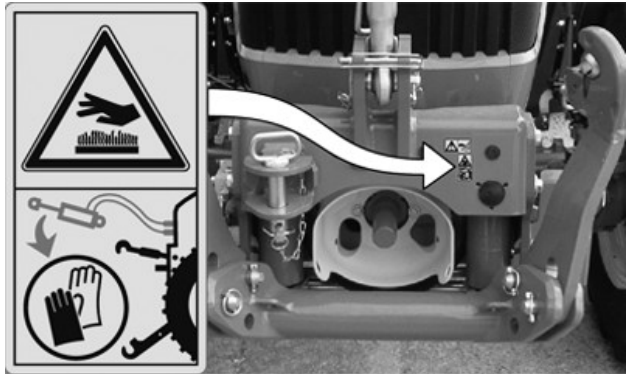


LX1054654—UN—02FEB12

- CAUTION: Avoid crushing and pinching.**
- When attaching or detaching an implement, there is a risk of crushing in the area between the tractor and implement. Keep clear of pick-up hitch components while operating the pick-up hitch.

RA84036,0000999-19-10NOV16

## Hydraulic Lines and Hydraulic Components — Front Hitch

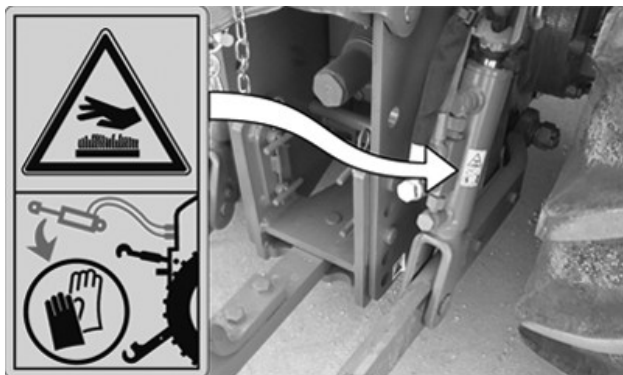


PY34380—UN—10NOV16

- CAUTION: Avoid contact with hot surfaces.**  
Hydraulic system components can get hot.
- Touching hot surfaces of the hydraulic system, accessories, or hoses and leads can cause personal injuries.
- Wear work gloves or allow the hydraulic components to cool before starting maintenance work on the hydraulic system.

RA84036,00009A1-19-22NOV16

## Hydraulic Lines and Hydraulic Components — Rear Hitch

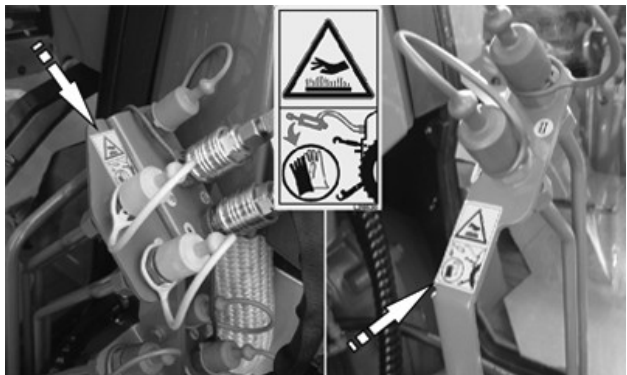


PY34377—UN—10NOV16

- CAUTION: Avoid contact with hot surfaces.**  
Hydraulic system components can get hot.
- Touching hot surfaces of the hydraulic system, accessories, or hoses and leads can cause personal injuries.
- Wear work gloves or allow the hydraulic components to cool before starting maintenance work on the hydraulic system.

RA84036,000099E-19-22NOV16

## Hydraulic Lines and Hydraulic Components — Front Distributors



PY34383—UN—10NOV16

- CAUTION: Avoid contact with hot surfaces.**  
Hydraulic system components can get hot.
- Touching hot surfaces of the hydraulic system, accessories, or hoses and leads can cause personal injuries.
- Wear work gloves or allow the hydraulic components to cool before starting maintenance work on the hydraulic system.

RA84036,00009A4-19-22NOV16

# Vehicle Overview

---

## Product Identification View



*(Cab) (5GV, 5GN, 5GF)*

PY28118—UN—25AUG16



*(Open Operator Station) (5GF)*

PY28119—UN—09NOV16



*(Open Operator Station) (5GL, 5GL-N)*

PY28120—UN—29AUG16



*(Cab) (5GL-N)*

APY01860—UN—19FEB18

SD74272,00016E6-19-03OCT18

# Operator's Manual - General Information

## Scope of This Manual

This publication is not a detailed service manual. It contains information meant primarily for machine operation and routine maintenance. For more detailed service information, order a Technical Manual through your authorized John Deere dealer.

OULXA64,0003F84-19-17MAR17

## Operator Manual Usage Information

### Using this Manual:

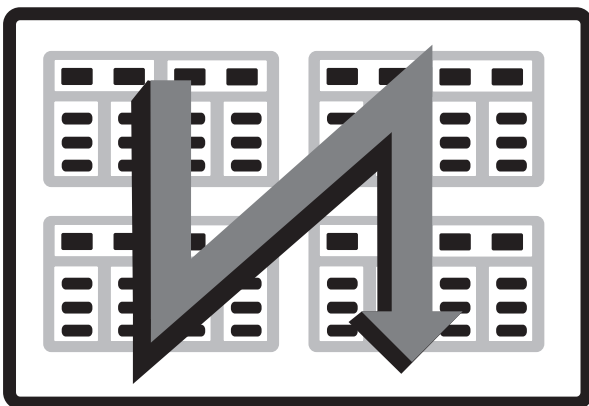
The information provided in this manual is divided into sections. The sections are organized by typical machine features or functional systems (Engine, Electrical, Hydraulic, Transmission, etc). These sections are identified at the top of each page. Specific information within each section is organized into modules. These modules are enclosed in boxes and the main modules are identified by a heading at the top left. Page numbers identify the section as well as the number of the page in the section.

By reviewing this manual frequently you will learn which section to turn to for specific information. For example:

- Safety information is covered at the beginning.
- Operation of all features and systems is covered in the first half of the manual.
- Maintenance Intervals are in the middle of the manual.
- Maintenance of all the features and systems is covered in the second half of the manual.
- Specifications are covered at the end.

A detailed table of contents appears before Safety information and there is an alphabetical index at the very end of the manual.

The Operator's Manual content flows as sequential reading down one column of text and graphic then over to the top of the next column as shown.



W28329—UN—18OCT17

RA84036,0001895-19-06SEP18

## Comply with Operator's Manuals of Implement Manufacturers



TS201—UN—15APR13

**CAUTION:** Before operating the tractor in conjunction with a mounted implement or trailer, it is the responsibility of the operator to make himself familiar with the relevant Operator's Manuals. Operator errors may have serious consequences.

Operator's Manuals and the safety decals on mounted implements and trailers provide important information on how to operate them safely. For this reason, it is important to make yourself familiar with them before starting work. Operator's Manuals must be provided for all operators of the tractor.

OULXBER,0001B74-19-16DEC11

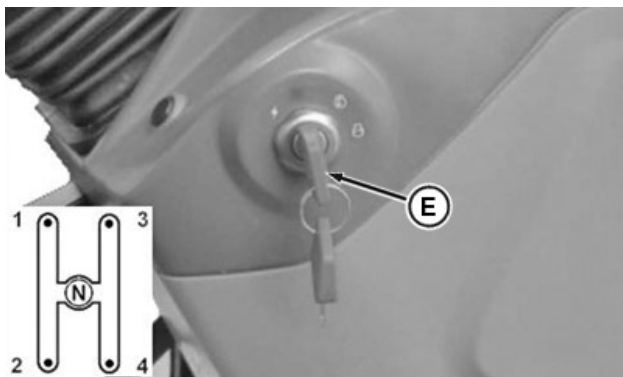
## Operator Training Required

- Read this manual carefully before operating tractor.
- Operate tractor in an open, unobstructed area under direction of an experienced operator.
- Learn use of all controls.

OULXBER,000200E-19-31JAN13

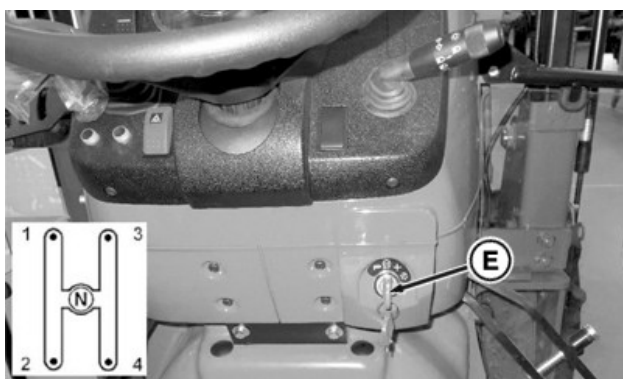
# Operating the Engine

## Neutral Start Switch



PY28170—UN—25AUG16

(5GV, 5GN, 5GF)



PY42822—UN—02JUL17

(5GL, 5GL-N)

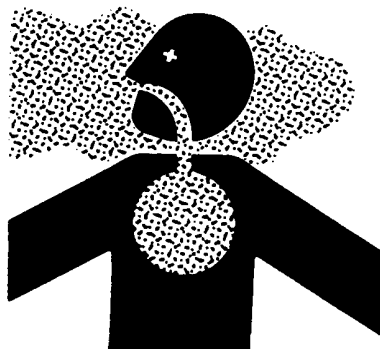
E—Key

**CAUTION:** If a range and a gear are selected with the engine running and the reverse drive lever is not in neutral position the tractor starts moving. Always engage park brake and put the gear lever in **NEUTRAL** position before restarting the tractor. Otherwise the tractor moves slightly even with the reverse drive lever in neutral position.

**NOTE:** If the tractor is equipped with the neutral start switch on the transmission, the gear lever has to be in neutral position. Otherwise the engine does not start.

RA84036,0000F33-19-03OCT18

## Starting the Engine



TS220—UN—15APR13

**CAUTION:** Prevent asphyxiation. Engine exhaust fumes can cause sickness or death.

If you must operate engine in a building, make sure that there is adequate ventilation. Either use an exhaust pipe extension to remove the exhaust fumes or open doors and windows to bring enough outside air into the area.

Also refer to Prevent Machine Runaway in the Safety section of this manual.



PY28171—UN—25AUG16

A—Hitch Control Lever

1. Check fuel gauge to be sure that there is plenty of fuel in the tank.
2. Place hitch control lever (A) in lower position.
3. Check the alternator indicator and the engine oil pressure indicator lights to ensure that there is oil pressure. The indicator lights come on when key switch is turned to the ON position.

If either light does not function properly, contact your John Deere dealer.





PY28172—UN—25AUG16

**B—SCV Levers (No. 1, 2, and 3)**

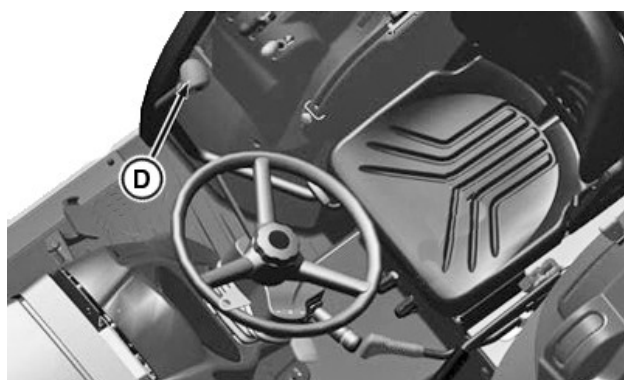
4. Set selective control valve levers (B) to neutral position.



PY28173—UN—30AUG16

**C—Hand Throttle Lever**

5. Move hand throttle lever (C) to a medium speed setting (first third of lever travel).



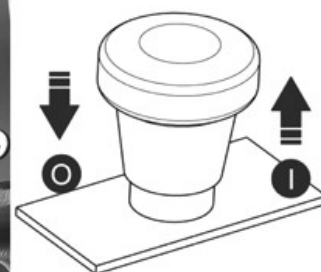
PY28174—UN—25AUG16

**D—Gear Shift Lever**

6. Move gearshift lever (D) to neutral.

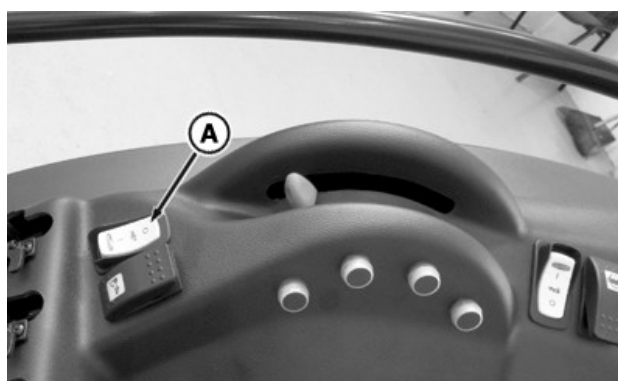
**NOTE:** The engine does not start if gearshift lever (D) is in engaged position.

**IMPORTANT:** Tractors with 24/12 speed transmission: first move the reverse drive lever to neutral position. Then move the reverse drive lever to the desired travel direction in order to move the tractor.



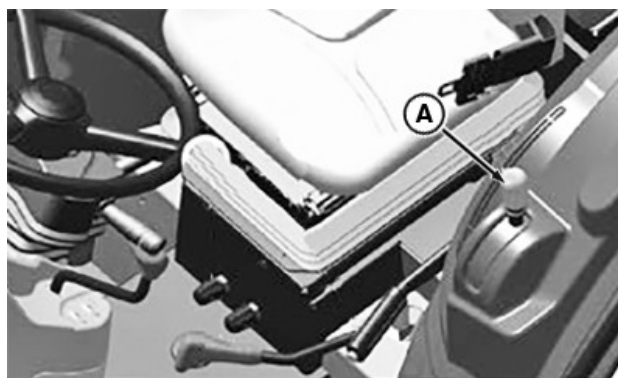
PY34455—UN—07DEC16

**Tractor with Hydraulic PTO**



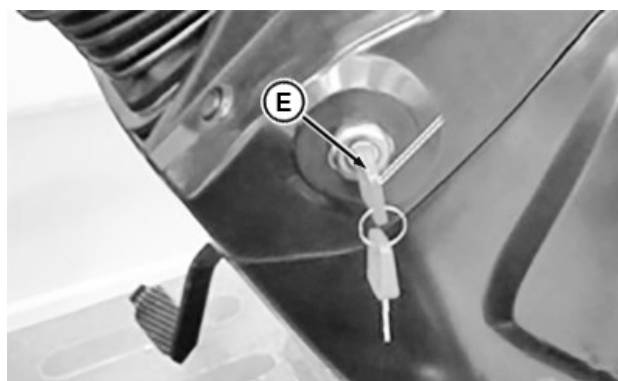
APY05001—UN—15MAR18

**Tractor with Hydraulic PTO**



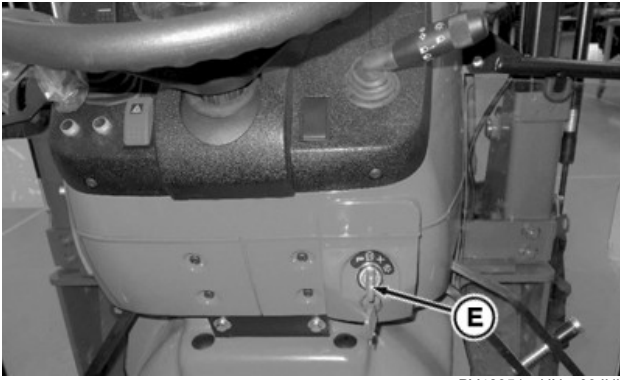
PY28176—UN—09NOV16

**Tractor with Mechanical PTO**



PY28161—UN—09NOV16

(5GV, 5GN, 5GF)



(5GL, 5GL-N)

A—PTO Clutch Switch or Knob or Lever  
E—Key

**NOTE:** The engine does not start if PTO switch or lever (A) is in engaged position.

7. Turn key (E) in clockwise to end position. Release key as soon as engine starts.

**IMPORTANT:** DO NOT operate starting motor more than 20 seconds at a time. If engine does not start, turn the key to the ZERO position. Wait at least one minute for the starting motor to cool before trying again.

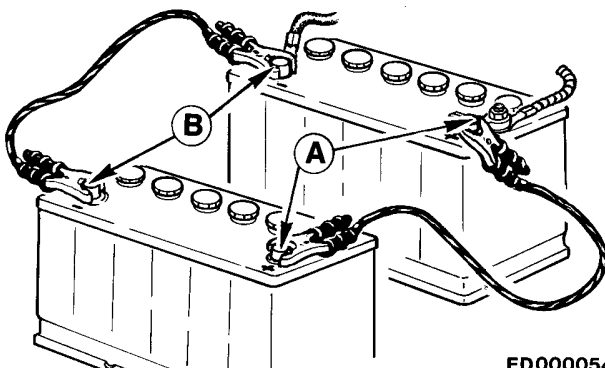
Do not adjust hand throttle lever. Run engine for a few minutes. At temperatures below 0°C (32° F), extend warm-up period accordingly.

**CAUTION:** Never operate the engine in a closed building. Make sure that there is plenty of ventilation.

Danger of asphyxiation.

RA84036,000152A-19-03OCT18

## Start with a Booster Battery



A—Positive Terminal  
B—Negative Terminal

FD000054  
FD000054—UN—26JAN95

**CAUTION:** Gas given off by batteries is highly explosive. Keep sparks and naked flames away from batteries. Be sure that polarity is correct before making connections: ground cable to the negative terminal and starter cable to positive terminal of battery.

Reversed polarity damages the electrical system. Always connect positive cable first and then negative cable.

Connections to allow an additional 12-volt battery to be brought into the circuit represent an effective aid to starting. Connect positive terminal (A) of battery before connecting negative terminal (B).

RA84036,000118A-19-11AUG17

## Start the Engine with a Slave Battery

**CAUTION:** It is permissible to start a tractor with a slave battery only if that tractor is equipped with jump-start connections authorized by John Deere. If a tractor is not equipped with connections for jump-starting with a slave battery, then the discharged or defective battery must be replaced with a battery that is sufficiently charged. Have this work performed by your John Deere dealer.

**CAUTION:** For danger of injury, danger of explosion, take safety precautions. See Handling Batteries Safely in Safety (Section 05) of this manual.

**CAUTION:** Be sure that polarity is correct before making connections.

**CONNECT:** Connect positive terminal (+) first and then negative battery terminal (—).

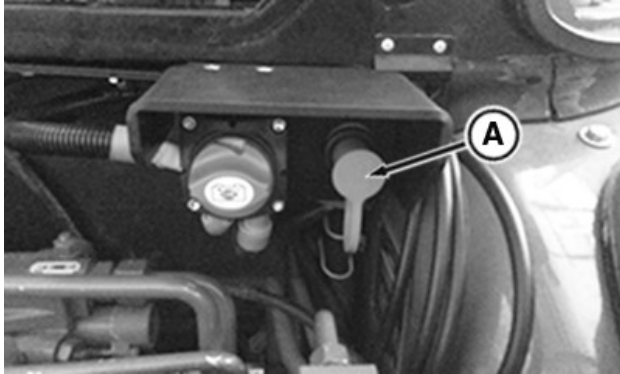
**DISCONNECT:** Disconnect negative battery terminal (—) first and then positive terminal (+). Reversed polarity damages the electrical system.

**IMPORTANT:** Cables used for jump-starting must be connected only to the (+) and (—) terminals provided for this purpose.

For jump-starting, use cables that cannot be incorrectly connected (to avoid reversed polarity) and have an approximately 70 mm<sup>2</sup> cross-section; in addition, the terminals must be insulated.

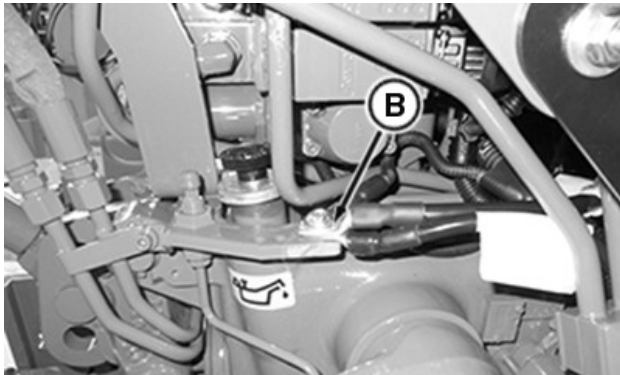
**IMPORTANT:** If the engine is to be started using a slave battery or run for a short time without battery, do not raise engine speed above 1000 rpm. Furthermore, use additional current (lights) while engine is running.

**IMPORTANT:** With battery disconnected, insulate the positive battery terminal (+) properly to protect the alternator from damage. Contact your John Deere dealer for more information.



APY11002—UN—22AUG18

Positive Battery Terminal (+)



APY11003—UN—22AUG18

Negative Battery Terminal (-)

A—Positive Battery Terminal (+)  
B—Negative Battery Terminal (-)

The tractor can be equipped with a jump-start connector (A). The connector is used to allow jump-starting by an additional 12 V battery.

The jump-start is located closed to the battery cut-off switch (if fitted) on the rear side of the tractor.

To connect to the jump connector, remove the cover from the connector (A). Connect positive pole (+) before connecting negative poles (-) to the tractor chassis (B).

**IMPORTANT:** Be sure that the polarity is correct before making connections.

Always connect positive terminal (+) first and then negative terminal (-).

Reversed polarity damages the electrical system.

When work is finished, first disconnect negative terminal (-) and then positive terminal (+). Fit the cover on the connector (A).

RA84036,000118B-19-28SEP18

## Battery — Disconnect Electrical Circuit (5GV, 5GN, 5GF)

**CAUTION:** Danger of injury, danger of explosion. Take safety precautions, see Handling Batteries Safely in Safety (Section 05) in this manual.

### DISCONNECT ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT:

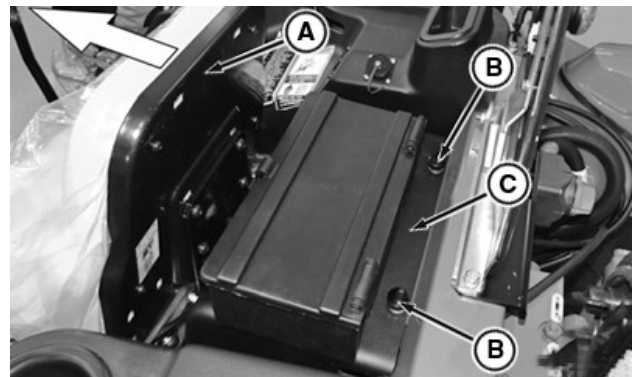
Always protect the connection points or the battery posts from being touched—for example, by insulation—with suitable insulating tape.

### BEFORE BATTERY REMOVAL:

Disconnect all battery terminals. Always disconnect the negative terminal (-) first for that and then the positive terminals (+). The wrong sequence could seriously damage the electrical system.

### Disconnect electrical circuit:

1. Disconnect the battery. See Battery Cut-Off Switch (If Equipped) in Service — Electrical System (Section 220B) in this manual.



PY28248—UN—25AUG16

(Open Operator Station) (5GV, 5GN, 5GF)



PY28249—UN—25AUG16

(Cab) (5GV, 5GN, 5GF)

A—Seat  
B—Knob Mounting  
C—Battery Cover

2. Move the seat (A) forward.
3. Remove knobs mountings (B).

4. Remove battery cover (C).



(Cab)

PY28377—UN—07DEC16

E—Fuse Bracket Assembly

5. **For Cab Tractors:** Remove fuse bracket assembly (E).



(Open Operator Station)

PY28378—UN—28SEP16

X—Fuse Bracket Assembly  
Y—Bolt

6. **For Open Operator Station Tractors:** Unscrew the two bolts (Y) and remove the fuse bracket assembly (X).



PY28250—UN—28SEP16

F—Positive Battery Cable  
G—Negative (Ground) Battery Cable  
H—Battery

7. Remove protective (black) cap and disconnect

ground (—) cable (G) from battery (H), and protect the connection points or the battery posts from being touched accidentally.

**IMPORTANT:** When disconnecting the ground cable, make sure that it is done in the correct order. Reconnecting the ground cables is done in the reverse order.

8. Remove protective (red) cap and disconnect positive (+) cable (F) from battery (H), and protect the connection points or the battery posts from being touched accidentally.

MS76789,0000606-19-03OCT18

## Battery — Disconnect Electrical Circuit (5GL, 5GL-N)

**⚠ CAUTION:** Danger of injury; danger of explosion! Take safety precautions. See Handling Batteries Safely (section 05).

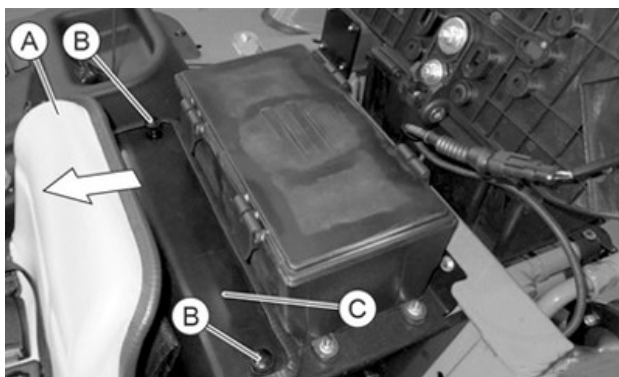
**⚠ CAUTION:** Disconnect Electrical Circuit: Always protect the connection points or the battery posts from being touched, for example, by insulation with suitable insulating tape.

**Before Battery Removal:**

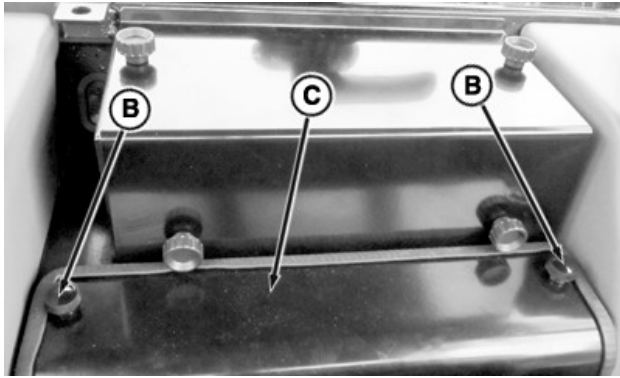
Disconnect all battery terminals. Always disconnect the negative terminal (—) first for that and then the positive terminals (+). The wrong sequence could seriously damage the electrical system.

**Disconnect electrical circuit:**

1. Disconnect the battery. See Battery Cut-Off Switch (IF Equipped) in Service — Electrical System (Section 220B) in this manual.



APY01875—UN—12MAR18



APY01876—UN—12MAR18

- A—Seat
- B—Knob Mounting
- C—Battery Cover

2. Move the seat (A) forward.
3. Remove knob mountings (B).
4. Remove battery cover (C).



APY01877—UN—12MAR18

- F—Positive Battery Cable
- G—Negative (Ground) Battery Cable
- H—Battery

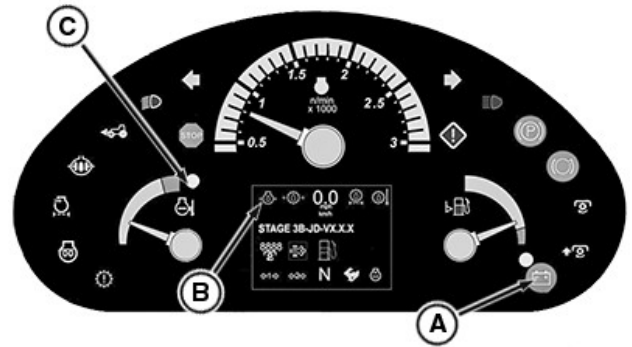
5. Remove protective (black) cap and disconnect ground (—) cable (G) from battery (H). Protect the connection points or the battery posts from being touched accidentally.

**IMPORTANT: When disconnecting the ground cable, make sure that it is in the correct order. Reconnecting the ground cables is done in reverse order.**

6. Remove protective (red) cap and disconnect positive (+) cable (F) from battery (H). Protect the connection points or the battery posts from being touched accidentally.

RA84036,00014AD-19-01OCT18

## Observe Instruments After Starting the Engine



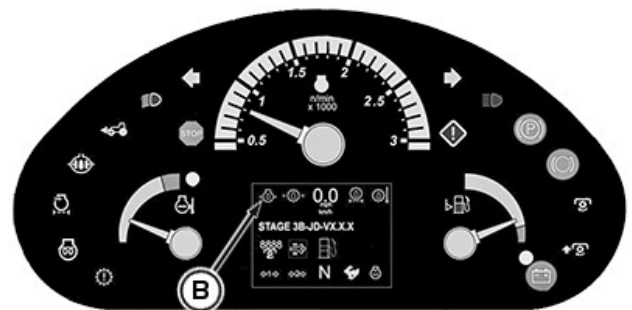
PY28177—UN—25AUG16

- A—Alternator Indicator Light
- B—Engine Oil Pressure Indicator Light
- C—Coolant Temperature Gauge

**IMPORTANT: If the alternator indicator light (A) or engine oil pressure indicator light (B) fails to go out, stop the engine. If the coolant temperature gauge (C) indicates hot, stop engine and determine the cause.**

RA84036,000118D-19-10AUG17

## Engine Oil Pressure Indicator Light



PY28178—UN—25AUG16

- B—Oil Pressure Indicator Light

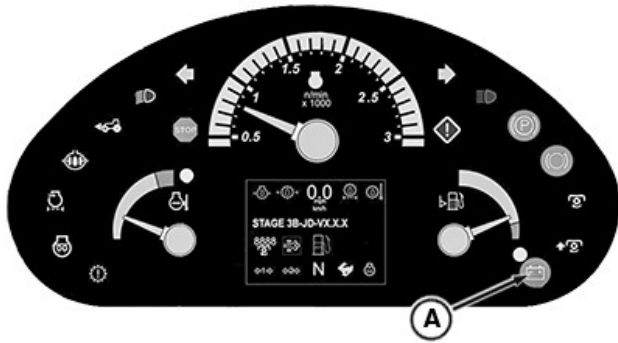
**IMPORTANT: NEVER operate engine without sufficient oil pressure. If indicator light glows longer than 5 seconds under normal operating conditions, stop engine and check for cause.**

Engine oil pressure indicator light (B) will glow if engine oil pressure is low. Indicator light comes on when key is turned to engage starting motor and goes out when engine starts.

If low oil level is not the problem, contact your John Deere dealer.

RA84036,000118E-19-10AUG17

## Alternator Indicator Light



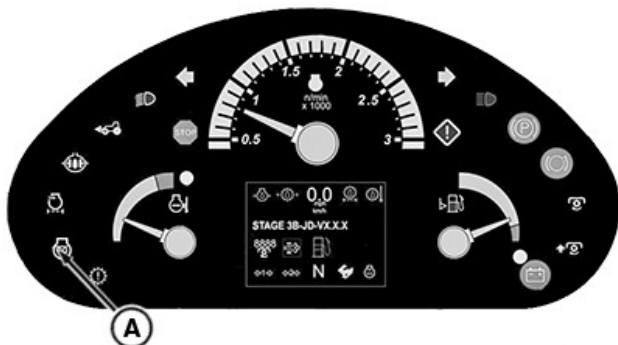
### A—Alternator Indicator Light

The alternator indicator light (A) will glow when alternator output is low. Indicator light comes on when key is turned to engage starting motor and goes out when engine starts.

If indicator light glows longer than 5 seconds under the normal operating conditions, stop engine and check for cause. If a loose or broken fan belt is not the cause, contact your John Deere dealer.

RA84036,000118F-19-10AUG17

## Air Cleaner Indicator Light



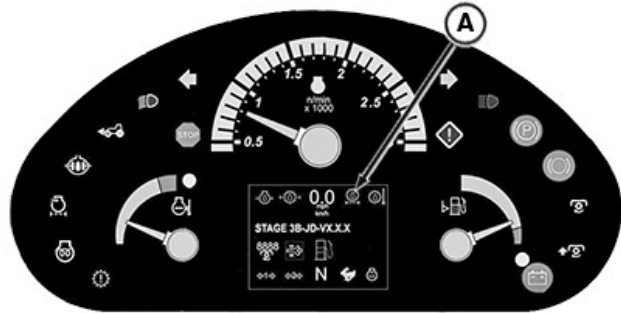
### A—Air Cleaner Indicator Light

The air cleaner indicator light (A) comes on when the air cleaner is restricted. Replace air cleaner as soon as possible.

RA84036,0001190-19-10AUG17

## Transmission Oil Filter Indicator Light

**NOTE:** This is applicable only for tractors with 24/12 speed transmission.



### A—Transmission Oil Filter Indicator Light

The transmission oil filter indicator light (A) will glow if oil filter becomes plugged. Replace oil filter as soon as possible.

RA84036,0001191-19-10AUG17

## Coolant Temperature Gauge



### A—Coolant Temperature Gauge

**CAUTION:** Remove radiator cap when engine is cold. Slowly loosen cap to the first stop to relieve pressure before removing completely.

The needle on the coolant temperature gauge (A) rises as engine warms up. If the needle reaches the red zone, stop engine and determine the cause.

Check coolant level in the coolant expansion tank and radiator when engine cools. Also check grille, radiator, and radiator screen for plugging. Check fan belt tension. If the problem is not corrected, contact your John Deere dealer.

RA84036,0001192-19-10AUG17

## Observe Fuel Level



A—Fuel Level Gauge

PY28183—UN—25AUG16

**IMPORTANT:** Use diesel fuel only. Refer to the Section Fuel, Lubricants, Hydraulic Oil and Coolant in (section 200 ) for fuel specifications in this manual.

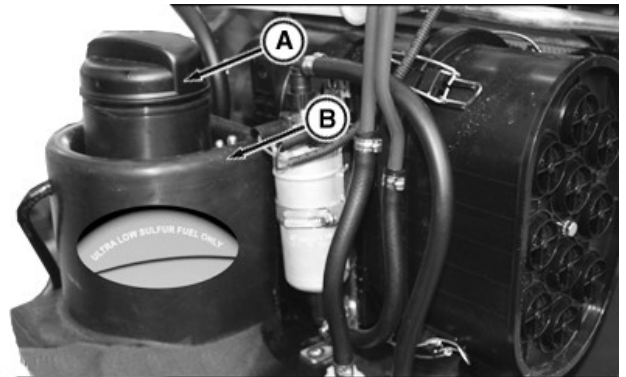
Refuel before fuel gauge (A) reaches empty mark.

If the tractor runs out of fuel and does not start in several tries, air must be bled from the fuel system. See Drain Water and Sediment from Fuel Filter to bleed fuel system in Service — Change (section 220E) of this manual.

RA84036,0001197-19-10AUG17



TS202—UN—23AUG88



PY32824—UN—20OCT16

A— Filler Cap  
B— Fuel Tank

Fill the fuel tank (B):

- At the end of each daily operation.
- Only to the bottom of the filler neck.

## Fill Fuel Tank

**CAUTION:** Handle fuel carefully. Do not refuel the machine while smoking or when near an open flame or sparks.

Always stop engine before refueling machine.

**IMPORTANT:** Ensure that there is no risk of any flames or sparks when filling the fuel tank.

Stand in a well-ventilated location.

Mop up any fuel spills.

Before filling the fuel tank, carefully clean around the tank opening. Remove any residue of straw, hay, or twigs which, in certain cases, could help start and then propagate a fire.

While handling fuel, use the containers intended for this purpose. The container used must be reserved exclusively for this purpose.

### Specification

Main Fuel Tank—Capacity. . . . . 74 L

### Specification

With Front PTO—Capacity. . . . . 54.5 L

### Specification

Auxiliary Fuel Tank—Capacity. . . . . 30 L

**IMPORTANT:** The fuel tank is vented through the filler cap (A). If a new filler cap is required, always replace it with an original vented cap.

RA84036,0001194-19-10AUG17

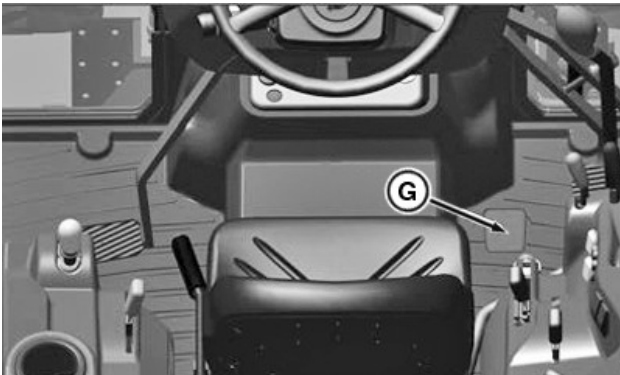


## Change Engine Speeds



C—Hand Throttle

To increase speed, push hand throttle (C) forward.

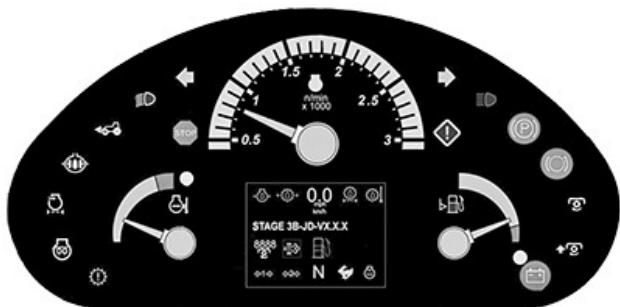


G—Foot Throttle

To increase engine speed temporarily above the hand throttle setting, depress the foot throttle (G).

RA84036,0001195-19-10AUG17

## Warm up the Engine



PY28185—UN—25AUG16

Do not place the tractor under a full load until engine is properly warmed up.

1. Run engine at about 1500 rpm for several minutes.
2. Run engine at about 1900 rpm and under light load until engine reaches normal operating temperature.

**NOTE:** If hydraulic functions are slow, refer to Cold-Weather Operation (section 20A) in this manual.

RA84036,0001196-19-16JUL18

## Restart a Stalled Engine

Should the engine stall when operating under load, restart it immediately to prevent abnormal heat build up and continue with normal operation or operate at slow idle for 1 or 2 minutes before stopping.

OULXBER,00020AC-19-10MAY13

## Engines with Turbocharger

**IMPORTANT:** If the engine stalls when in operation, restart it **IMMEDIATELY**. This will prevent the turbocharger from overheating.

Most damage to the turbocharger is caused by not following the correct procedure when starting and shutting off the engine. After starting and before shutting off, idle the engine without load for at least 30 seconds.

OULXBER,00020AD-19-10MAY13

## Avoid Idling the Engine



PY28185—UN—25AUG16

Allowing engine to idle at low rpm uses fuel inefficiently, and can cause an increase of carbon in the engine.

If the tractor must be left with the engine running more than 3 or 4 minutes, adjust engine speed above 1200 rpm.

RA84036,0000F7C-19-07JUL17

## Observe Engine Work and Idle Speeds

Low idle speed should be 825—875 rpm. At light or no load, full throttle speed will increase to 2460—2510 rpm.

Engine rated speed is 2300 rpm.



Normal operating speed is 1200—2300 rpm. Within these limits engine can be put under full load.

RA84036,0001198-19-10AUG17

---

## Stop the Engine



PY28173—UN—30AUG16

C—Hand Throttle

**CAUTION:** Lower mounted implements or equipment to the ground before leaving the tractor.

**IMPORTANT:** Cooling of the certain engine parts is provided by engine oil. Stopping a hot engine suddenly can cause damage to these parts by overheating or lack of lubrication.

1. Pull hand throttle (C) back to the low idle position. Allow engine idling for 1 to 2 minutes.
2. Turn key switch to the OFF position.
3. Always apply park brake.

**CAUTION:** Remove ignition key to prevent operation by untrained personnel.

RA84036,0001199-19-11AUG17

---

## Park the Tractor

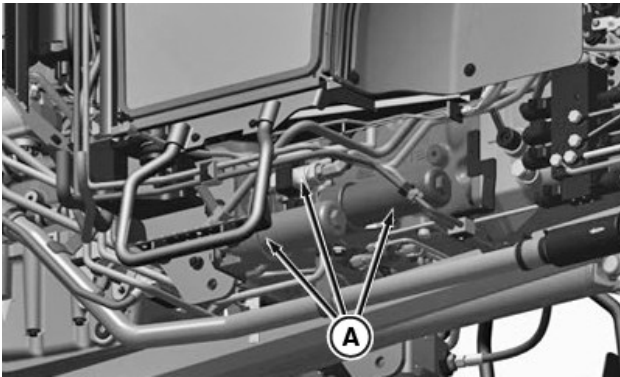
- Always apply park brake when parking or operating the tractor from a stationary position.
- Turn key switch to the OFF position.
- Remove the ignition key to prevent the accident or operation by untrained personnel.

RA84036,000119A-19-11AUG17

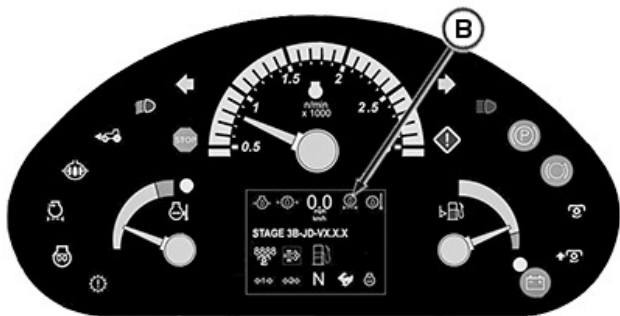
---

# Cold Weather Operation

## Cold-Weather Operation



PY28218—UN—25AUG16



PY28219—UN—25AUG16

**A—Hydraulic System Filters**

**B—Transmission Oil Filter Indicator Light**

If the oil is cold, the hydraulic function, including steering, goes slow.

*NOTE: Cold oil, does not flow easily through the filter screen or hydraulic system filter (A).*

Once the oil is warmed up, the hydraulic system (including the steering system) operates normally again.

**IMPORTANT: To prevent damage to the hydraulic pump or relief valve, warm-up time **MUST NOT** be less than 2 to 3 minutes.**

1. Start engine and run it at about 1000 rpm.
2. Turn and hold steering wheel in full left or right position.

*NOTE: Applies on the PowrReverser transmission only. If the oil filter is clogged while oil is at normal operating temperature, the transmission oil filter indicator light (B) glows.*

MS76789,0000618-19-12SEP18

# Aftertreatment Equipment (DOC/DPF)

## Note on Exhaust Cleaning System

The Exhaust Cleaning System Section only applies to tractors equipped with a diesel particulate filter (DPF).

OULXBER,00020BA-19-27MAY13

## Exhaust Filter Cleaning, General Information



ICONCC058—UN—06JUN13  
Automatic Exhaust Filter  
Cleaning Activated



ICONCC059—UN—06JUN13  
Automatic Exhaust Filter  
Cleaning not Activated

The tractor is equipped with an efficient exhaust filter cleaning system. Sensors monitor the condition of the exhaust system and initiate the cleaning process when the load on the exhaust filter becomes excessive.

1. **Passive exhaust filter cleaning** always occurs when the engine is at moderate or high loads.
2. **Automatic exhaust filter cleaning** is started when soot in the exhaust filter reaches a certain level.

**NOTE:** If inability to inhibit regeneration of the DPF because of the broken set-up buttons, immediately go to the dealer. Avoid standing in areas of fire hazard due to the presence of unburned hydrocarbons.

3. Manually initiated **exhaust filter cleaning with tractor parked** enables the operator to start the cleaning process manually when a corresponding message appears on the digital display.
4. **Service cleaning** requires you to contact your John Deere dealer.

**IMPORTANT:** Recommended practice is to keep automatic exhaust filter cleaning activated.

Comply with safety instructions; See Clean Exhaust Filter Safely in Safety (Section 05) in this manual.

Tips for avoiding the service cleaning or filter cleaning with tractor parked:

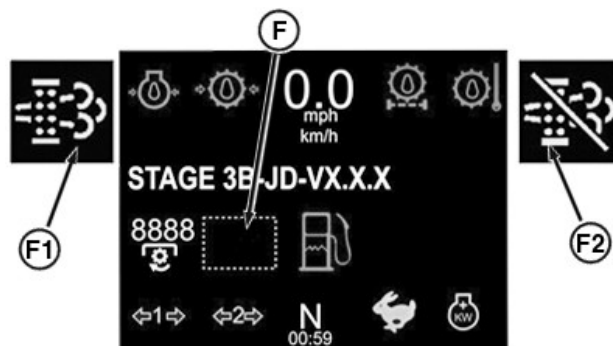
- Do not deactivate the automatic exhaust filter cleaning until it is necessary.

- Avoid unnecessary idling.
- Do not interrupt cleaning process until it is necessary.
- If possible, do not shut off the engine while the indicator light for the exhaust filter cleaning is on.
- Take note of information displayed for the operator, and act accordingly.

**NOTE:** It is important to use high-quality consumables.

RA84036,000119D-19-10AUG17

## Aftertreatment General Warning (Tractor with DPF System)



PY28139—UN—25AUG16

| (F) message |                                |                                          |
|-------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------|
| F1          | Warning Light                  | Automatic or Manual Regeneration ongoing |
| F2          | Warning Light                  | Regeneration Inhibited                   |
| F1          | Warning Light (Light Blinking) | Manual Regeneration is required          |

MS76789,00006BC-19-15JAN19

## DPF Soot Load, General Information



ICONCC058—UN—06JUN13  
F1 - Automatic or  
Manual Regeneration  
Ongoing



ICONCC059—UN—06JUN13  
F2 - Regeneration  
Inhibited



ICONCC058—UN—06JUN13  
F1 - Light Blinking — Manual Regeneration is Required

The tractor is equipped with an efficient DPF cleaning system. Sensors monitor the condition of the DPF system and initiate the Regeneration process when the load on the DPF becomes excessive.

1. **Automatic exhaust filter cleaning** is started when soot in the exhaust filter reaches a certain level.

**Display Information:**

The Icon (F1) on the display is switched on during the regeneration

2. **Inhibit regeneration active:** When this function is active, the automatic regeneration is inhibited.

**Display Information:**

The Icon (F2) on the display is switched on. The function stays active till a different set is selected by the menu (Automatic regeneration selected). If the function is active and the icon (F1) start flashing, a regeneration is requested.

3. **Manual regeneration Active:** When this function is activated, a forced regeneration is performed. In order to start the manual regeneration the engine need to be warm up (coolant temperature > 80°C). The tractor needs to be parked on a flat surface and kept in safety condition (message shown on the display):

- Handbrake engaged, (tractor speed = 0)
- PTO OFF

If all the safety conditions are respected and the engine coolant temperature is higher than 80°C, the regeneration start. In case that the safety conditions are not respected during the regeneration process, the regeneration is aborted.

**Display Information:**

The Icon (F1) on the display is switched on during the regeneration. The engine speed is set at 2000 rpm On the display the message “ MANUAL REGENERATION” Flashes. When the regeneration is finished, the message “COMPLETED” appears.

MS76789,0000670-19-19DEC18

## Access the DPF Menu on the Digital Display

**NOTE:** See *Digital Display — User Interface*, in *Digital Display (Section 30B)* in this manual for more information.

**NOTE:** It is necessary to stop the tractor and engage the park brake before accessing the menu.

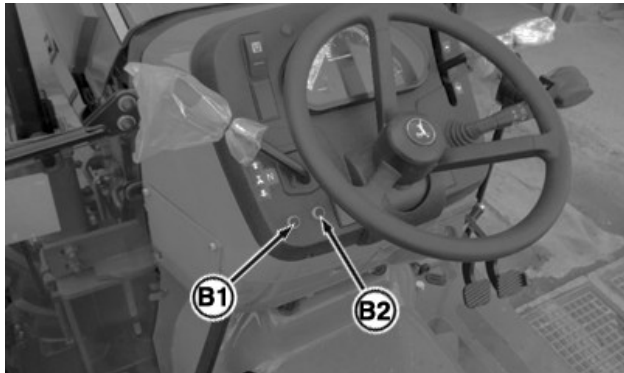
If the tractor speed exceeds zero, the menu is automatically closed.

| Functions of Buttons              |                 |                             |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
|                                   | B1              | B2                          |
| Pressed for less than 0.3 seconds | Navigate upward | Navigate downward           |
| Pressed for 1 second or longer    | Confirm entry   | Enter and exit the sub menu |



PY31854—UN—26AUG16

(5GV, 5GN, 5GF)



PY42803—UN—02JUL17

(5GL, 5GLN)

**B1—Program Button**  
**B2—Program Button**

With the key switch in ON position, press and hold button (B2) for 1 second. Press button (B1) for navigating to the DPF menu (DPF is displayed).

|                              | Select and confirm        | Select and confirm                                  |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| After accessing the DPF menu | AUTO REGEN. (recommended) | OK (recommended setting)                            |
|                              |                           | NO                                                  |
|                              | MANUAL REGEN.             | OK - (starts the procedure for manual regeneration) |
|                              |                           | NO                                                  |

### Automatic Exhaust Filter Cleaning:



DPF Menu

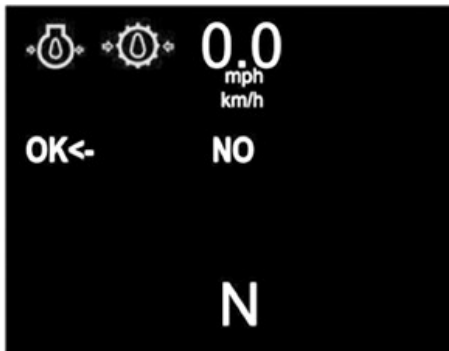
PY42849—UN—11JUL17

1. Access the DPF menu, then press and hold button (B1) for 1 second.



PY31857—UN—26AUG16

2. Select AUTO REGEN., then press and hold button (B1) for 1 second.



PY31858—UN—26AUG16

- Select OK and activate the automatic exhaust filter cleaning.
- Select NO and disable the automatic exhaust filter cleaning.

### Manually Initiated Exhaust Filter Cleaning:

1. Stop the tractor, apply the park brake, and switch off PTO.



PY31859—UN—26AUG16

2. Access the DPF menu, then press and hold button (B1) for 1 second.



PY31860—UN—26AUG16

3. Select MANUAL REGENERATION, then press and hold button (B1) for 1 second.



PY31861—UN—26AUG16

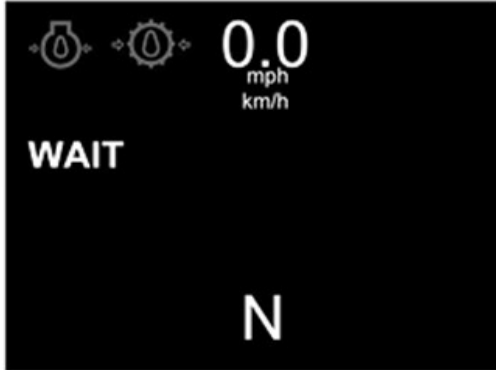


PY42825—UN—11JUL17

4. The control unit checks the safety requirements. A

message is displayed when the requirements are not met.

- HANDBRAKE is displayed if park brake is not applied. Apply park brake and proceed.
- TURN OFF PTO is displayed when the PTO is switched on. Switch off PTO and proceed.

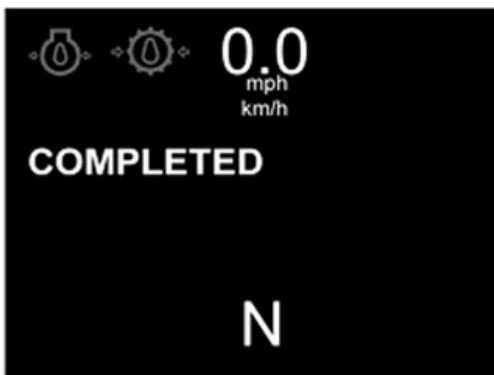


PY42826—UN—11JUL17

- If safety requirements are met, WAIT message flashes. DPF regeneration is in progress.

If one or more safety requirements are not met, the corresponding warning message flashes for 5 seconds. Then the system exits the manual regeneration procedure and returns to the MANUAL REGENERATION menu. Restart the regeneration at step 3.

**IMPORTANT: Do not operate any controls during the regeneration process. The engine is controlled with the control unit and engine speed is set to 1500 rpm automatically. The regeneration process is aborted immediately when the controls are operated manually.**



PY42827—UN—11JUL17

- After COMPLETED appears, wait for 3 seconds and then exit the DPF menu. The cleaning process for the exhaust filter is completed.

RA84036,000119E-19-08OCT18

## Manual Regeneration, General Information



ICONCC058—UN—06JUN13

Light Blinking — Manual Regeneration is Required

- When the DPF lamp is switched ON, manual DPF regeneration is required.
- Park the vehicle in a safe place and warm up the engine (coolant temperature > 60°C).
- Engage the park brake, disengage the PTO, and put gearshift lever in neutral position .

**IMPORTANT: Do not press the clutch pedal or foot throttle pedal while manual regeneration operation.**

- Press the DPF cleaning switch.
- The engine increases its idling speed to start the manual DPF regeneration.
- The idling speed of the engine returns to the original idling speed and the DPF lamp is switched OFF. This indicates completion of the manual DPF regeneration
- Once the manual DPF regeneration is completed, the operator can operate the vehicle normally.

MS76789,0000672-19-05DEC18

## DPF Soot Load

| Soot Load       | Less than 90% | 90%—130%                                             | 130%—170%                                                     | 170%—230%                                             | More than 230%                                          |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Action Required | No Action     | Possible automatic regeneration (managed by the ECU) | Automatic regeneration enabled, Manual regeneration requested | Soft engine derate (25% engine power derate applied). | Strong engine derate (55% engine power derate applied). |

*Aftertreatment Equipment (DOC/DPF)*

---

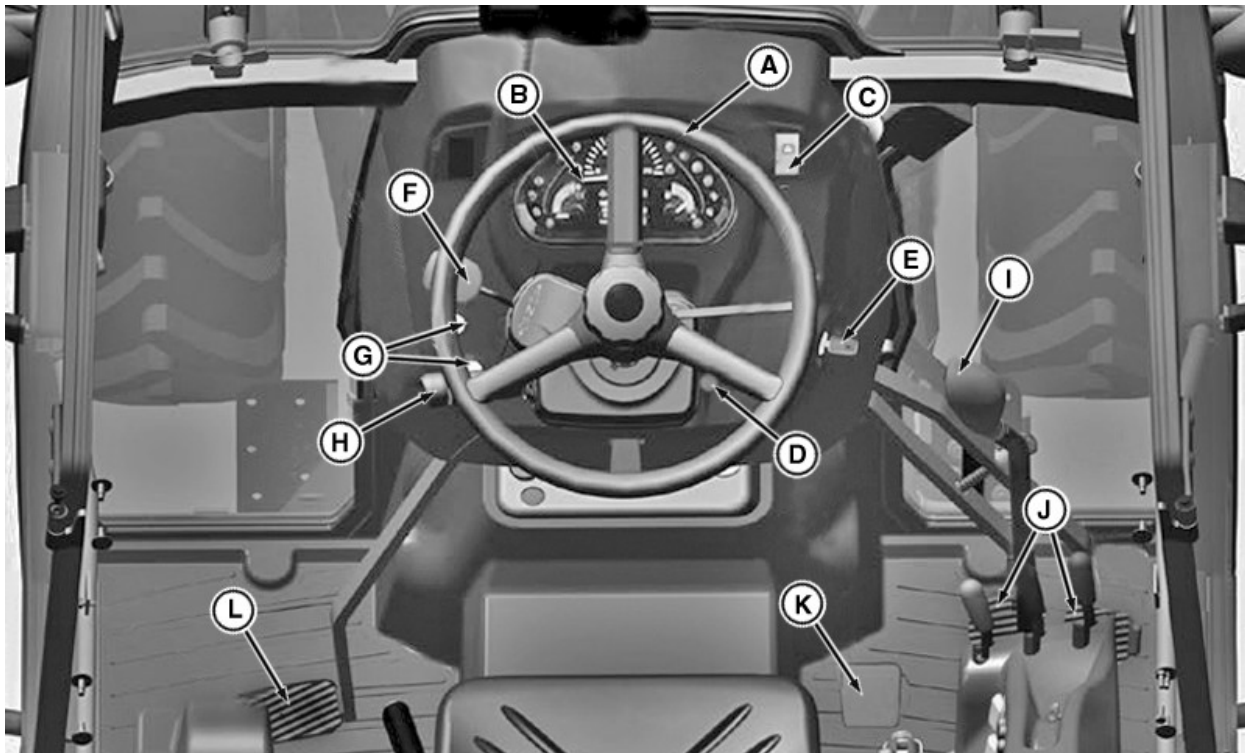
|  |  |  |  |                                           |                                           |
|--|--|--|--|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
|  |  |  |  | <i>NOTE: Contact<br/>certified dealer</i> | <i>NOTE: Contact certified<br/>dealer</i> |
|--|--|--|--|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|

---

MS76789.0000683-19-19DEC18

# Controls

## Vehicle Controls (Cab) (5GV, 5GN, 5GF)



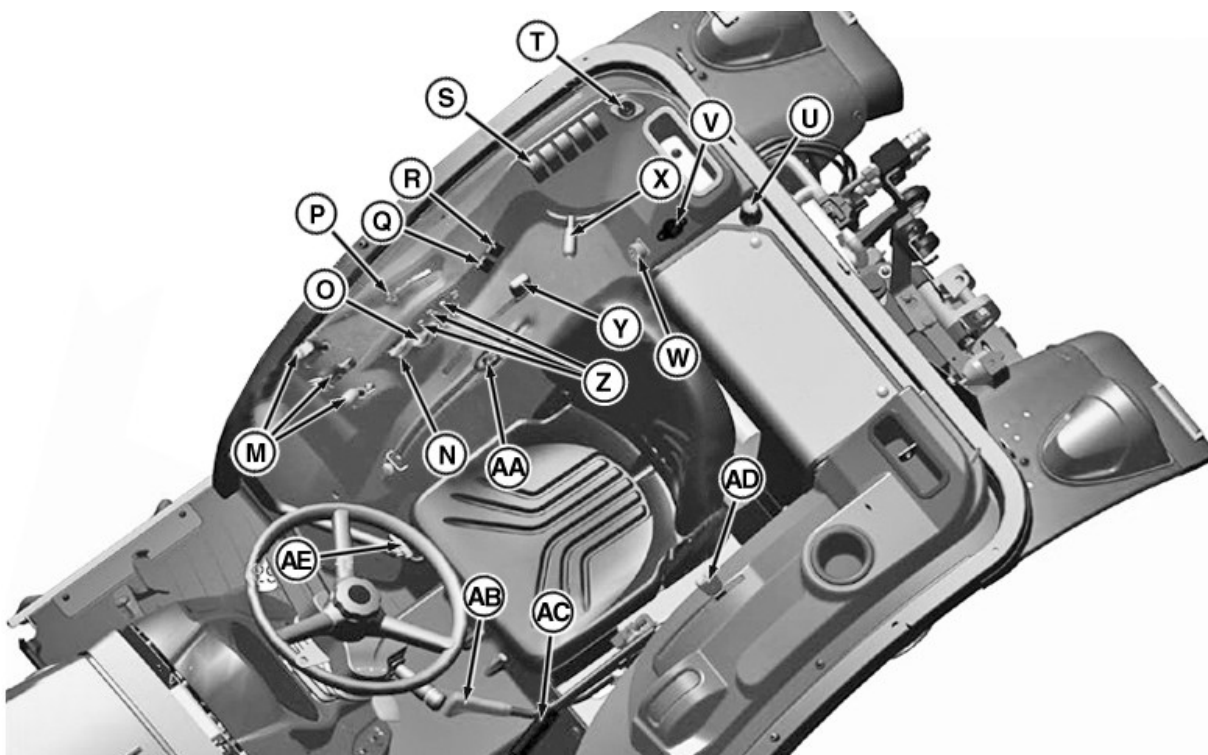
PY28121—UN—25AUG16

*Vehicle Controls – (Cab)*

A—Steering Wheel  
B—Instrument Panel  
C—Hazard Warning Light Switch (amber warning lights)  
D—Trailer Brake Valve Warning Light  
E—Ignition Key Switch  
F—Reverser Lever

G—Programming Switch  
H—Light, Horn, and Turn Signal Switch  
I—Gear Shift Lever  
J—Left and Right Brake Pedals  
K—Accelerator Pedal  
L—Clutch Pedal





PY28122—UN—25AUG16

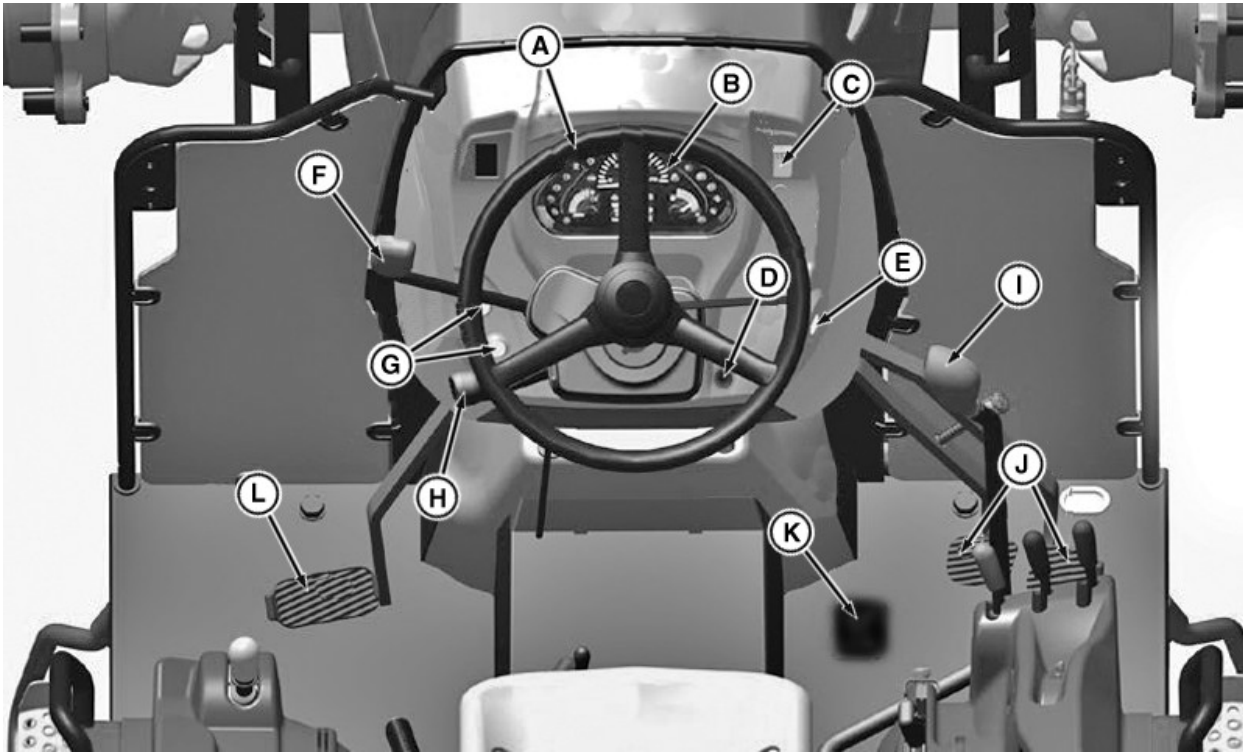
Vehicle Controls – (Cab)

M—SCV Levers (No. 1, 2, and 3)  
 N—Front PTO Switch (if equipped)  
 O—Rear PTO Switch (if equipped)  
 P—Hand Throttle Lever  
 Q—Front-Wheel Drive Switch  
 R—Differential Lock Switch  
 S—Beacon Light Switch  
 T—Socket  
 U—Flow Regulator Valve Control Knob  
 V—Diagnostic Socket

W—Cigarette Lighter  
 X—SCV Lever (No. 4)  
 Y—Hitch Load Control Lever  
 Z—Cruise Control Switches  
 AA—Hitch Position Control Lever  
 AB—Range Shift Lever  
 AC—Park Brake Lever  
 AD—PTO Mode Selector Lever (independent or ground speed)  
 AE—Seat Position Lever

RA84036,0000F58-19-03OCT18

## Vehicle Controls (Open Operator Station) (5GF)

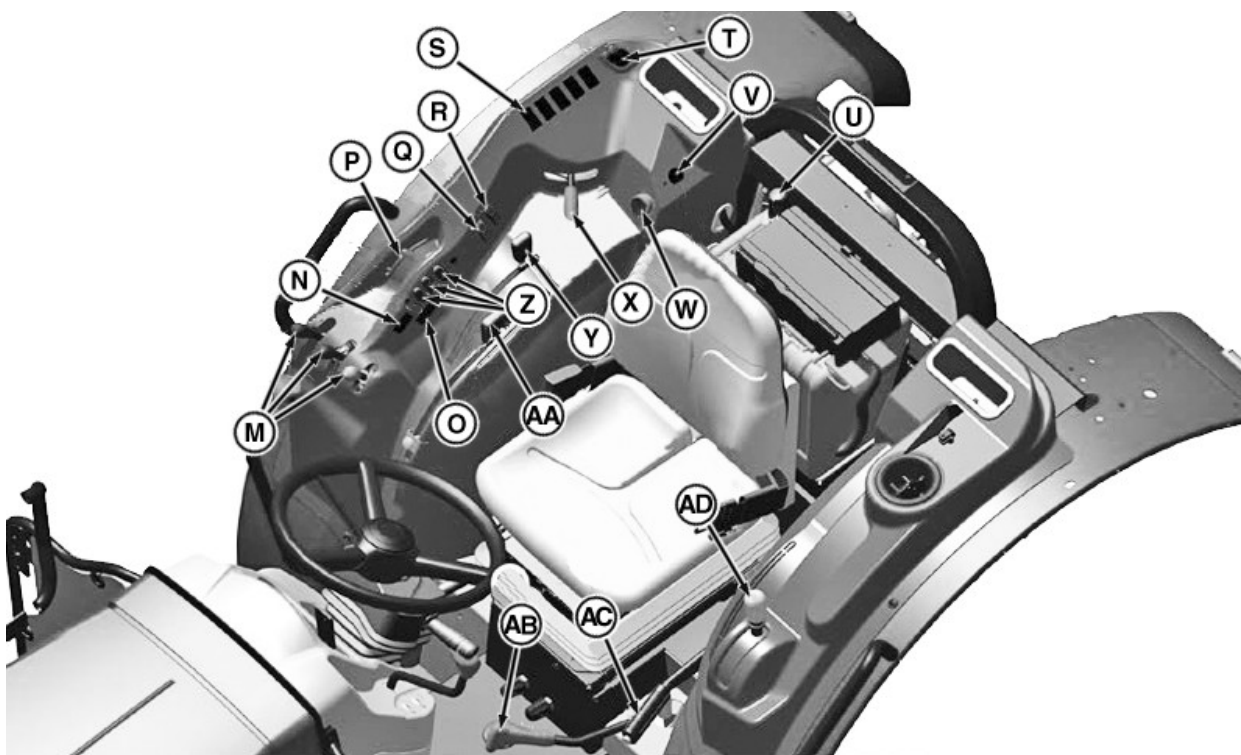


PY28123—UN—25AUG16

Vehicle Controls – (Open Operator Station)

A—Steering Wheel  
B—Instrument Panel  
C—Hazard Warning Light Switch (amber warning lights)  
D—Trailer Brake Valve Warning Light  
E—Ignition Key Switch  
F—Reverser Lever

G—Programming Switch  
H—Light, Horn, and Turn Signal Switch  
I—Gear Shift Lever  
J—Left and Right Brake Pedals  
K—Accelerator Pedal  
L—Clutch Pedal



Vehicle Controls – (Open Operator Station)

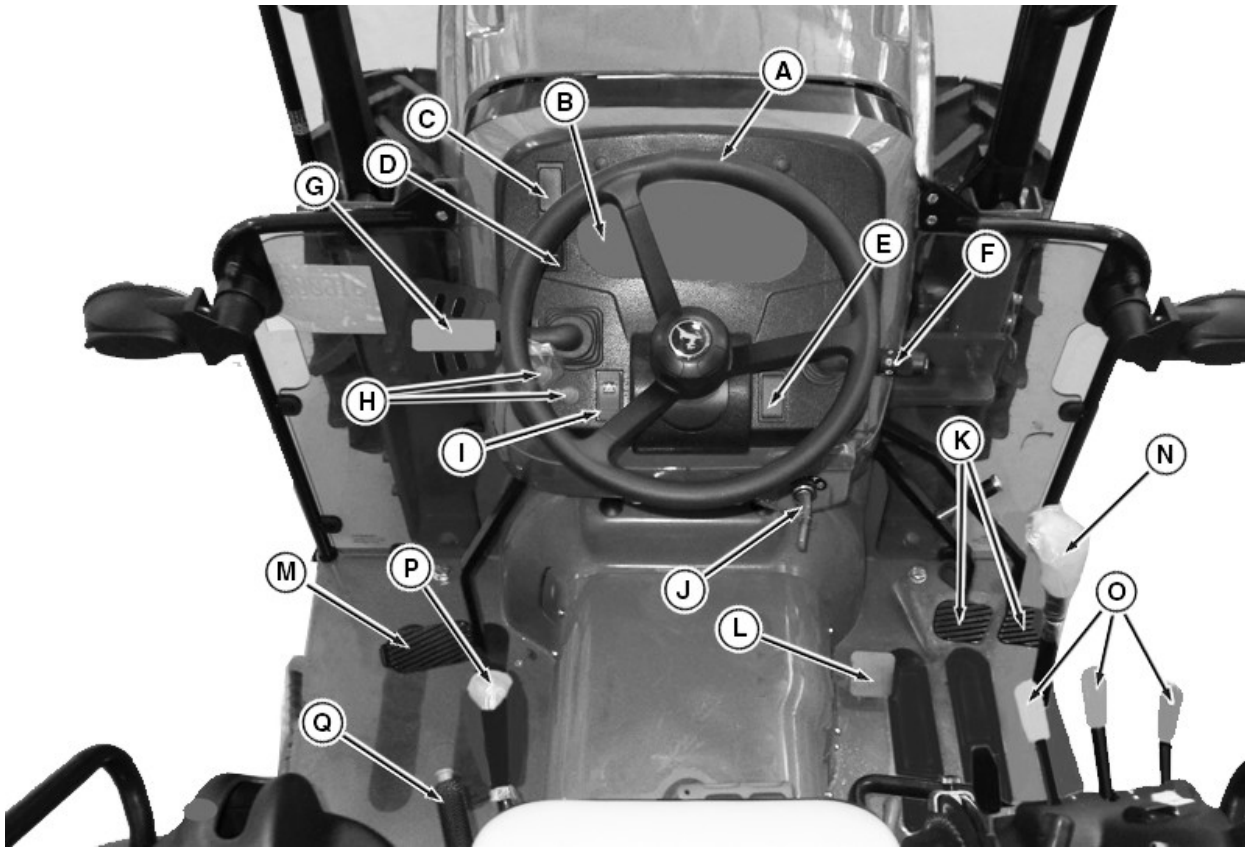
PY28124—UN—25AUG16

M—SCV Levers (No. 1, 2, and 3)  
 N—Front PTO Switch (if equipped)  
 O—Rear PTO Switch (if equipped)  
 P—Hand Throttle Lever  
 Q—Front-Wheel Drive Switch  
 R—Differential Lock Switch  
 S—Beacon Light Switch  
 T—Socket  
 U—Flow Regulator Valve Control Knob

V—Diagnostic Socket  
 W—Cigarette Lighter  
 X—SCV Lever (No. 4)  
 Y—Hitch Load Control Lever  
 Z—Cruise Control Switches  
 AA—Hitch Position Control Lever  
 AB—Range Shift Lever  
 AC—Park Brake Lever  
 AD—PTO Mode Selector Lever (independent or ground speed)

SD74272,00016E7-19-03OCT18

## Vehicle Controls (5GL)

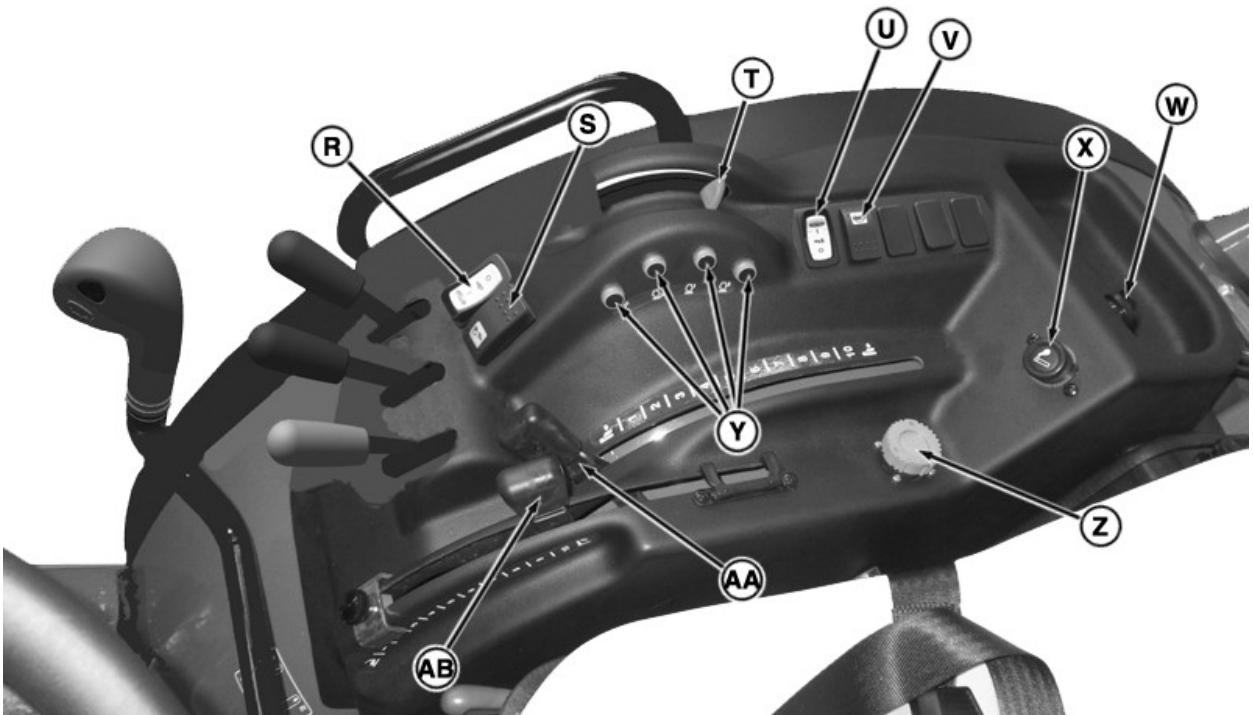


PY28362—UN—27SEP16

Vehicle Controls

A—Steering Wheel  
B—Instrument Panel  
C—Beacon Light Switch  
D—Not Used  
E—Trailer Brake Valve Warning Light  
F—Light, Horn, and Turn Signal Switch  
G—Reverser Lever  
H—Programming Switch  
I—Hazard Warning Light Switch (amber warning lights)

J—Ignition Key Switch  
K—Left and Right Brake Pedals  
L—Accelerator Pedal  
M—Clutch Pedal  
N—Gear Shift Lever  
O—Selective Control Valve Levers  
P—Range-Shift Lever  
Q—Park-Brake Lever



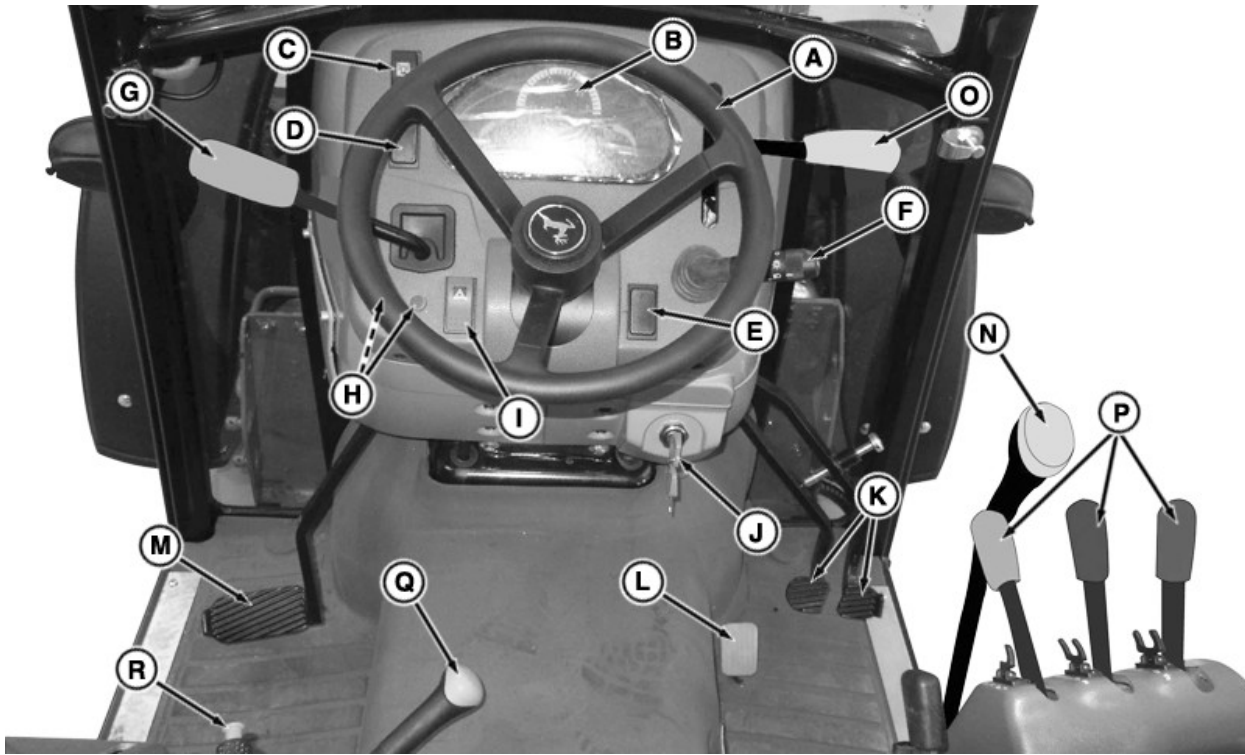
PY42802—UN—02JUL17

R—Rear PTO Switch  
S—Front-Wheel Drive Switch  
T—Hand Throttle Lever  
U—Front PTO Switch  
V—Differential Lock Switch  
W—Socket

X—Cigarette Lighter  
Y—Cruise Control Switches  
Z—Diagnostic Socket  
AA—Hitch Load Control Lever  
AB—Hitch Position Control Lever

RA84036,0000F22-19-12SEP18

## Vehicle Controls (Mechanical Transmission) (Cab) (5GL-N)

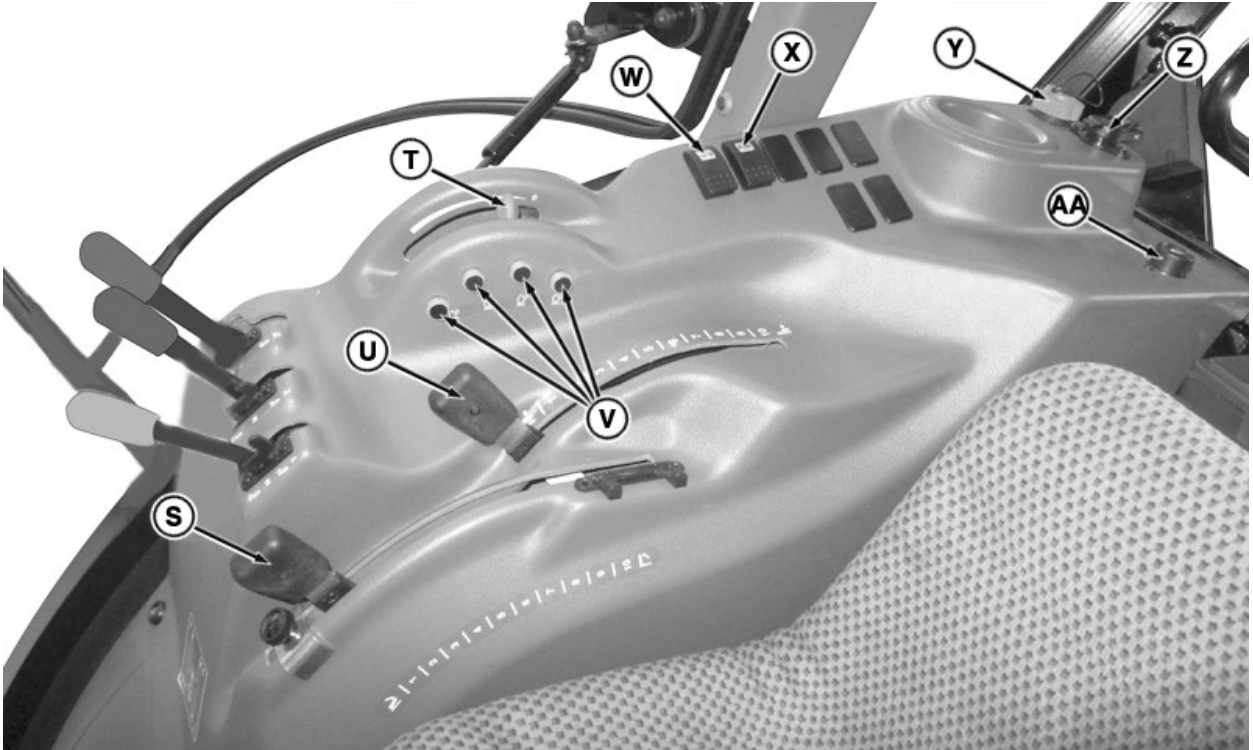


APY01861—UN—07MAR18

Vehicle Controls

A—Steering Wheel  
B—Instrument Panel  
C—Beacon Light Switch  
D—Not Used  
E—Not Used  
F—Light, Horn, and Turn Signal Switch  
G—Reverser Lever  
H—Programming Switch  
I—Hazard Warning Light Switch (amber warning lights)

J—Ignition Key Switch  
K—Left and Right Brake Pedals  
L—Accelerator Pedal  
M—Clutch Pedal  
N—Gear Shift Lever  
O—HI-LO Mechanical Levers  
P—Selective Control Valve Levers  
Q—Range-Shift Lever  
R—Park-Brake Lever



APY01862—UN—07MAR18

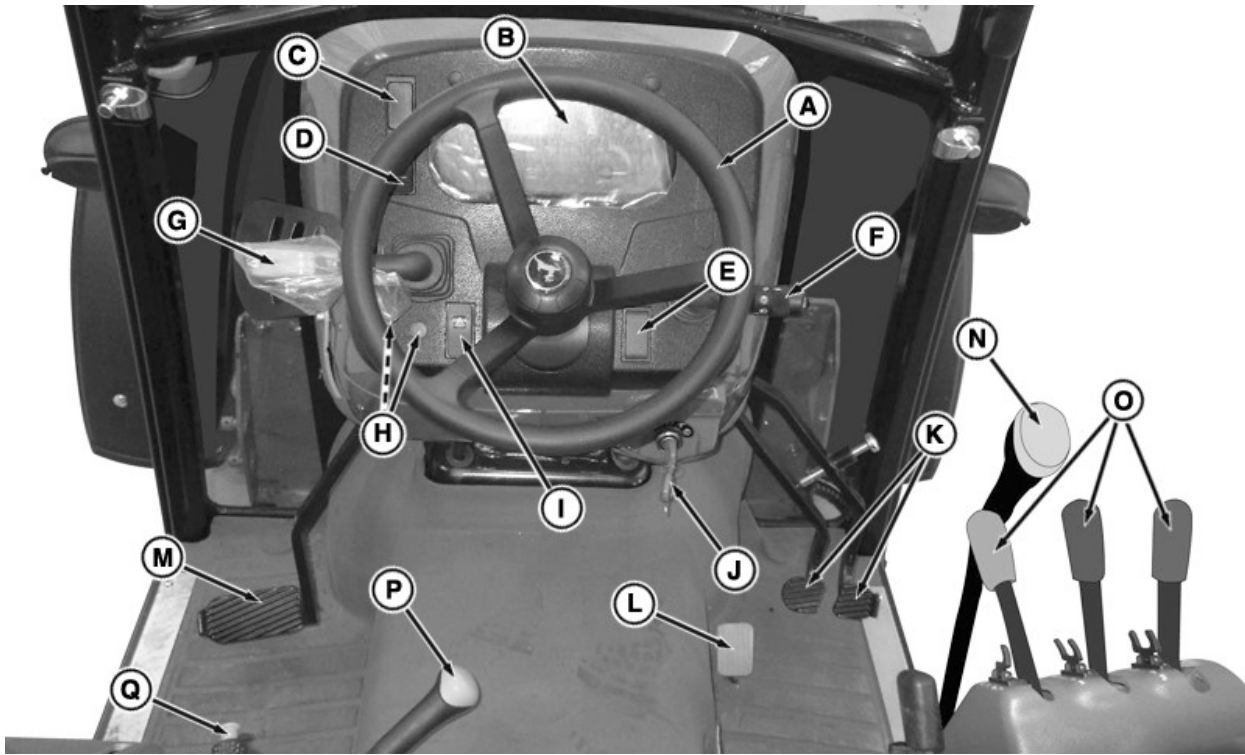
Vehicle Controls

S—Hitch Position Control Lever  
T—Hand Throttle Lever  
U—Hitch Load Control Lever  
V—Cruise Control Switches  
W—Differential Lock Switch

X—Front-Wheel Drive Switch  
Y—Diagnostic Socket  
Z—Socket  
AA—Cigarette Lighter

RA84036,00014A8-19-11SEP18

## Vehicle Controls (PowrReverser Transmission) (Cab) (5GL-N)



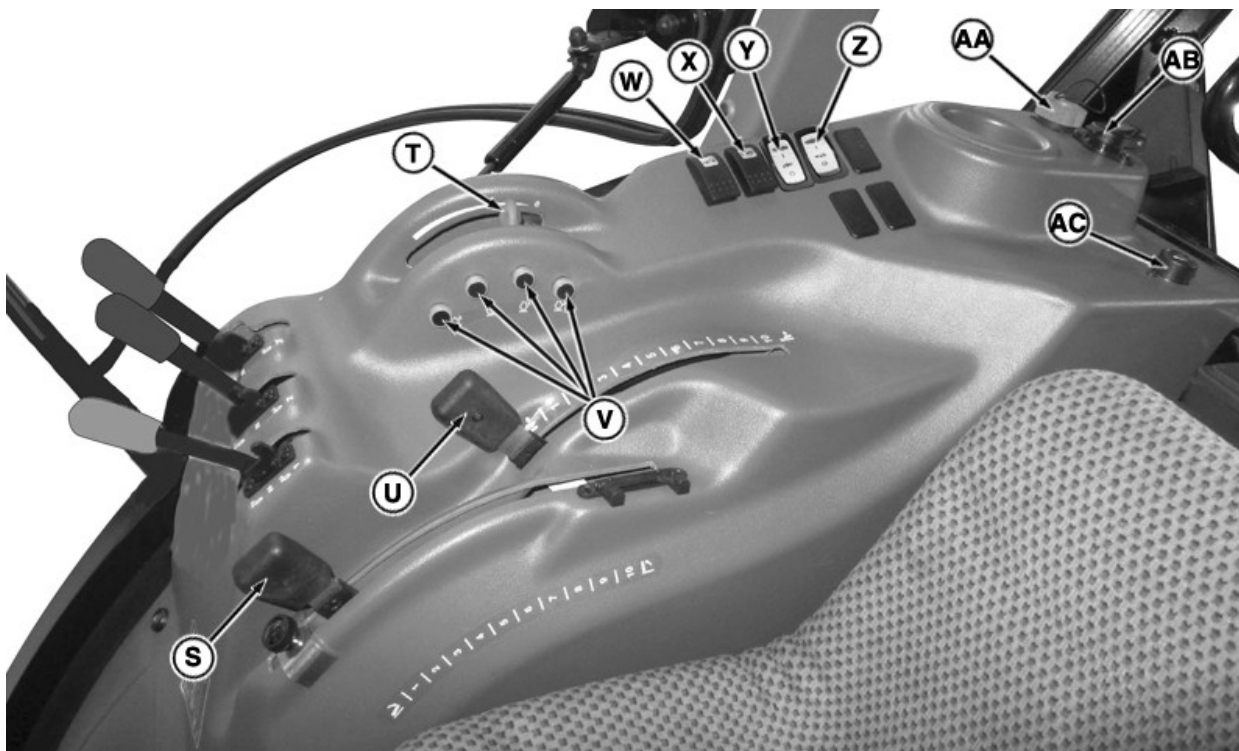
APY01863—UN—08MAR18

Vehicle Controls

A—Steering Wheel  
B—Instrument Panel  
C—Beacon Light Switch  
D—Not Used  
E—Not Used  
F—Light, Horn, and Turn Signal Switch  
G—Reverser Lever  
H—Programming Switch  
I—Hazard Warning Light Switch (amber warning lights)

J—Ignition Key Switch  
K—Left and Right Brake Pedals  
L—Accelerator Pedal  
M—Clutch Pedal  
N—Gear Shift Lever  
O—Selective Control Valve Levers  
P—Range-Shift Lever  
Q—Park-Brake Lever





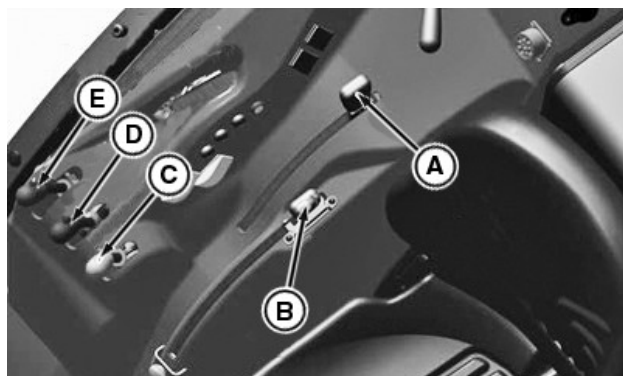
APY01864—UN—08MAR18

S—Hitch Position Control Lever  
T—Hand Throttle Lever  
U—Hitch Load Control Lever  
V—Cruise Control Switch  
W—Differential Lock Switch  
X—Front-Wheel Drive Switch

Y—Rear PTO Switch  
Z—Front PTO Switch  
AA—Diagnostic Socket  
AB—Socket  
AC—Cigarette Lighter

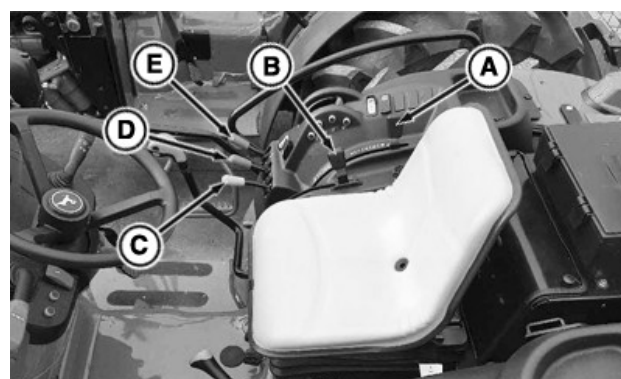
RA84036,00014A7-19-11SEP18

## Vehicle Controls



(5GV, 5GN, 5GF)

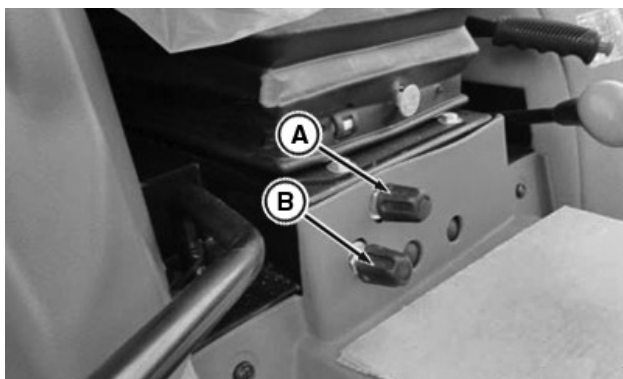
PY28125—UN—25AUG16



(5GL, 5GL-N)

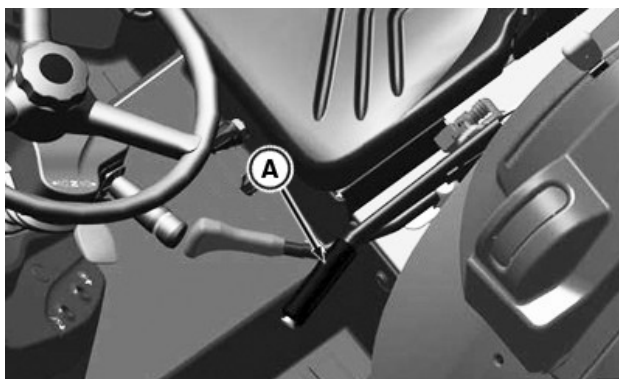
APY01882—UN—02APR18

A—Hitch Load Control Lever  
B—Hitch Position Control Lever  
C—First Selective Control Valve Lever  
D—Second Selective Control Valve Lever  
E—Third Selective Control Valve Lever



PY28126—UN—25AUG16

(5GV, 5GN, 5GF)

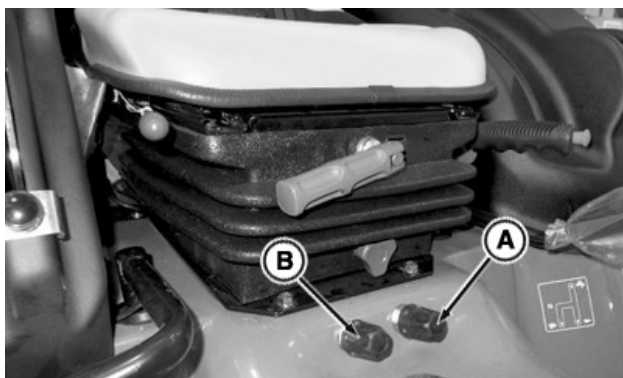


PY28127—UN—25AUG16

**A—Park Brake Lever**

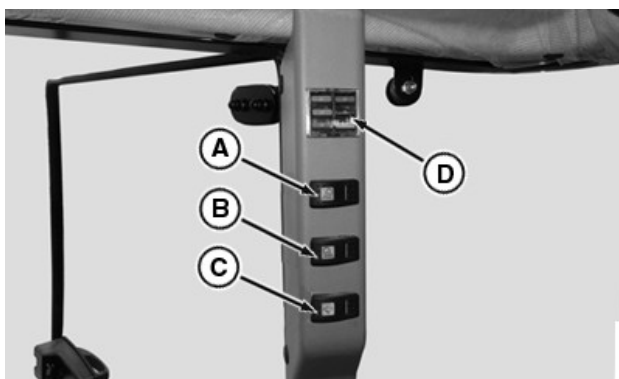
*NOTE: The auxiliary brake system can be used to brake the tractor when the service brake fails.*

**Right-Hand Cab Post Switches:**



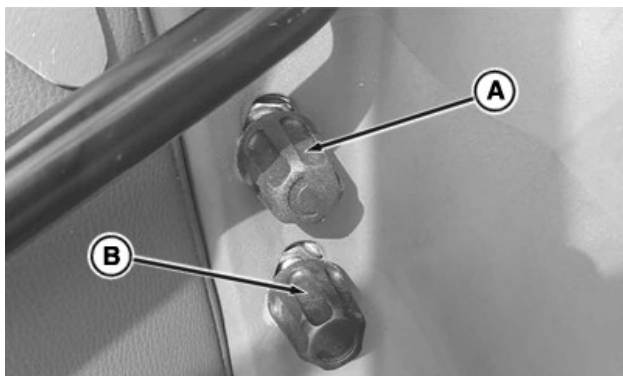
PY42834—UN—02JUL17

(Open Operator Station) (5GL, 5GL-N)



PY28128—UN—25AUG16

(Cab) (5GV, 5GN, 5GF)



APY01883—UN—08MAR18

(Cab) (5GL-N)

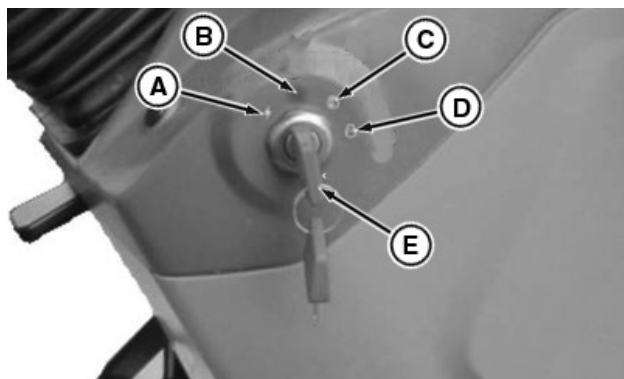
**A—Adjusting Knob - Hitch Rate-of-Drop Valve**  
**B—Adjusting Knob - Hitch Sensitivity Control Valve**



APY01884—UN—13APR18

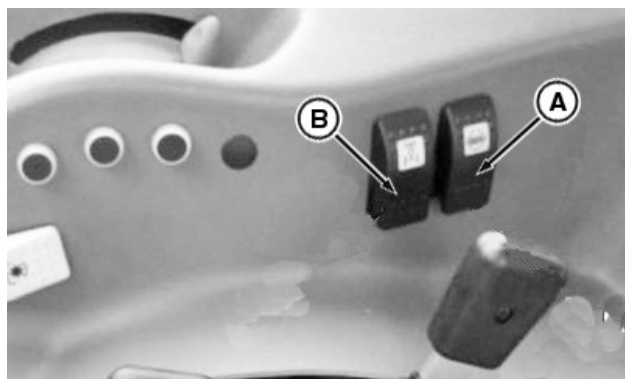
(Cab) (5GL-N)

**A—Front Roof Worklights Switch**  
**B—Rear Roof Worklights Switch**  
**C—Wiper and Washer Switch**  
**D—Fuse Box (Cab)**

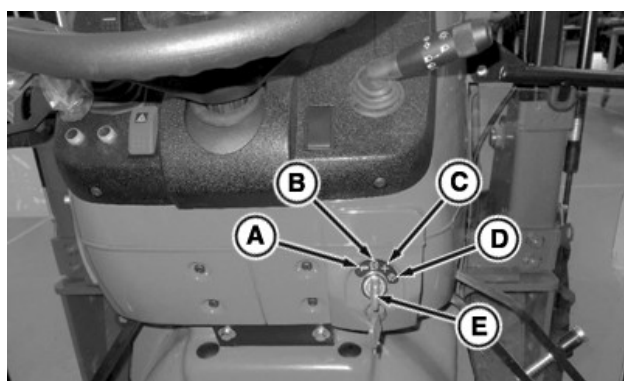


PY28129—UN—25AUG16

(5GV, 5GN, 5GF)

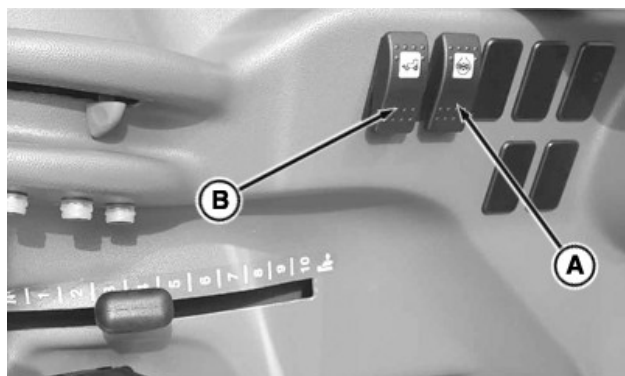


PY28130—UN—25AUG16



PY42801—UN—02JUL17

(5GL, 5GL-N)



APY01885—UN—08MAR18

(Cab) (5GL-N)

- A—Parking  
B—Ignition Off/Engine Stopped (press key to go to A)  
C—Ignition On  
D—Start  
E—Key

**IMPORTANT:** The following functions remain active when the ignition key is removed:

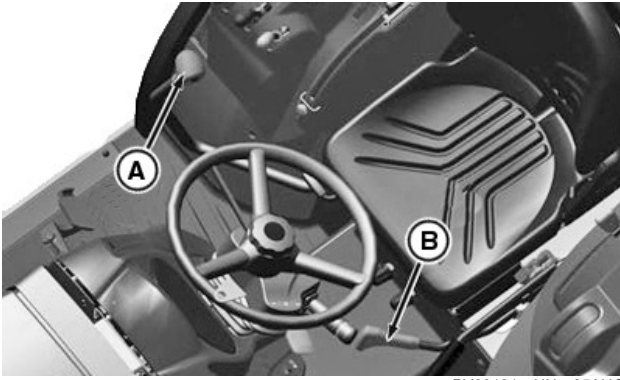
- Switch Box Electrical Socket
- Cigarette Lighter
- Warning Beacon
- Hazard Warning Lights
- Instrument Panel
- Transmission Electronic Control Unit



APY01886—UN—08MAR18

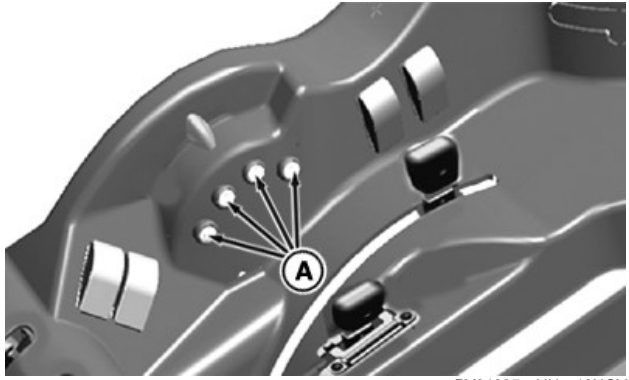
(Open Operator Station) (5GL, 5GL-N)

- A—Differential Lock Switch  
B—Front-Wheel Drive Switch



PY28131—UN—25AUG16

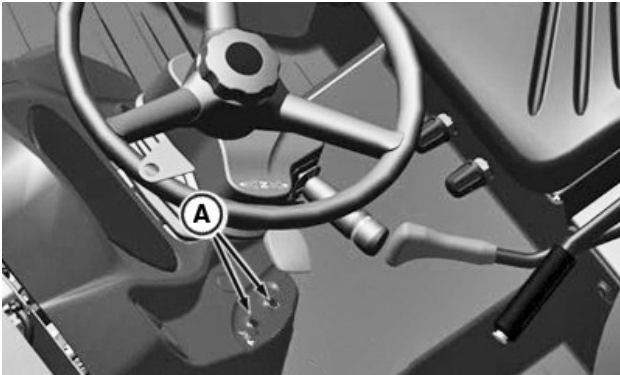
**A—Gear Shift Lever (Mechanically Version Shown)**  
**B—Range Shift Lever**



PY31995—UN—10NOV16

**A—Cruise Control Switches**

MS76789,000063C-19-08OCT18



PY28132—UN—25AUG16



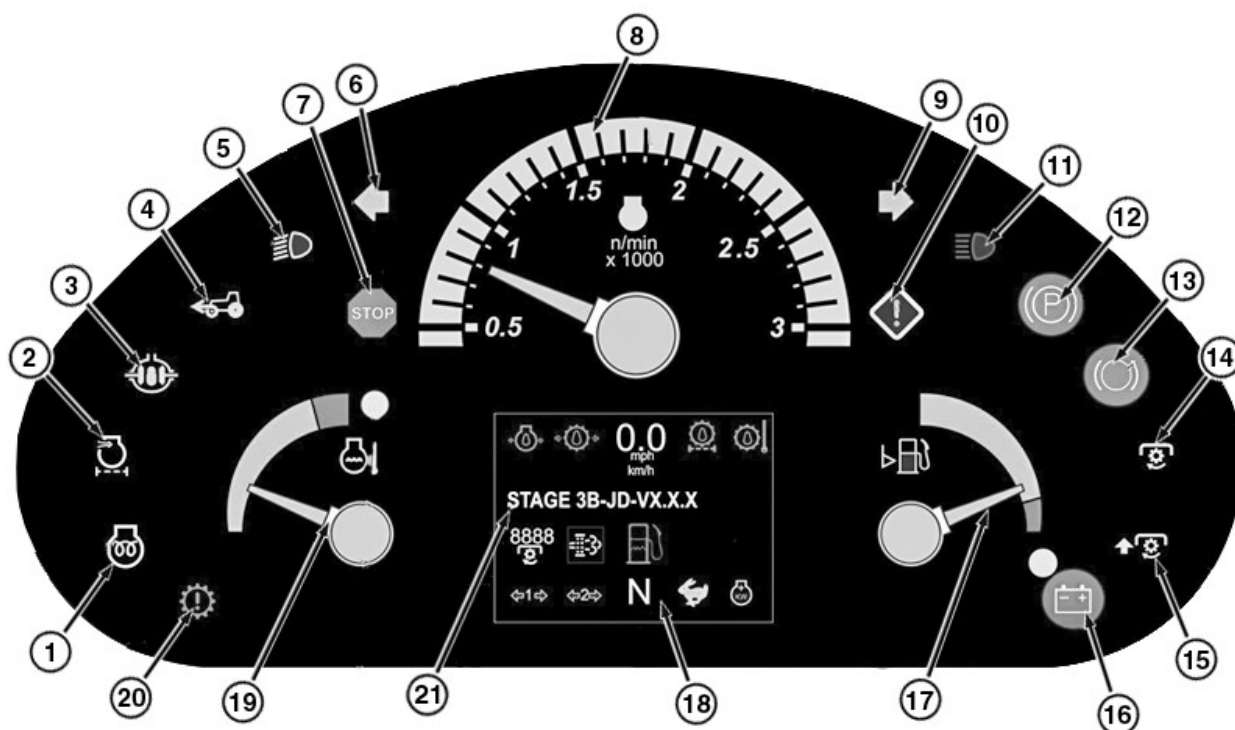
APY01887—UN—08MAR18

(5GL, 5GL-N)

**A—Program Switches**

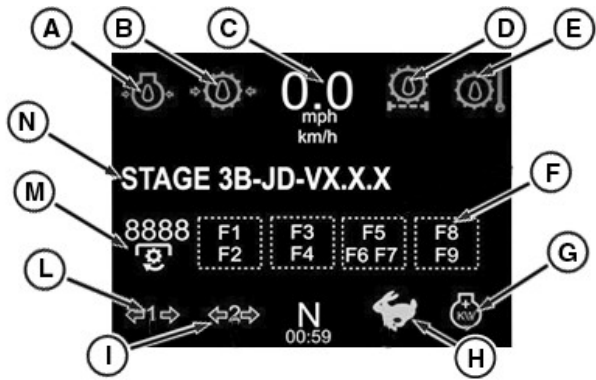
# Instrument Panel

## Instruments and Indicator Lights



PY28134—UN—25AUG16

1. Preheater Indicator Light - Indicates that the preheater is activated; turn key switch to start position only when preheating sequence has finished.
2. Air Cleaner Restriction Indicator Light - Comes on when engine air cleaner is clogged.
3. Differential Lock Indicator Light - Comes on when differential lock is switched on.
4. Front-Wheel Drive Indicator Light - Comes on when front-wheel drive is switched on.
5. Low Beam Indicator Light - Comes on when low beam is switched on.
6. Flashing Indicator Light on Left - Starts flashing when left turn signal light or hazard warning lights are switched on.
7. STOP Warning Light - If this warning light comes on, park the tractor and stop the engine.
8. Tachometer - Indicates crankshaft speed in revolutions per minute.
9. Flashing Indicator Light on Right - Starts flashing when right turn signal light or hazard warning lights are switched on.
10. Yellow CAUTION Light - Flashes when a malfunction occurs (review the error messages).
11. High Beam Indicator Light - Comes on when switch is in "high beam" position.
12. Park Brake Indicator Light - Comes on when the park brake is activated.
13. Brake Oil Level Indicator Light - Comes on when the brake oil level is low.
14. Rear PTO Indicator Light - Comes on when the rear PTO is switched on.
15. Ground Drive PTO Indicator Light - Comes on when the ground drive PTO is activated.
16. Alternator Indicator Light - Comes on when there is a problem in the charging system.
17. Fuel Level Warning Light - Comes on when fuel level is low.
18. Digital Display - Displays information for the operator.
19. Engine Coolant Temperature Warning Light - Comes on when coolant temperature is high.
20. Transmission Failure Light - For PowrReverser transmission only.
21. Front PTO Indicator Light - Comes on when the front PTO is switched on.

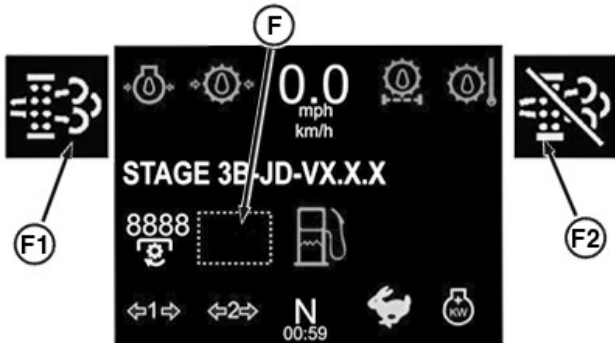


PY28135—UN—25AUG16

- A—Engine Oil Pressure Indicator Light - comes on when engine oil pressure is low.  
 B—Transmission Low Oil Pressure Light - comes on when transmission oil pressure is low.  
 C—Speedometer, Digital Display  
 D—Transmission Oil Filter indicator light - comes on when the transmission oil filter is clogged.  
 E—Transmission Oil Temperature Light - comes on when oil temperature is high.  
 F—Inducement General Warning  
 G—Indicator Light for BOOST, the icon lights up when BOOST is activated.  
 H—High-Speed Indicator Light - Comes on when electrohydraulic high-low transmission is in high mode.  
 I—Turn Signal Indicator Light (second trailer)  
 L—Turn Signal Indicator Light (first trailer)  
 M—Displays the Rear PTO Speed  
 N—Line for Digital Messages

MS76789,0000619-19-12SEP18

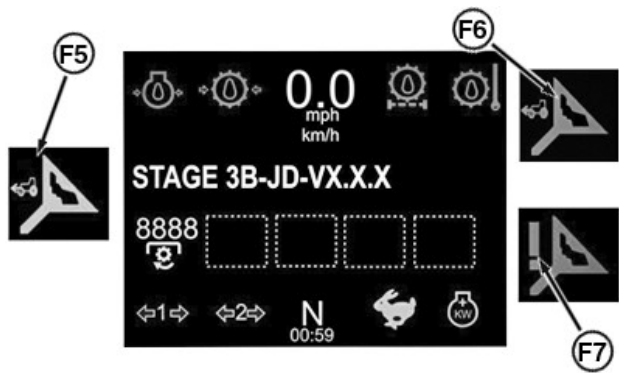
## F Inducement General Warning



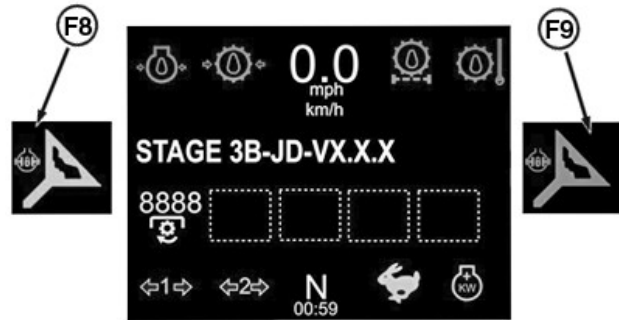
PY28139—UN—25AUG16



PY28136—UN—25AUG16



PY28137—UN—25AUG16



PY28138—UN—25AUG16

| (F) Message |                     |                                                 |
|-------------|---------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| F1          | Warning Amber Light | Automatic Exhaust Filter Cleaning Activated     |
| F2          | Warning Amber Light | Automatic Exhaust Filter Cleaning NOT Activated |
| F3          | F3 Icon             | Water in Fuel Indicator Light                   |
| F4          | F4 Icon             | Seat Switch Anomaly                             |
| F5          | F5 Icon             | Steering 4WD Active                             |
| F6          | F6 Icon             | Steering 4WD NOT Active                         |
| F7          | F7 Icon             | Steering Error                                  |
| F8          | F8 Icon             | Steering Diff. Lock Active                      |
| F9          | F9 Icon             | Steering Diff. Lock NOT Active                  |

RA84036,0000F5B-19-06JUL17

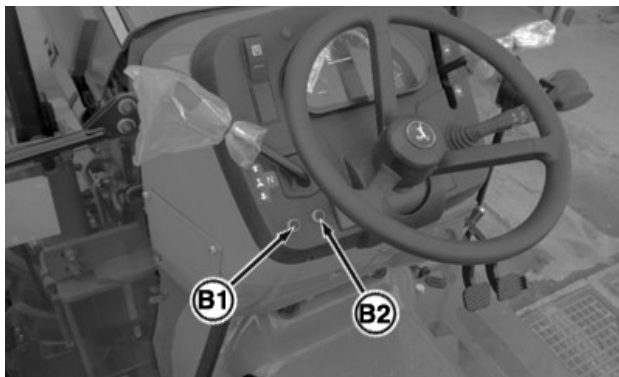
# Digital Display

## Digital Display - User Interface



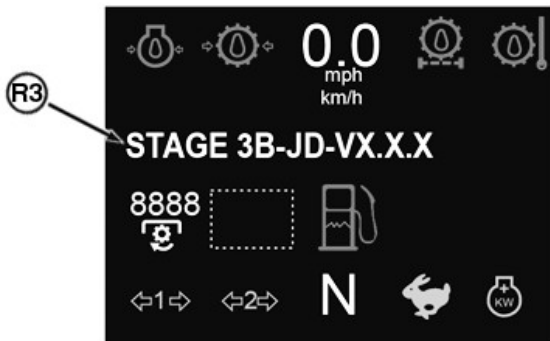
(5GV, 5GN, 5GF,)

PY28140—UN—25AUG16



(5GL, 5GL-N)

PY42803—UN—02JUL17



PY28141—UN—10NOV16

With the key switch in ON position, the digital display shows the hours of operation in row (R3). Information is provided in the language selected in the user menu. Default language is English.

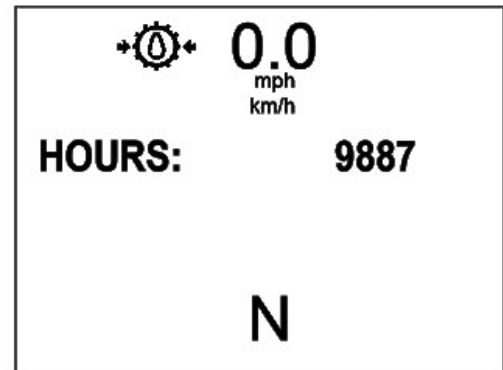
B1 and B2 can be used to change information displayed in row (R3) as follows:

- 1.Hour Meter
- 2.Fuel Consumption
- 3.DPF Load in percent
- 4.Coolant Temperature
- 5.Transmission Oil Temperature (only if equipped with PowrReverser transmission)
- 6.PTO Speed

## 7.Front-Wheel Drive Status

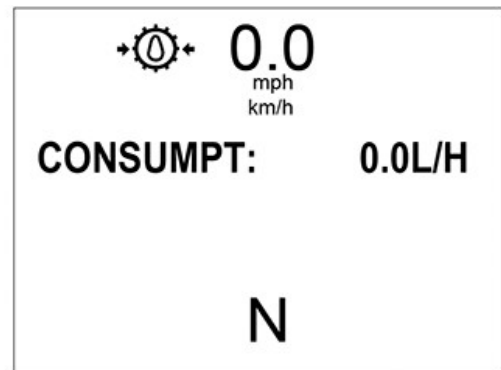
*NOTE: The button functions are different depending on how long the buttons are pressed.*

| Functions of Buttons              |                 |                              |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|
|                                   | B1              | B2                           |
| Pressed for less than 0.3 seconds | Navigate upward | Navigate downward            |
| Pressed for 1 second or longer    | Confirm entry   | Access and exit the sub menu |



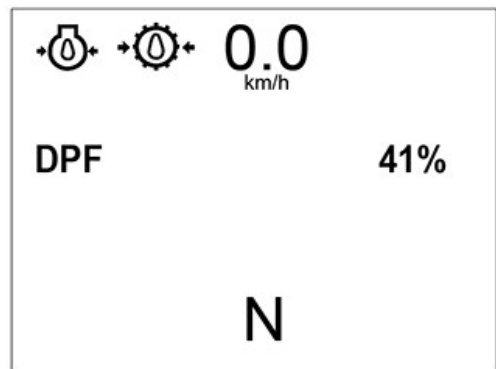
PY28142—UN—25AUG16

### 1. Hour Meter



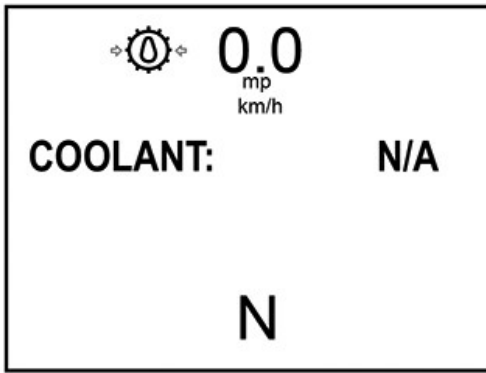
PY28143—UN—25AUG16

### 2. Fuel Consumption



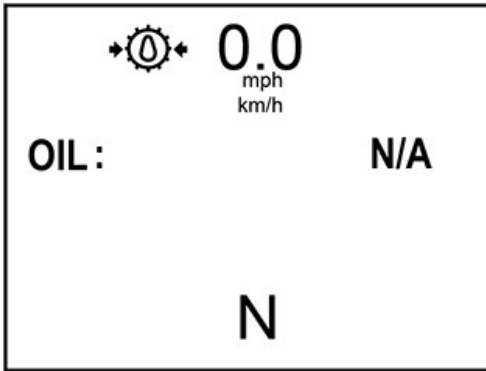
PY26994—UN—28JAN16

### 3. DPF Load in Percent



PY28144—UN—25AUG16

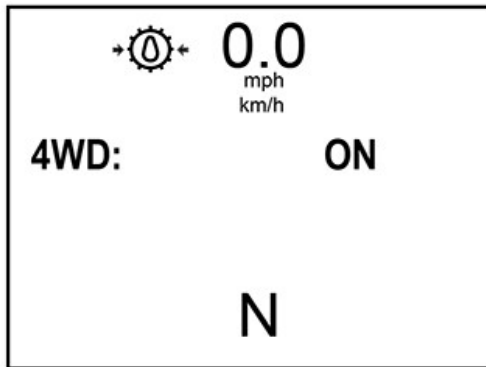
4. Coolant Temperature



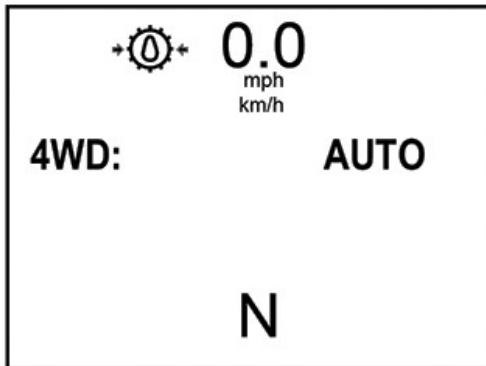
PY28145—UN—25AUG16

5. Transmission oil temperature (only if equipped with PowrReverser transmission).

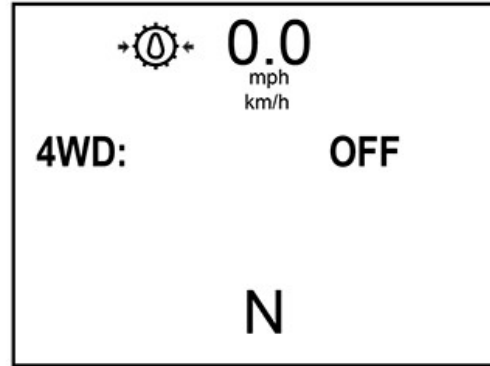
6. PTO speed (appears if the front PTO ratio set is other than 000).



PY28146—UN—25AUG16



PY28147—UN—25AUG16



PY28148—UN—25AUG16

7. Front-wheel drive ON, AUTO, or OFF (depending on the status of MFWD).

MS76789,000061A-19-03OCT18

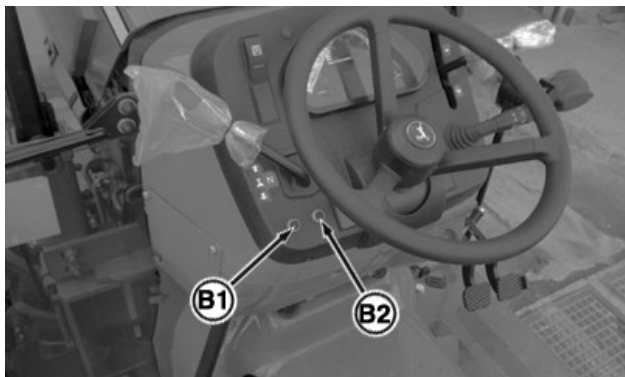
User Menu

Accessing the Menu:



PY28140—UN—25AUG16

(5GV, 5GN, 5GF)



PY42803—UN—02JUL17

(5GL, 5GL-N)

**NOTE:** Stop the tractor and engage the park brake before accessing the menu. The menu is automatically closed if the tractor moves.



|                                   | Functions of Buttons |                                      |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                   | B1                   | B2                                   |
| Pressed for less than 0.3 seconds | Navigate upward      | Navigate downward                    |
| Pressed for 1 second or longer    | Confirm entry        | Access and exit the sub menu (pages) |

To access the menu: With the key switch in ON position, press and hold the button (B2) for 1 second.

To navigate to pages: Press button (B1) or (B2) to switch between the different pages.

To exit the menu: Press (B1) and (B2) simultaneously for 1 second.

#### Available Pages:

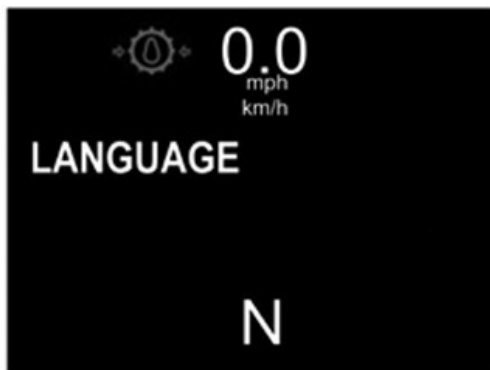
- A - DPF
- B - LANGUAGE
- C - UNIT
- D - TRANSMISSION ERRORS
- E - ENGINE ERRORS
- F - PTO SETTINGS



PY42849—UN—11JUL17

#### A - DPF Sub Menu:

See Access the DPF Menu on the Digital Display located in the Exhaust Cleaning System section of this manual.



PY28149—UN—11JUL17

**B - LANGUAGE:** Press button (B1) or (B2) and navigate to the LANGUAGE page.

Default language is English. Press button (B2) for 1

second to access the page, then use buttons (B1) or (B2) to select the desired language.

Press button (B1) for 1 second to confirm selection. An arrow appears next to the newly selected language.

Press button (B2) 1 second and return to the menu.



PY28150—UN—11JUL17

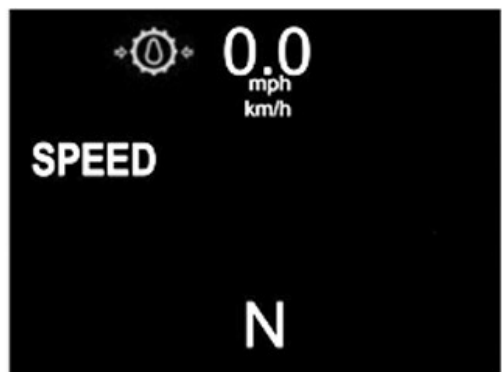
**C - UNIT SETTINGS:** Press button (B1) and navigate to the UNIT page. Press button (B2) for 1 second to access the page.

Use the buttons (B1) and (B2) to switch between the units. Select unit to be changed by pressing (B1) for 1 second. An arrow appears next to the unit to mark the current selection. Select unit with button (B1) or (B2). Press button (B1) for 1 second to confirm the input.

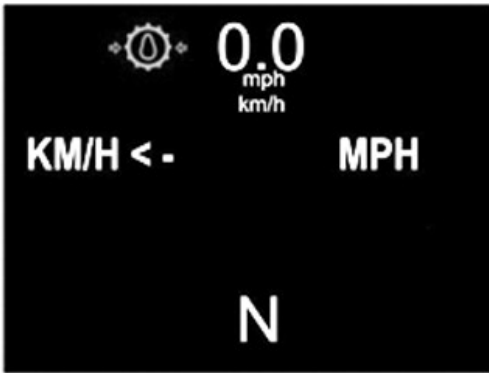
Repeat procedure for all other units.

Press the button (B2) for 1 second and exit the page.

| C - UNIT SETTINGS | Unit 1 | Unit 2 |
|-------------------|--------|--------|
| a) SPEED          | km/h   | mph    |
| b) TEMPERATURE    | °C     | °F     |
| c) ENGINE POWER   | hp     | KW     |

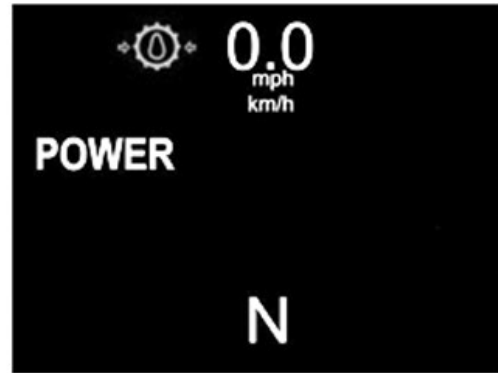


PY28151—UN—11JUL17



PY28152—UN—11JUL17

**a) SPEED:** Select unit to be changed by pressing (B1) for 1 second. An arrow appears next to the unit to mark the current selection. Select unit with button (B1) or (B2). Press button (B1) for 1 second to confirm the input and to exit the page.

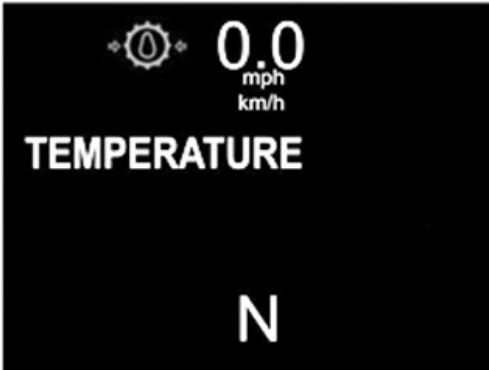


PY28155—UN—11JUL17



PY28156—UN—11JUL17

**c) POWER:** The display mode of the power expressed by the PTO. It is calculated as a product of the torque detected by the torque meter (hp is the default setting). Select unit to be changed by pressing (B1) for 1 second. An arrow appears next to the unit to mark the current selection. Select unit with button (B1) or (B2). Press button (B1) for 1 second to confirm the input and to exit the page.



PY28153—UN—11JUL17

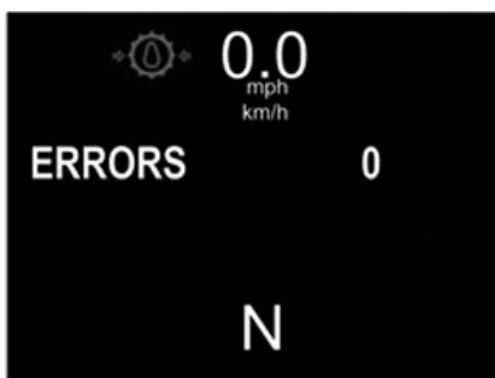


PY28154—UN—11JUL17

**b) TEMPERATURE:** Select unit to be changed by pressing (B1) for 1 second. An arrow appears next to the unit to mark the current selection. Select unit with button (B1) or (B2). Press button (B1) for 1 second to confirm the input and to exit the page.



PY28157—UN—11JUL17

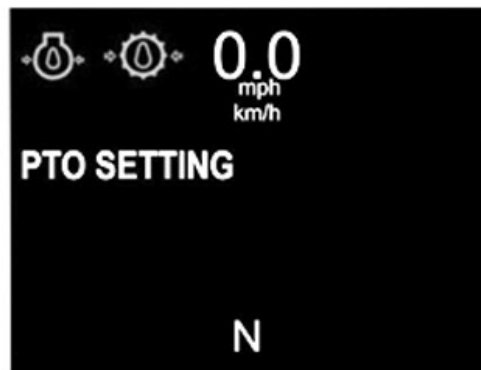


PY28158—UN—11JUL17

#### D - TRANSMISSION ERRORS:

1. Access the menu and press (B1) or (B2), and the Transmission Error Sub Menu is displayed.
2. Transmission Errors Sub Menu: Once in this menu, the message X ERRORS appears, with X indicating the number of errors active at that moment.
3. If errors are present, it is possible to access the list by pressing and holding button B1 for 1 second. Press buttons B1 or B2 and scroll through the list of errors. By pressing and holding B2 for 1 second, the operator returns to the user menu.

3. If errors are present, it is possible to access the list by pressing and holding button B1 for 1 second. Press buttons B1 or B2 and scroll through the list of errors. By pressing and holding B2 for 1 second, the operator returns to the user menu.



PY42850—UN—11JUL17

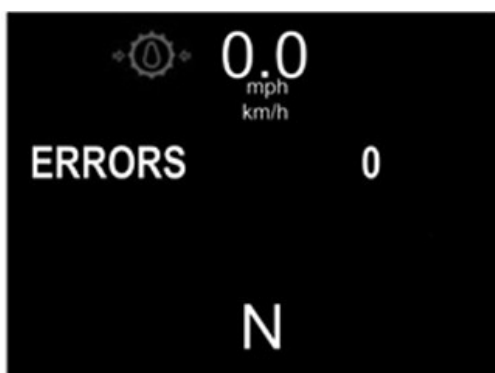
#### F - PTO SETTING:

*NOTE: PTO-settings is a menu which is used by the dealer only if calibrations are required.*

MS76789,000063D-19-03OCT18



PY28159—UN—11JUL17



PY28158—UN—11JUL17

#### E - ENGINE ERRORS:

1. Access the menu and press (B1) or (B2) until the Engine Error Sub menu is displayed.
2. Engine Errors Sub menu: Once in this menu, the message X ERRORS appears, with X indicating the number of errors active at that moment.

### Digital Display - Initial Setup (Matching with Tractor)

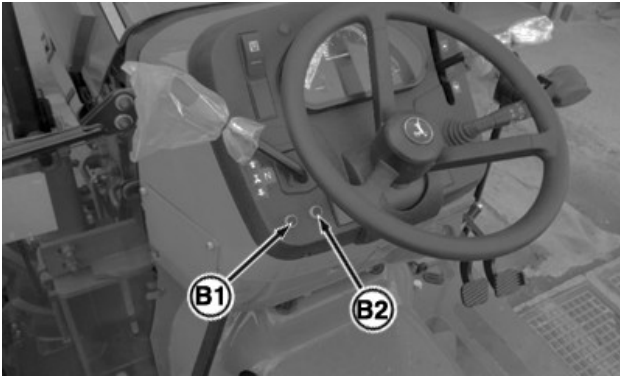
*NOTE: The initial setup is required to align the control unit settings with the tractor configuration. If malfunctions occur have the settings checked by your John Deere Dealer.*

#### Accessing the Setup Menu



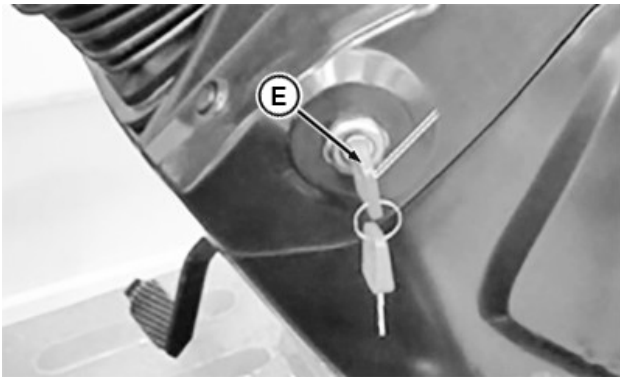
PY28140—UN—25AUG16

(5GN, 5GV, 5GF)



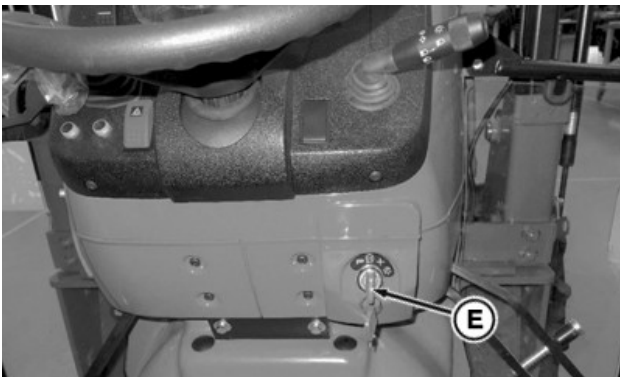
(5GL, 5GL-N)

PY42803—UN—02JUL17



(5GN, 5GV, 5GF)

PY28161—UN—09NOV16



(5GL, 5GL-N)

PY42851—UN—03JUL17

**B1—Program Button**  
**B2—Program Button**  
**E—Key**

**NOTE:** Stop the tractor and engage the park brake before accessing the menu.

The menu is automatically closed if the tractor moves.

| Functions of Buttons              |                 |                   |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
|                                   | B1              | B2                |
| Pressed for less than 0.3 seconds | Navigate upward | Navigate downward |

#### Functions of Buttons

|                                |               |                              |
|--------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|
| Pressed for 1 second or longer | Confirm entry | Access and exit the sub menu |
|--------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|

- 1.To access the initial setup menu, press and hold the buttons (B1) and (B2) simultaneously, then turn key switch in ON position.
- 2.After entering the initial setup menu, use the buttons (B1) and (B2) to select the relevant sub menu. Press and hold button (B2) for 1 second to access the selected sub menu.
- 3.Press (B1) and (B2) simultaneously for 1 second to exit the initial setup menu.

#### Initial Setup Menu — Menu presentation

|               |           |
|---------------|-----------|
| HAND THROTTLE | OK        |
| FOOT THROTTLE | OK        |
| SPEEDPULSE    | 285       |
| FRONT PTO     | 000       |
| REAR PTO      | MECH      |
| 2ND GEAR      | 540E      |
| 4WD           | NOT PRES  |
| TRANSMISS.    | POW. REV. |
| VEHICLE TYPE  | GL        |
| NEXT PAGE     |           |

APY05081—UN—16APR18

|           |          |
|-----------|----------|
| TCE       | NOT PRES |
| H4 LIGHTS | PRES     |
| HYD BOSCH | NOT PRES |
| DAMPER    | 465589   |
| PREV PAGE |          |

APY12272—UN—02OCT18

#### Initial Setup Menu

| SUB MENU                                   | SETTINGS                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Hand Throttle (Calibration)                | Follow instructions of display                                            |
| Foot Throttle (Calibration)                | Follow instructions of display                                            |
| Speed Pulse (Parameter Depending on Tires) | Note: Find input parameter in the tire size overview.                     |
| Front PTO Ratio                            | Input three digits-485 indicate 1000 rpm                                  |
| Rear PTO (Gear Selection)                  | <b>MEC</b> - Mechanically actuated<br><b>HYD</b> - Hydraulically actuated |
| Second Gear (Rear PTO with                 | Input <b>540E</b>                                                         |

| Initial Setup Menu                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 540E/1000 Speed)                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 4WD (Front-Wheel Drive)                   | <b>Not present</b> - Tractor not equipped with MFWD<br><b>Present</b> - Tractor equipped with MFWD                                                                                                                                     |
| Reverser (Type of Transmission)           | <b>POW</b> - Tractors with electrohydraulic PowrReverser<br><b>MEC</b> - Tractors with mechanic PowrReverser                                                                                                                           |
| Type of Vehicle                           | <b>GL</b><br><b>Orchard</b><br><b>Vineyard</b>                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| TCE (EHS - Electronic Hitch Sensing)      | <b>Not present</b> - Tractor not equipped with EHS<br><b>Present</b> - Tractor equipped with EHS                                                                                                                                       |
| H4 Lights (Additional H4 Farm Headlights) | <b>Not present</b> - Tractor not equipped with Farm Headlights<br><b>Present</b> - Tractor equipped with Farm Headlights                                                                                                               |
| Hydraulic BOSCH (Electrohydraulic SCVs)   | <b>Not present</b> - Tractor not equipped with electrohydraulic SCVs<br><b>Present</b> - Tractor equipped with electrohydraulic SCVs                                                                                                   |
| Damper                                    | Possible setups are:<br><b>465589</b> - If tractor is equipped with the NEW clutch damper.<br><b>426097</b> - If tractor is equipped with the OLD clutch damper.<br><b>MECH</b> - If tractor is equipped with mechanical transmission. |

## HAND THROTTLE

|               |           |
|---------------|-----------|
| HAND THROTTLE | OK        |
| FOOT THROTTLE | OK        |
| SPEEDPULSE    | 285       |
| FRONT PTO     | 000       |
| REAR PTO      | MECH      |
| 2ND GEAR      | 540E      |
| 4WD           | NOT PRES  |
| TRANSMISS.    | POW. REV. |
| VEHICLE TYPE  | GL        |
| NEXT PAGE     |           |

APY05082—UN—16APR18

|          |         |         |
|----------|---------|---------|
|          | POS     | NEG     |
| MECH MIN | 0.488 V | 4.504 V |
| MECH MAX | 4.504 V | 0.488 V |
|          |         |         |
| CURRENT  | 3.141 V | 0.406 V |
| KICKDOWN |         |         |

PY28064—UN—28JAN16

|          |         |         |
|----------|---------|---------|
|          | POS     | NEG     |
| MECH MIN | 0.488 V | 4.504 V |
| MECH MAX | 4.504 V | 0.488 V |
|          |         |         |
| CURRENT  | 3.141 V | 0.406 V |
| RELEASE  |         |         |

PY28065—UN—28JAN16

|                |         |         |
|----------------|---------|---------|
|                | POS     | NEG     |
| MECH MIN       | 0.450 V | 4.524 V |
| MECH MAX       | 4.524 V | 0.450 V |
|                |         |         |
| CURRENT        | 4.580 V | 0.406 V |
| CALIBRATION OK |         |         |

PY28066—UN—28JAN16

For the hand throttle calibration, follow the messages on the display. Fully press and release the hand throttle 4 times. Calibration is completed when CALIBRATION OK is displayed.

## FOOT THROTTLE

|               |           |
|---------------|-----------|
| HAND THROTTLE | OK        |
| FOOT THROTTLE | OK        |
| SPEEDPULSE    | 285       |
| FRONT PTO     | 000       |
| REAR PTO      | MECH      |
| 2ND GEAR      | 540E      |
| 4WD           | NOT PRES  |
| TRANSMISS.    | POW. REV. |
| VEHICLE TYPE  | GL        |
| NEXT PAGE     |           |

APY05083—UN—16APR18

|          |         |         |
|----------|---------|---------|
|          | POS     | NEG     |
| MECH MIN | 0.488 V | 4.504 V |
| MECH MAX | 4.504 V | 0.488 V |
|          |         |         |
| CURRENT  | 3.141 V | 0.406 V |
| KICKDOWN |         |         |

PY28064—UN—28JAN16

## SPEED PULSE

|          |         |         |
|----------|---------|---------|
|          | POS     | NEG     |
| MECH MIN | 0.488 V | 4.504 V |
| MECH MAX | 4.504 V | 0.488 V |
| <hr/>    |         |         |
| CURRENT  | 3.141 V | 0.406 V |
| RELEASE  |         |         |

PY28065—UN—28JAN16

|               |           |
|---------------|-----------|
| HAND THROTTLE | OK        |
| FOOT THROTTLE | OK        |
| SPEEDPULSE    | 285       |
| FRONT PTO     | 000       |
| REAR PTO      | MECH      |
| 2ND GEAR      | 540E      |
| 4WD           | NOT PRES  |
| TRANSMISS.    | POW. REV. |
| VEHICLE TYPE  | GL        |
| NEXT PAGE     |           |

APY05084—UN—16APR18

|                |         |         |
|----------------|---------|---------|
|                | POS     | NEG     |
| MECH MIN       | 0.450 V | 4.524 V |
| MECH MAX       | 4.524 V | 0.450 V |
| <hr/>          |         |         |
| CURRENT        | 4.580 V | 0.406 V |
| CALIBRATION OK |         |         |

PY28066—UN—28JAN16

In Foot Throttle calibration, follow the messages on the display. Fully press and release the hand throttle 4 times. Calibration is completed when CALIBRATION OK is displayed.

The output of the speed sensor is impulses depending on the wheel rpm. For the travel speed calculation, it is important to enter parameter accordingly to the correct tire size.

After accessing the speed pulse menu, the first (left side) digit flashes. The entry can be changed by using buttons (B1) and (B2). To confirm the entry press and hold button B1 longer than 1 second (the next digit begins flashing). To skip digits without changing it, simply press and hold (B1) longer than 1 second (the next digit begins flashing).

With the final digit (right side) flashing, press, and hold (B1) for 1 second to start over with the first digit.

**NOTE:** To exit the sub menu at any time press and hold button B2 for 1 second.

| Select Appropriate Tire Size |            |            |          | Input Parameter Accordingly to Tractor |         |         |
|------------------------------|------------|------------|----------|----------------------------------------|---------|---------|
| Rear Tires                   |            |            |          | Rolling Circumference (m)              | 30 km/h | 40 km/h |
| 320/70-R20                   | 11.2-R20   | 280/85-R20 |          | 2.955                                  | 361     | 287     |
| 360/70-R20                   | 12.4-R20   | 320/85-R20 |          | 3.128                                  | 341     | 271     |
| 380/70-R20                   |            |            |          | 3.225                                  | 331     | 263     |
| 320/70-R24                   | 11.2-R24   | 280/85-R24 |          | 3.285                                  | 325     | 258     |
| 360/70-R24                   | 12.4-R24   | 320/85-R24 |          | 3.423                                  | 311     | 247     |
| 9.5-R28                      | 250/85-R28 |            |          | 3.402                                  | 313     | 249     |
| 380/70-R24                   | 13.6-R24   | 340/85-R24 |          | 3.566                                  | 299     | 237     |
| 320/70-R28                   | 11.2-R28   | 280/85-R28 |          | 3.585                                  | 297     | 236     |
| 480/65-R24                   |            |            |          | 3.68                                   | 290     | 230     |
| 420/70-R24                   | 14.9-R24   | 380/85-R24 |          | 3.714                                  | 287     | 228     |
| 360/70-R28                   | 12.4-R28   | 320/85-R28 |          | 3.743                                  | 285     | 226     |
| 380/70-R28                   | 13.6-R28   | 340/85-R28 |          | 3.87                                   | 275     | 219     |
| 480/70-R24                   | 16.9-R24   | 420/85-R24 | 13.6-R28 | 3.921                                  | 272     | 216     |
| 480/65-R28                   |            |            |          | 3.98                                   | 268     | 213     |
| 420/70-R28                   | 14.9-R28   | 380/85-R28 |          | 4.057                                  | 263     | 209     |
| 420/70-R30                   | 14.9-R30   | 380/85-R30 |          | 4.214                                  | 253     | 201     |
| 480/70-R28                   | 16.9-R28   | 420/85-R28 |          | 4.235                                  | 252     | 200     |
| 12.4-R36                     | 320/85-R36 |            |          | 4.362                                  | 244     | 194     |
| 540/65 R30                   |            |            |          | 4.39                                   | 243     | 193     |
| 480/70-R30                   | 16.9-R30   | 420/85-R30 |          | 4.423                                  | 241     | 191     |
| 480/70-R34                   | 16.9-R34   | 420/85-R34 |          | 4.729                                  | 225     | 179     |

|            |          |  |  |       |     |     |
|------------|----------|--|--|-------|-----|-----|
| 18.4-R26   |          |  |  | 4.285 | 249 | 198 |
| 18.4-R34   | 13.6-R38 |  |  | 4.838 | 220 | 175 |
| 16.9-R38   |          |  |  | 4.995 | 213 | 170 |
| 23.1-26    |          |  |  | 4.805 | 222 | 176 |
| 15.5 - R38 |          |  |  | 4.712 | 226 | 180 |
| 18.4-R30   |          |  |  | 4.629 | 230 | 183 |

**FRONT PTO Ratio**

|               |           |
|---------------|-----------|
| HAND THROTTLE | OK        |
| FOOT THROTTLE | OK        |
| SPEEDPULSE    | 285       |
| FRONT PTO     | 000       |
| REAR PTO      | MECH      |
| 2ND GEAR      | 540E      |
| 4WD           | NOT PRES  |
| TRANSMISS.    | POW. REV. |
| VEHICLE TYPE  | GL        |
| NEXT PAGE     |           |

APY05085—UN—16APR18

After accessing the front PTO ratio menu, the first (left side) digit flashes. The entry can be changed by using buttons (B1) and (B2). To confirm the entry press and hold button B1 longer than 1 second (the next digit begins flashing). To skip digits without changing it, simply press and hold (B1) longer than 1 second (the next digit begins flashing).

With the final digit (right side) flashing, press, and hold (B1) for 1 second to start over with the first digit.

| Front PTO Option: |                 |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| Speed             | Value to be Set |
| 1000              | 485             |

**NOTE:** During normal operation, these digits show the value of the rear PTO if active. Otherwise it does not appear.

**NOTE:** To exit the sub menu at any time press and hold button B2 for 1 second.

**REAR PTO**

|               |           |
|---------------|-----------|
| HAND THROTTLE | OK        |
| FOOT THROTTLE | OK        |
| SPEEDPULSE    | 285       |
| FRONT PTO     | 000       |
| REAR PTO      | MECH      |
| 2ND GEAR      | 540E      |
| 4WD           | NOT PRES  |
| TRANSMISS.    | POW. REV. |
| VEHICLE TYPE  | GL        |
| NEXT PAGE     |           |

APY05086—UN—16APR18

It is possible to move from one option to another using buttons B1 and B2.

Options are:

**MECH****HYDR**

Select the required option and confirm by pressing button B1 for 1 second. Press and hold button B2 for 1 second to exit the sub menu.

**2ND GEAR**

|               |           |
|---------------|-----------|
| HAND THROTTLE | OK        |
| FOOT THROTTLE | OK        |
| SPEEDPULSE    | 285       |
| FRONT PTO     | 000       |
| REAR PTO      | MECH      |
| 2ND GEAR      | 540E      |
| 4WD           | NOT PRES  |
| TRANSMISS.    | POW. REV. |
| VEHICLE TYPE  | GL        |
| NEXT PAGE     |           |

APY05087—UN—16APR18

It is possible to move from one option to another using buttons B1 and B2.

Option:

**540E / 1000**

Select the required option and confirm by pressing button B1 for 1 second. Press and hold button B2 for 1 second to exit the sub menu.

**4WD**

|               |           |
|---------------|-----------|
| HAND THROTTLE | OK        |
| FOOT THROTTLE | OK        |
| SPEEDPULSE    | 285       |
| FRONT PTO     | 000       |
| REAR PTO      | MECH      |
| 2ND GEAR      | 540E      |
| 4WD           | NOT PRES  |
| TRANSMISS.    | POW. REV. |
| VEHICLE TYPE  | GL        |
| NEXT PAGE     |           |

APY05088—UN—16APR18

It is possible to move from one option to another using buttons B1 and B2.

Options are:

**NOT PRES** - Tractor is not equipped with MFWD

**PRES** - Tractor is equipped with MFWD

Select the required option and confirm by pressing button B1 for 1 second. Press and hold button B2 for 1 second to exit the sub menu.

## TRANSMISS

|               |           |
|---------------|-----------|
| HAND THROTTLE | OK        |
| FOOT THROTTLE | OK        |
| SPEEDPULSE    | 285       |
| FRONT PTO     | 000       |
| REAR PTO      | MECH      |
| 2ND GEAR      | 540E      |
| 4WD           | NOT PRES  |
| TRANSMISS.    | POW. REV. |
| VEHICLE TYPE  | GL        |
| NEXT PAGE     |           |

APY05089—UN—16APR18

It is possible to move from one option to another using buttons B1 and B2.

Options are:

**POW. REV.** - Tractors equipped with the electrohydraulic PowrReverser

**MECHANICAL** - Tractors equipped with mechanical reverser

Select the required option and confirm by pressing button B1 for 1 second. Press and hold button B2 for 1 second to exit the sub menu.

## VEHICLE TYPE

|               |           |
|---------------|-----------|
| HAND THROTTLE | OK        |
| FOOT THROTTLE | OK        |
| SPEEDPULSE    | 285       |
| FRONT PTO     | 000       |
| REAR PTO      | MECH      |
| 2ND GEAR      | 540E      |
| 4WD           | NOT PRES  |
| TRANSMISS.    | POW. REV. |
| VEHICLE TYPE  | GL        |
| NEXT PAGE     |           |

APY05090—UN—16APR18

It is possible to move from one option to another using buttons B1 and B2.

Options are:

**GL**

**ORCHARD**

**VINEYARD**

Select the required option and confirm by pressing

button B1 for 1 second. Press and hold button B2 for 1 second to exit the sub menu.

**NOTE:** 1) During the next setup, the display returns to the values stored previously.

2) All the set parameters are suggested simultaneously. The number which is being modified, flashes.

## TCE (EHS - Electronic Hitch Sensing)

|           |          |
|-----------|----------|
| TCE       | NOT PRES |
| H4 LIGHTS | PRES     |
| HYD BOSCH | NOT PRES |
| DAMPER    | 465589   |
| PREV PAGE |          |

APY12273—UN—02OCT18

It is possible to move from one option to another using buttons B1 and B2.

Options are:

**NOT PRES** - Tractor is not equipped with EHS

**PRES** - Tractor is equipped with EHS

Select the required option and confirm by pressing button B1 for 1 second. Press and hold button B2 for 1 second to exit the sub menu.

## H4 LIGHTS (Additional H4 Farm Headlights)

|           |          |
|-----------|----------|
| TCE       | NOT PRES |
| H4 LIGHTS | PRES     |
| HYD BOSCH | NOT PRES |
| DAMPER    | 465589   |
| PREV PAGE |          |

APY12274—UN—02OCT18

It is possible to move from one option to another using buttons B1 and B2.

Options are:

**NOT PRES** - Tractor is not equipped with the additional farm head lights

**PRES** - Tractor is equipped with the additional farm head lights

Select the required option and confirm by pressing



button B1 for 1 second. Press and hold button B2 for 1 second to exit the sub menu.

## HYD BOSCH (E-SCVs)



APY12275—UN—02OCT18

It is possible to move from one option to another using buttons B1 and B2.

Options are:

**NOT PRES** - Tractor is not equipped with electrohydraulic SCVs

**PRES** - Tractor is equipped with electrohydraulic SCVs

Select the required option and confirm by pressing button B1 for 1 second. Press to exit the sub menu.

## DAMPER



APY12276—UN—02OCT18

It is possible to move from one option to another using buttons B1 and B2.

Options are:

**465589** - If tractor is equipped with the NEW clutch damper.

**426097** - If tractor is equipped with the OLD clutch damper.

**MECH** - If tractor is equipped with Mechanical transmission.

Select the required option and confirm by pressing button B1 for 1 second. Press to exit the sub menu.

NOTE: Remember to save the changes prior to exit the menu (press B1 for 1 second).

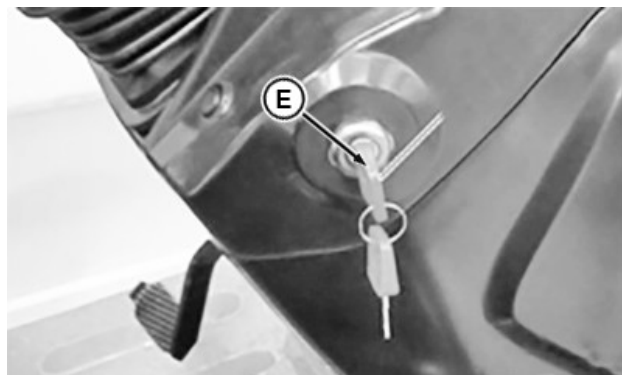
To leave the setup menu, turn the key OFF.

MS76789,000061B-19-03OCT18

## Oil Service Message Reset

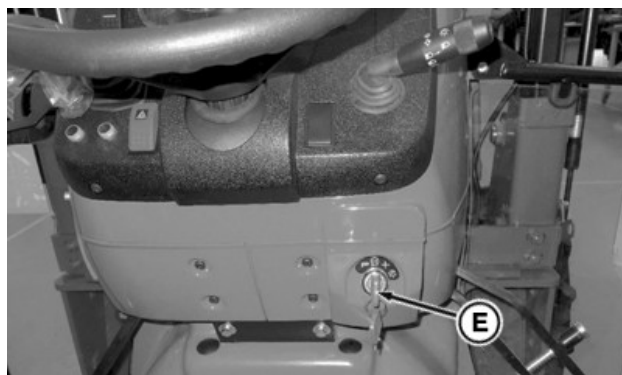
After changing the engine oil, it is necessary to reset the timer of the oil life-time monitoring system.

Proceed as follows to reset the timer:



PY28161—UN—09NOV16

(5GN, 5GV, 5GF)



PY42851—UN—03JUL17

(5GL 5GL-N)

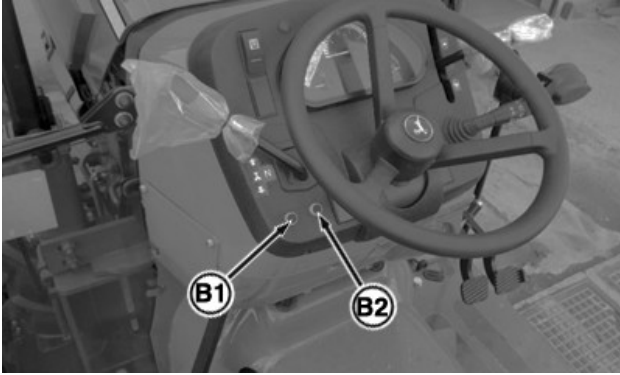
## E—Key

1. Turn the key (E) in the ON position without starting the engine.
2. Wait 6 seconds.



PY28140—UN—25AUG16

(5GN, 5GV, 5GF)

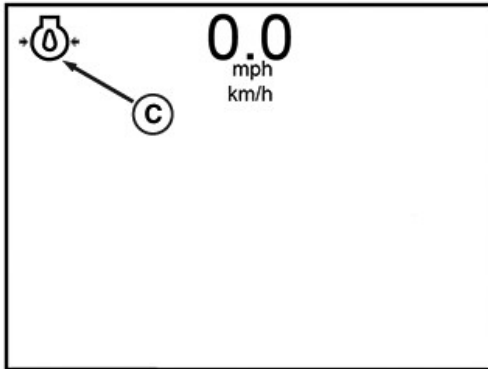


PY42803—UN—02JUL17

(5GL and 5GL-N)

B1—Program Button  
B2—Program Button  
C—Icon

3. Press and hold the buttons (B1) and (B2) for at least 15 seconds.



PY28078—UN—02FEB16

4. At the end of the 15 seconds, icon (C) begins flashing and the buzzer sounds for a short time. It indicates the end of the procedure.
5. At this point, you can use the tractor normally.

**NOTE:** The procedure can be performed only once in the same trip. A further attempt has no effect on the timer.

MS76789,000063E-19-08OCT18

# Drive Train

---

## Drive Train - Overview

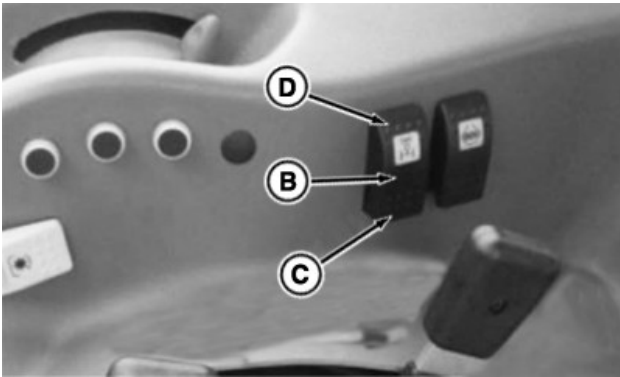
- Front-Wheel Drive
- Differential Lock
- Brakes
- Transmission - General Information
- PowrReverser Transmission

---

SD74272,00016E4-19-12SEP18

# Front-Wheel Drive

## Operate Front-Wheel Drive



PY31891—UN—26AUG16



PY31892—UN—26AUG16

- A—Front-Wheel Drive Indicator Light
- B—Front-Wheel Drive Switch
- C—Switching ON the Front-Wheel Drive
- D—Switching OFF the Front-Wheel Drive

Use front-wheel drive as required for better traction.

**CAUTION:** Front-wheel drive greatly increases traction. When this option is used, extra caution is needed on slopes. Compared to 2-wheel drive, a front-wheel drive tractor maintains traction on steeper slopes, increasing the possibility of a tip over.

When driving on icy, wet, or graveled surfaces, reduce speed and make sure that tractor is properly ballasted to avoid skidding and loss of steering control. For best control, engage front-wheel drive (if equipped).

**IMPORTANT:** To extend tire life, engage front-wheel drive only when needed. DO NOT engage front-wheel drive when driving at high speed on public roads.

**IMPORTANT:** Electro-hydraulically actuated front-wheel drive only:

The front-wheel drive can be engaged and disengaged in all gears (forward and reverse) on-the-go and under load without using the clutch. Anticipate the need for front-wheel drive, make sure that neither of the rear wheels are slipping. Then engage or disengage when minimum torque is being used and the tractor is moving slowly.

When tractor speed exceeds 23 km/h (14 mph), the electro-hydraulically actuated front-wheel drive disengages automatically.

Press the front-wheel drive switch (B) to engage the front-wheel drive in position (C) and to disengage in position (D). Indicator light (A) glows when front-wheel drive is engaged.

*NOTE: Once engaged, the 4WD mode remains active until disengaged, even if the engine has been shut down.*

*NOTE: When the brakes are applied, front-wheel drive cuts in automatically regardless of the position selected at the front-wheel drive switch. In this case, the indicator light (A) does not come on.*

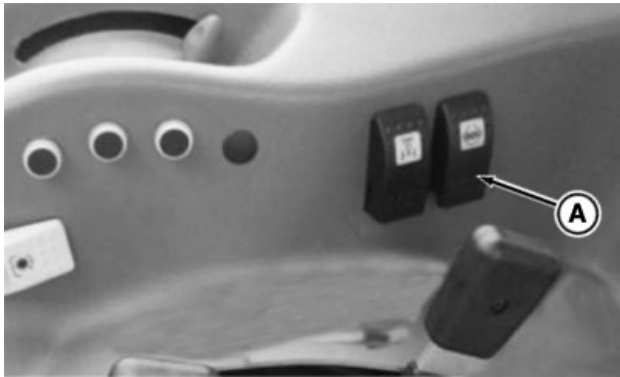
*Keeping pressed the front-wheel drive switch (B) longer than 3 seconds allows the front-wheel drive to be engaged permanently, independently from vehicle speed and brakes usage. In this case, the message 4WD ON appears on the digital display for about 3 seconds; the indicator (A) will glow until front-wheel drive is disengaged.*

RA84036,0001125-19-08AUG17

# Differential Lock

---

## Use Differential Lock



PY31890—UN—26AUG16

A—Differential Lock Switch

**⚠ CAUTION:** DO NOT operate tractor at high speed or turn the tractor when the differential lock is engaged.

**IMPORTANT:** To prevent damage to the power train, DO NOT engage differential lock when one wheel is spinning and the other is stopped.

When one wheel starts to lose traction, engage differential lock using the differential lock switch (A).

**IMPORTANT:** The electrohydraulic differential lock disengages automatically when an individual brake pedal is pressed and engages again after the pedal has been released. Press the differential lock switch (A) again and disengage the differential lock.

**When tractor speed exceeds 14 km/h (9 mph), the electrohydraulic differential lock disengages automatically.**

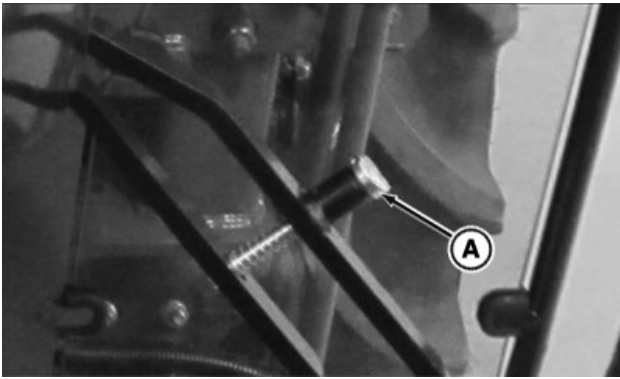
Unequal traction keeps the lock engaged. When traction equalizes, lock disengages itself by spring action. If lock does not disengage, depress one brake pedal and then the other.

If tires repeatedly slip, then get traction, then slip again, hold pedal in the engaged position.

RA84036,0001124-19-08AUG17

# Brakes

## Use Brakes



A—Locking Pin

**CAUTION:** Before driving the tractor on a public road, lock brake pedals together using locking pin (A). Use brake lightly and cautiously at transport speeds.

When negotiating sharp turns, use individual brake to assist steering. Disengage brake pedal locking pin (A) and depress only one brake pedal.

To stop the tractor, depress both brake pedals.

**IMPORTANT:** To prevent unnecessary wear, never ride the brakes by resting a foot on the pedals.

Reduce speed if towed load weighs more than the tractor and is not equipped with brakes. Avoid hard braking applications. Consult implement operator's manual for recommended transport speeds.

Use additional caution when transporting towed loads under adverse conditions, when turning, or stopping on inclines.

RA84036,0001123-19-08AUG17

## Stop the Tractor



PY31893—UN—26AUG16  
Reverse Drive Lever (Mechanically Actuated) (5GV, 5GN, 5GF)



PY31894—UN—26AUG16  
Reverse Drive Lever (Electrically Actuated) (5GV, 5GN, 5GF)



PY34659—UN—13JUL17  
Reverse Drive Lever (Mechanically Actuated) (5GL and 5GL-N)

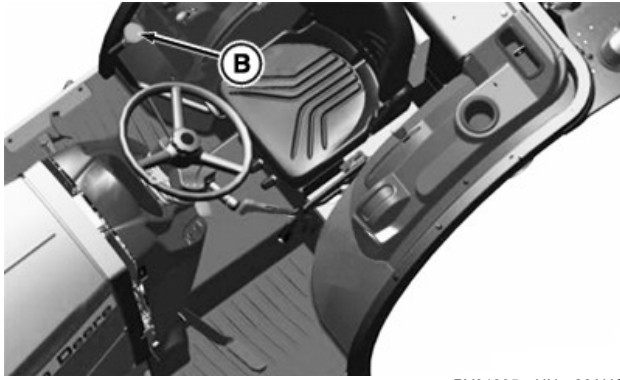


PY34660—UN—13JUL17  
Reverse Drive Lever (Electrically Actuated) (5GL and 5GL-N)

A—Reverse Drive Lever

**CAUTION:** Always engage park brake before dismounting tractor. Leaving transmission in gear with engine stopped, without engaging the park brake, DOES NOT prevent tractor from moving.

1. Stop tractor by using the brakes.
2. Place reverse drive lever (A) in neutral position.



PY31895—UN—26AUG16

**B—Gear Shift Lever**

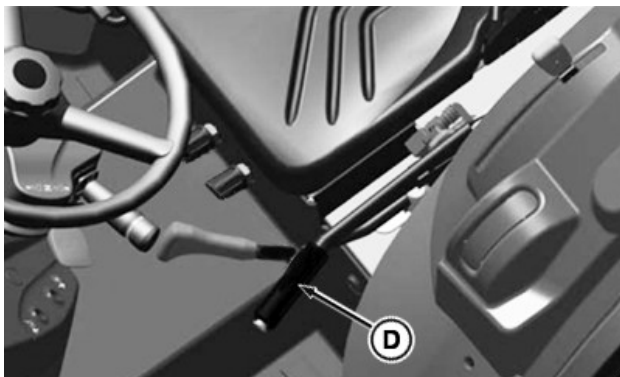
3. Place the gearshift lever (B) in neutral position.



PY31896—UN—26AUG16

**C—Hitch Control Lever**

4. Lower equipment to the ground using hitch control lever (C).



PY31897—UN—26AUG16



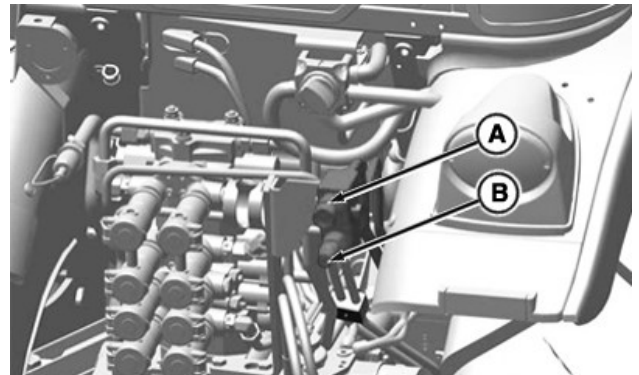
PY31898—UN—26AUG16

**D—Park Brake Lever**  
**E—Park Brake Indicator Light**

5. Pull park brake lever (D) up to engage park brake. Lever locks in raised position and the park brake indicator light (E) will glow.

MS76789,0000640-19-03OCT18

## Hydraulic Trailer Brakes



PY31900—UN—26AUG16

**A—Couplers (High-Pressure Line)**  
**B—Couplers (Low-Pressure Line)**

Connect pressure hoses to couplers (A) and (B).

Depress the brake pedals and operate the hydraulic trailer brake. The braking effect depends on pressure applied to the brake pedals.

**⚠ CAUTION:** Never exceed a speed of 25 km/h (15 mph) when traveling with hydraulically braked trailers.

**IMPORTANT:** To prevent undue wear on the brakes, observe the following points:

Make sure that the pressure hose is connected. When driving downhill, select the same gear you would for driving uphill.

Check the hydraulic trailer brake regularly to make sure that it is functioning correctly.

**NOTE:** The park brake of the tractor affects the hydraulic trailer brake. Operate the trailer in accordance with the manufacturers instructions. This is important, particularly while operating the park brake of the trailer.



#### C—Indicator Light

PY31901—UN—26AUG16

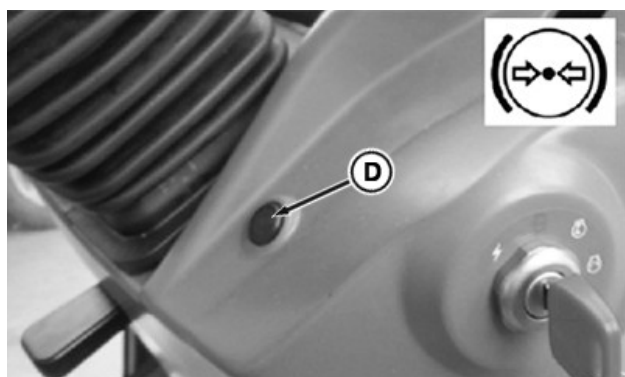
Indicator light (C) lights up when the oil level in the brake reservoir is low.

Lights come on when,

- There is low pressure in the system
- Park brake is applied
- Pressure test is performed

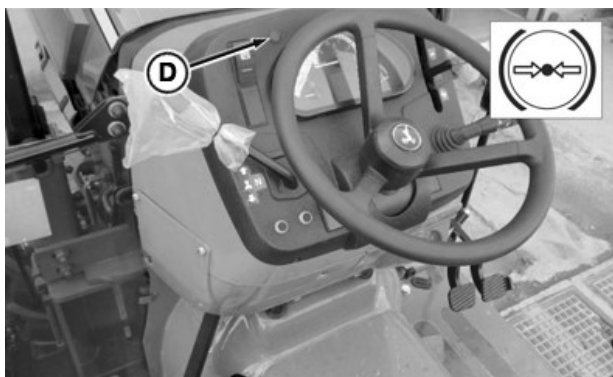
#### Trailer Brake Valve Test

Follow the steps for checking if the trailer brake valve and the trailer brakes are working.



PY31902—UN—09NOV16

(5GV, 5GN, 5GF)



PY42833—UN—11JUL17

(5GL, 5GL-N)

#### D—Button (Trailer Brake Valve Warning Light)

- With the engine on, press the warning light / test button (D) (lights must come on).
- Keep the button (D) pressed, and slowly, move a little the tractor. Ensure that the trailer brake is engaged or not
- When the trailer brake is not engaged, release the button (D) and move the tractor.

MS76789,0000641-19-03OCT18

#### Chock Block



L102664—UN—03JAN95

Place chock block in front of or behind rear wheel when parking the tractor on sloping ground.

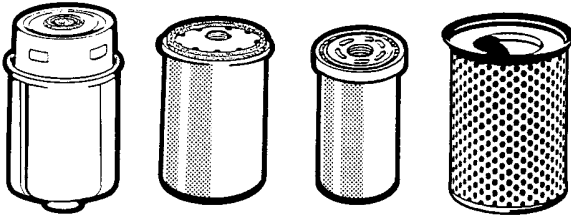
RA84036,000111A-19-08AUG17



# Transmission - General Information

## Reduce Fuel Consumption

### Service Correctly

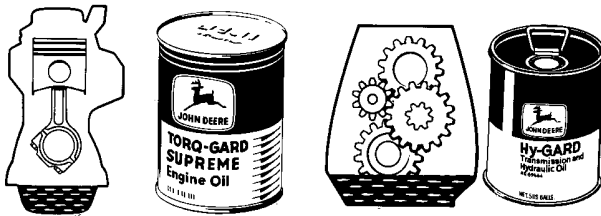


LX007829

LX007829—UN—15AUG94

Replace air cleaner element and fuel, engine oil, and transmission/hydraulic filter elements at specified service intervals. See Service — Change (section 220E) in this manual for the appropriate service interval schedule.

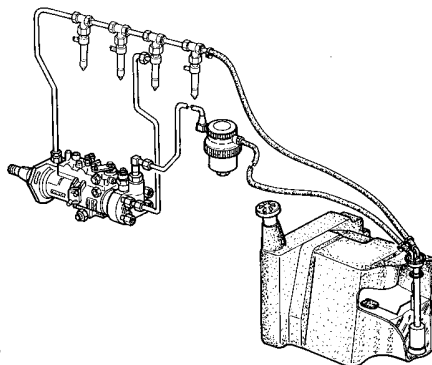
Use only John Deere filters.



L103 642

L103642—UN—15AUG94

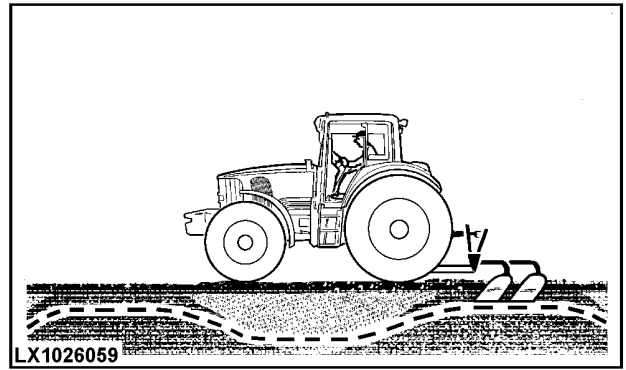
Use recommended oils and lubricants only. See Fuel, Lubricants, Hydraulic Oil, and Coolant in (section 200) in this manual for specific recommendations.



LX000347

LX000347—UN—15AUG94

Have the fuel system checked regularly by your John Deere dealer.

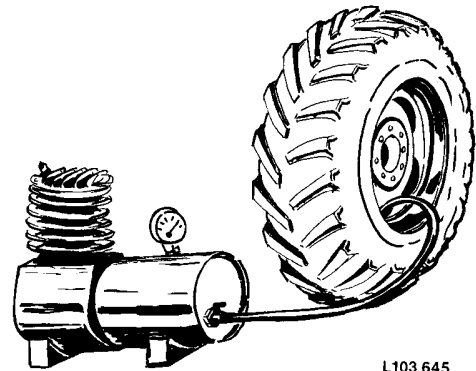


LX1026059

LX1026059—UN—18MAY01

Have the hitch control function checked regularly by your John Deere dealer.

## Drive with Correct Tire Pressure

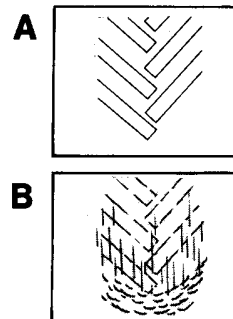


L103 645

L103645—UN—15AUG94

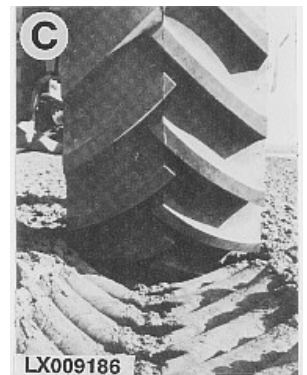
Adapt tire pressure to type of work and ground conditions. Consult with your John Deere dealer or local tire agent.

## Choose Correct Ballast



LX009185

LX009185—UN—01SEP94



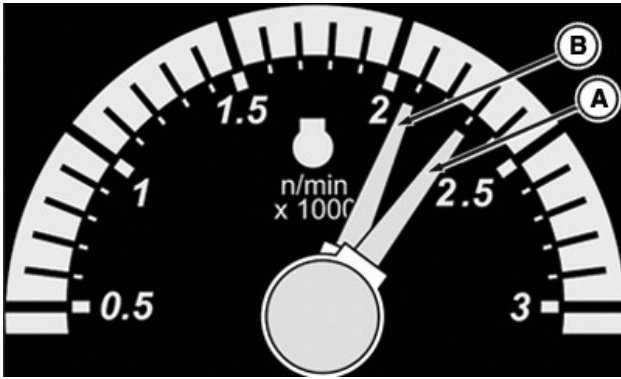
LX009186

LX009186—UN—01SEP94

A—Too Much Ballast  
B—Too Little Ballast  
C—Correct Ballast

Choose ballast to obtain 10 to 15% wheel slip. Use no more ballast than necessary; reduce ballast for light work.

## Select Correct Gear



A—Engine RPM  
B—Engine Under Load

PY31805—UN—09NOV16

RA84036.0000F81-19-08AUG17

Always drive in the highest possible gear that keeps working rpm in the proper torque curve to avoid stalling.

For light load operation, use a higher gear and lower engine speed which saves fuel and reduces wear.

Choose a gear so that the engine rpm (A), when the engine is not under load, drops 150 to 250 rpm compared to when the tractor is operating and the engine is under load (B).

**NOTE:** For light work, reduce engine speed below 2000 rpm. Select a gear so that engine speed drops 200 to 300 rpm when operating.

## Travel Speeds

## Travel Speeds, 40 km/h (25 mph) - 24/24 and 24/12 Speed Transmission

| Travel Speeds, 40 km/h (25 mph) - 24/24 and 24/12 Speed Transmission |      |    |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| RANGE                                                                | GEAR |    | Travel Speed at Engine Speed of 2300 rpm |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                      |      |    | Rear Tire Index Radius (SRI)             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                      |      |    | 600                                      |      | 580  |      | 575  |      | 560  |      | 550  |      | 525  |      | 500  |      |
|                                                                      |      |    | km/h                                     | mph  | km/h | mph  | km/h | mph  | km/h | mph  | km/h | mph  | km/h | mph  | km/h | mph  |
| I                                                                    | 1    | Lo | 0.6                                      | 0.3  | 0.5  | 0.3  | 0.5  | 0.3  | 0.5  | 0.3  | 0.5  | 0.3  | 0.5  | 0.3  | 0.5  | 0.3  |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 0.7                                      | 0.4  | 0.6  | 0.3  | 0.6  | 0.3  | 0.6  | 0.3  | 0.6  | 0.3  | 0.6  | 0.3  | 0.5  | 0.3  |
|                                                                      | 2    | Lo | 0.8                                      | 0.4  | 0.8  | 0.4  | 0.8  | 0.4  | 0.7  | 0.4  | 0.7  | 0.4  | 0.7  | 0.4  | 0.7  | 0.4  |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 0.9                                      | 0.5  | 0.9  | 0.5  | 0.9  | 0.5  | 0.9  | 0.5  | 0.9  | 0.5  | 0.8  | 0.4  | 0.8  | 0.4  |
|                                                                      | 3    | Lo | 1.2                                      | 0.7  | 1.1  | 0.7  | 1.1  | 0.7  | 1.1  | 0.7  | 1.1  | 0.7  | 1.0  | 0.6  | 1.0  | 0.6  |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 1.4                                      | 0.8  | 1.3  | 0.8  | 1.3  | 0.8  | 1.3  | 0.8  | 1.3  | 0.8  | 1.2  | 0.7  | 1.2  | 0.7  |
|                                                                      | 4    | Lo | 1.7                                      | 1.0  | 1.6  | 1.0  | 1.6  | 1.0  | 1.6  | 1.0  | 1.6  | 1.0  | 1.5  | 0.9  | 1.4  | 0.8  |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 2.0                                      | 1.2  | 1.9  | 1.1  | 1.9  | 1.1  | 1.9  | 1.1  | 1.8  | 1.1  | 1.7  | 1.0  | 1.7  | 1.0  |
| II                                                                   | 1    | Lo | 2.6                                      | 1.6  | 2.5  | 1.5  | 2.5  | 1.5  | 2.4  | 1.4  | 2.3  | 1.4  | 2.2  | 1.3  | 2.1  | 1.3  |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 3.0                                      | 1.8  | 2.9  | 1.7  | 2.9  | 1.7  | 2.8  | 1.7  | 2.8  | 1.7  | 2.6  | 1.6  | 2.5  | 1.5  |
|                                                                      | 2    | Lo | 3.7                                      | 2.2  | 3.6  | 2.2  | 3.5  | 2.1  | 3.4  | 2.1  | 3.4  | 2.1  | 3.2  | 1.9  | 3.1  | 1.9  |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 4.3                                      | 2.6  | 4.2  | 2.6  | 4.1  | 2.5  | 4.0  | 2.4  | 4.0  | 2.4  | 3.8  | 2.3  | 3.6  | 2.2  |
|                                                                      | 3    | Lo | 5.4                                      | 3.3  | 5.2  | 3.2  | 5.2  | 3.2  | 5.0  | 3.1  | 4.9  | 3.0  | 4.7  | 2.9  | 4.5  | 2.7  |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 6.3                                      | 3.9  | 6.1  | 3.7  | 6.1  | 3.7  | 5.9  | 3.6  | 5.8  | 3.6  | 5.5  | 3.4  | 5.3  | 3.2  |
|                                                                      | 4    | Lo | 7.8                                      | 4.8  | 7.5  | 4.6  | 7.5  | 4.6  | 7.3  | 4.5  | 7.2  | 4.4  | 6.8  | 4.2  | 6.5  | 4.0  |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 9.2                                      | 5.7  | 8.8  | 5.4  | 8.8  | 5.4  | 8.5  | 5.2  | 8.4  | 5.2  | 8.0  | 4.9  | 7.6  | 4.7  |
| III                                                                  | 1    | Lo | 11.3                                     | 7.0  | 10.9 | 6.7  | 10.8 | 6.7  | 10.6 | 6.5  | 10.4 | 6.4  | 9.9  | 6.1  | 9.4  | 5.8  |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 13.3                                     | 8.2  | 12.8 | 7.9  | 12.7 | 7.9  | 12.4 | 7.7  | 12.2 | 7.5  | 11.6 | 7.2  | 11.1 | 6.8  |
|                                                                      | 2    | Lo | 16.2                                     | 10.2 | 15.7 | 9.7  | 15.5 | 9.6  | 15.1 | 9.3  | 14.9 | 9.2  | 14.2 | 8.8  | 13.5 | 8.3  |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 19.0                                     | 11.8 | 18.4 | 11.4 | 18.2 | 11.3 | 17.8 | 11.0 | 17.4 | 10.8 | 16.7 | 10.3 | 15.9 | 9.8  |
|                                                                      | 3    | Lo | 23.8                                     | 14.7 | 23.0 | 14.2 | 22.8 | 14.1 | 22.2 | 13.7 | 21.8 | 13.5 | 20.9 | 12.9 | 19.9 | 12.3 |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 28.0                                     | 17.3 | 27.0 | 16.7 | 26.8 | 16.6 | 26.1 | 16.2 | 25.6 | 15.9 | 24.5 | 15.2 | 23.3 | 14.4 |
|                                                                      | 4    | Lo | 34.4                                     | 21.3 | 33.3 | 20.5 | 33.0 | 20.5 | 32.1 | 19.9 | 31.6 | 19.6 | 30.1 | 18.7 | 28.7 | 17.8 |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 40.4                                     | 25.1 | 39.1 | 24.2 | 38.7 | 24.0 | 37.7 | 23.4 | 37.0 | 22.9 | 35.4 | 21.9 | 33.7 | 20.9 |

Travel Speeds (GL)

**Travel Speeds, 40 km/h (25 mph) - 24/24 and 24/12 Speed Transmission**

| Travel Speeds, 40 km/h (25 mph) - 24/24 and 24/12 Speed Transmission |      |    |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| RANGE                                                                | GEAR |    | Travel Speed at Engine Speed of 2300 rpm |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                      |      |    | Rear Tire Index Radius (SRI)             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                      |      |    | 650                                      |      | 625  |      | 600  |      | 575  |      | 560  |      | 550  |      | 525  |      |
|                                                                      |      |    | km/h                                     | mph  | km/h | mph  | km/h | mph  | km/h | mph  | km/h | mph  | km/h | mph  | km/h | mph  |
| I                                                                    | 1    | Lo | 0.5                                      | 0.3  | 0.5  | 0.3  | 0.5  | 0.3  | 0.5  | 0.3  | 0.5  | 0.3  | 0.4  | 0.3  | 0.4  | 0.3  |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 0.6                                      | 0.4  | 0.6  | 0.4  | 0.6  | 0.3  | 0.6  | 0.3  | 0.5  | 0.3  | 0.5  | 0.3  | 0.5  | 0.3  |
|                                                                      | 2    | Lo | 0.8                                      | 0.5  | 0.7  | 0.4  | 0.7  | 0.4  | 0.7  | 0.4  | 0.7  | 0.4  | 0.7  | 0.4  | 0.6  | 0.4  |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 0.9                                      | 0.5  | 0.9  | 0.5  | 0.8  | 0.5  | 0.8  | 0.5  | 0.8  | 0.5  | 0.8  | 0.5  | 0.7  | 0.4  |
|                                                                      | 3    | Lo | 1.1                                      | 0.7  | 1.1  | 0.6  | 1.0  | 0.6  | 1.0  | 0.6  | 1.0  | 0.6  | 0.9  | 0.6  | 0.9  | 0.6  |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 1.3                                      | 0.8  | 1.3  | 0.8  | 1.2  | 0.7  | 1.2  | 0.7  | 1.1  | 0.7  | 1.1  | 0.7  | 1.1  | 0.7  |
|                                                                      | 4    | Lo | 1.6                                      | 1.0  | 1.6  | 0.9  | 1.5  | 0.9  | 1.4  | 0.9  | 1.4  | 0.9  | 1.4  | 0.8  | 1.3  | 0.8  |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 1.9                                      | 1.1  | 1.8  | 1.1  | 1.8  | 1.1  | 1.7  | 1.0  | 1.6  | 1.0  | 1.6  | 1.0  | 1.5  | 0.9  |
| II                                                                   | 1    | Lo | 2.4                                      | 1.5  | 2.3  | 1.4  | 2.2  | 1.3  | 2.2  | 1.3  | 2.1  | 1.3  | 2.1  | 1.2  | 2.0  | 1.2  |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 2.9                                      | 1.7  | 2.7  | 1.6  | 2.6  | 1.6  | 2.5  | 1.5  | 2.5  | 1.5  | 2.4  | 1.4  | 2.3  | 1.4  |
|                                                                      | 2    | Lo | 3.5                                      | 2.1  | 3.4  | 2.0  | 3.3  | 2.0  | 3.1  | 1.9  | 3.1  | 1.9  | 3.0  | 1.8  | 2.9  | 1.8  |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 4.2                                      | 2.5  | 4.0  | 2.4  | 3.8  | 2.3  | 3.7  | 2.2  | 3.6  | 2.2  | 3.5  | 2.1  | 3.4  | 2.1  |
|                                                                      | 3    | Lo | 5.1                                      | 3.1  | 4.9  | 3.0  | 4.7  | 2.8  | 4.5  | 2.7  | 4.4  | 2.7  | 4.3  | 2.6  | 4.1  | 2.5  |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 6.0                                      | 3.6  | 5.8  | 3.5  | 5.6  | 3.3  | 5.3  | 3.2  | 5.2  | 3.1  | 5.1  | 3.1  | 4.9  | 3.0  |
|                                                                      | 4    | Lo | 7.4                                      | 4.5  | 7.1  | 4.3  | 6.9  | 4.1  | 6.6  | 3.9  | 6.4  | 3.8  | 6.3  | 3.8  | 6.0  | 3.7  |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 8.7                                      | 5.2  | 8.4  | 5.0  | 8.0  | 4.8  | 7.7  | 4.6  | 7.5  | 4.5  | 7.4  | 4.4  | 7.0  | 4.3  |
| III                                                                  | 1    | Lo | 10.7                                     | 6.4  | 10.3 | 6.2  | 9.9  | 5.9  | 9.5  | 5.7  | 9.2  | 5.5  | 9.1  | 5.4  | 8.7  | 5.4  |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 12.6                                     | 7.6  | 12.1 | 7.3  | 11.6 | 7.0  | 11.1 | 6.7  | 10.8 | 6.5  | 10.6 | 6.4  | 10.2 | 6.3  |
|                                                                      | 2    | Lo | 15.7                                     | 9.4  | 15.1 | 9.0  | 14.5 | 8.7  | 13.8 | 8.3  | 13.5 | 8.1  | 13.2 | 7.9  | 12.6 | 7.8  |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 18.4                                     | 11.0 | 17.7 | 10.6 | 17.0 | 10.2 | 16.2 | 9.7  | 15.8 | 9.5  | 15.5 | 9.3  | 14.8 | 9.1  |
|                                                                      | 3    | Lo | 22.6                                     | 13.6 | 21.8 | 13.1 | 20.9 | 12.5 | 20.0 | 12.0 | 19.5 | 11.7 | 19.2 | 11.5 | 18.3 | 11.3 |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 26.6                                     | 15.9 | 25.5 | 15.3 | 24.5 | 14.7 | 23.5 | 14.1 | 22.9 | 13.7 | 22.5 | 13.5 | 21.5 | 13.3 |
|                                                                      | 4    | Lo | 32.8                                     | 19.7 | 31.5 | 18.9 | 30.3 | 18.2 | 29.0 | 17.4 | 28.2 | 16.9 | 27.7 | 16.6 | 26.5 | 16.4 |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 38.5                                     | 23.1 | 37.0 | 22.2 | 35.5 | 21.3 | 34.0 | 20.4 | 33.1 | 19.9 | 32.5 | 19.5 | 31.1 | 19.3 |

Travel Speeds (GL, GN)

**Travel Speeds, 30 km/h (18.5 mph) - 12/12 Speed Transmission**

| Travel Speeds, 30 km/h (18.5 mph) - 12/12 Speed Transmission |      |     |                                          |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|------------------------------------------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|
| RANGE                                                        | GEAR |     | Travel Speed at Engine Speed of 2300 rpm |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |
|                                                              |      |     | Rear Tire Index Radius (SRI)             |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |
|                                                              |      |     | 650                                      |     | 625  |     | 600  |     | 575  |     | 560  |     | 550  |     | 525  |     |
|                                                              |      |     | km/h                                     | mph | km/h | mph | km/h | mph | km/h | mph | km/h | mph | km/h | mph | km/h | mph |
| I                                                            | 1    | 1.5 | 0.9                                      | 1.4 | 0.9  | 1.4 | 0.9  | 1.3 | 0.8  | 1.3 | 0.8  | 1.3 | 0.8  | 1.2 | 0.7  |     |
|                                                              |      | 1.5 | 0.9                                      | 1.4 | 0.9  | 1.4 | 0.9  | 1.3 | 0.8  | 1.3 | 0.8  | 1.3 | 0.8  | 1.2 | 0.7  |     |
|                                                              | 2    | 2.2 | 1.3                                      | 2.1 | 1.3  | 2.0 | 1.2  | 1.9 | 1.1  | 1.9 | 1.1  | 1.8 | 1.1  | 1.7 | 1.0  |     |
|                                                              |      | 2.2 | 1.3                                      | 2.1 | 1.3  | 2.0 | 1.2  | 1.9 | 1.1  | 1.9 | 1.1  | 1.8 | 1.1  | 1.7 | 1.0  |     |
|                                                              | 3    | 3.1 | 1.9                                      | 3.0 | 1.8  | 2.9 | 1.8  | 2.8 | 1.7  | 2.7 | 1.6  | 2.6 | 1.6  | 2.5 | 1.5  |     |
|                                                              |      | 3.1 | 1.9                                      | 3.0 | 1.8  | 2.9 | 1.8  | 2.8 | 1.7  | 2.7 | 1.6  | 2.6 | 1.6  | 2.5 | 1.5  |     |
|                                                              | 4    | 4.5 | 2.7                                      | 4.4 | 2.7  | 4.2 | 2.6  | 4.0 | 2.4  | 3.9 | 2.4  | 3.8 | 2.3  | 3.7 | 2.2  |     |
|                                                              |      | 4.5 | 2.7                                      | 4.4 | 2.7  | 4.2 | 2.6  | 4.0 | 2.4  | 3.9 | 2.4  | 3.8 | 2.3  | 3.7 | 2.2  |     |
| II                                                           | 1    | 3.7 | 2.2                                      | 3.6 | 2.2  | 3.4 | 2.1  | 3.3 | 2.0  | 3.2 | 1.9  | 3.2 | 1.9  | 3.0 | 1.8  |     |
|                                                              |      | 3.7 | 2.2                                      | 3.6 | 2.2  | 3.4 | 2.1  | 3.3 | 2.0  | 3.2 | 1.9  | 3.2 | 1.9  | 3.0 | 1.8  |     |
|                                                              | 2    | 5.4 | 3.3                                      | 5.2 | 3.2  | 5.0 | 3.1  | 4.8 | 2.9  | 4.7 | 2.9  | 4.6 | 2.8  | 4.4 | 2.7  |     |
|                                                              |      | 5.4 | 3.3                                      | 5.2 | 3.2  | 5.0 | 3.1  | 4.8 | 2.9  | 4.7 | 2.9  | 4.6 | 2.8  | 4.4 | 2.7  |     |
|                                                              | 3    | 7.9 | 4.9                                      | 7.6 | 4.7  | 7.3 | 4.5  | 7.0 | 4.3  | 6.8 | 4.2  | 6.7 | 4.1  | 6.3 | 3.9  |     |
|                                                              |      |     |                                          |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |

### Transmission - General Information

|     |   |      |       |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----|---|------|-------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|     | 4 | 7.9  | 4.9   | 7.6  | 4.7  | 7.3  | 4.5  | 7.0  | 4.3  | 6.8  | 4.2  | 6.7  | 4.1  | 6.3  | 3.9  |
|     |   | 11.4 | 7.0   | 10.9 | 6.7  | 10.5 | 6.5  | 10.1 | 6.2  | 9.8  | 6.0  | 9.6  | 5.9  | 9.2  | 5.7  |
|     |   | 11.4 | 7.0   | 10.9 | 6.7  | 10.5 | 6.5  | 10.1 | 6.2  | 9.8  | 6.0  | 9.6  | 5.9  | 9.2  | 5.7  |
| III | 1 | 10.0 | 6.2   | 9.6  | 5.9  | 9.2  | 5.7  | 8.8  | 5.4  | 8.6  | 5.3  | 8.5  | 5.2  | 8.1  | 5.0  |
|     |   | 10.0 | 6.2   | 9.6  | 5.9  | 9.2  | 5.7  | 8.8  | 5.4  | 8.6  | 5.3  | 8.5  | 5.2  | 8.1  | 5.0  |
|     | 2 | 14.6 | 9.0   | 14.0 | 8.6  | 13.5 | 8.3  | 12.9 | 8.0  | 12.6 | 7.8  | 12.3 | 7.6  | 11.8 | 7.3  |
|     |   | 14.6 | 9.0   | 14.0 | 8.6  | 13.5 | 8.3  | 12.9 | 8.0  | 12.6 | 7.8  | 12.3 | 7.6  | 11.8 | 7.3  |
|     | 3 | 21.1 | 13.11 | 20.0 | 12.4 | 19.5 | 12.1 | 18.7 | 11.6 | 18.2 | 11.3 | 17.9 | 11.1 | 17.0 | 10.5 |
|     |   | 21.1 | 13.11 | 20.3 | 12.6 | 19.5 | 12.  | 18.7 | 11.6 | 18.2 | 11.3 | 17.9 | 11.1 | 17.0 | 10.5 |
|     | 4 | 30.5 | 18.9  | 29.4 | 18.2 | 28.2 | 17.5 | 27.0 | 16.7 | 26.3 | 16.3 | 25.8 | 16.0 | 24.7 | 15.3 |
|     |   | 30.5 | 18.9  | 29.4 | 18.2 | 28.2 | 17.5 | 27.0 | 16.7 | 26.3 | 16.3 | 25.8 | 16.0 | 24.7 | 15.3 |

Travel Speeds (GL, GN)

### Travel Speeds, 40 km/h (25 mph) - 24/24 and 24/12 Speed Transmission

| Travel Speeds, 40 km/h (25 mph) - 24/24 and 24/12 Speed Transmission |      |    |                                          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| RANGE                                                                | GEAR |    | Travel Speed at Engine Speed of 2300 rpm |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                      |      |    | Rear Tire Index Radius (SRI)             |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                      |      |    | 650                                      |      | 625  |      | 600  |      | 575  |      | 560  |      | 550  |      | 525  |      |
|                                                                      |      |    | km/h                                     | mph  | km/h | mph  | km/h | mph  | km/h | mph  | km/h | mph  | km/h | mph  | km/h | mph  |
| I                                                                    | 1    | Lo | 0.5                                      | 0.3  | 0.5  | 0.3  | 0.5  | 0.3  | 0.5  | 0.3  | 0.5  | 0.3  | 0.4  | 0.3  | 0.4  | 0.3  |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 0.6                                      | 0.4  | 0.6  | 0.4  | 0.6  | 0.4  | 0.5  | 0.3  | 0.5  | 0.3  | 0.5  | 0.3  | 0.5  | 0.3  |
|                                                                      | 2    | Lo | 0.8                                      | 0.5  | 0.7  | 0.5  | 0.7  | 0.5  | 0.7  | 0.4  | 0.7  | 0.4  | 0.7  | 0.4  | 0.6  | 0.4  |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 0.9                                      | 0.5  | 0.9  | 0.5  | 0.8  | 0.5  | 0.8  | 0.5  | 0.8  | 0.5  | 0.8  | 0.5  | 0.7  | 0.4  |
|                                                                      | 3    | Lo | 1.1                                      | 0.7  | 1.1  | 0.7  | 1.0  | 0.6  | 1.0  | 0.6  | 1.0  | 0.6  | 0.9  | 0.6  | 0.9  | 0.6  |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 1.3                                      | 0.8  | 1.3  | 0.8  | 1.2  | 0.7  | 1.2  | 0.7  | 1.1  | 0.7  | 1.1  | 0.7  | 1.1  | 0.7  |
|                                                                      | 4    | Lo | 1.6                                      | 1.0  | 1.6  | 1.0  | 1.5  | 0.9  | 1.4  | 0.9  | 1.4  | 0.8  | 1.4  | 0.8  | 1.3  | 0.8  |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 1.9                                      | 1.1  | 1.8  | 1.1  | 1.8  | 1.1  | 1.7  | 1.0  | 1.6  | 1.0  | 1.6  | 1.0  | 1.5  | 0.9  |
| II                                                                   | 1    | Lo | 2.4                                      | 1.5  | 2.3  | 1.4  | 2.2  | 1.3  | 2.2  | 1.3  | 2.1  | 1.3  | 2.1  | 1.2  | 2.0  | 1.2  |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 2.9                                      | 1.7  | 2.7  | 1.6  | 2.6  | 1.6  | 2.5  | 1.5  | 2.5  | 1.5  | 2.4  | 1.4  | 2.3  | 1.4  |
|                                                                      | 2    | Lo | 3.5                                      | 2.1  | 3.4  | 2.0  | 3.3  | 2.0  | 3.1  | 1.9  | 3.1  | 1.8  | 3.0  | 1.8  | 2.9  | 1.8  |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 4.2                                      | 2.5  | 4.0  | 2.4  | 3.8  | 2.3  | 3.7  | 2.2  | 3.6  | 2.2  | 3.5  | 2.1  | 3.4  | 2.1  |
|                                                                      | 3    | Lo | 5.1                                      | 3.1  | 4.9  | 3.0  | 4.7  | 2.8  | 4.5  | 2.7  | 4.4  | 2.7  | 4.3  | 2.6  | 4.1  | 2.5  |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 6.0                                      | 3.6  | 5.8  | 3.5  | 5.6  | 3.3  | 5.3  | 3.2  | 5.2  | 3.1  | 5.1  | 3.1  | 4.9  | 3.0  |
|                                                                      | 4    | Lo | 7.4                                      | 4.5  | 7.1  | 4.3  | 6.9  | 4.1  | 6.6  | 3.9  | 6.4  | 3.8  | 6.3  | 3.8  | 6.0  | 3.7  |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 8.7                                      | 5.2  | 8.4  | 5.0  | 8.0  | 4.8  | 7.7  | 4.6  | 7.5  | 4.5  | 7.4  | 4.4  | 7.0  | 4.3  |
| III                                                                  | 1    | Lo | 10.7                                     | 6.4  | 10.3 | 6.2  | 9.9  | 5.9  | 9.5  | 5.7  | 9.2  | 5.5  | 9.1  | 5.4  | 8.7  | 5.4  |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 12.6                                     | 7.6  | 12.1 | 7.3  | 11.6 | 7.0  | 11.1 | 6.7  | 10.8 | 6.5  | 10.6 | 6.4  | 10.2 | 6.3  |
|                                                                      | 2    | Lo | 15.7                                     | 9.4  | 15.1 | 9.0  | 14.5 | 8.7  | 13.8 | 8.3  | 13.5 | 8.1  | 13.2 | 7.9  | 12.6 | 7.8  |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 18.4                                     | 11.0 | 17.7 | 10.6 | 17.0 | 10.2 | 16.2 | 9.7  | 15.8 | 9.5  | 15.5 | 9.3  | 14.8 | 9.1  |
|                                                                      | 3    | Lo | 22.6                                     | 13.6 | 21.8 | 13.1 | 20.9 | 12.5 | 20.0 | 12.0 | 19.5 | 11.7 | 19.2 | 11.5 | 18.3 | 11.3 |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 26.6                                     | 15.9 | 25.5 | 15.3 | 24.5 | 14.7 | 23.5 | 14.1 | 22.9 | 13.7 | 22.5 | 13.5 | 21.5 | 13.3 |
|                                                                      | 4    | Lo | 32.8                                     | 19.7 | 31.5 | 18.9 | 30.3 | 18.2 | 29.0 | 17.4 | 28.2 | 16.9 | 27.7 | 16.6 | 26.5 | 16.4 |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 38.5                                     | 23.1 | 37.0 | 22.2 | 35.5 | 21.3 | 34.0 | 20.4 | 33.1 | 19.9 | 32.5 | 19.5 | 31.1 | 19.3 |

Travel Speeds (GV, GN, GF)

### Travel Speeds, 30 km/h (18.5 mph) - 12/12 Speed Transmission

| Travel Speeds, 30 km/h (18.5 mph) - 12/12 Speed Transmission |      |  |                                          |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------|--|------------------------------------------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|
| RANGE                                                        | GEAR |  | Travel Speed at Engine Speed of 2300 rpm |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |
|                                                              |      |  | Rear Tire Index Radius (SRI)             |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |      |     |
|                                                              |      |  | 650                                      |     | 625  |     | 600  |     | 575  |     | 560  |     | 550  |     | 525  |     |
|                                                              |      |  | km/h                                     | mph | km/h | mph | km/h | mph | km/h | mph | km/h | mph | km/h | mph | km/h | mph |

*Transmission - General Information*

|     |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| I   | 1 | 1.5  | 0.9  | 1.4  | 0.9  | 1.4  | 0.8  | 1.3  | 0.8  | 1.3  | 0.8  | 1.3  | 0.8  | 1.2  | 0.7  |
|     | 2 | 2.2  | 1.3  | 2.1  | 1.2  | 2.0  | 1.2  | 1.9  | 1.1  | 1.9  | 1.1  | 1.8  | 1.1  | 1.7  | 1.0  |
|     | 3 | 3.1  | 1.9  | 3.0  | 1.8  | 2.9  | 1.7  | 2.8  | 1.7  | 2.7  | 1.6  | 2.6  | 1.6  | 2.5  | 1.5  |
|     | 4 | 4.5  | 2.7  | 4.4  | 2.6  | 4.2  | 2.5  | 4.0  | 2.4  | 3.9  | 2.3  | 3.8  | 2.3  | 3.7  | 2.2  |
| II  | 1 | 3.7  | 2.2  | 3.6  | 2.1  | 3.4  | 2.1  | 3.3  | 2.0  | 3.2  | 1.9  | 3.2  | 1.9  | 3.0  | 1.8  |
|     | 2 | 5.4  | 3.3  | 5.2  | 3.1  | 5.0  | 3.0  | 4.8  | 2.9  | 4.7  | 2.8  | 4.6  | 2.8  | 4.4  | 2.7  |
|     | 3 | 7.9  | 4.7  | 7.6  | 4.5  | 7.3  | 4.4  | 7.0  | 4.2  | 6.8  | 4.1  | 6.7  | 4.0  | 6.3  | 3.9  |
|     | 4 | 11.4 | 6.8  | 10.9 | 6.6  | 10.5 | 6.3  | 10.1 | 6.0  | 9.8  | 5.9  | 9.6  | 5.8  | 9.2  | 5.7  |
| III | 1 | 10.0 | 6.0  | 9.6  | 5.8  | 9.2  | 5.5  | 8.8  | 5.3  | 8.6  | 5.2  | 8.5  | 5.1  | 8.1  | 5.0  |
|     | 2 | 14.6 | 8.8  | 14.0 | 8.4  | 13.5 | 8.1  | 12.9 | 7.7  | 12.6 | 7.5  | 12.3 | 7.4  | 11.8 | 7.3  |
|     | 3 | 21.1 | 12.7 | 20.3 | 12.2 | 19.5 | 11.7 | 18.7 | 11.2 | 18.2 | 10.9 | 17.9 | 10.7 | 17.0 | 10.5 |
|     | 4 | 30.5 | 18.3 | 29.4 | 17.6 | 28.2 | 16.9 | 27.0 | 16.2 | 26.3 | 15.8 | 25.8 | 15.5 | 24.7 | 15.3 |

*Travel Speeds (GV, GN, GF)*

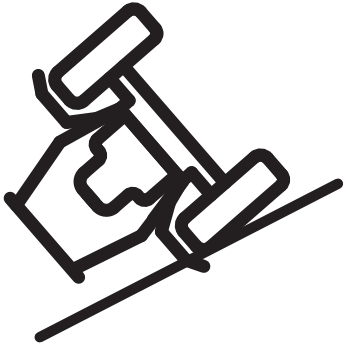
**Travel Speeds, 40 km/h (25 mph) - 24/24 and 24/12 Speed Transmission**

| Travel Speeds, 40 km/h (25 mph) - 24/24 and 24/12 Speed Transmission |      |    |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| RANGE                                                                | GEAR |    | 575  |      | 550  |      | 525  |      | 500  |      |
|                                                                      |      |    | km/h | mph  | km/h | mph  | km/h | mph  | km/h | mph  |
| I                                                                    | 1    | Lo | 0.5  | 0.3  | 0.5  | 0.3  | 0.5  | 0.3  | 0.5  | 0.3  |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 0.6  | 0.4  | 0.6  | 0.4  | 0.6  | 0.4  | 0.5  | 0.3  |
|                                                                      | 2    | Lo | 0.8  | 0.5  | 0.7  | 0.4  | 0.7  | 0.4  | 0.7  | 0.4  |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 0.9  | 0.5  | 0.9  | 0.5  | 0.8  | 0.5  | 0.8  | 0.5  |
|                                                                      | 3    | Lo | 1.1  | 0.7  | 1.1  | 0.7  | 1.0  | 0.6  | 1.0  | 0.6  |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 1.3  | 0.8  | 1.3  | 0.8  | 1.2  | 0.7  | 1.1  | 0.6  |
|                                                                      | 4    | Lo | 1.6  | 1.0  | 1.6  | 1.0  | 1.5  | 0.9  | 1.4  | 0.8  |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 1.9  | 1.1  | 1.8  | 1.1  | 1.7  | 1.0  | 1.7  | 1.0  |
| II                                                                   | 1    | Lo | 2.4  | 1.5  | 2.3  | 1.4  | 2.2  | 1.3  | 2.1  | 1.3  |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 2.9  | 1.7  | 2.7  | 1.6  | 2.6  | 1.6  | 2.5  | 1.5  |
|                                                                      | 2    | Lo | 3.6  | 2.1  | 3.4  | 2.0  | 3.3  | 2.0  | 3.1  | 1.9  |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 4.2  | 2.5  | 4.0  | 2.4  | 3.8  | 2.3  | 3.6  | 2.2  |
|                                                                      | 3    | Lo | 5.2  | 3.1  | 4.9  | 3.0  | 4.7  | 2.9  | 4.5  | 2.7  |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 6.0  | 3.6  | 5.8  | 3.5  | 5.5  | 3.4  | 5.3  | 3.2  |
|                                                                      | 4    | Lo | 7.5  | 4.5  | 7.1  | 4.3  | 6.8  | 4.2  | 6.5  | 4.0  |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 8.7  | 5.2  | 8.4  | 5.0  | 8.0  | 4.9  | 7.6  | 4.7  |
| III                                                                  | 1    | Lo | 10.8 | 6.5  | 10.3 | 6.2  | 9.8  | 6.0  | 9.4  | 5.8  |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 12.6 | 7.6  | 12.1 | 7.3  | 11.5 | 7.1  | 11.0 | 6.8  |
|                                                                      | 2    | Lo | 15.7 | 9.4  | 15.0 | 9.3  | 14.4 | 8.9  | 13.7 | 8.5  |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 18.4 | 11.0 | 17.6 | 10.9 | 16.8 | 10.4 | 16.0 | 9.9  |
|                                                                      | 3    | Lo | 22.7 | 14.1 | 21.7 | 13.4 | 20.8 | 12.9 | 19.8 | 12.3 |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 26.7 | 16.5 | 25.5 | 15.8 | 24.3 | 15.0 | 23.2 | 14.4 |
|                                                                      | 4    | Lo | 32.9 | 20.4 | 31.5 | 19.5 | 30.1 | 18.7 | 28.6 | 17.7 |
|                                                                      |      | Hi | 38.6 | 23.9 | 36.9 | 22.9 | 35.2 | 21.8 | 33.6 | 20.8 |

*Travel Speeds (GL-N) (Cab)*

MS76789,0000642-19-03OCT18

## Use Caution on Slopes, Uneven Terrain, and Rough Ground



RXA0103437—UN—01JUL09

Avoid holes, ditches, and obstructions, which may cause the tractor to tip, especially on slopes. Avoid sharp uphill turns.

Driving forward out of a ditch, mired condition, or up a steep slope could cause the tractor to tip over rearward. Back out of these situations if possible.

Danger of overturn increases greatly with narrow tread setting, at high speed.

Not all conditions that can cause a tractor to overturn are listed. Be alert for any situation in which stability may be compromised.

Slopes are a major factor related to loss-of-control and tip-over accidents, which can result in severe injury or death. Operation on all slopes requires extra caution.

Uneven terrain or rough ground can cause loss-of-control and tip-over accidents, which can result in severe injury or death. Operation on uneven terrain or rough ground requires extra caution.

Never drive near the edge of a gully, drop-off, ditch, steep embankment, or a body of water. The machine could suddenly roll over if a wheel goes over the edge or the ground caves in.

Choose a low ground speed so you will not have to stop or shift while on a slope.

Avoid starting, stopping, or turning on a slope. If the tires lose traction, disengage the PTO and proceed slowly, straight down the slope.

Keep all movement on slopes slow and gradual. Do not make sudden changes in speed or direction, which could cause the machine to roll over.

MS76789,0000608-19-11SEP18

## Select a Gear



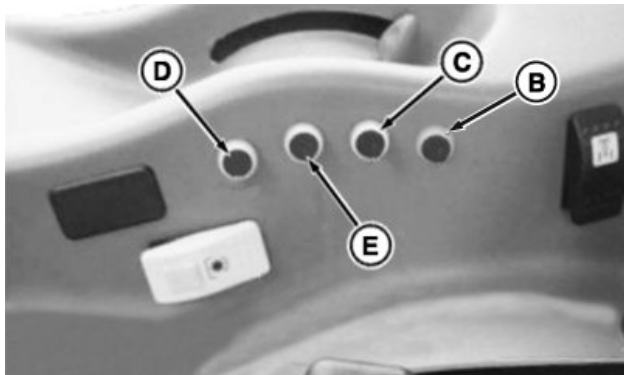
PY31880—UN—26AUG16

**IMPORTANT:** To extend power train life and avoid excessive soil compaction and rolling resistance, avoid ballasting for **CONTINUOUS** full power operations in gears slower than B-2 gear. When using front-wheel drive, ballasting to one gear slower is appropriate.

Operate tractor in any gear with engine speeds between 1500 rpm and 2300 rated engine rpm. Within these limits, the engine can be put under full load. For light load operation, use a higher gear and lower engine speed. It saves fuel and reduces wear.

MS76789,0000609-19-11SEP18

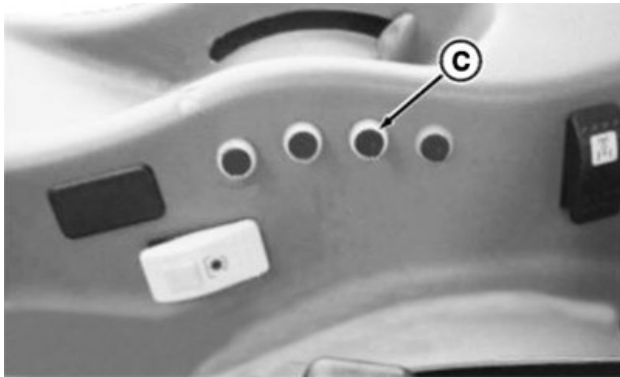
## Cruise Control



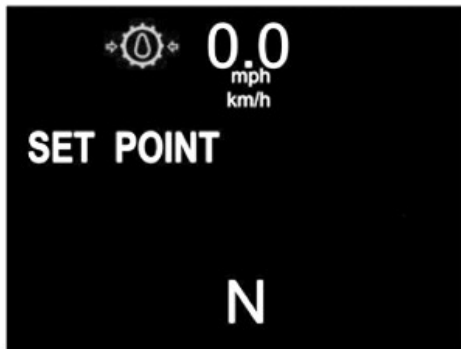
PY31881—UN—05DEC16

**B—Memory 2 Button**  
**C—Cruise Control Activation and Memory 1 Button**  
**D—Increasing the Engine Speed**  
**E—Decreasing the Engine Speed**

## Cruise Control Activation



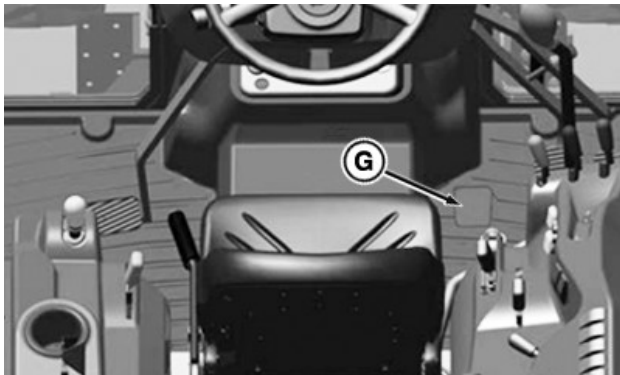
PY34661—UN—13JUL17



PY31882—UN—26AUG16

### C—Cruise Control Activation and Memory 1 Button

With engine ON, press button (C) until the message SETPOINT appears on the digital display.



PY31883—UN—26AUG16

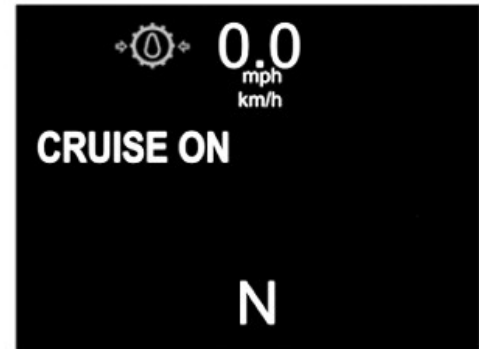


PY31884—UN—29AUG16

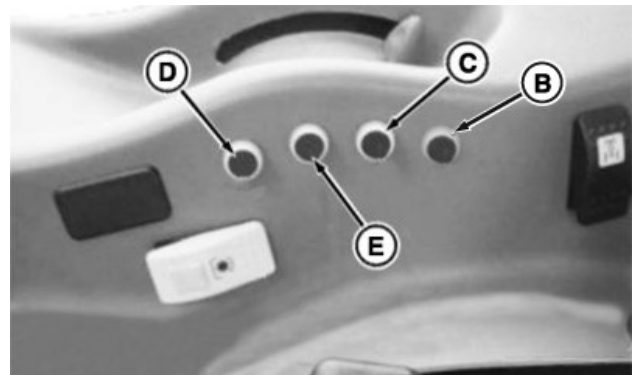
### A—Hand Throttle

### G—Foot Throttle

Adjust the desired engine speed by the foot throttle (G) or the hand throttle (A).



PY31885—UN—26AUG16



PY31881—UN—05DEC16



PY31887—UN—26AUG16

### B—Memory 2 Button

### C—Cruise Control Activation and Memory 1 Button

### D—Increasing the Engine Speed

### E—Decreasing the Engine Speed

Press the button (C) longer than 3 seconds to confirm the setting.

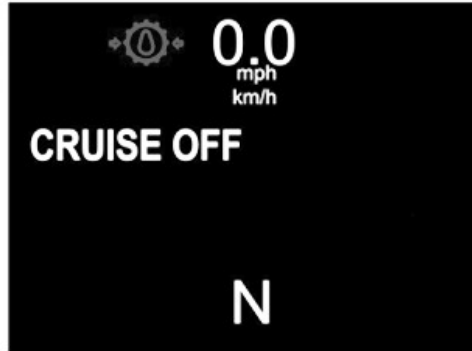
The message CRUISE ON appears on the digital display and indicates the activation of cruise control. If the hand or foot throttle is released, the engine speed is maintained at the value stored.

The engine speed can be corrected in steps of 25 rpm by pressing buttons increase engine speed (D) and decrease engine speed (E). Use the button (D) to

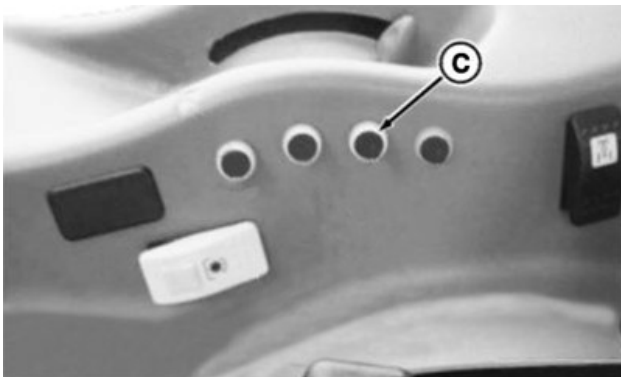
increase or button (E) to decrease the speed. The current engine speed is then stored as default.

To change the engine speed, press the cruise control activation and memory 1 button (C) longer than 3 seconds. The message NEW RPM SAVED appears on the digital display.

#### Cruise Control Deactivation



PY31888—UN—26AUG16



PY34661—UN—13JUL17

#### C—Cruise Control Activation and Memory 1 Function

Press cruise control activation and memory 1 function button (C) shorter than 3 seconds to switch OFF the cruise control. The message “CRUISE OFF” appears on the digital display.

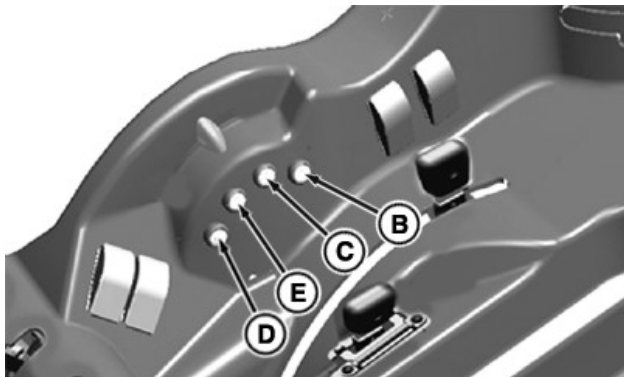
**NOTE:** With the cruise control ON at tractor speeds above 14 km/h (9 mph), the activation of the brake pedals (both or only one side), switches off the cruise control. The settings for cruise control will be deleted after switching OFF the tractor.

MS76789,000060A-19-11SEP18

#### Manually Adjusting the Engine Speed Memories MEM1/ MEM2 (Optional)



PY31993—UN—09NOV16



PY31994—UN—09NOV16

- B—Memory 2 Button
- C—Memory 1 Button
- D—Increase Speed Button
- E—Decrease Speed Button

Reach the desired engine speed using the hand throttle or foot throttle.

- To save the engine speed reached in engine speed memory 1, press the memory 1 button (C) for more than 3 seconds.
- To save the engine speed reached in engine speed memory 2, press the memory 2 button (B) for more than 3 seconds.

When the new value is saved in the engine speed memory, the confirmation message SET POINT appears on the instrument panel display.

The engine speed memory is automatically activated after the save has been confirmed. The engine speeds remain stored and available for following start-ups.

MS76789,000060B-19-11SEP18



# PowrReverser Transmission

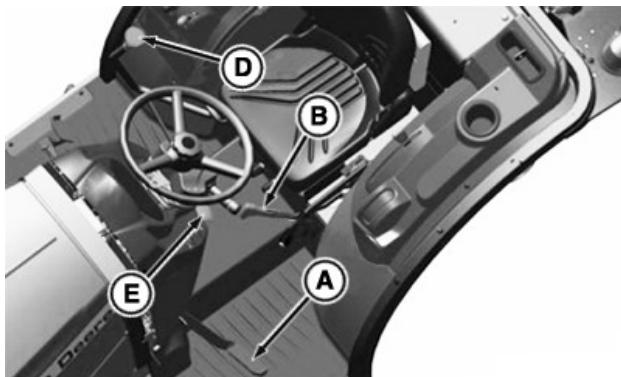
## Shifting Transmission

**24/12 PowrReverser Transmission (5GV, 5GN, 5GF, 5GL, and 5GL-N)**

Range, Gear, Mechanical Splitter, and Electrohydraulic Hi-Lo Shifts:

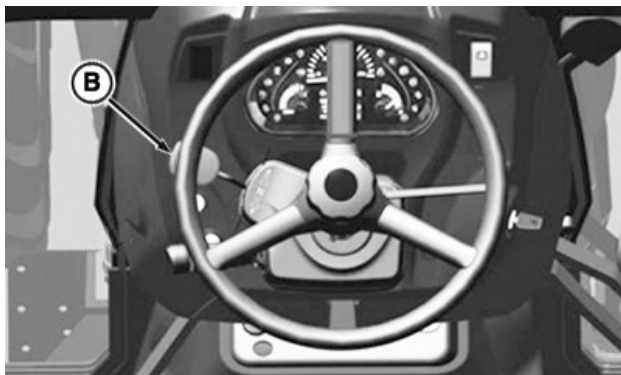
**IMPORTANT: To prevent unnecessary wear, never “ride” the clutch by resting a foot on the pedal.**

**To prevent transmission damage, do not make range shifts on-the-go.**



PY31870—UN—26AUG16

A—Clutch Pedal  
B—Range Shift Lever  
D—Gear Shift Lever  
E—Reverse Drive Lever



PY31874—UN—26AUG16

(5GV, 5GN, 5GF)



APY05004—UN—15MAR18

(5GL, 5GL-N)

### B—Reverse Drive Lever

To prevent transmission damage, do not make range shifts on-the-go.

Depress clutch pedal and stop the tractor before shifting the range shift lever. If the oil temperature is low, shift ranges only with the gearshift lever in neutral position.

The reverse drive lever (B) has three positions:

- Forward
- Neutral
- Reverse

The reverse drive lever (B) and the gearshift lever can be shifted on-the-go without depressing the clutch pedal.

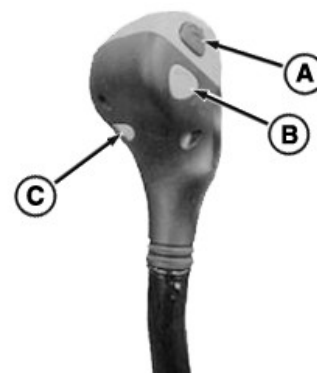
- Push lever (B) from neutral to front for forward travel.
- Pull lever (B) from neutral to rear for reverse travel.

**CAUTION:** If a range and a gear are selected with the engine running and the reverse drive lever is not in neutral position, the tractor starts moving.

**On tractors with 24/12 speed transmission, always engage park brake and put the gear lever in NEUTRAL position before restarting the tractor.**

SD74272,00016FB-19-03OCT18

## Electrohydraulic Hi-Lo (24/12 - Speed Transmission) (If Equipped)



PY31875—UN—26AUG16

A—High Speed  
B—Low Speed  
C—Declutch Switch (tractors with 24/12 speed transmission only)

The Hi-Lo speed is activated by operating switch (A) or (B) on the gear lever.

When pushing the switch (C), the clutch is disengaged and the gears can be shifted up or down. After releasing the switch (C), the clutch is engaged.



- Rearward is high range.
- To the right and forward is the creeper.

RA84036,000111D-19-08AUG17

#### F—Indicator Light

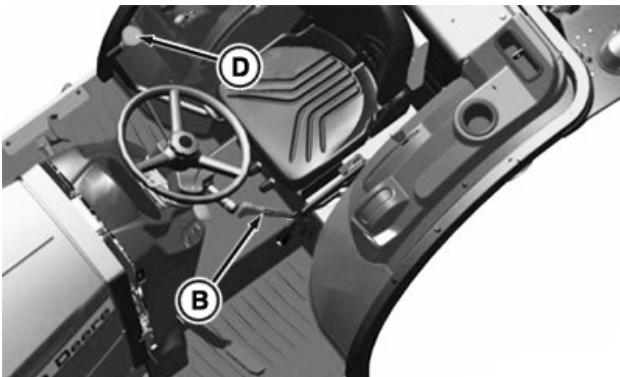
PY31879—UN—26AUG16

The electrohydraulic Hi-Lo transmission can be shifted in any gear, using switches on the gearshift lever. It can be shifted on-the-go and under load without using the clutch from low speed to high speed and conversely.

When high speed is selected the indicator light (F) on the dashboard lights up.

SD74272,00016FC-19-01OCT18

## Operate Transmission Shift Levers



PY31876—UN—26AUG16

- B—Range Shift Lever
- D—Gear Shift Lever

The transmission gearshift lever (D) operates in an H-pattern.

- Center position is neutral.
- Move the lever from neutral to the left and forward to select the first gear.
- Move the lever from neutral to the left and rearward to select the second gear.
- Move the lever from neutral to the right and forward to select the third gear.
- Move the lever from neutral to the right and rearward to select the fourth gear.

### Range Shifting (All Tractors)

The transmission range lever (B) has three positions:

- Forward is low range.

# Mechanical Transmission

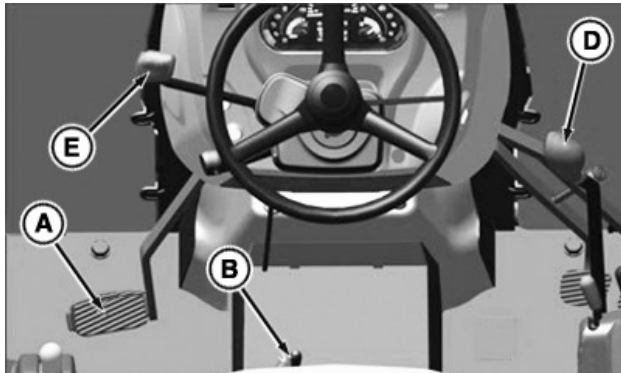
## Shifting Transmission

### 12/12 Mechanical Transmission (5GV, 5GN, 5GF)

Range, Gear, Mechanical Splitter, and Electrohydraulic Hi-Lo Shifts:

**IMPORTANT: To prevent unnecessary wear, never “ride” the clutch by resting a foot on the pedal.**

**To prevent transmission damage, do not make range shifts on-the-go.**



(5GV, 5GN, 5GF)

A—Clutch Pedal  
B—Range Shift Lever  
C—Mechanical Hi-Lo Shift Lever  
D—Gear Shift Lever  
E—Reverse Drive Lever

Depress clutch pedal (A) and stop the tractor before shifting the range shift lever (B) and reverse drive lever (E).

Depress clutch pedal (A) before shifting the gearshift lever (D). Gears (1), (2), (3), and (4) can be shifted on-the-go.

Depress clutch pedal (A) before shifting the mechanical Hi-Lo shift lever (C). The mechanical Hi-Lo can be shifted on-the-go.

Release the clutch pedal gradually to take up load smoothly.

### Reverse Drive Lever



Mechanically Actuated - (5GV, 5GN, 5GF)

### T—Reverse Drive Lever

The reverse drive lever (T) has three positions:

- Forward
- Neutral
- Reverse

Press the clutch pedal and then move the lever (T) in the desired direction:

- Push lever from neutral to front for forward travel.
- Pull lever from neutral to rear for reverse travel.

### 24/24 Mechanical Transmission (Mechanical Hi-Lo) (5GV, 5GN, 5GF, 5GL and 5GL-N)

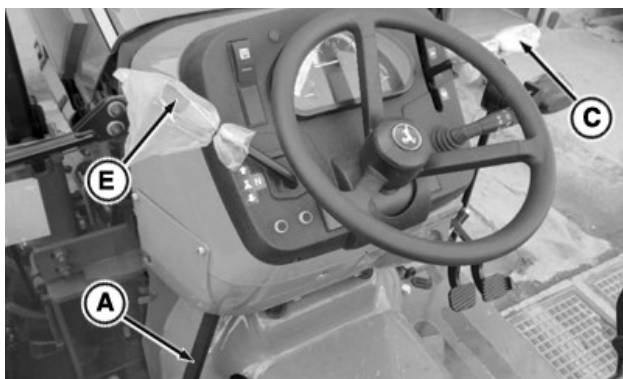
Range, Gear, Mechanical Splitter, and Electrohydraulic Hi-Lo Shifts:

**IMPORTANT: To prevent unnecessary wear, never “ride” the clutch by resting a foot on the pedal.**

**To prevent transmission damage, do not make range shifts on-the-go.**



Mechanical Hi-Lo Shift Lever - (5GV, 5GN, 5GF)



PY42829—UN—02JUL17

Mechanical Hi-Lo Shift Lever - (5GL, 5GL-N)

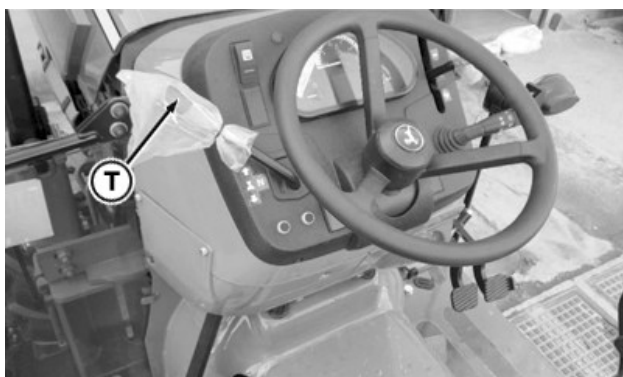
- A—Clutch Pedal
- B—Range Shift Lever
- C—Mechanical Hi-Lo Shift Lever
- D—Gear Shift Lever
- E—Reverse Drive Lever

### Reverse Drive Lever



PY31872—UN—26AUG16

Mechanically Actuated - (5GV, 5GN, 5GF)



PY42830—UN—02JUL17

Mechanically Actuated - (5GL, 5GL-N)

- T—Reverse Drive Lever

The reverse drive lever (T) has three positions:

- Forward
- Neutral
- Reverse

Press the clutch pedal and then move the lever (T) in the desired direction:

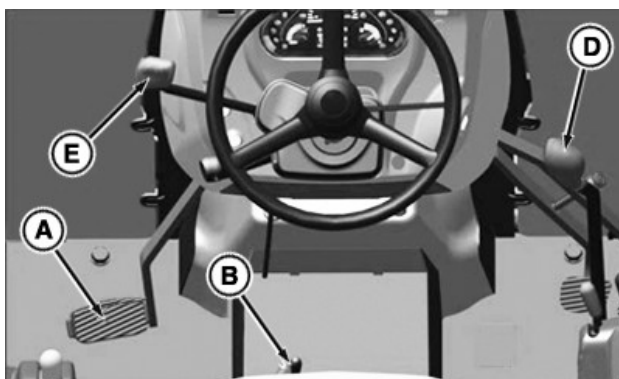
- Push lever from neutral to front for forward travel.
- Pull lever from neutral to rear for reverse travel.

### 24/24 Mechanical Transmission (Electrohydraulic Hi-Lo) (5GV, 5GN, 5GF)

Range, Gear, Mechanical Splitter, and Electrohydraulic Hi-Lo Shifts:

**IMPORTANT:** To prevent unnecessary wear, never “ride” the clutch by resting a foot on the pedal.

To prevent transmission damage, do not make range shifts on-the-go.



PY31871—UN—26AUG16

- A—Clutch Pedal
- B—Range Shift Lever
- D—Gear Shift Lever
- E—Reverse Drive Lever

Depress clutch pedal (A) and stop the tractor before shifting range shift lever (B) and reverse drive lever (E).

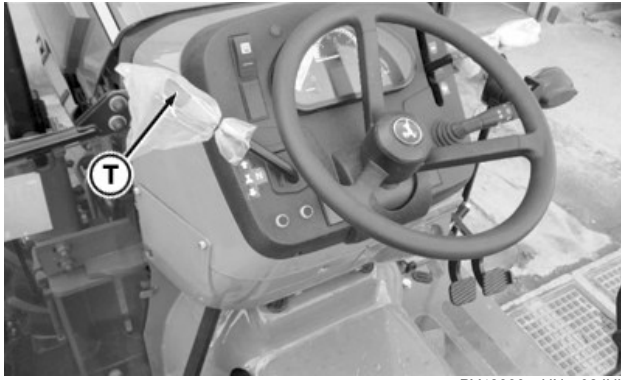
Depress clutch pedal (A) before shifting the gear shift lever (D). Gears (1—4) can be shifted on the go

### Reverse Drive Lever



PY31872—UN—26AUG16

Mechanically Actuated - (5GV, 5GN, 5GF)



PY42830—UN—02JUL17

Mechanically Actuated - (5GL, 5GL-N)

#### T—Reverse Drive Lever

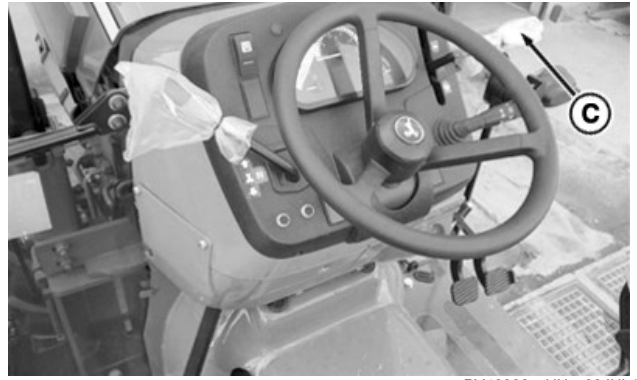
The reverse drive lever (T) has three positions:

- Forward
- Neutral
- Reverse

Press the clutch pedal and then move the lever (T) in the desired direction:

- Push lever from neutral to front for forward travel.
- Pull lever from neutral to rear for reverse travel.

SD74272,00016FE-19-08OCT18



PY42832—UN—02JUL17

(5GL, 5GL-N)

#### C—Lever

The mechanical Hi-Lo transmission is available as an option for the 24/24 speed transmission.

With clutch pedal depressed, the mechanical Hi-Lo transmission can be shifted in any gear. It can also be shifted on-the-go from low speed to high speed and from high to low speed using lever (C).

- Lever forward is high speed.
- Lever rearward is low speed.

SD74272,00016FF-19-03OCT18

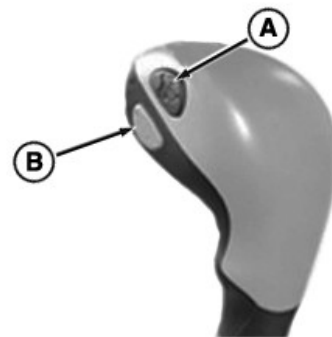
### Mechanical Hi-Lo (24/24 - Speed Transmission) (5GV, 5GN, 5GF, 5GL, and 5GL-N)



PY31877—UN—21SEP16

(5GV, 5GN, 5GF)

### Electro-Hydraulic Hi-Lo (24/24 - Speed Transmission) (5GV, 5GN, 5GF)



PY31878—UN—26AUG16



PY31879—UN—26AUG16

A—High Speed  
B—Low Speed  
F—Indicator Light

The electrohydraulic Hi-Lo transmission is available as an option for the 24/24 speed transmission.

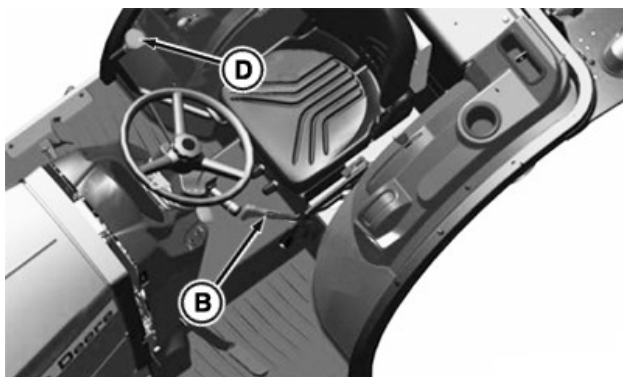
The electrohydraulic Hi-Lo transmission can be shifted in any gear, using switches (A) and (B) on the gearshift lever. It can be shifted on-the-go and under load without using the clutch from low speed to high speed and conversely.

When high speed is selected the indicator light (F) on the dashboard lights up.

MS76789,0000607-19-01OCT18

---

## Operate Transmission Shift Levers



PY31876—UN—26AUG16

B—Range Shift Lever  
D—Gear Shift Lever

The transmission gearshift lever (D) operates in an H-pattern.

- Center position is neutral.
- Move the lever from neutral to the left and forward to select the first gear.
- Move the lever from neutral to the left and rearward to select the second gear.
- Move the lever from neutral to the right and forward to select the third gear.
- Move the lever from neutral to the right and rearward to select the fourth gear.

### Range Shifting (All Tractors)

The transmission range lever (B) has three positions:

- Forward is low range.
- Rearward is high range.
- To the right and forward is the creeper.

RA84036,000111D-19-08AUG17

---

# PTO Shaft and Hitch

---

## Maximum Lifting Force

Information on maximum lifting force can be found in the Specifications (section 500A) of this manual.

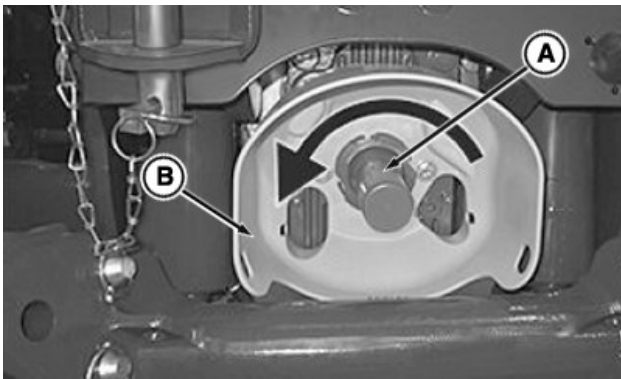
*NOTE: Legal restrictions relating to axle loads and tire load capacity must be complied with. Due to these legal restrictions, maximum permitted lifting force may be less than the stated value.*

---

RA84036,000112A-19-09AUG17

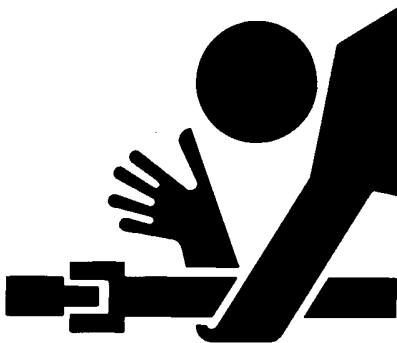
# PTO Shaft - General Information

## Front PTO — PTO Shield



PY34474—UN—07DEC16

Protective Cap and PTO Shield



TS276—UN—23AUG88

A—Protective Cap  
B—PTO Shield

**CAUTION:** Remove protective cap (A) only when a PTO-driven implement is to be attached.

As soon as the implement is removed, reinstall protective cap.

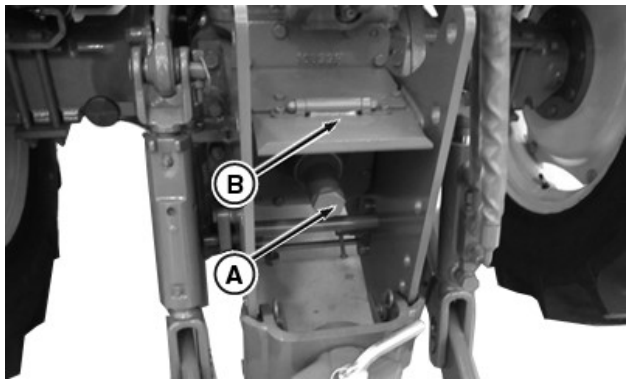
**CAUTION:** Operate the PTO shaft only if there is a PTO shield (B). Switch off the PTO before raising the implement.

**CAUTION:** The maximum permissible angle of articulation on the universal joint shaft must be determined before using the PTO. During operation, there must be no contact between the PTO guard and the universal joint shaft.

While connecting the PTO, wear the gloves.

RA84036,0001150-19-09AUG17

## PTO Guard



PY28220—UN—25AUG16



PY28221—UN—25AUG16



TS276—UN—23AUG88

A—PTO Cap  
B—Shield  
C—Guard

**CAUTION:** Remove PTO cap (A) only when the PTO is to be used.

As soon as PTO-driven implement is removed, reinstall cap over PTO stub shaft.

The master shield (B) can be folded up to allow an implement to be connected, but it must be folded down again afterwards. *There are various versions of the PTO guard that are not shown here.*

**CAUTION:** Operate the PTO only if the master shield is in the position shown. Switch off the PTO before raising the implement.



**CAUTION:** Before using the PTO, the maximum permissible angle of articulation on the telescoping driveline must be determined. During operation, there must be no contact between the PTO guard and the telescoping driveline. This is important when turning corners.

With Type 3 PTOs (dia. 45 mm, 20 splines), clearance in the area of the PTO guard is restricted. Always keep in mind when operating; avoid unnecessary damage.

Wear gloves when connecting the PTO.

**CAUTION:** Always put a guard (C) on the telescoping driveline, which prevents it from turning with the shaft. Operate the telescoping driveline only if the guard is installed. It covers the PTO shaft completely and never turns with the shaft.

In applications where it is not the case (for example, sharp turns with PTO engaged), it is recommended to use a continuous-velocity driveshaft.

**NOTE:** The two schematic drawings do not show any guards on the telescoping driveline. A guard is mandatory when using telescoping drivelines.

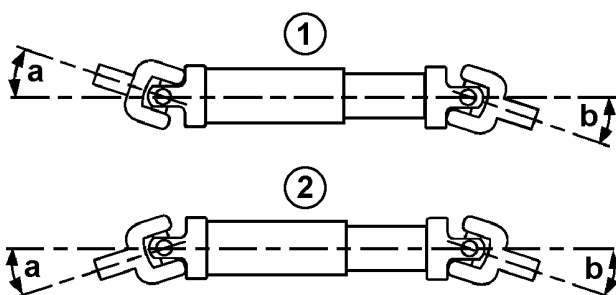
**IMPORTANT:** Only operating conditions described in the Operators Manuals of the various implements are permitted. It applies particularly to the maximum permissible angle of articulation, to the use of freewheel clutches and overload clutches, and to the prescribed amount of overlap when shaped pipes are pushed together.

**IMPORTANT:** Before using a PTO-driven implement, ensure that the telescoping driveline is lubricated regularly. Comply with instructions in the Operator's Manual provided by the manufacturer.

**IMPORTANT:** On multi-component telescoping drivelines, the yokes at each end must be aligned as shown. The yokes at each end must NOT be at 90° to one another as shown in illustration Align Forks Correctly.

RA84036,0001148-19-09AUG17

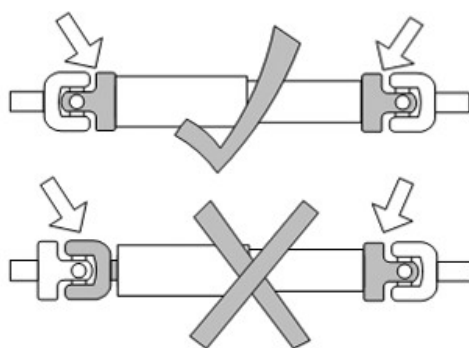
## Operating Instructions



LX1049749

LX1049749—UN—21MAY10

Articulation on Telescoping Driveline



LX1049900

LX1049900—UN—22FEB11

Align Forks Correctly

1—Z-Shaped Layout  
2—W-Shaped Layout

As far as possible, angles (a) and (b) at the universal joints must be the same at both ends of the telescoping driveline.

RA84036,0001149-19-09AUG17

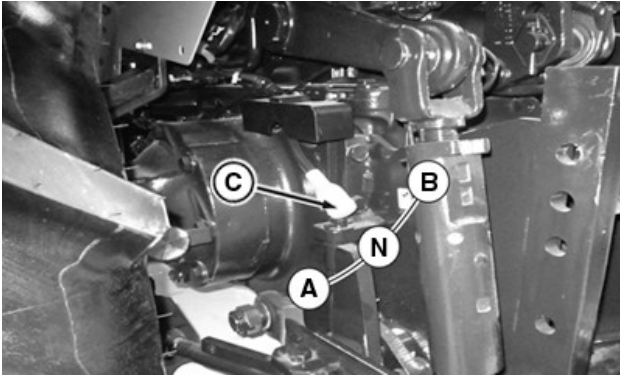
## PTO Automatic Shutoff Function

**NOTE:** PTO system is equipped with safety features that automatically disengage it when the driver leaves the seat.

If the PTO system must be used during stationary working (without the presence of the driver on the seat). See Operating the Rear PTO in this section for more information.

RA84036,000114A-19-09AUG17

## Selecting PTO Speeds



PY28226—UN—25AUG16

A—PTO Speed 540 rpm  
N—Neutral  
B—PTO Speed 540E/1000 rpm  
C—Lever

Select PTO speed with lever (C) if the tractor is equipped with 540 and 540E/1000 PTO. This lever is on the back of the tractor. Move lever in position (A) for 540 or rearward in position (B) for 540E/1000 operation. Position (N) is neutral. When the tractor is equipped with single speed PTO only, the lever (C) is not present.

**IMPORTANT: The PTO speed selector lever is used only when no equipment is connected to the PTO.**

RA84036,000114F-19-09AUG17

shaft to be sure that drive line is locked to PTO shaft. Place PTO shield in downward position.

4. Be sure that all shields are in place and in good condition. Operate the PTO only if the master shield is properly installed. WITH ENGINE STOPPED, check integral shields on the drive line by making sure that they rotate freely on shaft. Lubricate or repair as necessary.
5. Check carefully for any interference. Make sure that 3-point hitch is locked in the upward position if it is not used.

RA84036,000114B-19-09AUG17

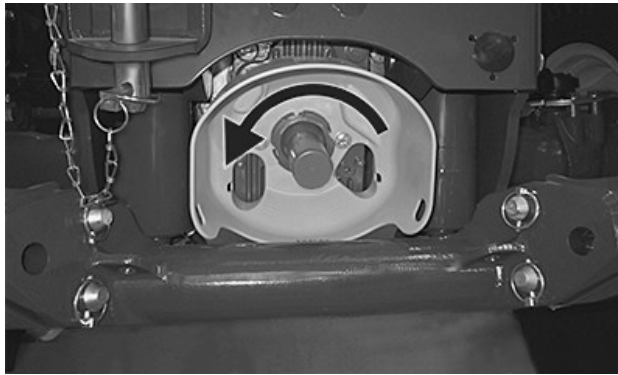
## Attaching PTO-Driven Implement

- CAUTION:** Shut off engine and disengage PTO before attaching PTO-driven equipment.
- CAUTION:** High-inertia implements do not come to a standstill the moment the PTO control lever is shifted to the disengaged position. Do NOT approach the implement while it is coasting down. Do not work on the implement until it has stopped.
- CAUTION:** Before attempting to clean, adjust, or lubricate a PTO-driven machine, the 3-point hitch, or universal joint, always make sure that the PTO is switched off and stopped, the tractor engine is shutoff and the ignition key is removed.

1. Turn key off to stop engine.
2. Attach implement to tractor before connecting PTO drive line. Lock 3-point hitch in upward position if it is not to be used.
3. Rotate PTO shield upward for clearance. With engine off, turn shaft slightly by hand if necessary to line up splines. Connect drive line to PTO shaft. Pull out on

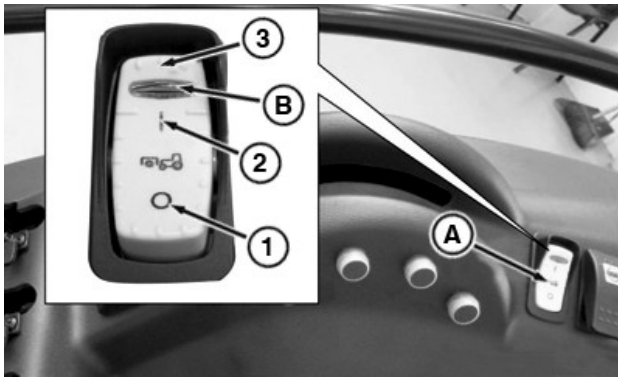
# Front PTO

## Front PTO

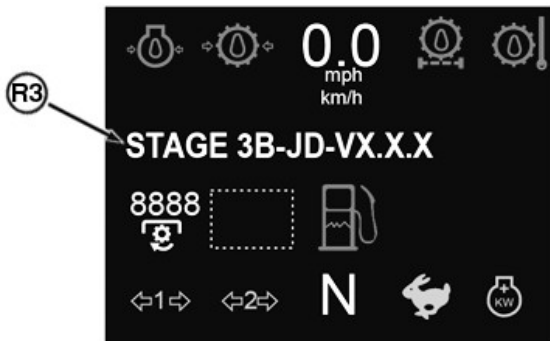


AGCPDJ0047—UN—13JAN14

**CAUTION:** The counterclockwise-rotating front PTO uses a stub shaft with six splines and operates at a rated speed of 1000 rpm (engine speed 2060 rpm).



PY34700—UN—29MAY17



PY28141—UN—10NOV16

A—Rocker Switch  
B—Indicator Light  
R3—Display Message on Row  
1—Position 1  
2—Position 2  
3—Position 3

### Operating the Front PTO (All Models):

**CAUTION:** Always disengage the PTO when not in use.

High-inertia implements do not come to a standstill the moment a PTO is shifted to the disengaged position. Do NOT approach the implement while it is coasting down. Do not work on the implement until it has stopped.

### Switching ON the PTO:

To engage the PTO, press the switch (A) in position (2), then press to position (3).

The position (3) is unstable, and the switch returns always to position (2).

To disengage the PTO, press the switch (A) in position (1).

The PTO starts rotating and indicator light (B) turns ON. The message FRONT PTO ON is displayed on row (R3) of the digital display.

The current speed of the front PTO is displayed on row (R3) of the digital display if selected by the menu.

### Switching OFF the PTO:

Press rocker switch (A) in position (1), indicator light (B) is turns OFF.

The message FRONT PTO OFF is displayed on row (R3) of the digital display.

*NOTE: If the engine is shut off while the front PTO is running in order to restart the engine the front PTO must be switched off by pressing rocker switch (A).*

| Front Power Take-Off | Engine rpm | Dashboard Setting |
|----------------------|------------|-------------------|
| 1000 rpm             | 2200 rpm   | 485               |

**IMPORTANT:** PTO system is equipped with safety features that automatically disengage it when the driver leaves the seat (within 7 seconds).

If PTO system must be used during stationary working (without driver's presence on the seat), follow these steps:

a) Have initial conditions:

Tractor speed = 0 km/h

PTO status = ON

b) First condition

Leave the seat with the PTO ON, the buzzer is ON, and the switch indicator light (B) starts flashing quickly.

Within 7 seconds, PTO must be re-engaged by moving switch in position (3). The PTO indicator (D) flashing slowly and the buzzer stops ringing.

If PTO is not re-engaged, by moving switch in position (3), the PTO stops, the PTO indicator (D) turns OFF and the switch indicator light (B) turns OFF.

To start the PTO again, put the switch in position (1), then in position (2).

**c) Second condition**

Before leaving the seat, press the switch (A) in position (3), the PTO is ON, the indicator light (B) starts flashing fast, and the buzzer is OFF.

If the operator leaves the seat within 5 seconds, the PTO remains ON and the indicator light (B) starts flashing slowly.

If the operator does not leave the seat within 5 seconds, the PTO remains ON and the indicator light (B) is ON.

---

RA84036,0001151-19-09AUG17

# Rear PTO

## Operating the Rear PTO (Mechanical Version)

**NOTE:** If the PTO clutch lever is engaged, the engine never starts.



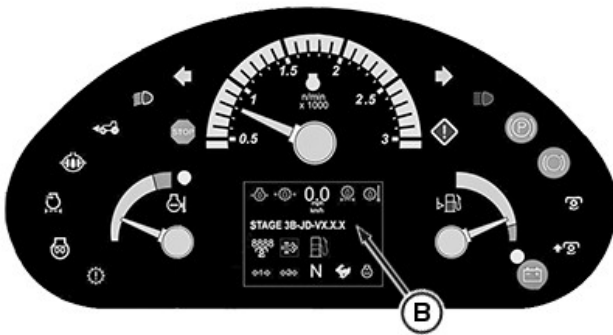
PY28222—UN—11NOV16

**A—Hand Throttle Lever**

1. Start engine and, using hand throttle lever (A), select correct engine speed for PTO operation.

Rated PTO speeds are achieved at the following engine speeds:

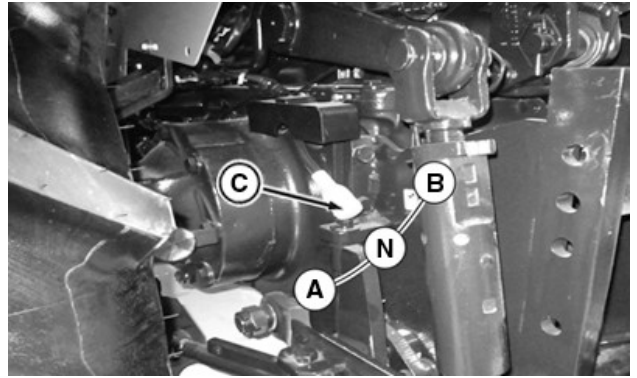
|                         |          |
|-------------------------|----------|
| 540 rpm rear PTO .....  | 1938 rpm |
| 540E rpm rear PTO ..... | 1648 rpm |
| 1000 rpm rear PTO ..... | 1962 rpm |



PY28223—UN—25AUG16

**B—Dashboard Screen**

**NOTE:** Direct reading of PTO rpm value is possible on digital display (B) when the PTO is engaged.

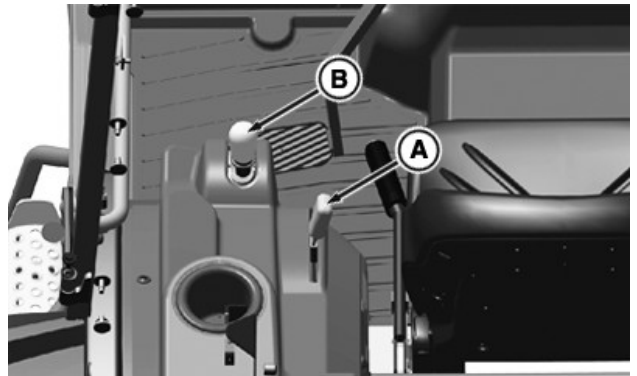


PY28226—UN—25AUG16

**A—PTO Speed 540 rpm**  
**B—PTO Speed 540E/1000 rpm**  
**C—Lever**  
**N—Neutral**

2. Select the PTO speed with lever (C) if the tractor is equipped with 540 and 540E/1000 PTO. This lever is on the back of the tractor. Move lever (C) in position (A) for PTO speed 540 rpm or rearward position (B) for 540E/1000 rpm PTO speed operation. Position (N) is neutral. Lever (C) is not present when tractor is equipped with single speed PTO only.

**IMPORTANT:** The PTO speed selector lever is used only when no equipment is connected to the PTO.

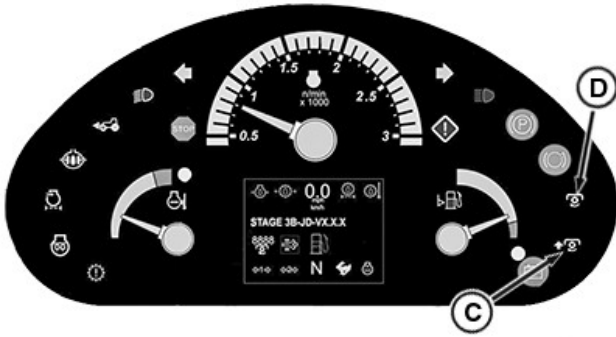


PY28369—UN—11NOV16

**A—PTO Mode Selector Lever**  
**B—PTO Engagement Lever**

3. Make sure that PTO mode selector lever (A)<sup>1</sup> on the left side is in rear position (PTO operation dependent on engine speed).
4. Move PTO engagement lever (B) forward to engage PTO.

<sup>1</sup> If equipped.



PY28370—UN—28SEP16

C—Ground Drive PTO Indicator  
D—PTO Engaged Indicator

5. PTO engaged indicator (D) lights up when the PTO is engaged.

**CAUTION:** Turn the key off to stop engine. Make sure that all the mechanisms have stopped before cleaning out machine or before any adjustments to the PTO driven implement.

6. Pull engagement lever (B) back to disengage PTO.

For ground drive PTO operation, move the PTO mode selector lever (A) forward. For this operation, the tractor has to be stopped. If coupling is not possible, move tractor slowly forward to allow the gears to connect. In this case, PTO engagement is independent from position of the PTO engagement lever (B). If ground drive PTO is engaged, the ground drive PTO indicator (C) will glow.

If ground drive PTO mode is activated, the PTO engagement lever (B) has no effect.

**CAUTION:** Even if PTO engagement lever (B) is in disengaged position, the PTO turns when moving the tractor.

**IMPORTANT:** PTO system is equipped with safety features that automatically disengage it when the driver leaves the seat (within 7 seconds).

The PTO system must be used during stationary working (without driver's presence on the seat). Follow these steps:

a) Have initial conditions:

Tractor Speed = 0 km/h

PTO Status is = ON

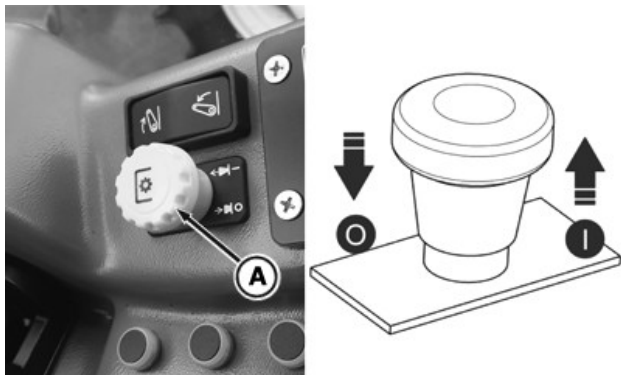
b) Leave the seat, the buzzer starts ringing, and the PTO indicator (D) on cluster starts flashing. Within 7 seconds, PTO must be disengaged and immediately re-engaged (using the lever). The PTO indicator (D) lights up and the buzzer stops ringing.

c) If the PTO is not disengaged and immediately re-engaged, the PTO stops and the PTO indicator (D) starts flashing. To restart the PTO, move the lever to OFF and then to the ON position.

RA84036,000114C-19-24JUL18

## Operating the Rear PTO (Electrohydraulic Version 1)

*NOTE: The electrohydraulic rear PTO is available for 24/12 transmission only.*



PY34455—UN—07DEC16



PY28225—UN—25AUG16

A—PTO Switch  
D—Indicator Light (ON when PTO engaged)

To engage the PTO, pull the switch (A).

To disengage the PTO, push the switch (A).

Indicator light (D) turns ON when the PTO is engaged and OFF when the PTO is disengaged.

**IMPORTANT:** PTO system is equipped with safety features that automatically disengage it when the driver leaves the seat (within 7 seconds).

The PTO system is used during stationary working (without driver's presence on the seat). Follow these steps:

a) Have initial conditions:

Tractor speed = 0 km/h

PTO status is = ON

b) Leave the seat, the buzzer starts ringing, and the PTO indicator (D) on cluster starts flashing.

c) Within 7 seconds, PTO must be disengaged and immediately re-engaged (using the PTO pull switch). The PTO indicator (D) lights up and the buzzer stops ringing.

d) If the PTO is not disengaged and immediately re-engaged, the PTO stops and the PTO indicator (D) turns OFF. To restart again the PTO, put the PTO switch in OFF and then in ON position.

A—PTO Switch

B—Indicator Light (ON when PTO engaged)

D—Indicator Light (ON when PTO engaged)

1—Position 1

2—Position 2

3—Position 3

To engage the PTO, press the switch (A) in position (2), then press in position (3).

The position (3) is unstable, and the switch always returns to position (2).

To disengage the PTO, press the switch (A) in position (1).

Indicator lights (D) and (B) turn ON when the PTO is engaged and turn OFF when the PTO is disengaged.

**IMPORTANT:** PTO system is equipped with safety features that automatically disengage it when the driver leaves the seat (within 7 seconds).

The PTO system is used during stationary working (without driver's presence on the seat). Follow these steps:

a) Have initial conditions:

Tractor speed = 0 km/h

PTO status is = ON

b) First condition

Leave the seat with the PTO ON, the buzzer is ON, the switch indicator light (B) starts flashing quickly.

Within 7 seconds, PTO must be re-engaged by moving the switch to position (3). The PTO indicator (D) flashes slowly and the buzzer stops ringing.

If PTO is not re-engaged, move the switch to position (3), the PTO stops, the PTO indicator (D) turns OFF, and the switch indicator light (B) turns OFF.

To restart again the PTO, put the switch in position (1) then in position (2).

c) Second condition

Before leaving the seat, press the switch (A) in position (3), the PTO is ON, the indicator light (B) starts flashing fast, and the buzzer is OFF.

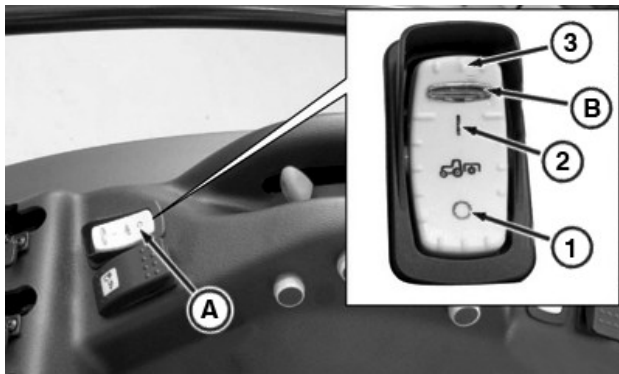
If the operator leaves the seat within 5 seconds, the PTO remains ON and the indicator light (B) starts flashing slowly.

If the operator does not leave the seat within 5 seconds, the PTO remains ON and the indicator light (B) is ON.

MS76789,000060D-19-11SEP18

## Operating the Rear PTO (Electrohydraulic Version 2)

*NOTE: The electrohydraulic rear PTO <sup>3</sup> is available for 24/12 transmission only.*



PY34699—UN—29MAY17



PY28225—UN—25AUG16

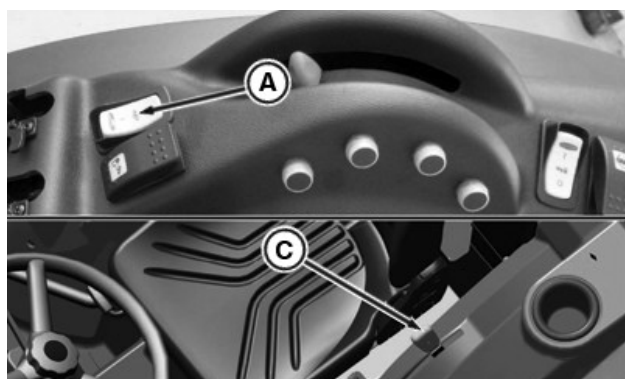
MS76789,000060E-19-11SEP18

<sup>3</sup> The electrohydraulic rear PTO (Version 2) is always equipped with 5GV and 5GL models (if available). It depends upon the tractor configuration for 5GN and 5GF models.

## Selecting Ground Drive PTO

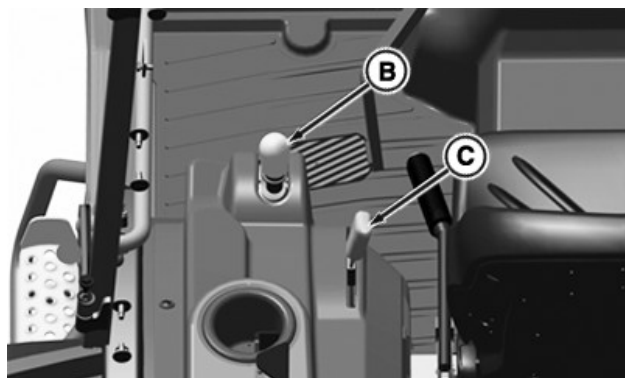
**CAUTION:** Pay attention to the direction in which the PTO stub shaft rotates. The PTO stub shaft changes the direction in which it rotates depending on whether the tractor is traveling forward or reversing. The ground drive PTO remains engaged until the lever (C) is moved backward. The ground drive PTO remains active when it is already engaged and the engine is restarted. It starts to rotate as soon as the vehicle moves.

**IMPORTANT:** The tractor must be stationary to engage ground drive PTO. If engagement is not possible, slowly drive the tractor forward to allow the gears to mesh.



PY34701—UN—29MAY17

Electrohydraulic Versions Tractors



PY34456—UN—24NOV16

Mechanical Versions Tractors

A—PTO Engagement Switch  
B—PTO Engagement Lever  
C—PTO Mode Selector Lever

### Electrohydraulic version:

1. Disengage PTO engagement switch (A) to disengage PTO.
2. Move PTO mode selector lever (C) forward to engage ground drive PTO.

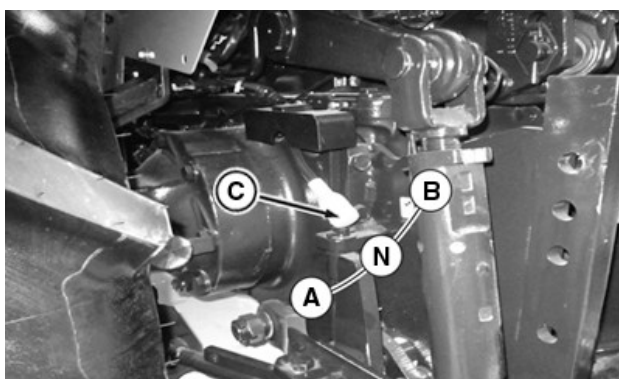
### Mechanical version:

1. Pull PTO engagement lever (B) rearward to disengage PTO.
2. Move PTO mode selector lever (C) forward to engage ground drive PTO.

**CAUTION:** Always comply with implement specifications when selecting the PTO speeds. See additional information given in the Operator's Manual of the attached implement.

RA84036,0001152-19-09AUG17

## Ground Drive PTO Revolution Speeds



PY28226—UN—25AUG16

A—PTO Speed 540 rpm  
B—PTO Speed 540E/1000 rpm  
C—PTO Speed Selector Lever  
N—Neutral

PTO speed selector lever (C) is at the back side of the tractor. See Selecting PTO Speeds in this section.

Based on PTO speed, ground PTO speed can have different values.

| Ground Drive PTO Speeds | Number of PTO Drive Shaft revolutions per one revolution of rear wheels |                              |                              |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
|                         | Speed selector lever at 540                                             | Speed selector lever at 540E | Speed selector lever at 1000 |
| 5GL, 40 km/h            | 9.1                                                                     | 10.7                         | 16.6                         |
| 5GV, 30 km/h            | 11.4                                                                    | 13.4                         | 20.9                         |
| 5GV, 40 km/h            | 9.1                                                                     | 10.7                         | 16.6                         |
| 5GN, 30 km/h            | 11.4                                                                    | 13.4                         | 20.9                         |
| 5GN, 40 km/h            | 9.1                                                                     | 10.7                         | 16.6                         |
| 5GF, 30 km/h            | 11.4                                                                    | 13.4                         | 20.9                         |
| 5GF, 40 km/h            | 9.1                                                                     | 10.7                         | 16.6                         |

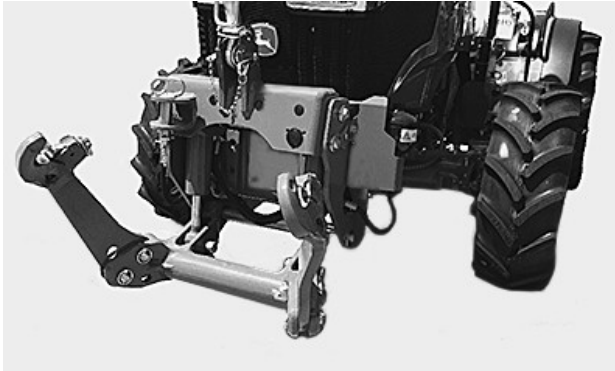
RA84036,0001153-19-09AUG17



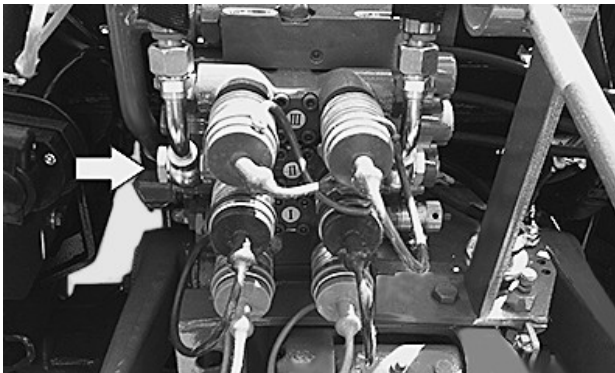
# Front Hitch

## Front Hitch

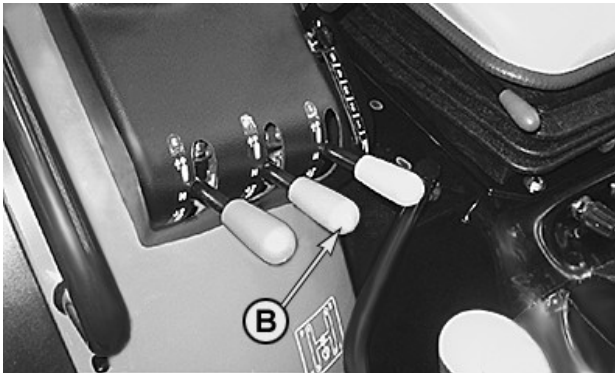
### Front Hitch Controls:



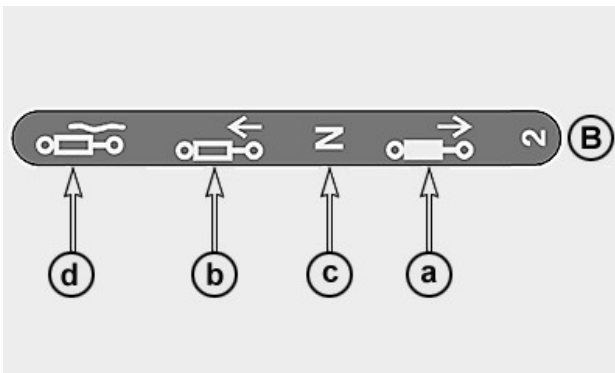
AGCPTJD0657—UN—29OCT14



AGCPTJD0658—UN—29OCT14



AGCPTJD0659—UN—29OCT14



AGCPTJD0660—UN—29OCT14

### B—Control Lever

The front hitch is operated with the control lever (B), which controls the SCV at position II.

Position of the control lever (B),

- (a) Front hitch—upward
- (b) Front hitch—downward
- (c) Neutral, the front hitch is locked and cannot move
- (d) Floating position

### Front Hitch, SCV Connection:

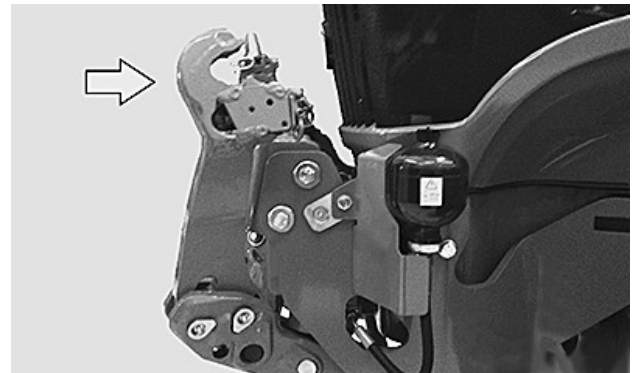
| SCV Type:         | SCV Position: |    |     |    |
|-------------------|---------------|----|-----|----|
|                   | I             | II | III | IV |
| Mechanical        | -             | X  | -   | -  |
| Electro-Hydraulic | X             | -  | -   | -  |

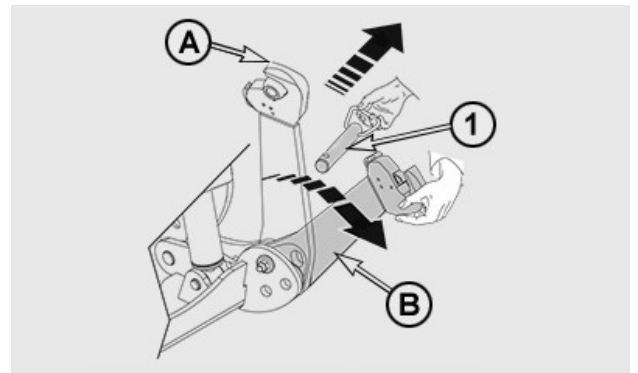
| SCV Type:         | Front Quick Coupler Position: |     |     |    |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----|-----|----|
|                   | I                             | II  | III | IV |
| Mechanical        | -                             | NP* | -   | -  |
| Electro-Hydraulic | X                             | -   | -   | -  |

\* SCV II - The hydraulic connections are linked directly on the rear SCVs

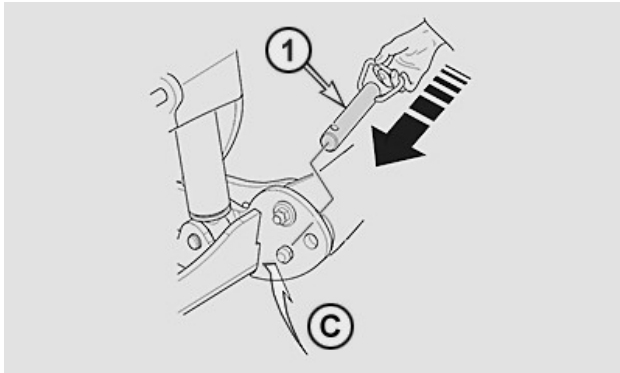
### Front Hitch, Draft Links



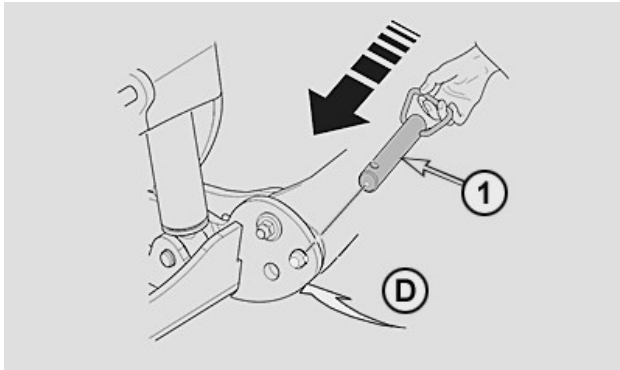
AGCPTJD0661—UN—29OCT14



AGCPDJ00040—UN—13JAN14



AGCPDJ00041—UN—13JAN14



AGCPDJ00042—UN—13JAN14

- A—Transport Position  
B—Operating Position  
C—Operating Position, Locked  
D—Operating Position, Float

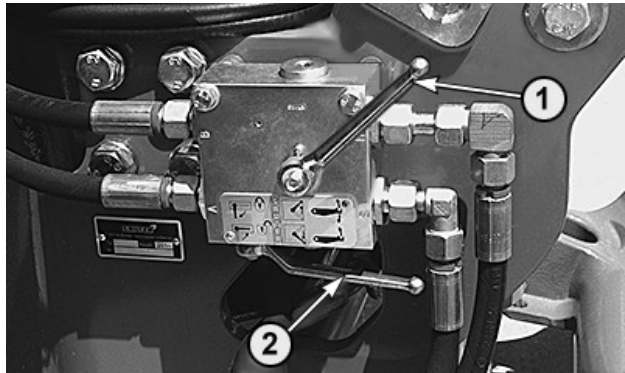
The photo shows the draft links in transport position. To change from transport position (A) to operating position (B) proceed as follows on both draft links.

Remove quick-lock pin, then remove the pin (1) and lower the lift arm until the bore is aligned with the bore for position (C) or (D).

- Insert pin (1) in bore (C) to lock lift arm in operating position.
- Insert pin (1) in bore (D) to allow float in operating position.

**CAUTION:** Make sure that pins on both lift arms are secured with quick-lock pins all times.

## Front Hitch, Shut Off Valve

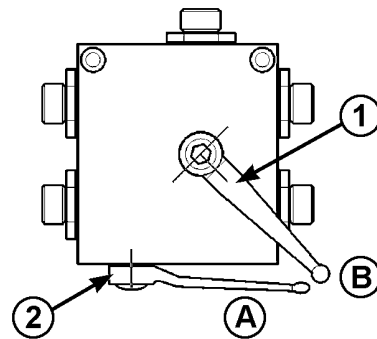


AGCPTJD0698—UN—29OCT14

Lever (1) - double action/single action

Lever (2) - lock/unlock

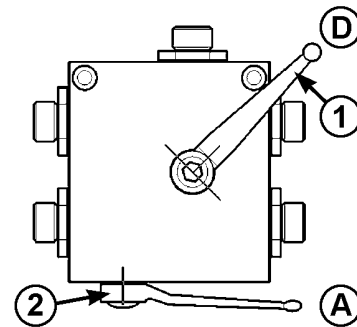
**Setting for single action operation:**



AGCPTJD0662—UN—29OCT14

Lever (1) in position (B), lever (2) in position (A).

**Setting for double action operation:**

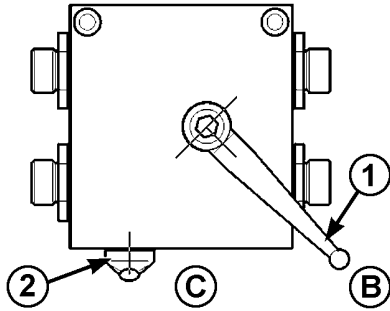


AGCPTJD0663—UN—29OCT14

Lever (1) in position (D), lever (2) in position (A).

When the front-hitch is not in use, operation of valve always must be inhibited when driving on roads.

**Setting to lock the valve:**



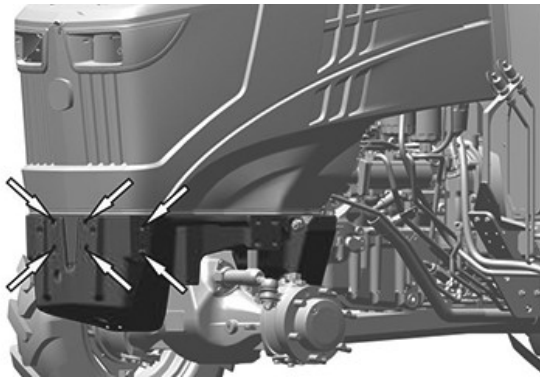
AGCPTJD0664—UN—29OCT14

Lever (2) in position (C), lever (1) in position (B).

**CAUTION:** If the SCV II is equipped with additional couplers towards the rear (for operation of rear implements), the shutoff valve must be locked before rear implements are operated using SCV II.

RA84036,0001146-19-01AUG18

## Front Implement Fixing Points

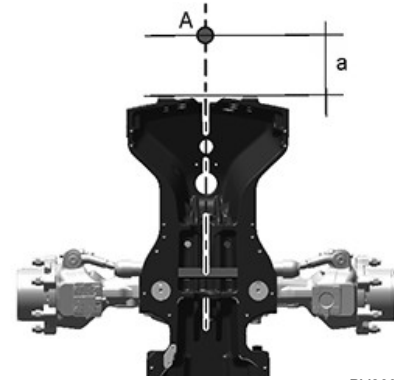


PY28386—UN—17OCT16

**CAUTION:** Do not exceed front maximum load capacity. See Maximum Permissible Axle Load (Depending On Tires) in Troubleshooting (section 500A) in this manual.

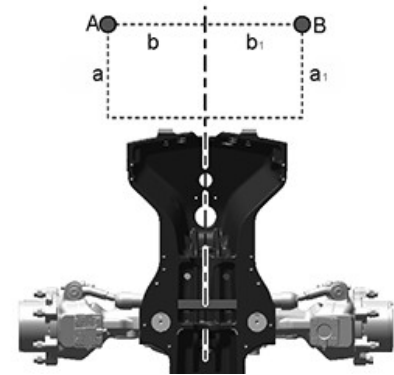
## Symmetric Load Capacity

|             |                   |
|-------------|-------------------|
| A (maximum) | 1200 kg (2645 lb) |
| a (maximum) | 500 mm (19.68 in) |



PY28387—UN—17OCT16

## Asymmetric Load Capacity Left or Right

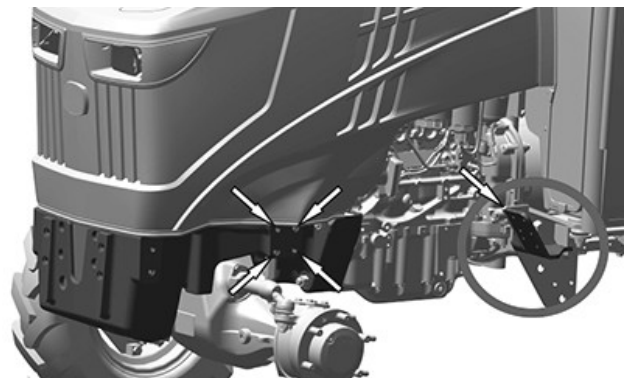


PY28388—UN—17OCT16

|    |                   |
|----|-------------------|
| a  | 600 mm (23.62 in) |
| a1 | 600 mm (23.62 in) |
| b  | 500 mm (19.68 in) |
| b1 | 500 mm (19.68 in) |

| Condition 1 |                  |
|-------------|------------------|
| A (maximum) | 680 kg (1499 lb) |
| B (maximum) | 0 kg (0 lb)      |
| Condition 2 |                  |
| A (maximum) | 0 kg (0 lb)      |
| B (maximum) | 680 kg (1499 lb) |

To manage the loads, it is also necessary to use two auxiliary rods, fixed as shown in the graphic.



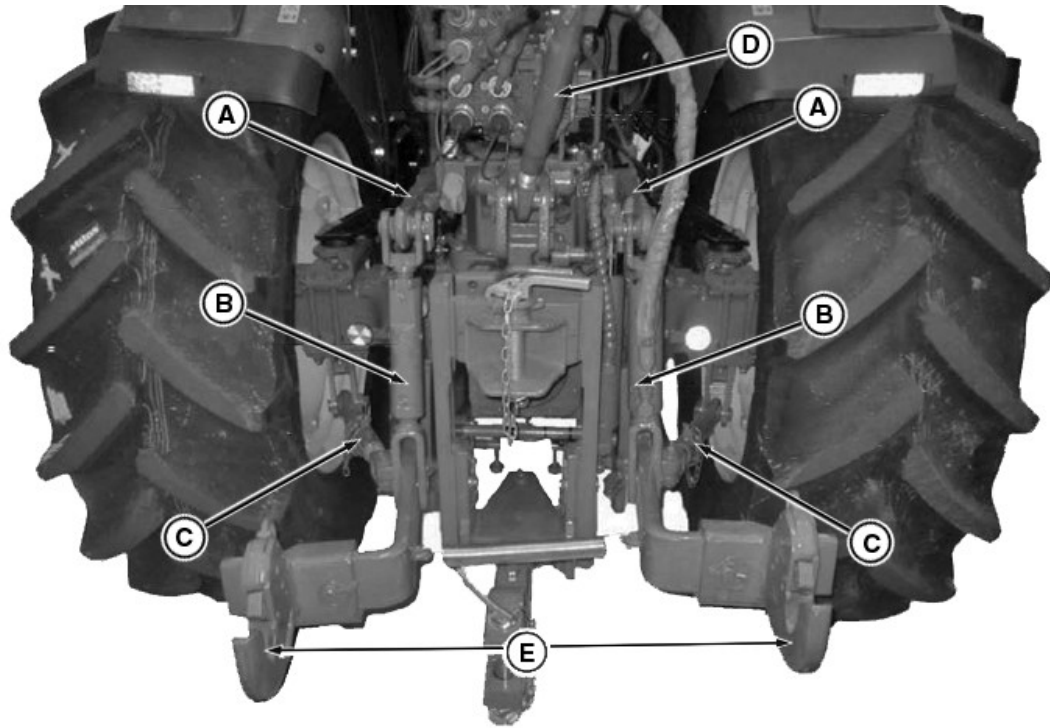
PY28389—UN—17OCT16

RA84036,0001147-19-03SEP18

---

# Rear Hitch

## Three-Point Hitch Components



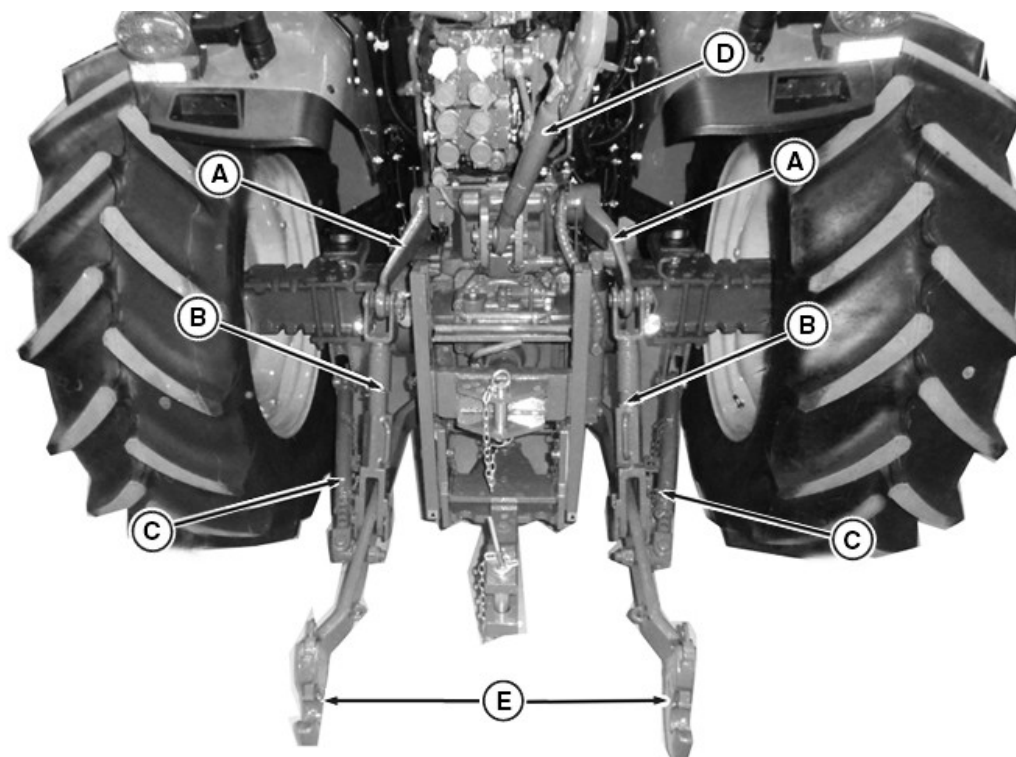
*Tractor with Telescopic Stabilizing System*

PY28186—UN—30AUG16

A—Lift Arms  
B—Lift Links  
C—Stabilizing System

D—Center Link  
E—Draft Links

## Rear Hitch

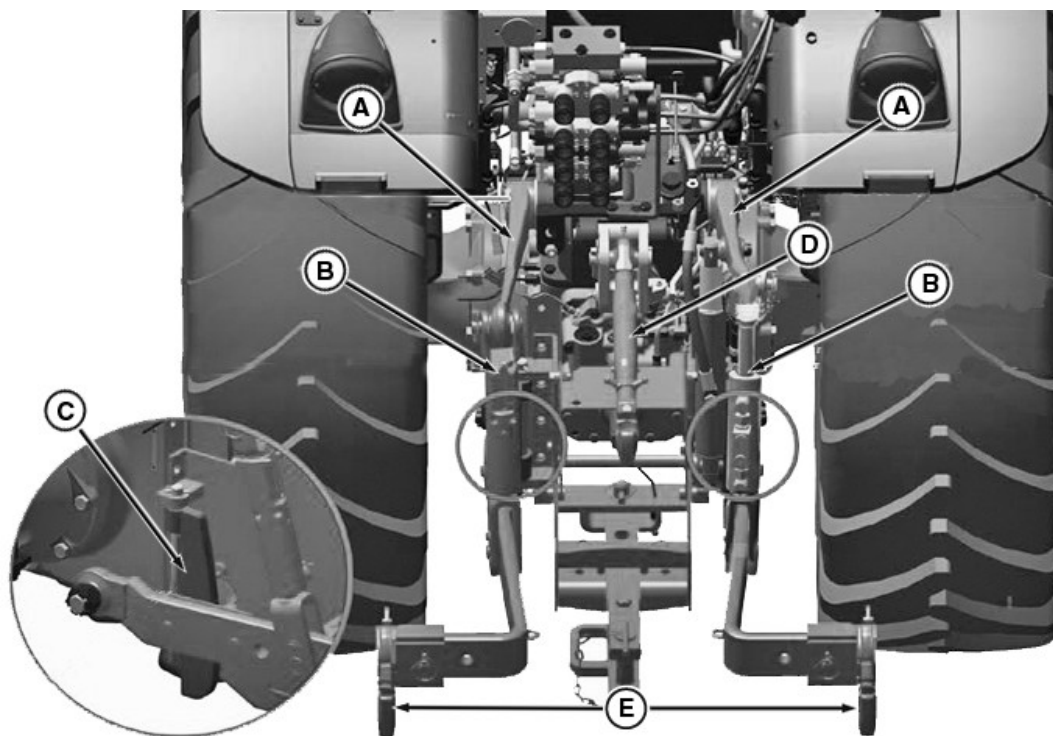


Wide Axle (1540 mm rear axle flange to flange) (5GF)

PY37723—UN—03SEP18

A—Lift Arms  
B—Lift Links  
C—Stabilizing System

D—Center Link  
E—Draft Links



Tractor with Mechanical Stabilizing System

PY28187—UN—30AUG16

A—Lift Arms  
B—Lift Links  
C—Stabilizing System

D—Center Link  
E—Draft Links

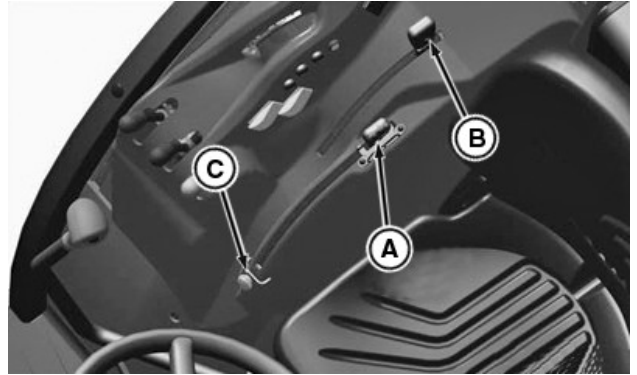
SD74272,00016E9-19-04OCT18

## Match Tractor Power to Implement

**IMPORTANT:** Tractor power should be matched to the size of certain implements. Excessive power can damage an implement, and too large an implement can damage the tractor. (Refer to your implement operator's manual for minimum and maximum power requirements before attaching an implement.)

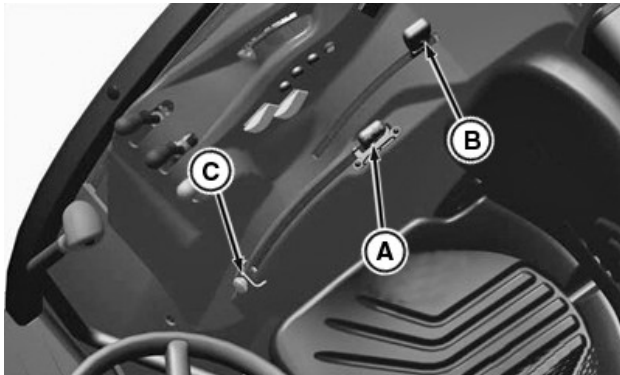
AT,5NOM,45-19-01SEP97

## Use the Hitch Position Control (Mechanical Hitch)



PY28188—UN—25AUG16

## Hitch Control Levers (Mechanical Hitch)



PY28188—UN—25AUG16

A—Position Control Lever  
B—Draft Control Lever  
C—Stop Knob

The hitch position is controlled by the two levers, the position control lever (A) and the draft control lever (B).

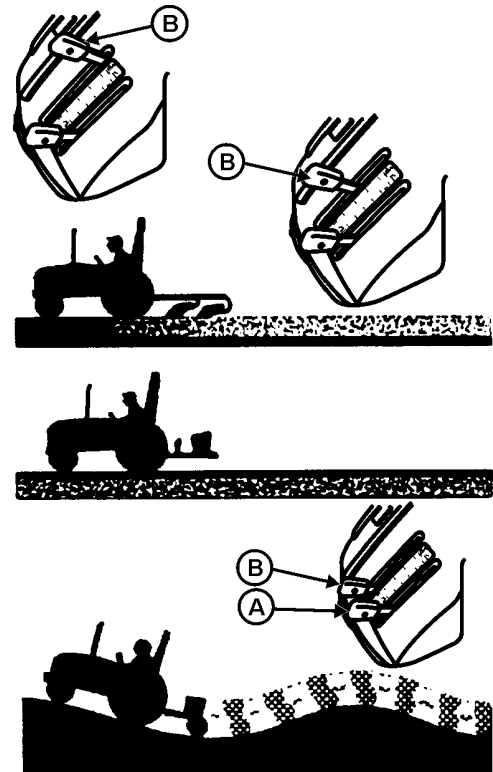
**CAUTION:** To avoid unintentional lowering of the implement during transport, use stop knob (C) to lock position control lever (A).

During transport and when hitch is not in use, push draft control lever (B) all the way forward.

The position control lever (A) raises the 3-point hitch when pulled rearward and lowers the 3-point hitch when moved forward. For further information, refer to Use the Hitch Position Control in this Section.

The draft control lever (B) controls the 3-point hitch position relative to draft loads. For further information, refer to Use the Draft Control in this Section.

MS76789,0000611-19-19SEP18



PULX001011

PULX001011—UN—07AUG08

A—Position Control Lever  
B—Draft Control Lever  
C—Stop Knob

**CAUTION:** To prevent the unexpected movement of hitch, move the draft control lever (B) to full forward position before attaching an implement.

Move draft control lever (B) forward when you DO NOT want hitch to adjust automatically to draft load, such as attaching implement to tractor.

Use position control lever (A) to control the 3-point hitch position. Position control is used for transporting implements and end-of-field operations.

**IMPORTANT: Be careful not to raise implement too far, as it can damage to the rear part of the tractor.**

**CAUTION:** To avoid unintentional lowering of the implement during transport, use stop knob (C) to lock position control lever (A).

**During transport and when hitch is not in use, push draft control lever (B) all the way forward.**

Place the position control lever (A) at the desired depth. It gives CONSTANT DEPTH of implements on level terrain and for non-ground engaging implement such as spreaders or sprayers.

FLOAT operation for implements with skids or depth gauge wheels designed to carry full implement weight. Push both levers (A) and (B) all the way forward so implement can follow the ground contour.



PY28189—UN—25AUG16

D—Ring Nut

### Position Control Lever Stop Knob

For convenience, set adjustable depth. Operate implement for a few minutes and determine proper height, then unscrew ring nut (D). Move stop up against lever, and lock stop in position by tightening ring nut (D). Then the hitch lowers to same position each time lever is pushed forward to stop.

MS76789,0000612-19-19SEP18

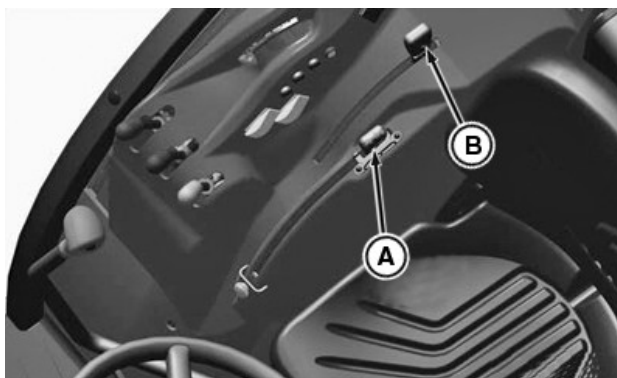
### Use the Draft Control (Mechanical Hitch)

The hitch is equipped with a variable draft control system.

Use draft control when:

- Operating with a fully mounted implement in hilly and swale terrain. The implement raises and lower to follow the ground contours while maintaining a nearly constant depth.
- Operating in varying soil conditions. The implement is raised slightly to get through tough spots so you do not have to shift to a lower gear.

**CAUTION:** When the hitch is not in use, push draft control lever (B) all the way forward.



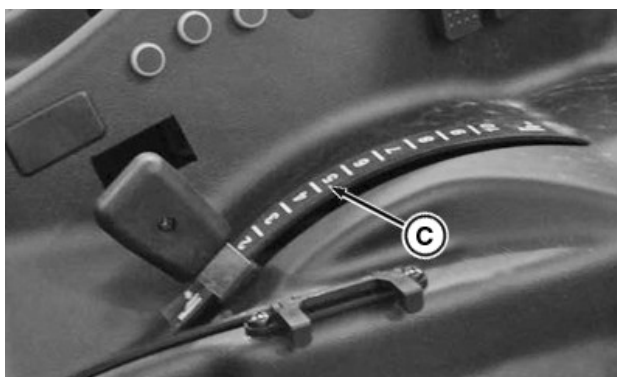
PY28190—UN—25AUG16

A—Position Control Lever  
B—Draft Control Lever

Draft control lever (B) controls amount of load required before 3-point hitch responds. With lever moved fully forward to the position marked OFF, there is no draft control. Placing the lever towards the rear position reduces the amount of draft load required to override the position setting set by the position control lever (A) and raise the hitch.

The draft sensitivity range is changed with repositioning the center link. For further information, refer to Position the Center Link in this section.

For the draft control operation, initially move position control lever (A) in its fully forward position. Then move the draft control lever (B) in the fully rearward (least draft) position. Now, with the tractor moving, push the draft control lever (B) forward to increase the load to the desired setting.



PY28191—UN—25AUG16

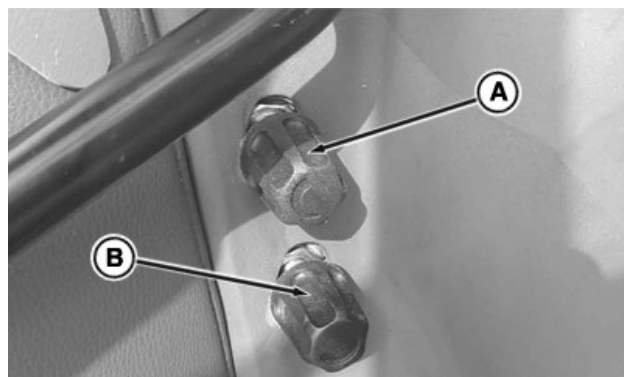
C—Stop Knob



Pull position control lever (A) rearward to set maximum depth of implement. Set the position control lever stop knob (C) so control lever can be brought back to the same position each time. The maximum depth prevents the hitch from lowering all the way when the tractor begins to slip. The position control lever (A) can also be raised slightly to override the draft control setting to help get through slippery spots without getting stuck.

The position control lever (A) can be moved fully rearward to raise the 3-point hitch at the end of the field.

RA84036,000112E-19-19SEP18

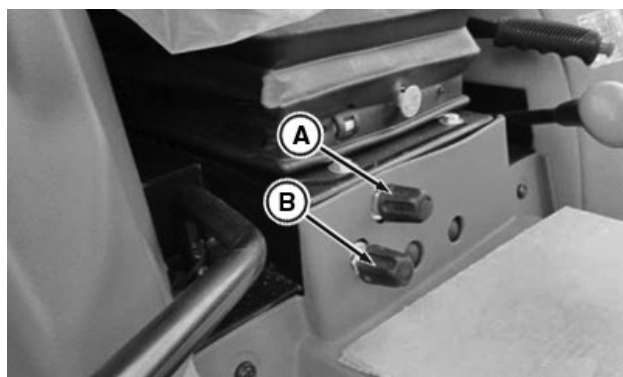


APY01883—UN—08MAR18

(Cab) (5GL-N)

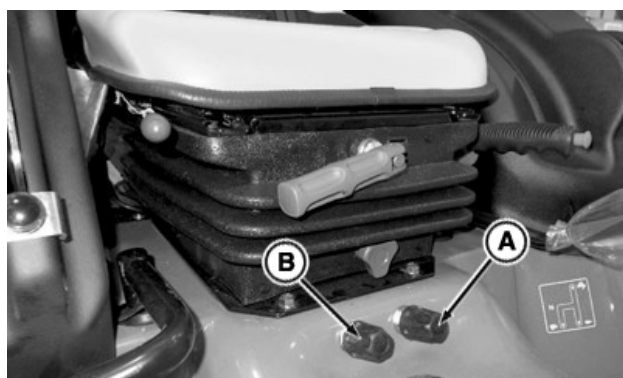
## Adjust the Rate-of-Drop

**CAUTION:** Excessive rate-of-drop causes the damage or injury. Fully lowering the implement requires at least 2 seconds.



PY28126—UN—25AUG16

(5GV, 5GN, 5GF)



PY42834—UN—02JUL17

(Open Operator Station) (5GL, 5GL-N)

**A—Rate-Of-Drop Adjusting Knob**  
**B—Sensitivity Adjusting Knob**

Hitch drops faster when a heavy implement is attached. Adjust rate-of-drop so that it is slow enough to be safe and prevent implement damage.

Turn the rate-of-drop adjusting knob (A) clockwise to slow down hitch drop. Turn counterclockwise to increase the rate-of-drop. Rate-of-drop knob is also called implement lock. When the knob is fully screwed in, the implement not able to lower down, even if the position control lever is fully down. Use implement lock while transporting implement.

## Adjust the Sensitivity

Turn hitch sensitivity adjusting knob (B) clockwise to increase the sensitivity of hitch. Turn counterclockwise to reduce sensitivity.

This adjustment is in addition to the different positioning of center link. See Position the Center Link in this section.

In some specific cases, the high sensitivity of the hitch involves vibrations.

To eliminate vibrations, turn the knob (B) progressively counterclockwise.

RA84036,00015C8-19-04OCT18

## Transporting Mounted Implements (EHS II)



PY28193—UN—25AUG16

Transport Lock Switch (with Red LED)

Use the transport lock switch to prevent unintentional lowering of the implement during transport.

To activate the transport lock, press and hold the switch for more than 5 seconds. The hitch then raises the implement to the previously adjusted height limit (see Height Adjustment).

A red LED indicates that the transport lock is activated.

**NOTE:** The LED begins flashing, when a Diagnostic Trouble Code is present. Different flashing sequences are assigned to the Diagnostic Trouble Codes. See Diagnostic Trouble Codes - Operator Information in section 300A for more information.

**CAUTION:** Ensure that the height limit is adjusted correctly and that the height limit control is activated (green LED at the height limit, memory switch).

Otherwise the hitch lifts the implement all the way up, which can cause injuries or damage.

RA84036,0001131-19-09AUG17

## Depth Adjustment (EHS II)



PY28194—UN—25AUG16

Depth Control Switch

Adjust the desired depth using the depth control switch. For best hitch sensitivity, set the depth control switch to a value between F and 3.5.

**NOTE:** Depth cannot be adjusted beyond the height previously set with the height limit, memory switch.

RA84036,0001132-19-09AUG17

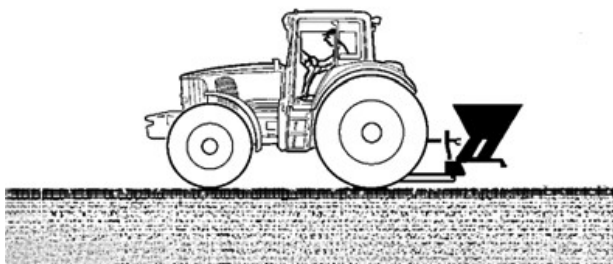
## Load/Depth Adjustment (EHS II)

**CAUTION:** Before connecting the implements to the 3-point hitch, load/depth control must be moved to the fully counterclockwise position (depth control). This prevents the unintentional raising or lowering of the hitch.



PY28195—UN—25AUG16

Fix Control Position



PY28196—UN—25AUG16

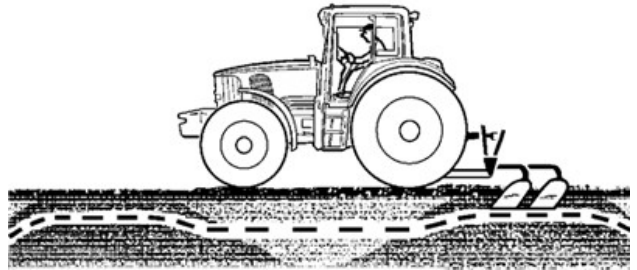
Position Control

With load/depth control in the fully counterclockwise position, the implement is held at the selected position.



PY28197—UN—25AUG16

*Load Control Position*

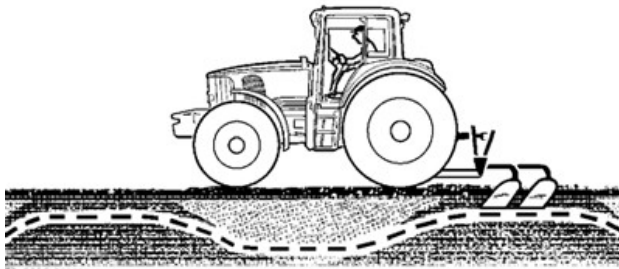


PY28200—UN—25AUG16

*Mixed Control*

The MIX positions of the load/depth control allow the effects of depth control and/or load control to be infinitely varied as the ground conditions require.

RA84036,0001133-19-09AUG17



PY28198—UN—25AUG16

*Load Control*

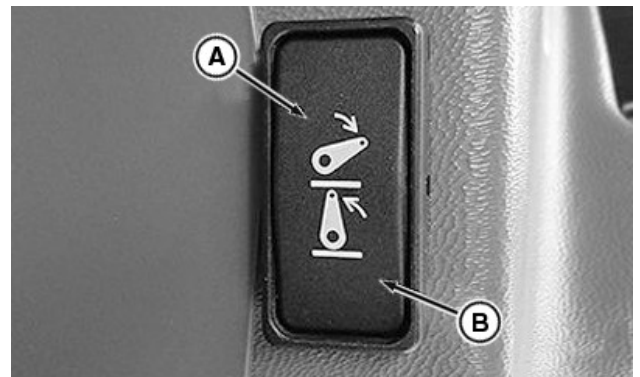
With load/depth control in fully clockwise position, the implement is raised as resistance (soil density) increases and lowered as resistance decreases, thus maintaining the preselected load.



PY28199—UN—25AUG16

*Mixed Control Position*

## Raise/Lower Switch (EHS II)



PY28201—UN—25AUG16

*Raise/Lower Switch*

A—Lower  
B—Raise

To raise the hitch, press the raise symbol (B) on the switch. To lower the hitch press the lower symbol (A). The relevant LED on the EHS control panel lights up.

The movement of the hitch can be stopped whenever necessary by a short push of the raise switch or the lower switch.

The switch does not operate when transport lock is activated.

RA84036,0001134-19-09AUG17

## Height Adjustment (EHS II)



PY34467—UN—05DEC16

Height Limit Memory Switch

## Adjusting Rate-of-Drop (EHS II)



PY34469—UN—05DEC16

Lowering Speed Control Switch



PY34468—UN—05DEC16

A—Raise Symbol

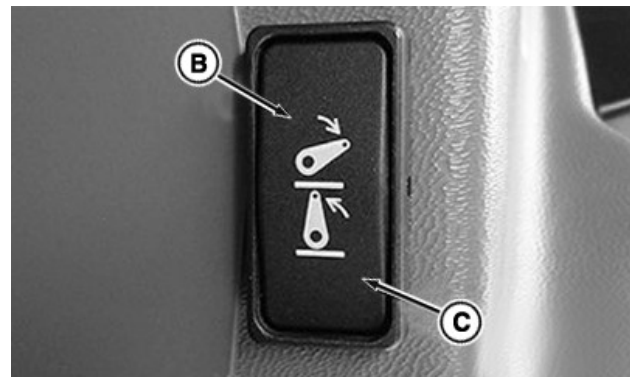
To adjust the desired maximum implement height, turn the height limit memory switch fully counterclockwise.

Press the raise symbol (A) at the raise/lower switch and raise the hitch.

Turn the height limit memory switch clockwise (increase the height) and/or counterclockwise (decrease the height) to adjust the height.

**IMPORTANT: The height limit control is always activated and overrides all other movement orders. The selected height is never exceeded. Each time the implement is changed, the height must be adjusted again. If the height is not readjusted, the hitch lifts the implement all the way up, which can cause injuries or damage.**

RA84036,0001136-19-09AUG17



PY34470—UN—05DEC16

Raise/Lower Switch

B—Lowering Symbol  
C—Raise Symbol

**IMPORTANT: To avoid damaging the attached implement, turn the lowering speed selector switch fully counterclockwise (turtle) if the hitch is not used.**

To adjust the lowering speed of implement, press the raise symbol (C) at the raise/lower switch to raise the hitch.

Turning the switch counterclockwise (turtle) decreases the lowering speed and turning the switch clockwise (rabbit) increases the lowering speed.

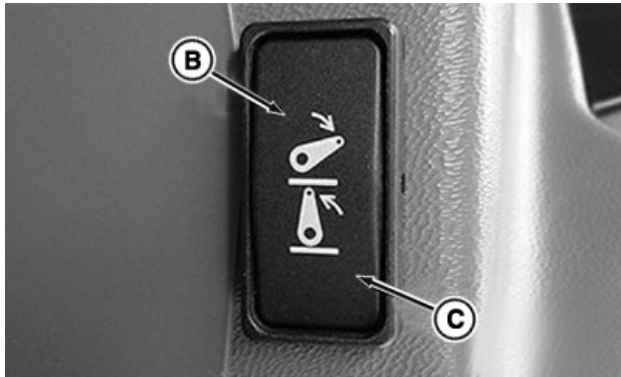
Press the lowering symbol (B) at the raise/lower switch and lower the hitch. Repeat if necessary.

**NOTE: The lowering speed varies depending on implement weight and hydraulic oil temperature.**

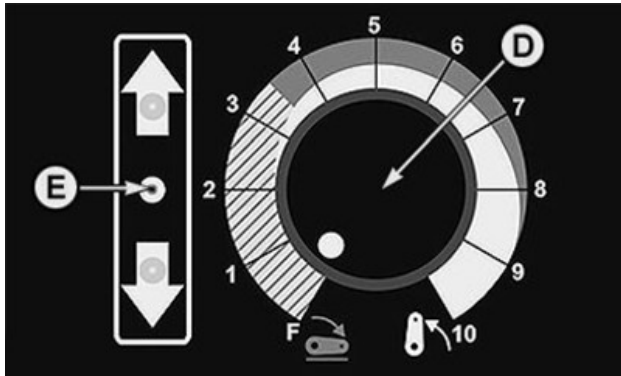
**A change in lowering speed has no effect on draft control.**

RA84036,0001136-19-09AUG17

## Reset the Electronic Hitch Sensing (EHS II)



PY34470—UN—05DEC16

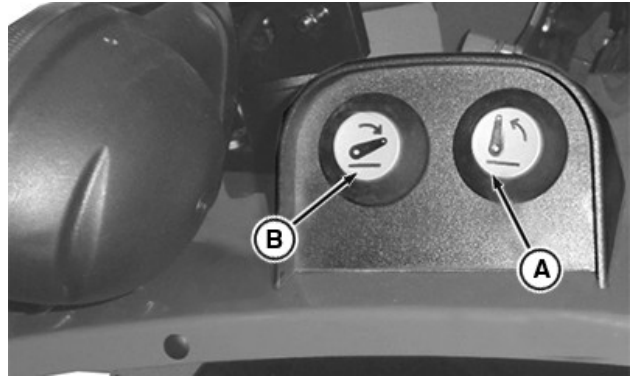


PY34471—UN—05DEC16

- B—Raise/Lower Switch (lower)
- C—Raise/Lower Switch (raise)
- D—Depth Control Switch
- E—Hitch Movement Indicator LED (hitch stop)

If the EHS system detects that the actual hitch position differs from the previously selected position, the hitch movement indicator LED (E) flashes. Press the raise/lower switch (B) or slowly turn the depth control switch (D) to the left or to the right until the LED is OFF.

RA84036,0001137-19-09AUG17



PY37724—UN—03SEP18

Wide Axle (1540 mm rear axle flange to flange) (If equipped)  
(5GF)

- A—Remote Control Button — Raise Hitch
- B—Remote Control Button — Lower Hitch

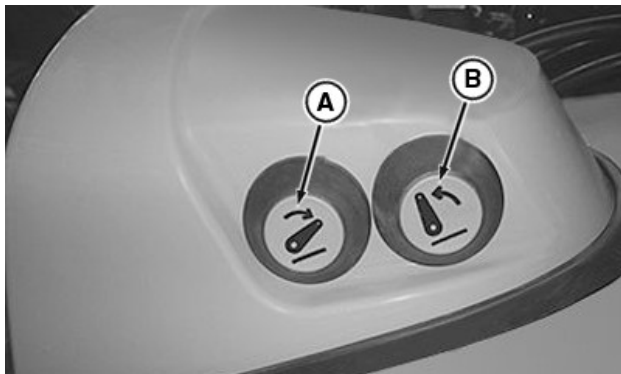
Two external buttons (A) and (B) allow the hitch to be operated from outside the cab. Pressing one of these buttons for the first time deactivates the EHS system (hitch does not move).

*NOTE: Transport lock switch must be deactivated.*



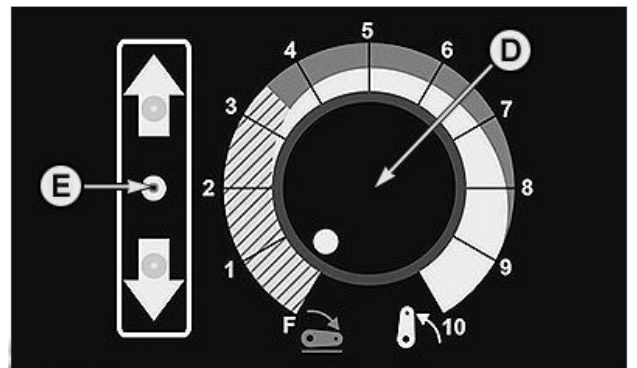
PY28203—UN—25AUG16

## Hitch Remote Control (EHS II)



PY28202—UN—25AUG16

Hitch Remote Control (If equipped)



PY28204—UN—25AUG16

- C—Raise/Lower Switch
- D—Depth Control Switch
- E—Hitch Movement Indicator LED (Hitch Stop)

**NOTE:** To reactivate the hitch control via the EHS II panel, press the raise/lower switch (C) (lower position) or turn the depth control switch (D) slowly to the left or to the right until the hitch movement indicator LED (E) is OFF or stops flashing.

When pressing one of the remote control buttons again, the hitch begins to move in the desired direction. The hitch movement indicator LED (E) goes on or starts flashing. LED remains flashing after the hitch has stopped which indicates that a diagnostic trouble code is active. See Diagnostic Trouble Codes - Operator Information in Troubleshooting (section 300A) in this manual.

**CAUTION:** Stay clear of 3-point hitch lift range when operating the remote control. Apply park brake before lifting the implement.

RA84036,0001138-19-04OCT18

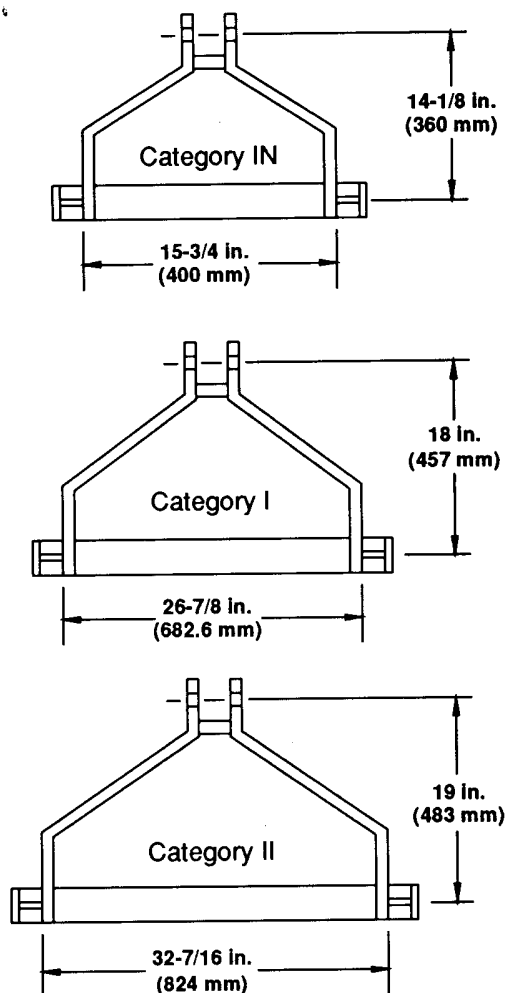
used on smaller implements than Category II implements. Refer the chart to identify implement category.

Category II implements have the top hole of the implement mast located 483 mm (19 in) above the lower pins. Drill another hole in top mast or extend top mast if necessary.

| Hitch Category | Mast Height        | Width Between Lower Pins | Pin Sizes        |                |
|----------------|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------|----------------|
|                |                    |                          | Lower            | Upper          |
| IN             | 360 mm (14-1/8 in) | 400 mm (15-3/4 in)       | 22 mm (7/8 in)   | 19 mm (3/4 in) |
| I              | 457 mm (18 in)     | 682.6 mm (26-7/8 in)     | 22 mm (7/8 in)   | 19 mm (3/4 in) |
| II             | 483 mm (19 in)     | 824 mm (32-7/16 in)      | 28 mm (1-1/8 in) | 25.4 mm (1 in) |

RA84036,000113A-19-09AUG17

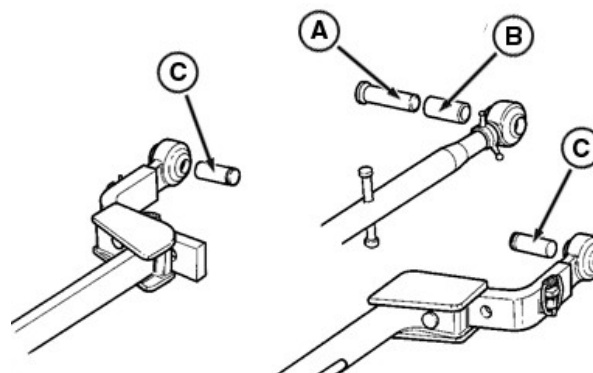
## Prepare the Implement



LV616—19—13JUN94

Category IN and I 3-Point Hitches are narrower and

## Converting Category II Hitch to Category IN or Category I



PY28205—UN—25AUG16

A—Mast Pin  
B—Bushing  
C—Bushing (2 Used)

Tractor center link and draft link ends are sized for Category II implement attaching pins.

If Category IN or Category I implements are to be used, the Category II hitch can be converted as follows:

Install bushing (B) to reduce diameter of the center link end. Smaller implement mast pin (A) is also needed when bushing is installed.

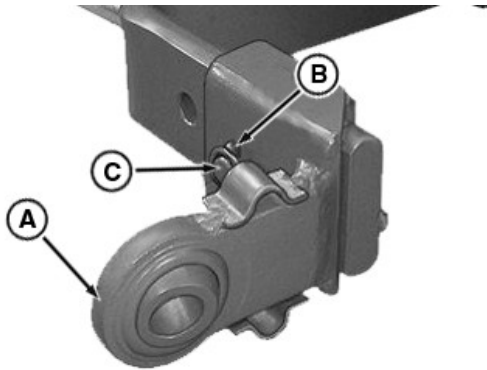
Install bushings (C) in end of draft links.

See your John Deere dealer for parts.

**NOTE:** Refer to Positioning Draft Link Ends in this section for further information on hitch conversions.

RA84036,000113B-19-09AUG17

## Positioning Draft Link Ends



PY28206—UN—25AUG16

A—Brackets  
B—Lock Pin  
C—Pin

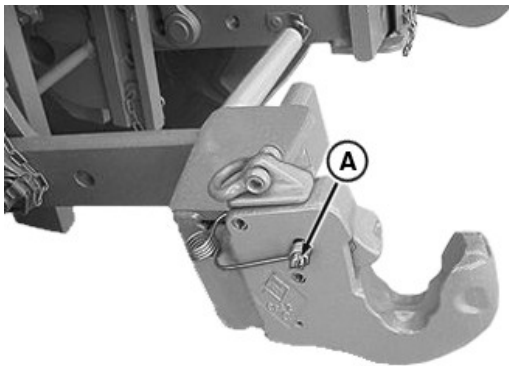
Draft link ends are adjustable for Category IN, I, and II implements.

The different positions are obtained by changing the position of the brackets (A) after removing lock pin (B) and pin (C).

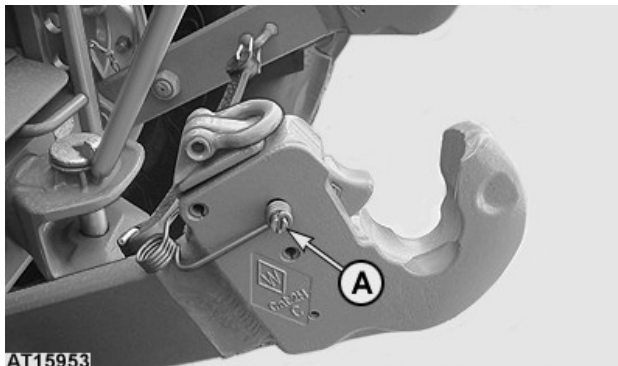
Reinstall pin (C) and lock pin (B) once the desired setting is obtained.

RA84036,000113C-19-09AUG17

## Quick-Coupling (Hook-Type) Draft Links



PY28207—UN—25AUG16



AT15953

AT15953—UN—13SEP06

For 5GF - Wide Axle (1540 mm rear axle flange to flange)

### A—Lock Parts Kit

These draft links are intended for Category I and Category II implements. Implements can be attached to and removed from the draft links without the driver having to leave the seat.

### Lock for Draft Link Hooks

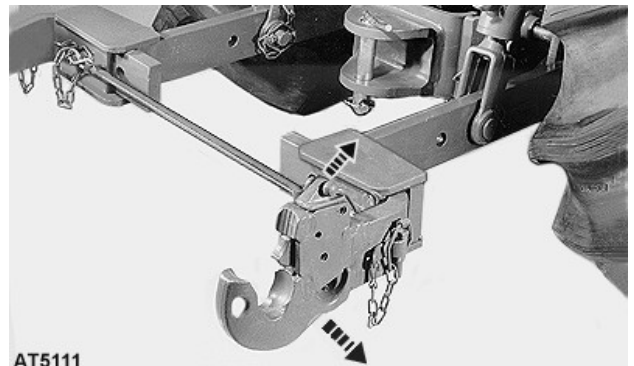
**CAUTION:** Draft links must be secured against opening accidentally in the following circumstances:

- When implements with an asymmetrical load are attached (for example, side-mounted mowing unit).
- When driving through high-growing bushes and trees (for example, when working in the forest).

Use John Deere **AL165485** lock parts kit (A) at both of the coupler hooks.

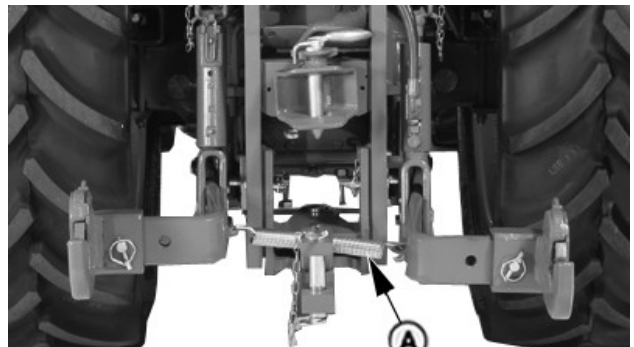
SD74272,00016EA-19-20SEP18

## Attaching Implements



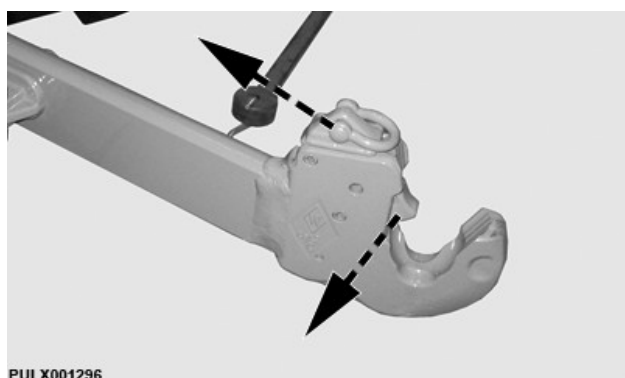
AT5111

AT5111—UN—17APR00



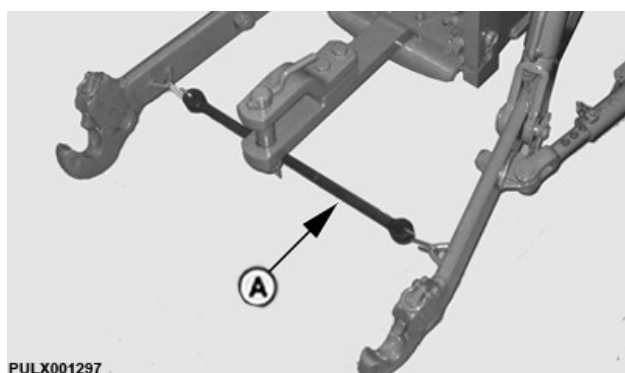
PULX002185

PULX002185—UN—17OCT08



PULX001296—UN—08SEP08

Wide Axle (1540 mm rear axle flange to flange) (5GF)



PULX001297—UN—08SEP08

Wide Axle (1540 mm rear axle flange to flange) (5GF)

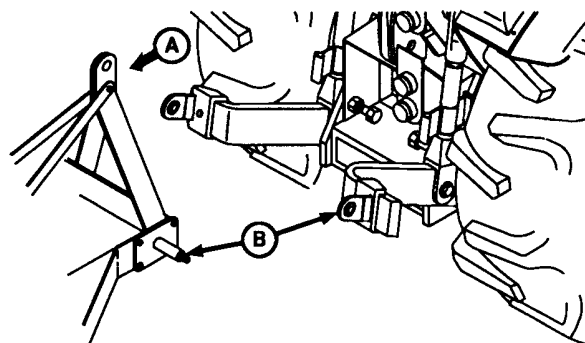
#### A—Adjusting Spring Rod

1. Remove adjusting spring rod (A), (If equipped).
2. With draft links lowered, reverse tractor until the coupler hooks are below the implement hitch pins.
3. Slowly raise draft links until pins are engaged in coupler hooks and locked into position.
4. Adjust center link to required length and attach to top attaching point of the implement mast.

**CAUTION:** Make certain that implement is correctly locked to coupler hooks.

SD74272,00016EB-19-04OCT18

## Attach Implements to 3-Point Hitch



LV734—UN—25JUN94

A—Implement  
B—Hitch Points

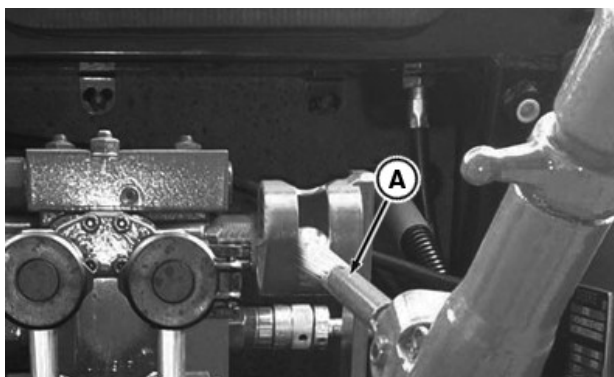
1. Be sure that the drawbar does not interfere with the implement. If necessary, move the drawbar ahead, or remove it. Check for any other potential interference points.

**CAUTION:** Do not stand between tractor and implement unless the parking brake is applied firmly.

**CAUTION:** Prevent unexpected movement of hitch by placing draft sensing lever in the forward or OFF position before attaching implement to hitch.

**IMPORTANT:** When attaching 3-point hitch mounted or drawn implements for the first time, conduct a trial. The trial is to ensure that implement is not damaging the cab in any position. With hitch-mounted implements, pay attention to the highest lift position; with drawn implements, be careful when turning sharply.

2. Back tractor up to implement (A) so hitch points (B) align. Place transmission levers in neutral, engage park brake, and stop engine BEFORE leaving the tractor seat.



PY28210—UN—25AUG16

A—Locking Rod

3. To remove the center link from the transport hook, lift center link locking rod (A).



4. Attach center link to implement top mast.
5. Adjust center link and lift links as necessary. See Level the Hitch in this section.

**CAUTION:** To avoid bodily injury or machine damage whenever an implement, implement quick coupler, or other attachment is connected to the tractor 3-point hitch, check full range of operation for interference, binding, or PTO separation.



PY28171—UN—25AUG16

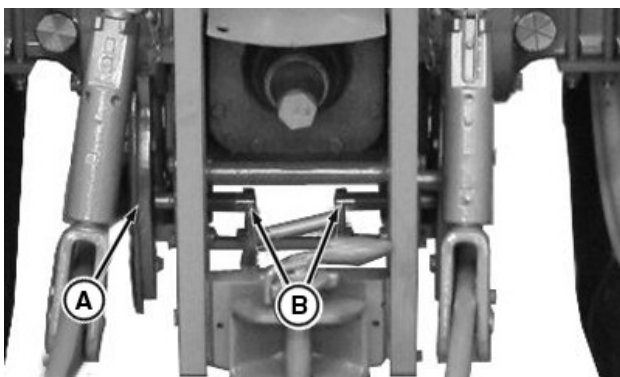
A—Position Control Lever

6. Using position control lever (A) lower implement, then raise slowly and check for any point of interference.

RA84036,000113F-19-24JUL18

## Adjust Sway Blocks

**NOTE:** Check implement operator's manual for instruction on whether to allow side sway.



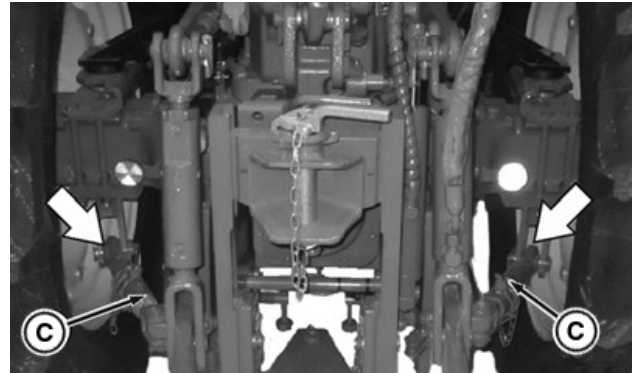
PY28211—UN—25AUG16

A—Sway Blocks  
B—Screws

Sway blocks (A) are used to limit side sway of draft links. Adjust sway blocks by changing the length of the screws (B) on one side for work outside centered position of the implement.

If attachment (plow, disk) needs side sway in operating position, adjust sway blocks tight to the frame by turning screws (B).

When required to limit side sway, adjust out blocks away from frame to contact draft links and limit side-to-side motion.



PY28212—UN—25AUG16

Stabilizer Bars



AGCPTJD0127—UN—27MAY13

Wide Axle (1540 mm rear axle flange to flange) (5GF)

### C—Stabilizer Bars

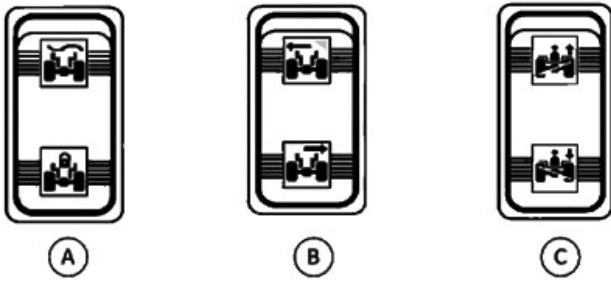
#### Stabilizer Bars:

The draft links can be stabilized using these stabilizer bars (C). No tools are required.

**IMPORTANT:** Do NOT let the draft links or lift links come into contact with the tires or other tractor components. When the draft links are raised (even with no implement attached), the stabilizer bars must be locked.

SD74272,00016EC-19-04OCT18

### 3-Point Hitch Leveling System (If Equipped)



PY37712—UN—16JUL18



PY28213—UN—25AUG16

A—Draft Links Switch — Float Position Set  
 B—Draft Links Switch — Move Left/Right  
 C—Hydraulic Cylinder Rods Switch — Extend/Retract

**IMPORTANT: Check implement Operator's Manual for instructions on whether to allow side sway.**

The vertical and the horizontal positions of implements are adjusted with the Implement Alignment Valve Assembly. It is a hydraulic option, providing the following functions:

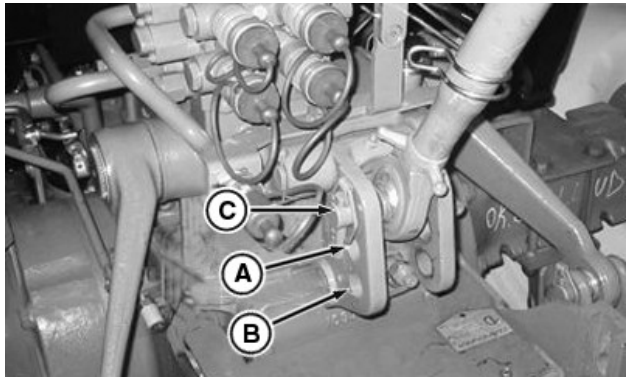
- Electrohydraulic central & lateral adjustment.
- Hydraulic leveling control.

By using the switches (A), (B), and (C), it is possible to set the rear implement in to the desired position:

| Functions of Switches |                                                                      |                                          |                                            |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Switch                | Description                                                          | Switch Up                                | Switch Down                                |
| A                     | To block the draft links or set the draft links in floating position | Floating                                 | Blocked                                    |
| B                     | To move the rear draft links on the left side or right side          | Lateral adjustment LEFT                  | Lateral adjustment RIGHT                   |
| C                     | To extend or retract the hydraulic vertical rod                      | Vertical adjustment of lift link, upward | Vertical adjustment of lift link, downward |

RA84036,0001141-19-16JUL18

### Position the Center Link



PY28214—UN—25AUG16

A—Middle Hole — Moderate Sensitivity  
 B—Lower Hole — Highest Sensitivity  
 C—Upper Hole — Least Sensitivity

The center link bracket has holes which allow three different positions for attaching the center link. The position affects the draft sensing sensitivity.

**Move the center link attachment to holes (A) or (C) if:**

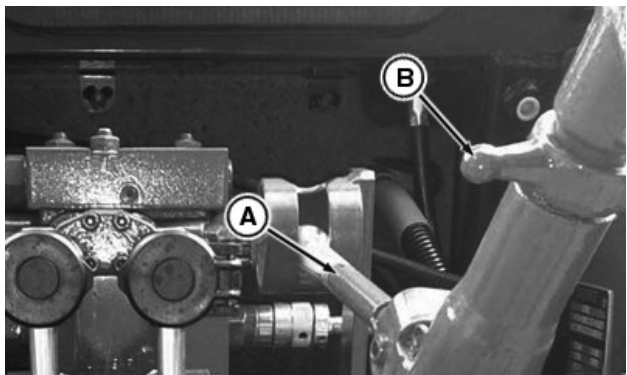
- Excessive hitch activity or hunting occurs in draft control operation.
- The rear of the implement raises too much when lifted. The lowest position provides the greatest lifting height and less lifting force and is used when working with a plow.
- The draft control lever range is too small.

**Move the center link attachment to holes (A) or (B) if:**

- The hitch response in draft control operation is unsatisfactory, and the engine speed drops too far before raising the implement.
- The rear of the implement droops and drags the ground as the implement is lifted.

RA84036,0001142-19-09AUG17

### Level the Hitch



PY28215—UN—25AUG16

A—Locking Rod

## B—Ring Nut

1. Lower implement to take off weight hitch.
2. Adjust center link to level the implement front to rear:

Unlock locking rod (A). Loosen ring nut (B). Rotate center link body clockwise to lengthen center link or counterclockwise to shorten it.

Length of link must be kept within the following limits (measured at the center link ends):

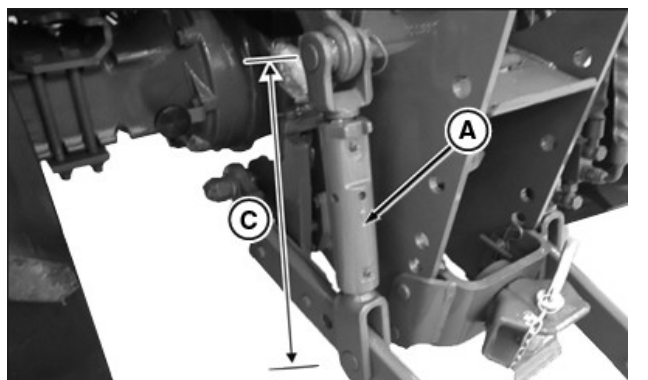
- Minimum length 518 mm (20.4 in)
- Maximum length 718 mm (28.3 in)

Depending on the tractor configuration, adjust to:

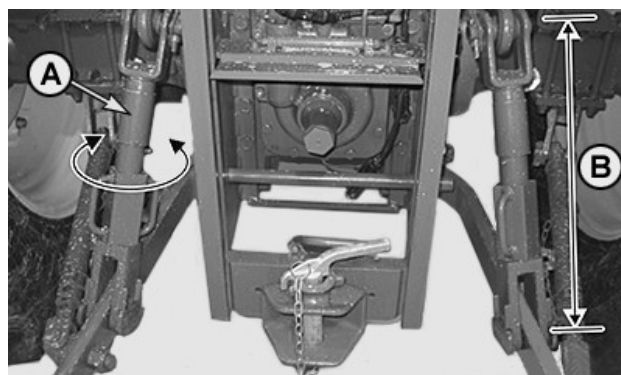
- Minimum length 530 mm (20.9 in)
- Maximum length 730 mm (28.7 in)

**IMPORTANT: DO NOT deviate from the specified dimensions. Link body threads could be damaged.**

Relock the locking rod (A) if the link is not in use.



PY28216—UN—25AUG16



AGCPTJD0128—UN—27MAY13

Wide Axle (1540 mm rear axle flange to flange) (5GF)

## A—Sleeve

B—Length (Wide Axle (1540 mm rear axle flange to flange) (5GF))  
C—Length

3. Adjust right-hand or left-hand link to the level implement side to side: Slide up the sleeve (A) then turn it clockwise to raise draft link or counterclockwise to lower it.

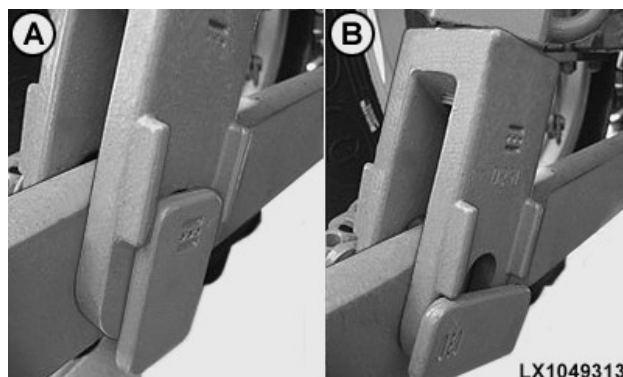
After the adjustments of the lower level, align the slot in the sleeve (A), with the pin in the rod. It is to prevent the turning of parts during operation.

Length (B) of links must be kept within the following limits:

- Minimum length 500 mm (19.7 in)
- Maximum length 670 mm (26.4 in)

Length (C) of links must be kept within the following limits:

- Minimum length 430 mm (17 in)
- Maximum length 560 mm (22 in)



LX1049313  
LX1049313—UN—15JUL10

4. For Wide Axle (1540 mm rear axle flange to flange) (5GF) Only:

Adjust for vertical float:

Depending on the position of the plate, draft links can be adjusted to allow for vertical float or to lock out float.

## Vertical float:

Plate in vertical position (A).

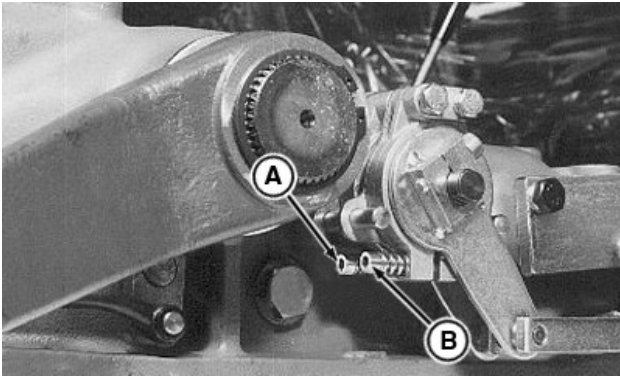
## No float:

Plate in horizontal position (B).

SD74272,00016ED-19-04OCT18

## Adjust Hitch Control Lever Friction

**IMPORTANT: Ensure that the engine is not running and the hitch is in lowered position.**



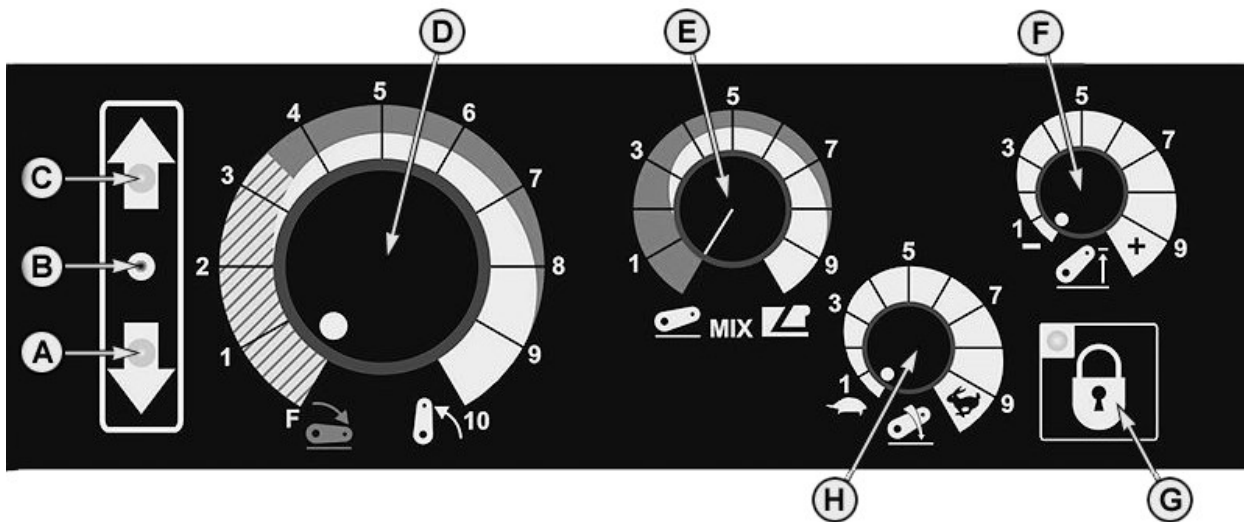
PY28217—UN—25AUG16

- A—Position Control Lever Screw**  
**B—Draft Control Lever Screw**

If the position and draft control levers do not stay in set position, increase relevant lever friction by tightening screw (A) and/or screw (B). Tighten the screws until the desired friction is obtained.

RA84036,0001144-19-09AUG17

## Electronic Hitch Sensing II (EHS II)



PY28192—UN—30AUG16

EHS II Control Panel

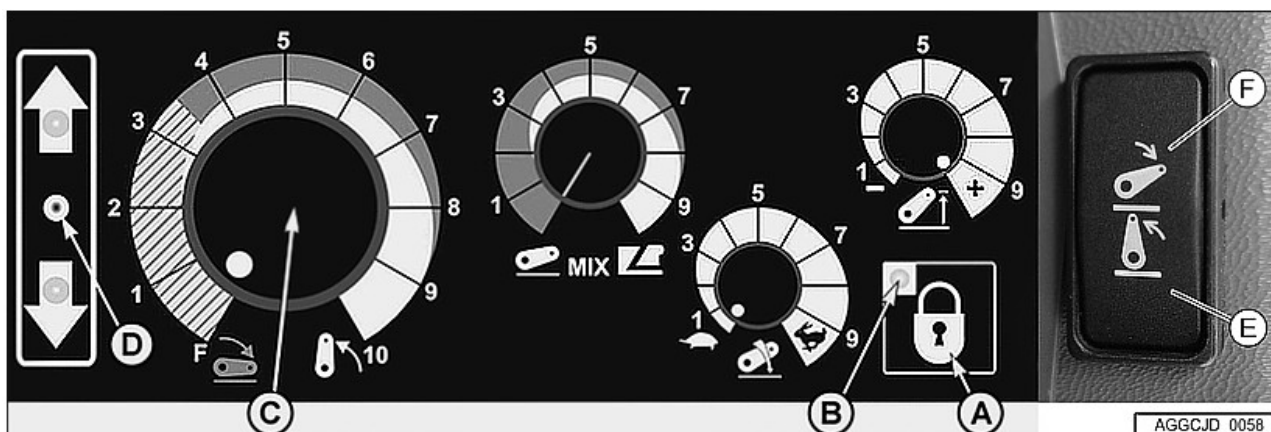
- A—Hitch Movement Indicator LED — Hitch Lowering**  
**B—Hitch Movement Indicator LED — Hitch Stop**  
**C—Hitch Movement Indicator LED — Hitch Raising**  
**D—Depth Control Switch**

- E—Mode Control Switch**  
**F—Height Limit Memory Switch**  
**G—Transport Lock Switch (with red LED)**  
**H—Lowering Speed Control Switch**

**NOTE:** A continuous flashing LED (B) indicates that there are Diagnostic Trouble Codes present. See Diagnostic Trouble Codes - Operator Information in Section 300A.

RA84036,0001130-19-09AUG17

## Calibrating the System (EHS II)



AGGCJD0036—UN—20OCT15

A—Transport Lock Key  
B—LED  
C—Depth Setting Switch

D—LED  
E—Raise/Lower Switch — Raise  
F—Raise/Lower Switch — Lower

**CAUTION:** During the calibration, the hitch moves over its entire range from fully lowered to fully raised, without reference to the set position values. During calibration, there is no way to influence the movements of the hitch. In an emergency, switch off the ignition.

### Preliminary Work:

1. For calibration, attach a weight of approx. 50 kg (100 lb) to the draft links.
2. Heat the transmission oil to approx. 40°C (104°F).
3. Raise the hitch as high as it goes.
4. Shut off the engine, switch the ignition OFF, and turn all the hitch potentiometers according to the illustration.

9. The calibration procedure is completed, when the LED (D) is ON. If the LED (D) is flashing, the calibration is not OK. (repeat the procedure or check for possible failure).
10. Switch OFF the engine.
11. Increase the setting of the lowering speed control switch and restart the engine.
12. Now LED (D) starts to FLASH because the position setting does not match the actual position of the hitch.
13. To rectify, set depth setting switch (C) to position 10 and slowly turn it to the left until the LED stops flashing.
14. Check that the hitch operates correctly.

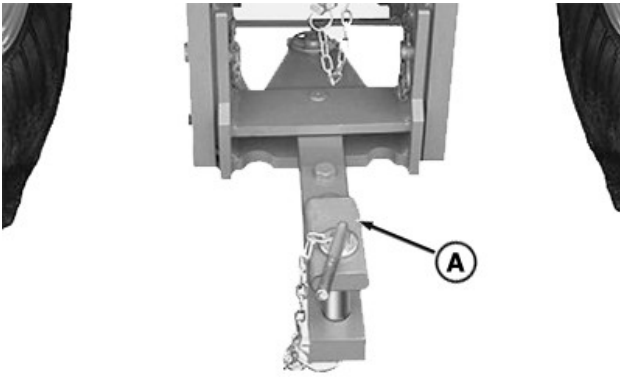
RA84036,0001139-19-04OCT18

### Start the Automatic Calibration Process:

1. Start the engine.
2. Press the transport lock switch (A) and then (within 0.5 seconds) the raise/lower switch in raise position (E).
3. Release the two switches (A) and (E) simultaneously.
4. The LED (B) starts to FLASH.
5. Briefly touch the raise/lower switch two times at lower symbol (F) – the hitch lowers.
6. Wait until the hitch is all the way down, then briefly touch the raise position (E). The hitch starts to rise.
7. When the hitch has risen as high as it goes, press the transport lock key (A) to end calibration.
8. The control unit return to its normal operating mode and LED (B) stops flashing.

# Coupling Devices

## Drawbar



A—Drawbar with Vertical Load

The tractor is equipped with a drawbar with vertical load allowed (A).

For maximum traction and efficiency, position the drawbar in the center, short position. See operator's manual of implement for more information.

Maximum permissible static vertical loads and towable loads are stated in the Specifications section.

**NOTE:** Check and replace components subjected to wear and tear. Contact your John Deere dealer or see *Service Intervals* (section 210B) in this manual for more information.

**NOTE:** Towing on public roads with the swinging drawbar set to one side is not permitted.

PY31966—UN—20SEP16

**IMPORTANT:** Comply with local traffic regulations when using the drawbar. Use suitable, approved hitch pins only. Combine drawbars as shown only.

RA84036,0000FC3-19-11JUL17

## Height Adjustable Trailer Hitches

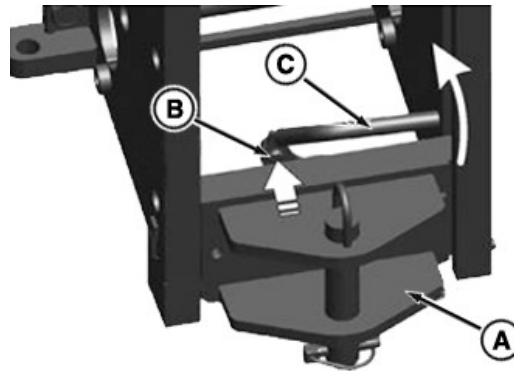
These hitches can be adjusted up or down according to the implement height and to obtain clearance for the center link or PTO operation.

Depending on legal requirements in the different countries, hitches of EEC or CUNA type are available.

### Adjust Sliding Hitch Height

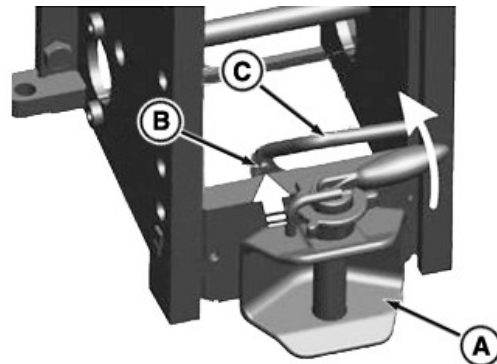
**IMPORTANT:** Use the CUNA hitch system for trailers with pivoting towing eyes only.

**IMPORTANT:** Use the EEC hitch system for trailers with non-pivoting towing eyes only.



CUNA Hitch

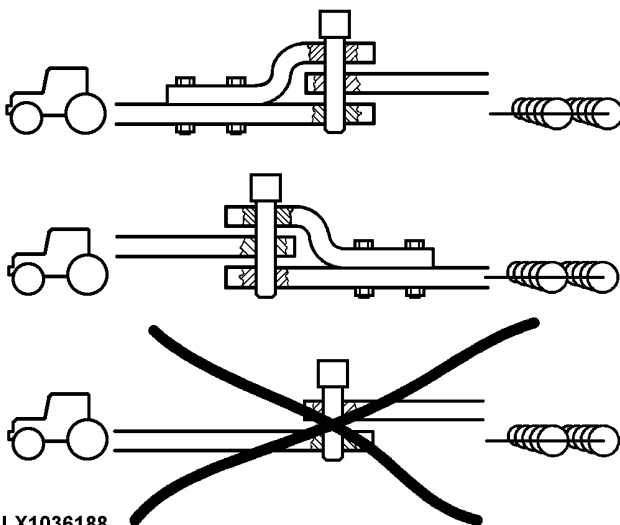
PY31967—UN—20SEP16



EEC Hitch

PY31968—UN—20SEP16

## Proper Use of Drawbar



LX1036188

LX1036188—UN—02MAY05

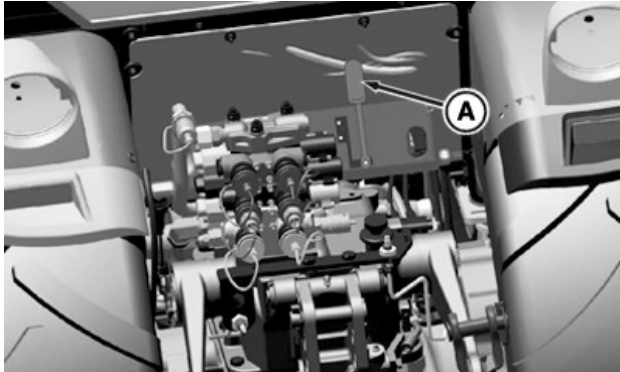
A—Hitch  
B—Pin  
C—Release Lever

1. Support hitch (A) with one hand and with the other

- hand simultaneously pull pin (B) and release lever (C) to the left.
2. Move hitch (A) to the required position and push the quick release lever (C) to the right and down to lock it.
  3. Make sure that the side locking pins have fully engaged in the side support slots.

RA84036,000115F-19-10AUG17

## Pick-Up Hitch

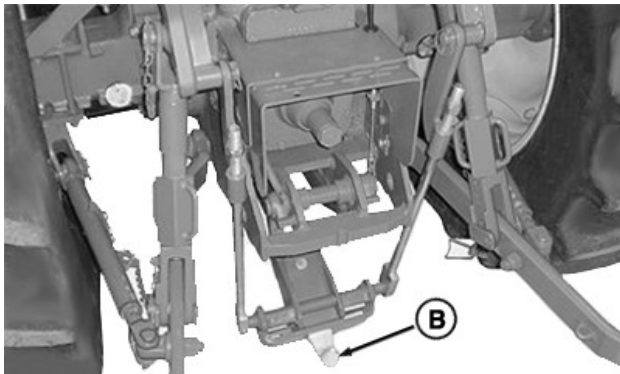


A—Release Lever

PY42835—UN—02JUL17

The pick-up hitch is operated using the hitch controls and the release lever (A).

1. Raise draft links to maximum height.

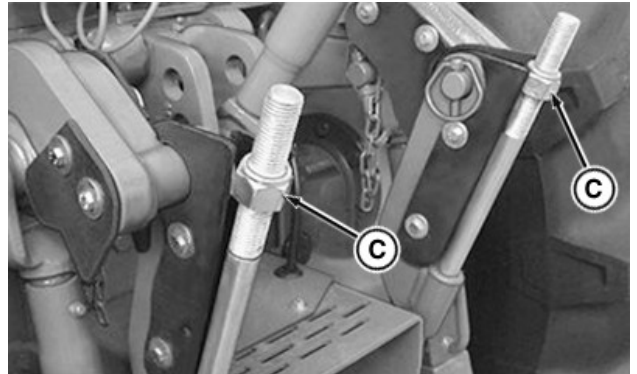


B—Hook

PY31970—UN—20SEP16

2. Pull and hold release lever (A) (located behind the seat) and unlock the hook (B).
3. With lever (A) still pulled, lower draft links until the hook is at desired height. Release lever (A).
4. Reverse the tractor and position the hook under the trailer towing eye.
5. Raise draft links to engage the hook in the trailer towing eye. Continue to raise the hitch until the hook (B) engages in its lock position. Lever (A) returns to its home position.
6. Lower the draft links slightly until the trailer weight is supported by the hook.

7. Check that the pick-up hitch is locked correctly. It never lowers when the draft links are lowered.



PY31971—UN—17NOV16

C—Lift Link Adjusting Nuts

**IMPORTANT:** If the release lever is hard to operate or the hook does not lock properly (step 5 or step 7), contact your John Deere dealer. Check the setting of the lift links adjusting nuts (C) or of the pick-up hitch hook.

Pick-up hitch components that are subject to wear must be checked every 250 hours. Replace them if necessary.

**CAUTION:** Before driving away, make sure that the pick-up hitch is fully raised and locked.

With the pick-up hitch lowered, **NEVER** reach between hook mechanism and transmission housing.

**Risk of injury!**

**NOTE:** Lubricate the pick-up hitch every 250 hours, See Service Intervals (section 210B) in this manual.

For maximum permissible static vertical loads and towable loads, see Specifications (section 500A) in this manual.

### Drawbar

It is possible to replace the hook of the pick-up hitch with a drawbar. Refer the steps 1, 2, and 3. Shutoff the engine and change the hook or drawbar.

Remove the retaining pins of the hook frame and carefully pull out the hook and replace it with the drawbar. Install the hook in reverse order of removal procedures.

**IMPORTANT:** Carefully reinstall all securing pins and inspect the pick-up hitch pivots for obstructions.

RA84036,00015C9-19-04OCT18

## Pick-Up Hitch Decal

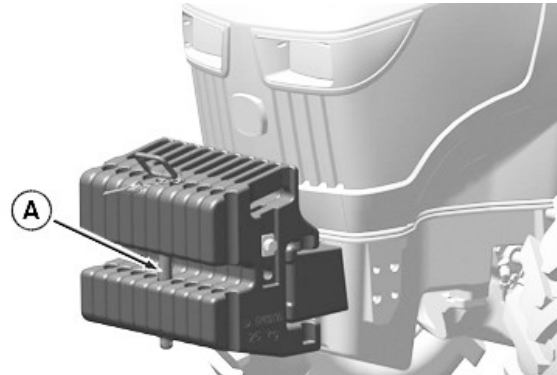


PY34464—UN—25NOV16

Understand all functions before operating the pick-up hitch. Replace pick-up hitch decal if worn and illegible.

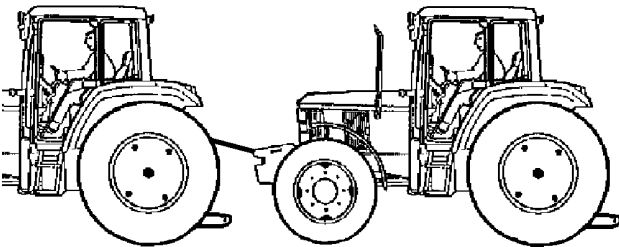
RA84036,0000FC5-19-11JUL17

**IMPORTANT:** On tractors with front-wheel drive, switch off front-wheel drive if the engine is running.



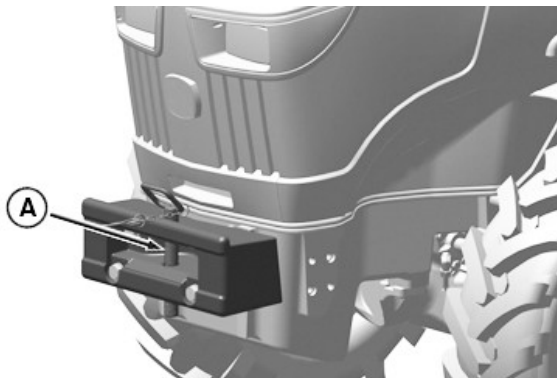
PY28365—UN—27SEP16

## Tow the Tractor

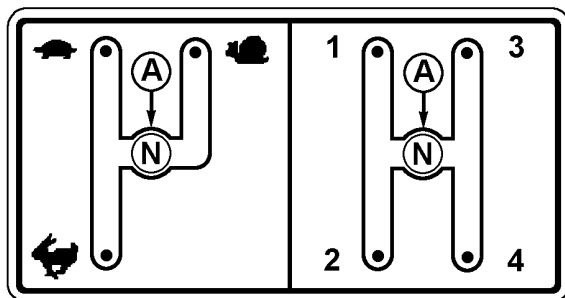


AT1277

AT1277—UN—12JUN01



PY28366—UN—27SEP16



AT1289

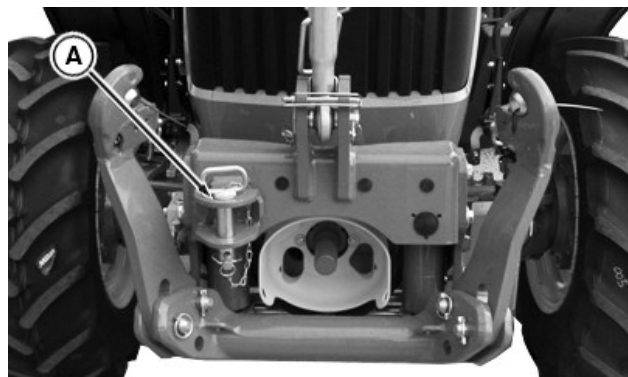
AT1289—UN—05JUL01

**A—Neutral position**

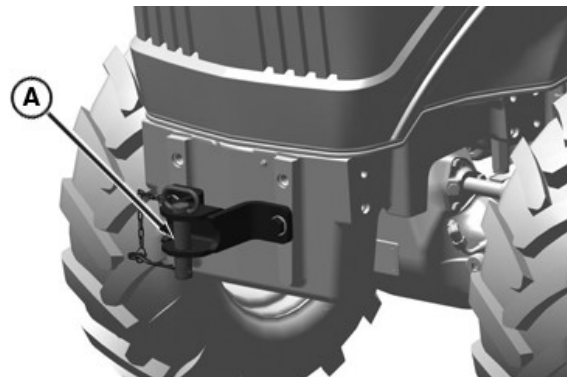
A non-moving tractor is best transported on a flatbed carrier. See Transporting the Tractor in Transport (section 110) of this manual.

**CAUTION:** Never tow the tractor at a speed greater than 10 km/h (6.2 mph).

Shift the gear-shift lever to neutral position (A) and the range-shift lever to the neutral position (A).



PY28367—UN—27SEP16



PY28368—UN—27SEP16

**A—Towing Point**



**NOTE :**

If towing is needed, the only permitted towing points (A) are as shown.

The tractor can be towed using a tow chain or a tow bar (a cable is not recommended). Engage the chain or the bar only in the specific points, using the supplied pins.

If ballasts are present, use only the central hole to fix the pin and the tow chain or bar.

If necessary to tow with another unit, use a tow bar or long chain (a cable is not recommended). Inspect the chain for flaws.

Make sure that all parts of towing devices are of adequate size and strong enough to handle the load.

Always hitch to the drawbar of the towing unit. Do not hitch to the front pushbar attachment point.

Before moving, clear the area of people.

Apply power smoothly to take up the slack: a sudden pull could snap any towing device causing it to whip or recoil dangerously.

---

RA84036.000119B-19-16JUL18

# Hydraulic System

---

## Maximum Permissible Oil Withdrawal

To operate large hydraulic cylinders such as those used on tipping trailers, 10 liters (2.6 gal) of oil may be drawn from the transmission case through the connecting lines.

This figure applies when the oil in the transmission case is at the minimum mark on the dipstick. If the oil is up to the maximum mark, a further 5 liters (1.3 gal) may be withdrawn.

Never perform heavy jobs such as towing, operating a PTO, or driving fast when withdrawal results in the oil level dropping below the minimum mark.

If required, a further 10 liters (2.6 gal) may be added to the transmission case; this increases the amount that may be withdrawn accordingly.

During oil withdrawal, the tractor should not be inclined in any direction by more than 18° (32%). If the tractor is inclined by more than 18° (32%), only a correspondingly lower quantity of oil may be withdrawn.

For refilling, use only John Deere Hy-Gard™ Transmission and Hydraulic Oil or its equivalent.

RA84036,000115A-19-10AUG17

---

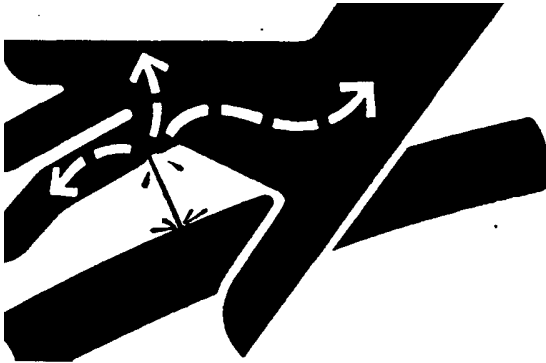
# Hydraulic Connections

## Use Correct Hose Tips

If your tractor is equipped with a selective control valve (SCV), the coupler receptacles accept a standard hose tip as recommended by ISO<sup>1</sup> and SAE<sup>2</sup>. Adapters are available to allow connecting the older John Deere hose tips to the ISO couplers on your tractor.

RA84036,0001155-19-09AUG17

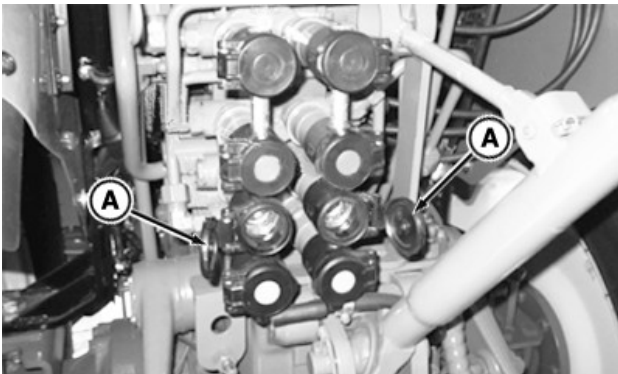
## Connecting Cylinder Hoses



X9811—UN—23AUG88

**CAUTION:** Escaping fluid under pressure can penetrate the skin causing serious injury. Avoid the hazard by relieving pressure before disconnecting hydraulic or other lines. Tighten all connections before applying pressure. Search for leaks with a piece of cardboard. Protect hands and body from high-pressure fluids.

If an accident occurs, see a doctor immediately. Any fluid injected into the skin must be surgically removed within a few hours or gangrene can result. Doctors unfamiliar with this type of injury should reference a knowledgeable medical source. Such information is available from Deere & Company Medical Department in Moline, Illinois, U.S.A.



PY31955—UN—20SEP16

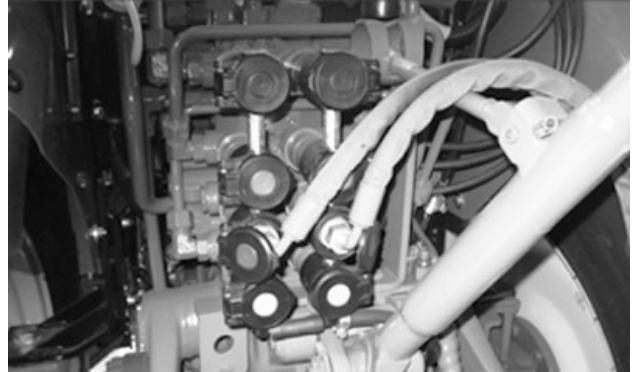
A—Dust Plug

2. Pull dust plugs (A) from couplers.

<sup>1</sup> International Standards Organization

<sup>2</sup> Society of Automotive Engineers

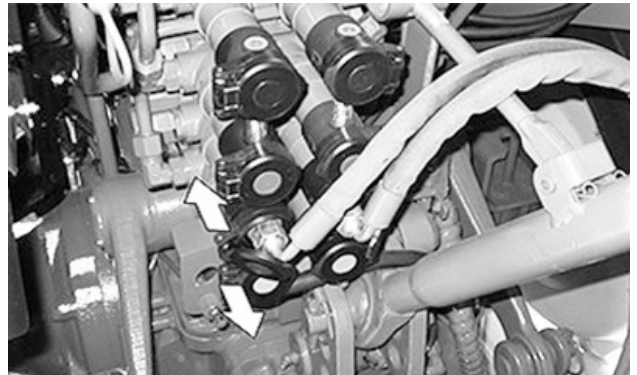
3. Make sure that hose end and coupler receptacles are clean.



PY31956—UN—20SEP16

4. Check hose connection and see which coupler is used for extending cylinder. This hose must be connected to the couplers in order to extend cylinder when SCV levers are moved rearward or inward.

**CAUTION:** Hydraulic hoses can fail due to physical damage, kinks, age, and exposure. Check hoses regularly. Replace damaged hoses.



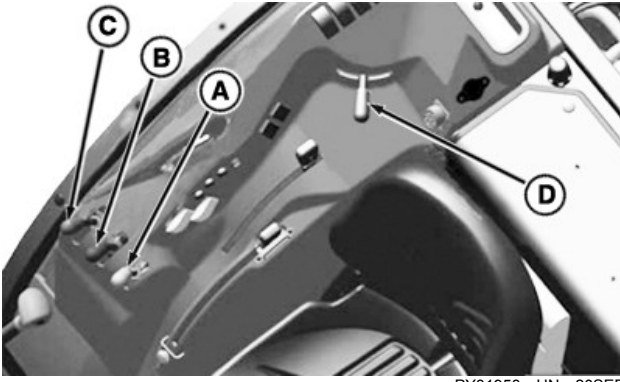
PY31957—UN—20SEP16

5. To connect each hose, push hose tip firmly into the coupler receptacle.
6. Pull lightly on hose to make sure that connection is tight.

RA84036,000115B-19-10AUG17

## Connect Hose Under Pressure

**IMPORTANT:** Implement must be raised slightly, by pulling back lever (A), (B), (C), or (D) to reset coupler check valves, before it can be moved.



PY31958—UN—20SEP16

A—Lever  
B—Lever  
C—Lever  
D—Lever

Clean the hose tip, and coupler receptacle, if any of the hoses are accidentally disconnected from the tractor during use. Hoses can be reinstalled with minimal loss of oil (see Connecting Cylinder Hoses in this section).

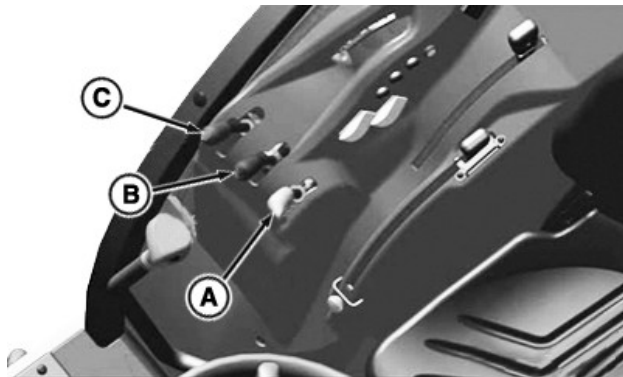
RA84036,000115C-19-10AUG17

---

# Selective Control Valves - Controls

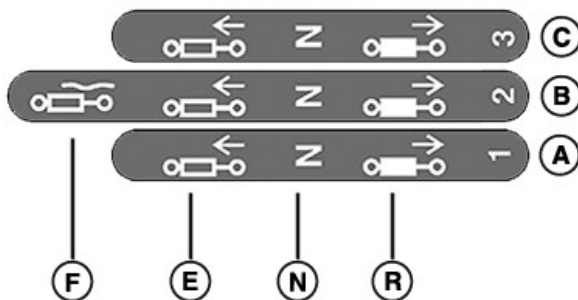
## Selective Control Valve (SCV) Levers

### Selective Control Valve (SCV) Levers



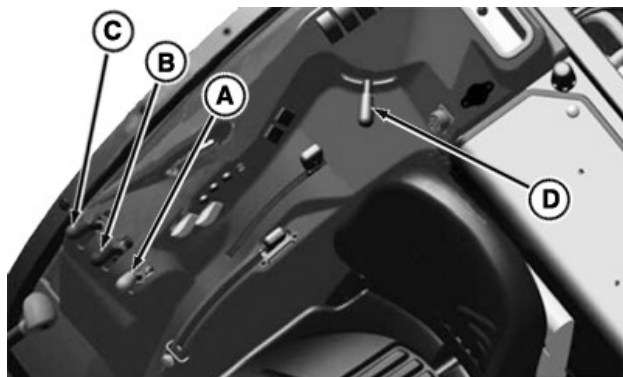
PY31934—UN—20SEP16

Tractor with 3 SCVs shown



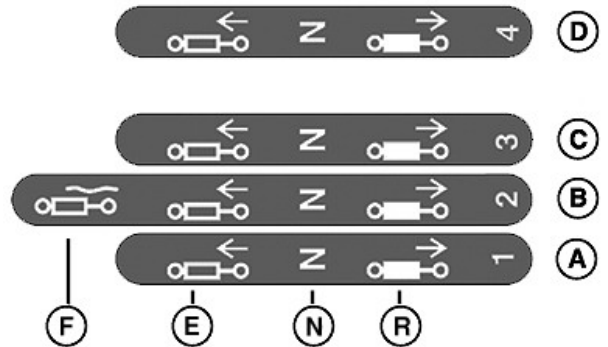
PY31935—UN—02DEC16

Tractor with 3 SCVs shown



PY31936—UN—20SEP16

Tractor with 4 SCVs shown



PY31937—UN—02DEC16

Tractor with 4 SCVs shown

- A—SCV Control Lever
- B—SCV Control Lever
- C—SCV Control Lever
- D—SCV Control Lever
- E—Extend Position
- F—Float Position
- G—Neutral Position
- H—Retract Position

The control levers (A, B, C, and D) can have up to four settings depending on the configuration identified by the decals.

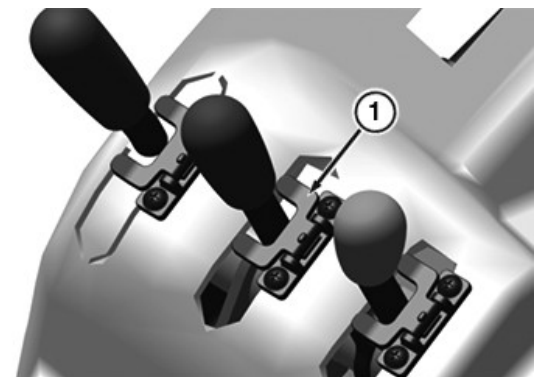
The remote cylinder retracts when the lever is moved backwards to the Retract position.

The remote cylinder extends when the lever is moved forward to the Extend position.

The remote cylinder is held in place when the lever is in Neutral.

When the lever is in the Float position (piston moves freely inside the remote cylinder), the mounted implement follows the ground contours.

### Activation of the Mechanical SCVs:



PY33530—UN—17NOV16

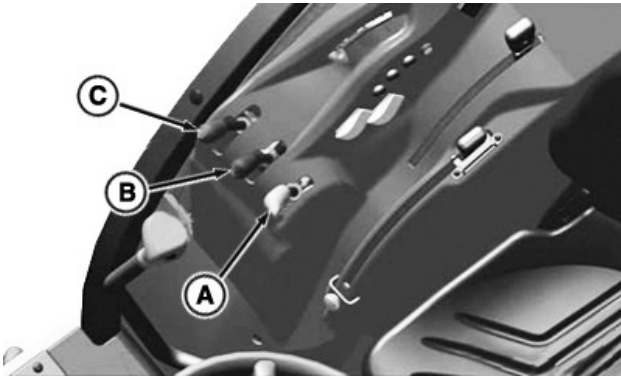
#### 1—Locking Plate

The mechanical SCVs are kept in neutral position (safety condition) by a mechanical detention system. In order to activate the SCV, pull up the locking plate (1), then move forward or backwards as needed.

RA84036,0001156-19-09AUG17

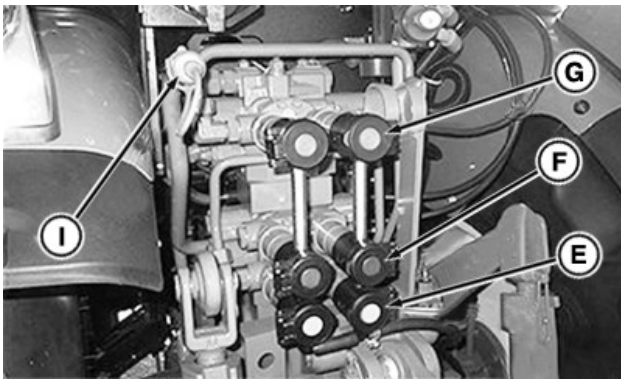
## Control Lever and Coupler Identification

### Control Lever and Coupler Identification



PY31939—UN—20SEP16

Tractor with 3 SCVs



PY31940—UN—20SEP16

Tractor with 3 SCVs

A—Lever  
B—Lever  
C—Lever  
E—Coupler  
F—Coupler  
G—Coupler  
I—Pressure Free Return Couplers

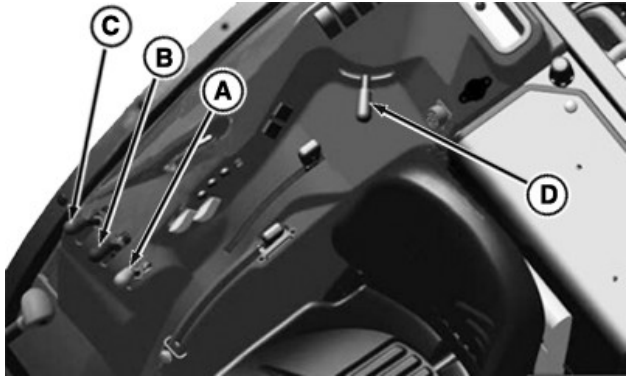
#### Standard Version

The tractor can be equipped with:

Three additional double-acting SCVs:

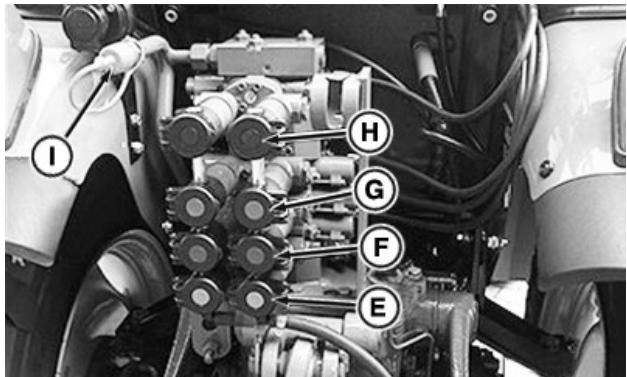
- Fore/aft movement of lever (A) operates the couplers (E).
- Fore/aft movement of lever (B) operates the couplers (F)<sup>1</sup>.
- Fore/aft movement of lever (C) operates the couplers (G)<sup>1</sup>.

Four additional double-acting SCVs:



PY31941—UN—20SEP16

Tractor with 4 SCVs



PY31942—UN—20SEP16

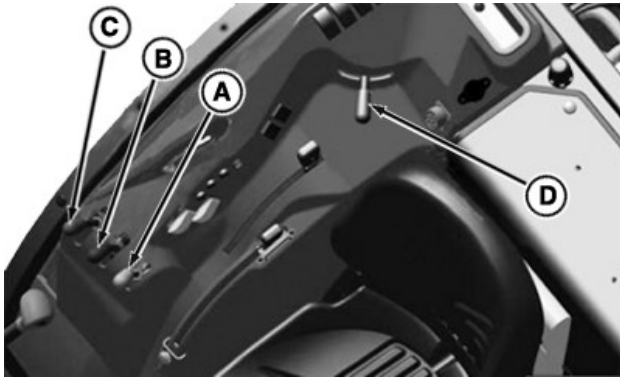
Tractor with 4 SCVs

A—Lever  
B—Lever  
C—Lever  
D—Lever  
E—Coupler  
F—Coupler  
G—Coupler  
H—Coupler  
I—Pressure Free Return Couplers

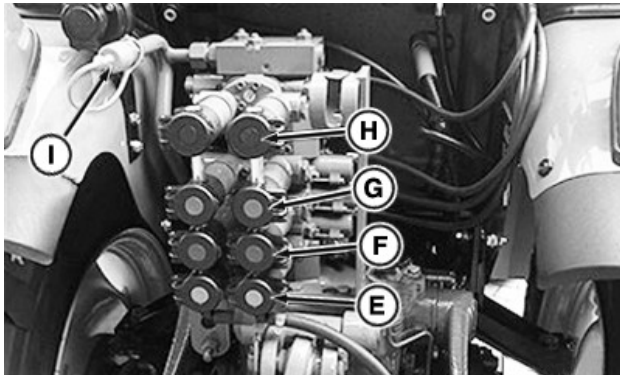
- Fore/aft movement of lever (A) operates the couplers (E).
- Fore/aft movement of lever (B) operates the couplers (F)<sup>1</sup>.
- Fore/aft movement of lever (C) operates the couplers (G)<sup>1</sup>.
- Fore/aft movement of lever (D) operates the couplers (H)<sup>1</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> If equipped

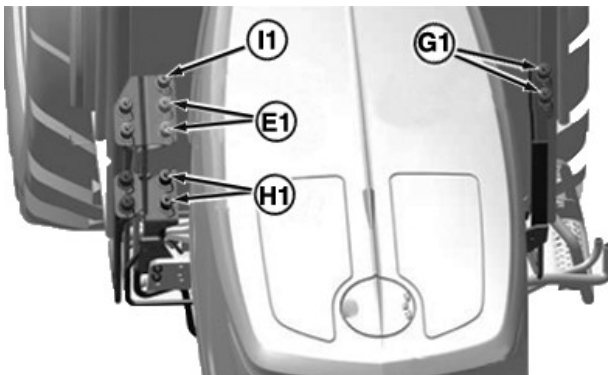
## Optional Version



PY31943—UN—20SEP16



PY31944—UN—20SEP16



PY31945—UN—20SEP16

- A—Lever
- B—Lever
- C—Lever
- D—Lever
- E—Rear Coupler
- F—Rear Coupler
- G—Rear Coupler
- H—Rear Coupler
- I—Pressure Free Return Coupler
- E1—Mid-Mounted Coupler
- G1—Mid-Mounted Coupler
- H1—Mid-Mounted Coupler
- I1—Pressure Free Return Coupler

The tractor can be equipped with four additional single/double acting SCVs and a flow regulator valve.

- Fore/aft movement of lever (A) operates the rear couplers (E) and the mid-mounted couplers (E1).
- Fore/aft movement of lever (B) operates the rear couplers (F).

- Fore/aft movement of lever (C) operates the rear couplers (G) and the mid-mounted couplers (G1).
- Fore/aft movement of lever (D) operates the rear couplers (H) and the mid-mounted couplers (H1).
- The flow regulator valve splits the amount of oil between SCV 1, 2, 3, hitch and 4th SCV.

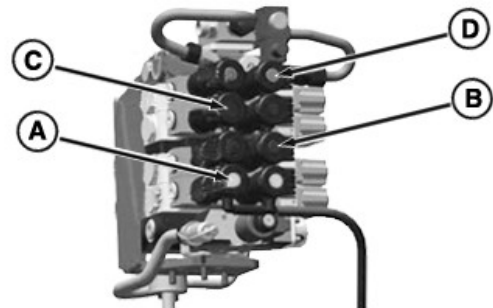
*NOTE: On tractors equipped with three pumps, the flow regulator affects only the splitting of oil between SCV 1, 2, 3, and SCV 4. It does not affect the hitch.*

Pressure free-return couplers (I) and (I1) are used to return oil from the equipment (implement) to the tank.

RA84036,0001157-19-10AUG17

## Electrically-Actuated Selective Control Valve (Optional)

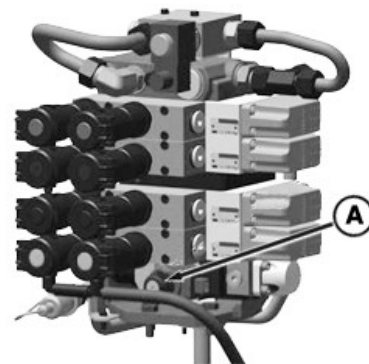
### Hydraulic Components



E-SCV

PY31915—UN—20SEP16

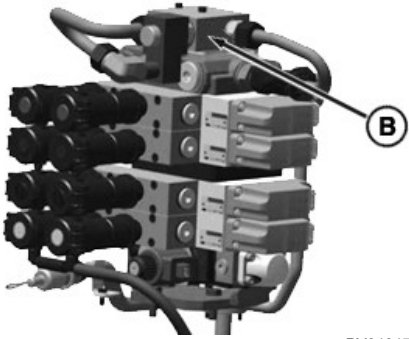
- A—E-SCV No. 1
- B—E-SCV No. 2
- C—E-SCV No. 3
- D—E-SCV No. 4



E-SCV End Cover Valve

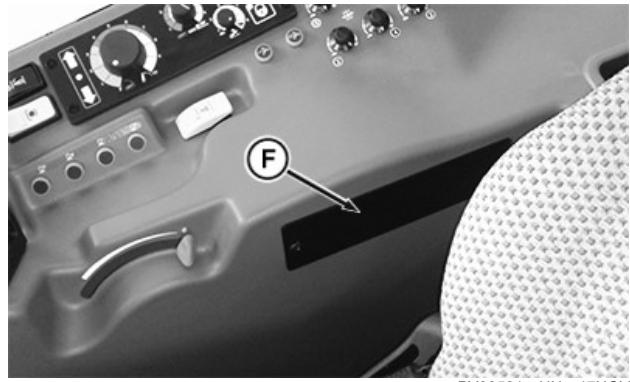
PY31916—UN—20SEP16

- A—E-SCV End Cover Valve



E-SCV Safety Valve

PY31917—UN—20SEP16

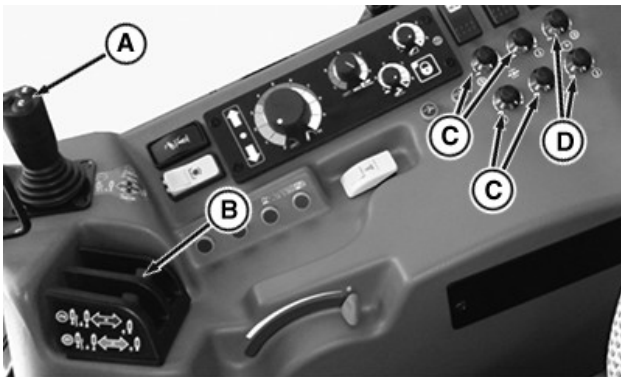


F—Fuse Box

PY33521—UN—17NOV16

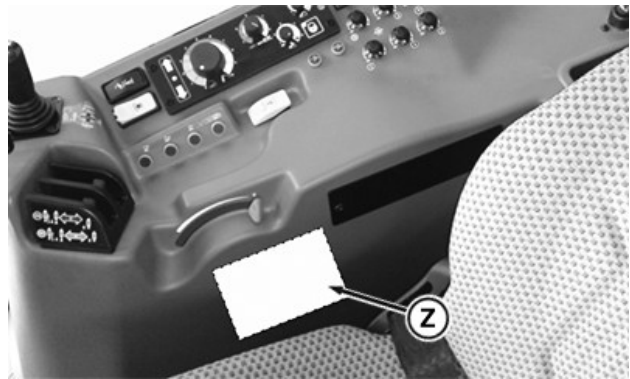
B—E-SCV Safety Valve

## Electric Components



A—Multi-Function Lever  
B—E-SCV Levers  
C—E-SCV Flow Regulators  
D—Kick-Out Timing Regulators

PY33519—UN—17NOV16



Z—E-SCV Control Unit (TCV)

PY33522—UN—17NOV16

## Activating the System



E—Transport Lock Switch

PY33520—UN—17NOV16



E—Transport Lock Switch

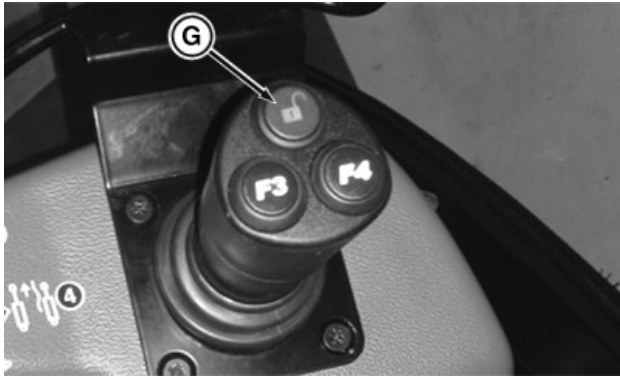
PY33520—UN—17NOV16

1. Start the engine.
2. Switch on the transport lock switch (E) to wake up the system and allow initial low oil pressure inside the E-SCVs.

*NOTE: The backlight of the switch blinks briefly, then switches off. Multi-function lever and SCV levers are not yet activated.*

*NOTE: If the transport lock switch backlight starts blinking again, the operator is warned that a failure has occurred.*





PY33523—UN—17NOV16

**G—Activation Switch**

- To activate the system, push the activation switch (G) on the top of the multi-function lever for 3—5 seconds.

*NOTE: The activation switch backlight turns to ON (fixed green light).*

After 30 seconds of NO ACTION on multi-function lever or SCV levers, a time-out occurs and the system enters standby mode (pressure on E-SCVs decreases).

To reactivate the system, an input on the multi-function lever or on SCV levers is required.

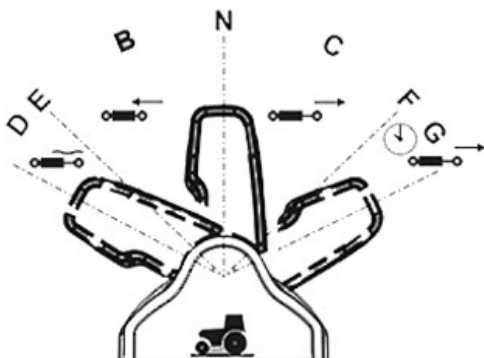
If the detent position (multi-function lever or SCV levers locked-out) or float position is engaged, time-out is disabled because high pressure is still required even in absence of operator input.

To lock out the multi-function lever or SCV levers, press the activation switch (G) on top of multi-function lever.

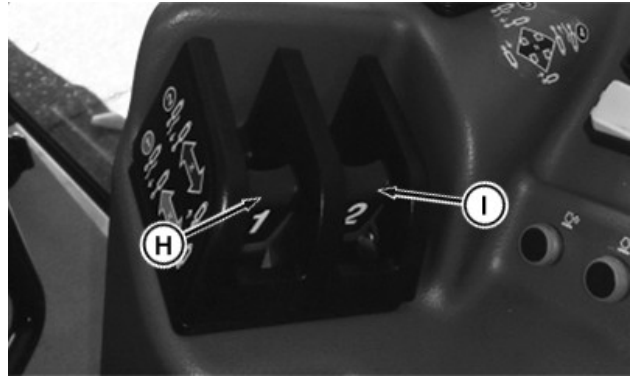
*NOTE: The Activation Switch backlight turns to OFF.*

**E-SCV Levers**

**Pressure Position**



PY31925—UN—20SEP16



PY33524—UN—17NOV16

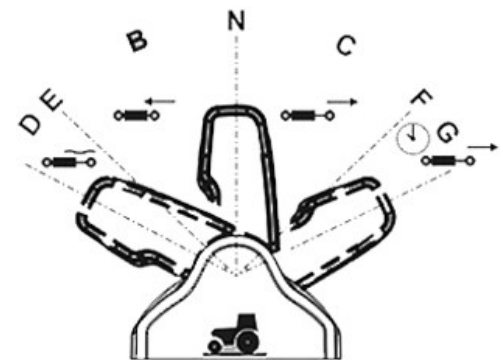
**H—Lever for E-SCV No. 1**

**I—Lever for E-SCV No. 2.**

Each linear control has the same operating logic:

- Position (N) = Neutral.
- Positions (B-C) = Supply proportional to the control movement.

**Float Position**



PY31925—UN—20SEP16



PY33525—UN—17NOV16

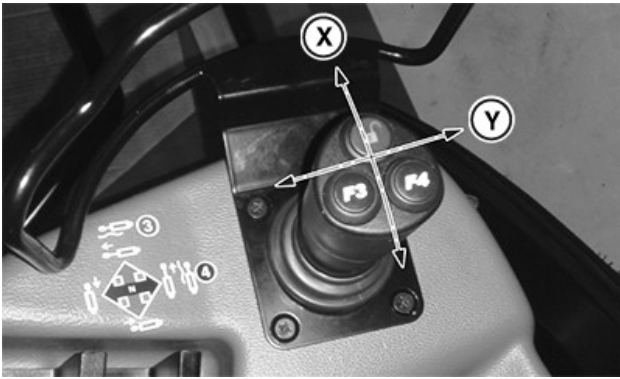
Each linear control has a floating function.

– In float position (D), the pressure connectors are connected to the tank, which enables the hitched implement to follow the contours of the terrain.

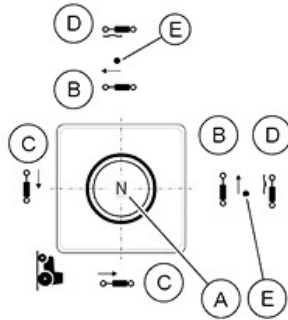
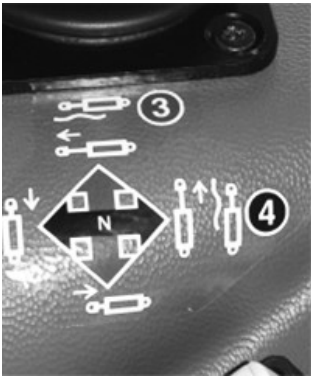
– Push the linear control beyond the point of resistance (E) on one of its axes.

*NOTE: The linear control locks in this position.*

## Multi-Function Lever



PY33526—UN—17NOV16



PY33527—UN—17NOV16

X—E-SCV No.3  
Y—E-SCV No.4

The multi-function lever controls E-SCVs no. 3 and 4. The joystick enables two auxiliary hydraulic control valves to be activated simultaneously (or independently):

- Moving the lever along the longitudinal axis (X) controls auxiliary hydraulic control valve no. 3 (Green).
- Moving the lever along the longitudinal axis (Y) controls auxiliary hydraulic control valve no. 4 (Purple).

Each axis has the same operating logic:

- Position (A) is = Neutral.
- Position (B-C) is = Supply proportional to the control movement.

### Floating Position:

The multi function lever has a floating function on its 2 axes.

In the floating position (D), the pressure connectors are connected to the tank.

- This position can be locked.
- Push the multi function lever beyond the point of resistance (E) on one of its axes.
- The multi-function lever locks in this position.
- The multi-function lever can be in the floating position on both axes simultaneously.

## F3 and F4 Functions

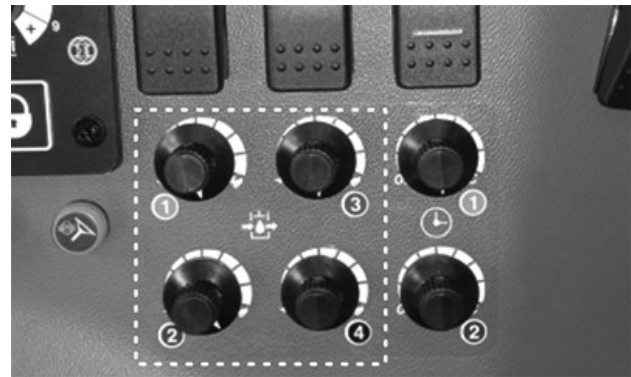
Additional functions on the implement are activated when using the F3 and F4 buttons.

F3 and F4 functions are used by the implement. On the tractor, there are two electric plugs on the rear. One is close to the SCVs pack on CAB version and the other is close to the battery on OOS version.

The tractor (CAB version) is equipped with two connectors on the rear side of the tractor. One is for the power supply (two pins superseal connector), and one is for the functions activations (three pins superseal connector).

The tractor (OOS version) is equipped with one connector. It is close to battery area and used for the functions activations.

## Flow Regulators



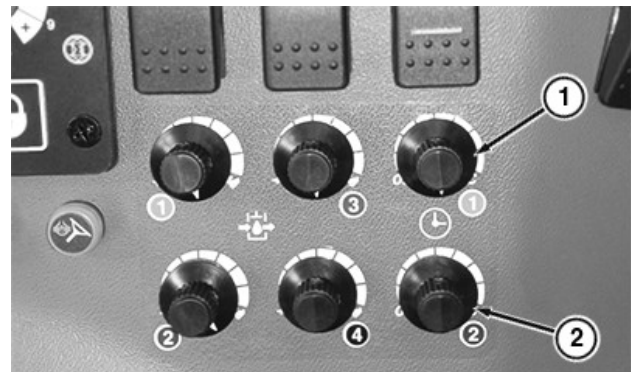
PY33528—UN—17NOV16

Distributor oil flow is adjusted by the flow regulators. Each auxiliary electrohydraulic control valve is fitted with a hydraulic flow control unit:

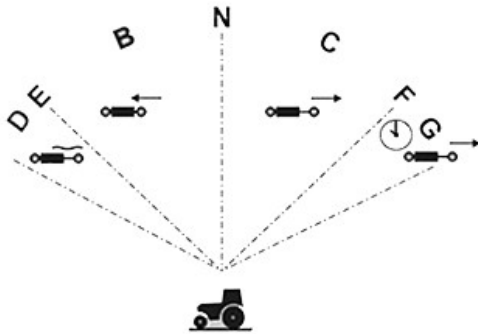
Turn the setting knob in one direction or the other to adjust the flow rate of the auxiliary hydraulic control valve oil:

- Clockwise: Increase hydraulic flow.
- Counterclockwise: Decrease hydraulic flow.

## Kick-Out Timing Regulators (For E-SCV Levers Only)



PY33529—UN—17NOV16



PY31931—UN—20SEP16

**1—Auxiliary Electrohydraulic Control Valve No. 1, Adjustment Knob**

**2—Auxiliary Electrohydraulic Control Valve No. 2, Adjustment Knob**

Auxiliary electrohydraulic valves 1 and 2 are fitted with a hydraulic timer:

- Adjustment knob (1): Auxiliary electrohydraulic control valve no. 1
- Adjustment knob (2): Auxiliary electrohydraulic control valve no. 2

Push the linear control beyond the point of resistance (F) on one of its axes. The linear control locks in position (G).

The new setting for the timer is active.

### Set Up

- Turn the setting knob (1) or (2) in one direction or the other to set the hydraulic timer:
- Clockwise: Increases the hydraulic timer period.
- Counterclockwise: Decreases the hydraulic timer period.

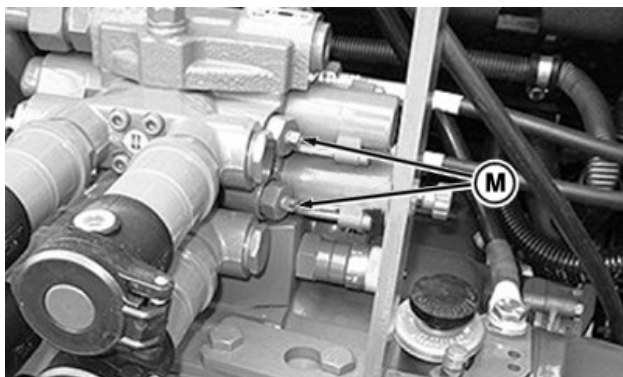
Turn the setting knob (1) or (2) fully clockwise to lock the linear control in position (G) permanently.

MS76789,0000613-19-11SEP18

---

# Selective Control Valves - Settings

## Double/Single Acting SCVs Conversion



PY31950—UN—20SEP16

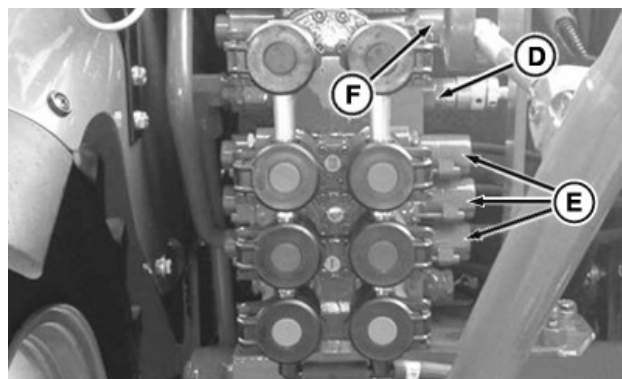
**M—Screw**

The spool valves are fitted with a square drive screw (M) for conversion between double and single acting.

Unscrew the screw until the mechanical stop is felt.

To use a spool valve in single acting mode, connect the implements hose to the left-hand outlet.

MS76789,0000614-19-11SEP18



PY31953—UN—20SEP16



PY31954—UN—20SEP16

**D—Flow Regulator Valve**  
**E—Double-Acting SCVs/hitch**  
**F—Double-Acting SCVs**  
**G—Knob (Cab Version)**

The tractor is equipped with a flow regulator valve (D), which splits the amount of oil for the SCVs between the double-acting SCVs/hitch (E) and double-acting SCVs (F).

With the knob (G), this allocation can be adjusted infinitely from 90% for double-acting SCVs (E) and 10% for double-acting SCV (F) to 10% for double-acting SCVs (E) and 90% for double-acting SCV (F).

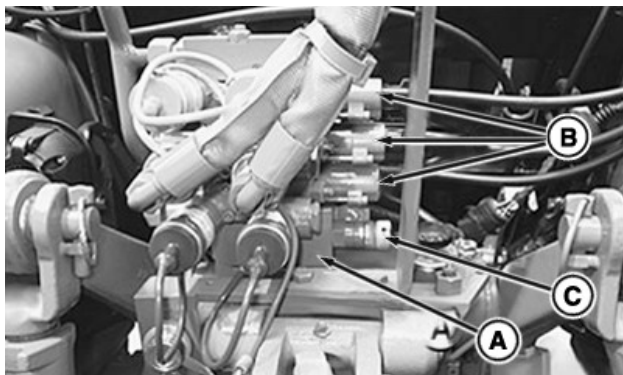
Turn the knob (G) clockwise = Up to 90% of oil to SCVs I, II, or III and hitch.

Turn the knob (G) counterclockwise = Up to 90% of oil to SCV III or IV.

*NOTE: On tractors equipped with the third pump, the flow divider is used only to divide the flow for the SCVs.*

RA84036,0001159-19-25JUL18

## Flow Divider Valve



PY31951—UN—20SEP16

**A—Flow Divider Valve**  
**B—Double Acting SCVs/hitch**  
**C—Adjusting Knob**

The tractor is equipped with a flow divider valve (A), which splits the amount of oil for the SCVs between the double-acting SCVs/hitch (B) and hitch.

With the knob (C), this allocation can be adjusted infinitely from 90% for hitch and 10% for double-acting SCVs to 10% for hitch and 90% for double-acting SCVs.

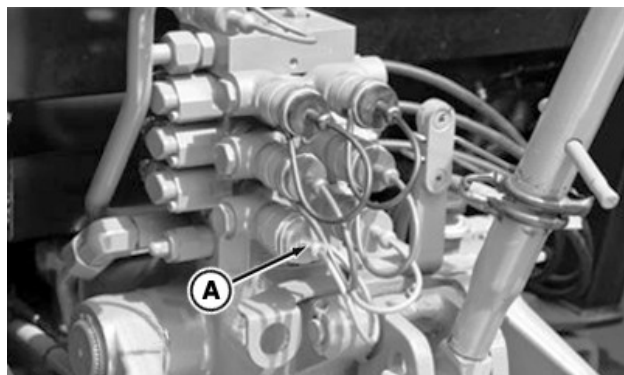
Turn knob (C) clockwise = Up to 90% of oil to hitch.

Turn knob (C) counterclockwise = Up to 90% of oil to SCVs I, II, and III.

## Flow Regulator Valve Control

## Remote Hydraulic Cylinders

### Connecting Single-Acting Cylinder



PY31959—UN—20SEP16

A—Receptacle

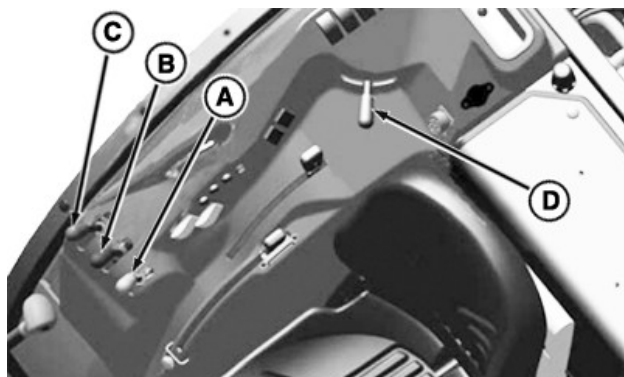
**IMPORTANT:** The volume of oil required to extend the cylinder must not lower transmission/hydraulic oil level below end of dipstick.

Check oil level with cylinder fully extended.

In order for lever to work properly, a single-acting cylinder is connected only to receptacle (A).

*NOTE: If cylinder response is reversed, extending when it retracts, reverse cylinder hose connections at coupler.*

### Neutral Position

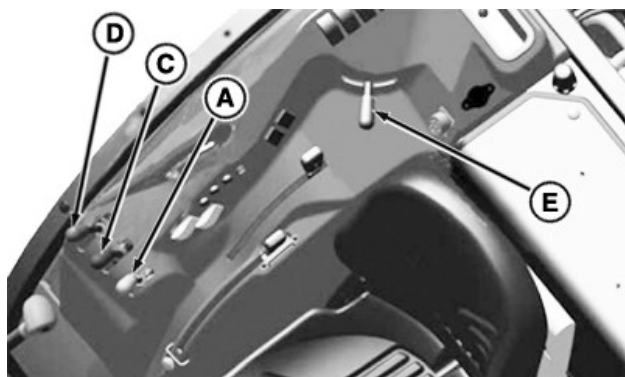


PY31960—UN—20SEP16

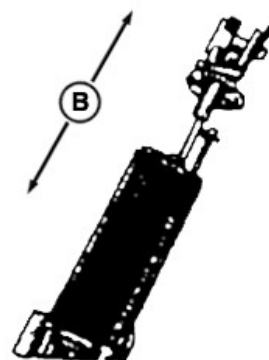
A—D—Lever

Spring pressure returns levers (A), (B), (C), and (D) to a centered position. In this position the remote cylinder is hydraulically locked in position, with the help of the control lever.

### Retracting and Extending Cylinder



PY31961—UN—20SEP16



PY31962—UN—20SEP16

A—Lever  
B—Cylinder  
C—Lever  
D—Lever  
E—Lever

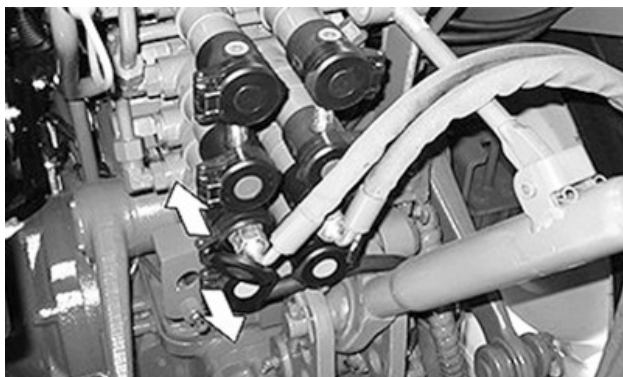
### Retracting Cylinder :

Pull lever (A) or (C) from neutral to the rear and hold it against spring pressure. It retracts cylinder (B) (arrow down) connected to SCV I, II, or III coupler receptacles.

### Extending Cylinder :

Push lever (A) or (C) from neutral to the front and hold it against spring pressure. It extends cylinder (B) connected to SCV I, II, or III coupler receptacles.

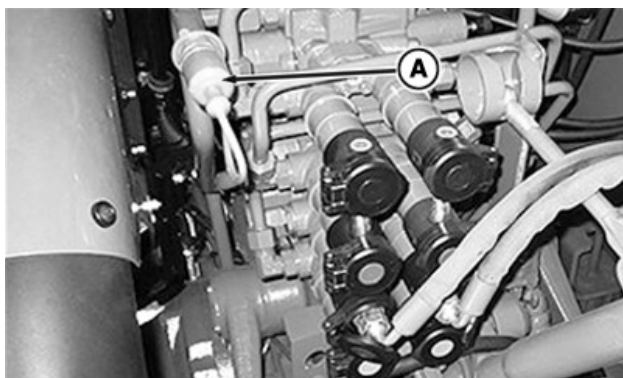
## Disconnecting Cylinder Hoses



PY31964—UN—20SEP16

1. If possible, retract the remote cylinder as much as possible to protect the cylinder rod from damage.
2. With as much hydraulic pressure as possible relieved from hoses, pull hoses from couplers.
3. Make sure dust plugs for receptacles and dust caps for hoses are clean, then reinstall.

## Return Line to Sump



PY31965—UN—20SEP16

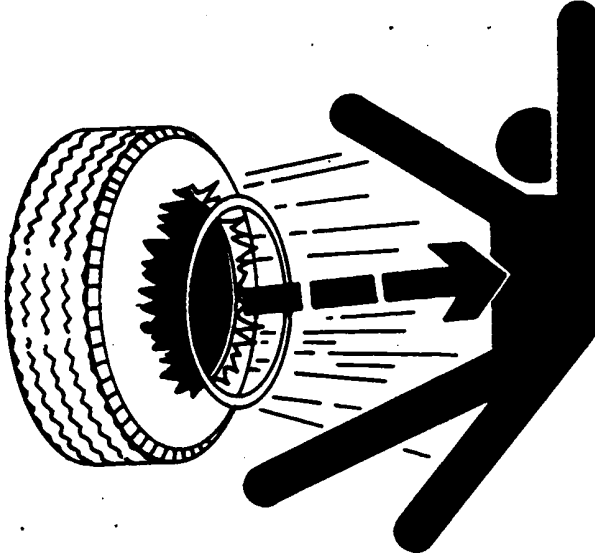
### A—Quick Coupler

For some applications (front loader for example), it is necessary to connect the oil return hose to the sump via quick coupler (A).

RA84036,000115D-19-25JUL18

# Wheels and Tires

## Service Tires Safely



TS211—UN—15APR13

**CAUTION:** Explosive separation of a tire and rim parts can cause serious injury or death.

**Do not attempt to mount a tire unless you have the proper equipment and experience to perform the job.**

Always maintain the correct tire pressure. Do not inflate the tires above the recommended pressure.

Never weld or heat a wheel and tire assembly. The heat can cause an increase in air pressure resulting in a tire explosion. Welding can structurally weaken or deform the wheel.

When inflating tires, use a clip-on chuck and extension hose long enough to allow you to stand to one side and NOT in front of or over the tire assembly. Use a safety cage if available.

Check wheels for low pressure, cuts, bubbles, damaged rims or missing lug bolts and nuts.

NR25796,000130A-19-25MAR09

## Changing Wheels Safely



LX1049987—UN—15JUL11

KJD10581—Wheel Dolly

JT02043—Support Stand, 482 to 736 mm (19 to 29 in)

JT02044—Support Stand, 863 to 1117 mm (34 to 44 in)

Due to the big size and the heavy weight of tractor wheels, pay attention to the following points when changing wheels:

- Before changing wheels, place tractor on firm, level ground.
- Engage park lock\* and prevent the tractor from rolling away by putting down chock blocks.
- Remove the ignition key to prevent unauthorized operation.
- When removing rear wheels, prevent front axle oscillation by using wedges.
- When jacking up the tractor, only use the recommended lifting points, See "Jack Up the Tractor - Lifting Points" in Section 210.
- Use a stable jack with sufficient lifting force. See "Loads and Weights" in Section 500A.
- Stop jacking up the tractor when the wheel is completely off the ground.
- Use a suitable wheel dolly, especially when removing a rear wheel. It is available as the special tool KJD10581 at your John Deere dealer.
- Support the tractor when a wheel is removed. The support stands are available as the special tools (JT02043 and JT02044) at your John Deere dealer.
- When installing wheels, make sure that the correct torques are applied, See "Tighten Wheel Bolts" for Front tiers in Section 80A and for Rear tiers in Section 80C.

*\*If not equipped with the park lock, apply park brake instead.*

**CAUTION:** Do not operate the tractor until the wheel change has been completed.

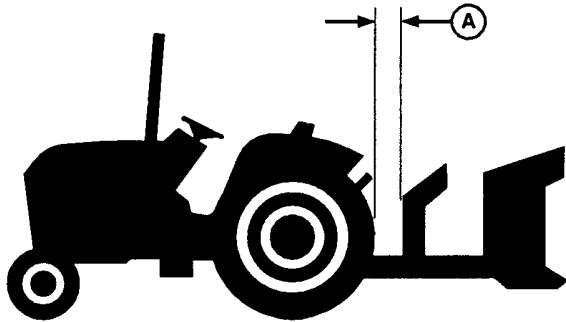
**When changing wheels, make sure that no-one is standing in the danger zone.**

**When removing a wheel, make sure that the tractor is supported safely.**

When storing removed wheels, make sure that they cannot fall.

RA84036,0000FB2-19-25JUL18

## Check Implement-to-Tire Clearance



LV736—UN—25JUN94

**IMPORTANT:** Check for adequate clearance (A) between outside diameter of the tire and implement with hitch in raised position.

When large diameter rear tires are installed on a tractor with a 3-Point hitch, a quick coupler or similar device is required to provide adequate implement-to-tire clearance.

LV,5400NWT,B1-19-30MAY96

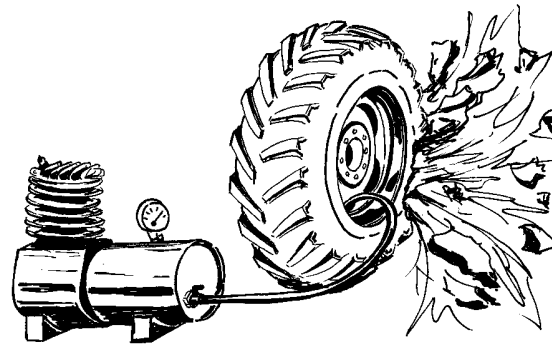
## Tire Pressures

Long life and satisfactory performance of the tires depend on proper tire inflation. Under-inflation of tires leads to rapid wear. Over-inflated tires reduce traction and increase wheel slippage.

Since correct tire pressures depend not only on working conditions and load but also on tractor model, tire size and manufacturer, we recommend that you approach your John Deere dealer or tire company for advice.

AG,OU12401,170-19-28MAR00

## Mounting Tires



Z 20924

Z20924—UN—15AUG94

Failure to follow proper procedures when mounting a tire on a wheel or rim can produce an explosion which may result in serious injury or death. Do NOT attempt to mount a tire unless you have the proper equipment and experience to perform the job safely. Have it done by your John Deere dealer or a qualified tire repair service.

When seating tire beads on rims, never exceed maximum inflation pressures specified by tire manufacturers for mounting tires. Inflation beyond this maximum pressure may break the bead, or even the rim, with dangerous explosive force. If both beads are not seated when the maximum recommended pressure is reached, deflate, reposition tire, relubricate bead and reinflate.

Detailed agricultural tire mounting instructions, including the necessary safety precautions, are available from your local tire manufacturer agents.

OULXA64,0000C96-19-31JUL03

## Tire Combinations

In order to achieve maximum drawbar pull, maintain proper steerability, and reduce tire wear and fuel consumption, comply with the correct tire combinations as shown in the table. If front tires show excessive wear in comparison with rear tires, the front tires must be replaced in order to maintain the predetermined tire ratio.

**IMPORTANT:** When replacing tires, consult your tire dealer. Never mix worn and new tires, bias, and radial tires or tires with different diameters. It reduces life of the tire and decreases the overall tractor performance. Using other tire combinations, apart from the tire combination chart, causes premature tire and power train wear.

| Tire Combinations - 4WD WITH FRONT ADJUSTABLE RIMS |           |             |            |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------|-------------|------------|
| 5GF                                                |           | 5GF         |            |
| Rear Tires                                         | Rear Rims | Front Tires | Front Rims |
| 340/85 R24                                         | W12x24 in | 250/80 R16  | W8x16 in   |
| 380/70 R24                                         | W12x24 in | 280/70 R18  | W9x18 in   |



## Wheels and Tires

|                                                  |                  |                    |                   |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| 380/70 R28                                       | W12x28 in        | 280/70 R20         | W10x20 in         |
| 380/70 R24                                       | W12x24 in        | 250/80 R16         | W8x16 in          |
| 480/65 R24                                       | W15Lx24 in       | 280/70 R18         | W9x18 in          |
| 420/70 R24                                       | W12x24 in        | 280/70 R20         | W10x20 in         |
| 420/70 R28                                       | W12x28 in        | 320/70 R20         | W10x20 in         |
| 420/70 R28                                       | W12x28 in        | 300/70 R20         | W10x20 in         |
| 480/65 R28                                       | W15Lx28 in       | 320/70 R20         | W10x20 in         |
| 380/85 R28                                       | W12x28 in        | 9.5 R20            | W8x20 in          |
| 420/70 R24                                       | W12x24 in        | 280/70 R18         | W9x18 in          |
| 380/85 R28                                       | W12x28 in        | 9.5 R20            | W8x20 in          |
| 420/70 R24                                       | W14Lx24 in       | 280/70 R18         | W9x18 in          |
| 420/70 R24                                       | W12x24 in        | 280/70 R18         | W9x18 in          |
| 420/70 R28                                       | W12x28 in        | 320/70 R20         | W10x20 in         |
| 420/70 R28                                       | W12x28 in        | 300/70 R20         | W10x20 in         |
| <b>4WD WITH FRONT ADJUSTABLE REINFORCED RIMS</b> |                  |                    |                   |
| <b>5GF</b>                                       |                  | <b>5GF</b>         |                   |
| <b>Rear Tires</b>                                | <b>Rear Rims</b> | <b>Front Tires</b> | <b>Front Rims</b> |
| 380/70 R24                                       | W12x24 in        | 280/70 R18         | W9x18 in          |
| 480/65 R24                                       | W15Lx24 in       | 280/70 R18         | W9x18 in          |
| 420/70 R24                                       | W12x24 in        | 280/70 R18         | W9x18 in          |
| <b>4WD WITH FRONT FIXED RIMS</b>                 |                  |                    |                   |
| <b>5GF</b>                                       |                  | <b>5GF</b>         |                   |
| <b>Rear Tires</b>                                | <b>Rear Rims</b> | <b>Front Tires</b> | <b>Front Rims</b> |
| 340/85 R24                                       | W12x24 in        | 250/80 R16         | W8x16 in          |
| 380/70 R24                                       | W12x24 in        | 280/70 R18         | W9x18 in          |
| 380/70 R28                                       | W12x28 in        | 280/70 R20         | W10x20 in         |
| 380/70 R24                                       | W12x24 in        | 250/80 R16         | W8x16 in          |
| 480/65 R24                                       | W15Lx24 in       | 280/70 R18         | W9x18 in          |
| 420/70 R24                                       | W12x24 in        | 280/70 R20         | W10x20 in         |
| 420/70 R28                                       | W12x28 in        | 320/70 R20         | W10x20 in         |
| 420/70 R28                                       | W12x28 in        | 300/70 R20         | W10x20 in         |
| 480/65 R28                                       | W15Lx28 in       | 320/70 R20         | W10x20 in         |
| 420/70 R24                                       | W12x24 in        | 280/70 R18         | W9x18 in          |
| 420/70 R24                                       | W14Lx24 in       | 280/70 R18         | W9x18 in          |
| <b>2WD</b>                                       |                  |                    |                   |
| <b>5GF</b>                                       |                  | <b>5GF</b>         |                   |
| <b>Rear Tires</b>                                | <b>Rear Rims</b> | <b>Front Tires</b> | <b>Front Rims</b> |
| 320/85 R28                                       | W10x28 in        | 6.00-16            | 4.00Ex16 in       |
| 340/85 R28                                       | W12x28 in        | 6.50-16            | 5.50Fx16 in       |
| 340/85 R28                                       | W12x28 in        | 7.50-16            | 5.50Fx16 in       |
| 380/70 R28                                       | W12x28 in        | 7.50-16            | 5.50Fx16 in       |

|                                       |                  |                    |                   |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| <b>4WD WITH FRONT ADJUSTABLE RIMS</b> |                  |                    |                   |
| <b>5GL</b>                            |                  | <b>5GL</b>         |                   |
| <b>Rear Tires</b>                     | <b>Rear Rims</b> | <b>Front Tires</b> | <b>Front Rims</b> |
| 380/70 R20                            | W11x20 in        | 260/70 R16         | W8x16 in          |
| 360/70 R24                            | W12x24 in        | 280/70 R16         | W8x16 in          |
| 380/70 R24                            | W12x24 in        | 280/70 R16         | W8x16 in          |
| 380/70 R24                            | W12x24 in        | 280/70 R16         | W9x18 in          |
| 440/65 R24                            | W15Lx24 in       | 280/70 R16         | W9x18 in          |
| <b>4WD WITH FRONT FIXED RIMS</b>      |                  |                    |                   |
| <b>5GF</b>                            |                  | <b>5GF</b>         |                   |

## Wheels and Tires

| Rear Tires | Rear Rims  | Front Tires | Front Rims |
|------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| 380/70 R24 | W12x24 in  | 280/70 R18  | W9x18 in   |
| 440/65 R24 | W15Lx24 in | 280/70 R18  | W9x18 in   |
| 380/70 R20 | W11x20 in  | 260/70 R16  | W8x16 in   |
| 360/70 R24 | W12x24 in  | 280/70 R16  | W8x16 in   |
| 380/70 R24 | W12x24 in  | 280/70 R16  | W8x16 in   |

| 4WD WITH FRONT ADJUSTABLE RIMS |            |             |            |
|--------------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| 5GL-N                          |            | 5GL-N       |            |
| Rear Tires                     | Rear Rims  | Front Tires | Front Rims |
| 380/70 R20                     | W11x20 in  | 260/70 R16  | W8x16 in   |
| 360/70 R24                     | W12x24 in  | 280/70 R16  | W8x16 in   |
| 380/70 R24                     | W12x24 in  | 280/70 R16  | W8x16 in   |
| 380/70 R24                     | W12x24 in  | 280/70 R18  | W9x18 in   |
| 440/65 R24                     | W15Lx24 in | 280/70 R18  | W9x18 in   |
| 4WD WITH FRONT FIXED RIMS      |            |             |            |
| 5GL-N                          |            | 5GL-N       |            |
| Rear Tires                     | Rear Rims  | Front Tires | Front Rims |
| 380/70 R20                     | W11x20 in  | 260/70 R16  | W8x16 in   |
| 360/70 R24                     | W12x24 in  | 280/70 R16  | W8x16 in   |
| 380/70 R24                     | W12x24 in  | 280/70 R16  | W8x16 in   |
| 380/70 R24                     | W12x24 in  | 280/70 R18  | W9x18 in   |
| 440/65 R24                     | W15Lx24 in | 280/70 R18  | W9x18 in   |

| 4WD WITH FRONT ADJUSTABLE RIMS |            |             |            |
|--------------------------------|------------|-------------|------------|
| 5GL-N (Cab)                    |            | 5GL-N (Cab) |            |
| Rear Tires                     | Rear Rims  | Front Tires | Front Rims |
| 380/70 R20                     | W11x20 in  | 260/70 R16  | W8x16 in   |
| 360/70 R24                     | W12x24 in  | 280/70 R16  | W8x16 in   |
| 380/70 R24                     | W12x24 in  | 280/70 R16  | W8x16 in   |
| 380/70 R24                     | W12x24 in  | 280/70 R18  | W9x18 in   |
| 440/65 R24                     | W15Lx24 in | 280/70 R18  | W9x18 in   |
| 4WD WITH FRONT FIXED RIMS      |            |             |            |
| 5GL-N (Cab)                    |            | 5GL-N (Cab) |            |
| Rear Tires                     | Rear Rims  | Front Tires | Front Rims |
| 380/70 R20                     | W11x20 in  | 260/70 R16  | W8x16 in   |
| 360/70 R24                     | W12x24 in  | 280/70 R16  | W8x16 in   |
| 380/70 R24                     | W12x24 in  | 280/70 R16  | W8x16 in   |
| 380/70 R24                     | W12x24 in  | 280/70 R18  | W9x18 in   |
| 440/65 R24                     | W15Lx24 in | 280/70 R18  | W9x18 in   |

| 4WD WITH FRONT ADJUSTABLE RIMS |           |             |             |
|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|
| 5GN                            |           | 5GN         |             |
| Rear Tires                     | Rear Rims | Front Tires | Front Rims  |
| 320/85 R28                     | W10x28 in | 7.50 R16    | 5.50Fx16 in |
| 380/70 R24                     | W12x24 in | 260/70 R16  | W8x16 in    |
| 340/85 R28                     | W12x28 in | 7.50 R16    | 5.50Fx16 in |
| 340/85 R28                     | W12x28 in | 280/70 R18  | W9x18 in    |
| 340/85 R28                     | W12x28 in | 8.25-16     | 5.50Fx16 in |

## Wheels and Tires

|                                                  |                  |                    |                   |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| 420/70 R28                                       | W12x28 in        | 280/70 R18         | W9x18 in          |
| 380/85 R28                                       | W12x28 in        | 7.50 R18           | 5.50Fx18 in       |
| 380/85 R28                                       | W12x28 in        | 280/70 R18         | W9x18 in          |
| 480/65 R28                                       | W15Lx28 in       | 280/70 R18         | W9x18 in          |
| 280/85 R28                                       | W10x28 in        | 260/70 R16         | W8x16 in          |
| <b>4WD WITH FRONT ADJUSTABLE REINFORCED RIMS</b> |                  |                    |                   |
| <b>5GN</b>                                       |                  | <b>5GN</b>         |                   |
| <b>Rear Tires</b>                                | <b>Rear Rims</b> | <b>Front Tires</b> | <b>Front Rims</b> |
| 340/85 R28                                       | W12x28 in        | 280/70 R18         | W9x18 in          |
| 420/70 R28                                       | W12x28 in        | 280/70 R18         | W9x18 in          |
| 380/85 R28                                       | W12x28 in        | 280/70 R18         | W9x18 in          |
| 480/65 R28                                       | W15Lx28 in       | 280/70 R18         | W9x18 in          |
| <b>4WD WITH FRONT FIXED RIMS</b>                 |                  |                    |                   |
| <b>5GN</b>                                       |                  | <b>5GN</b>         |                   |
| <b>Rear Tires</b>                                | <b>Rear Rims</b> | <b>Front Tires</b> | <b>Front Rims</b> |
| 320/85 R28                                       | W10x28 in        | 7.50 R16           | 5.50Fx16 in       |
| 380/70 R24                                       | W12x24 in        | 260/70 R16         | W8x16 in          |
| 340/85 R28                                       | W12x28 in        | 7.50 R16           | 5.50Fx16 in       |
| 340/85 R28                                       | W12x28 in        | 280/70 R18         | W9x18 in          |
| 340/85 R28                                       | W12x28 in        | 8.25-16            | 5.50Fx16 in       |
| 420/70 R28                                       | W12x28 in        | 280/70 R18         | W9x18 in          |
| 380/85 R28                                       | W12x28 in        | 7.50 R18           | 5.50Fx18 in       |
| 380/85 R28                                       | W12x28 in        | 280/70 R18         | W9x18 in          |
| 480/65 R28                                       | W15Lx28 in       | 280/70 R18         | W9x18 in          |
| 280/85 R28                                       | W10x28 in        | 260/70 R16         | W8x16 in          |
| <b>2WD</b>                                       |                  |                    |                   |
| <b>5GN</b>                                       |                  | <b>5GN</b>         |                   |
| <b>Rear Tires</b>                                | <b>Rear Rims</b> | <b>Front Tires</b> | <b>Front Rims</b> |
| 280/85 R28                                       | W10x28 in        | 6.00-16            | 4.00Ex16 in       |
| 320/85 R28                                       | W10x28 in        | 6.00-16            | 4.00Ex16 in       |
| 340/85 R24                                       | W12x24 in        | 6.00-16            | 4.00Ex16 in       |
| 340/85 R28                                       | W12x28 in        | 6.50-16            | 5.50Fx16 in       |
| 340/85 R28                                       | W12x28 in        | 7.50-16            | 5.50Fx16 in       |

|                                       |                  |                    |                   |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| <b>4WD WITH FRONT ADJUSTABLE RIMS</b> |                  |                    |                   |
| <b>5GV</b>                            |                  | <b>5GV</b>         |                   |
| <b>Rear Tires</b>                     | <b>Rear Rims</b> | <b>Front Tires</b> | <b>Front Rims</b> |
| 250/85 R28                            | W8x28 in         | 180/95 R16         | 5.50Fx16 in       |
| 280/85 R28                            | W10x28 in        | 180/95 R16         | 5.50Fx16 in       |
| 320/85 R24                            | W10x24 in        | 180/95 R16         | 5.50Fx16 in       |
| 320/85 R24                            | W10x24 in        | 240/70 R16         | W8x16 in          |
| 360/70 R24                            | W10x24 in        | 240/70 R16         | W8x16 in          |
| 360/70 R28                            | W12x28 in        | 280/70 R16         | W8x16 in          |
| 320/85 R28                            | W10x28 in        | 7.50 R16           | 5.50Fx16          |
| 340/85 R24                            | W12x24 in        | 180/95 R16         | 5.50Fx16 in       |
| 340/85 R24                            | W12x24 in        | 10.0/75-15.3       | 9.00x15.3 in      |
| 340/85 R28                            | W12x28 in        | 7.50 R16           | 5.50Fx16 in       |
| 340/85 R24                            | W12x24 in        | 260/70 R16         | W8x16 in          |
| 320/85 R24                            | W10x24 in        | 260/70 R16         | W8x16 in          |
| 340/85 R28                            | W12x28 in        | 8.25-16            | 5.50Fx16 in       |
| 340/85 R24                            | W12x24 in        | 180/95 R16         | 5.50Fx16 in       |
| 280/85 R28                            | W10x28 in        | 260/70 R16         | W8x16 in          |

## Wheels and Tires

|                                                  |                  |                    |                   |
|--------------------------------------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| 380/70 R24                                       | W12x24 in        | 260/70 R16         | W8x16 in          |
| 420/70 R28                                       | W12x28 in        | 280/70 R18         | W9x18 in          |
| 380/70 R24                                       | W12x24 in        | 260/70 R16         | W8x16 in          |
| 380/85 R28                                       | W12x28 in        | 280/70 R18         | W9x18 in          |
| 280/85 R28                                       | W10x28 in        | 260/70 R16         | W8x16 in          |
| <b>4WD WITH FRONT ADJUSTABLE REINFORCED RIMS</b> |                  |                    |                   |
| <b>5GV</b>                                       |                  | <b>5GV</b>         |                   |
| <b>Rear Tires</b>                                | <b>Rear Rims</b> | <b>Front Tires</b> | <b>Front Rims</b> |
| 250/85 R28                                       | W8x28 in         | 180/95 R16         | 5.50Fx16 in       |
| 250/85 R28                                       | W8x28 in         | 6.00-16            | 4.50Ex16 in       |
| 280/85 R28                                       | W10x28 in        | 180/95 R16         | 5.50Fx16 in       |
| 320/85 R24                                       | W10x24 in        | 180/95 R16         | 5.50Fx16 in       |
| 340/85 R24                                       | W12x24 in        | 180/95 R16         | 5.50Fx16 in       |
| <b>4WD WITH FRONT FIXED RIMS</b>                 |                  |                    |                   |
| <b>5GV</b>                                       |                  | <b>5GV</b>         |                   |
| <b>Rear Tires</b>                                | <b>Rear Rims</b> | <b>Front Tires</b> | <b>Front Rims</b> |
| 250/85 R28                                       | W8x28 in         | 180/95 R16         | 5.50Fx16 in       |
| 280/85 R28                                       | W10x28 in        | 180/95 R16         | 5.50Fx16 in       |
| 320/85 R24                                       | W10x24 in        | 180/95 R16         | 5.50Fx16 in       |
| 360/70 R24                                       | W10x24 in        | 240/70 R16         | W8x16 in          |
| 360/70 R28                                       | W12x28 in        | 280/70 R16         | W8x16 in          |
| 320/85 R28                                       | W10x28 in        | 7.50 R16           | 5.50Fx16 in       |
| 340/85 R24                                       | W12x24 in        | 180/95 R16         | 5.50Fx16 in       |
| 340/85 R24                                       | W12x24 in        | 10.0/75-15.3       | 9.00x15.3 in      |
| 340/85 R28                                       | W12x28 in        | 7.50 R16           | 5.50Fx16 in       |
| 340/85 R24                                       | W12x24 in        | 260/70 R16         | W8x16 in          |
| 320/85 R24                                       | W10x24 in        | 260/70 R16         | W8x16 in          |
| 340/85 R28                                       | W12x28 in        | 8.25-16            | 5.50Fx16 in       |
| 280/85 R28                                       | W10x28 in        | 180/95 R16         | 5.50Fx16 in       |
| 280/85 R28                                       | W10x28 in        | 260/70 R16         | W8x16 in          |
| 380/70 R24                                       | W12x24 in        | 260/70 R16         | W8x16 in          |
| 420/70 R28                                       | W12x28 in        | 280/70 R18         | W9x18 in          |
| 380/85 R28                                       | W12x28 in        | 280/70 R18         | W9x18 in          |
| 250/85 R28                                       | W8x28 in         | 6.00-16            | 4.50Ex16 in       |
| 280/85 R28                                       | W10x28 in        | 260/70 R16         | W8x16 in          |
| <b>2WD</b>                                       |                  |                    |                   |
| <b>5GV</b>                                       |                  | <b>5GV</b>         |                   |
| <b>Rear Tires</b>                                | <b>Rear Rims</b> | <b>Front Tires</b> | <b>Front Rims</b> |
| 9.5 R28                                          | W8x28 in         | 6.00-16            | 4.00Ex16 in       |
| 280/85 R28                                       | W10x28 in        | 6.00-16            | 4.00Ex16 in       |
| 360/70 R24                                       | W10x24 in        | 6.00-16            | 4.00Ex16 in       |
| 320/85 R28                                       | W10x28 in        | 6.50-16            | 5.50Fx16 in       |
| 340/85 R24                                       | W12x24 in        | 6.00-16            | 4.00Ex16 in       |

|                                                             |                  |                                                             |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>4WD WITH FRONT ADJUSTABLE RIMS</b>                       |                  |                                                             |                   |
| <b>5GF - Wide Axle (1540 mm rear axle flange to flange)</b> |                  | <b>5GF - Wide Axle (1540 mm rear axle flange to flange)</b> |                   |
| <b>Rear Tires</b>                                           | <b>Rear Rims</b> | <b>Front Tires</b>                                          | <b>Front Rims</b> |
| 380/70 R24                                                  | W12x24 in        | 280/70 R18                                                  | W9x18 in          |
| 380/70 R28                                                  | W12x28 in        | 280/70 R20                                                  | W10x20 in         |
| 420/70 R24                                                  | W12x24 in        | 280/70 R20                                                  | W10x20 in         |
| 420/70 R28                                                  | W12x28 in        | 320/70 R20                                                  | W10x20 in         |
| 420/70 R28                                                  | W12x28 in        | 300/70 R20                                                  | W10x20 in         |

## Wheels and Tires

|                                                             |                  |                                                             |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 480/65 R28                                                  | W15Lx28 in       | 320/70 R20                                                  | W10x20 in         |
| <b>4WD WITH FRONT ADJUSTABLE REINFORCED RIMS</b>            |                  |                                                             |                   |
| <b>5GF - Wide Axle (1540 mm rear axle flange to flange)</b> |                  | <b>5GF - Wide Axle (1540 mm rear axle flange to flange)</b> |                   |
| <b>Rear Tires</b>                                           | <b>Rear Rims</b> | <b>Front Tires</b>                                          | <b>Front Rims</b> |
| 380/70 R24                                                  | W12x28 in        | 280/70 R18                                                  | W9x18 in          |
| <b>4WD WITH FRONT FIXED RIMS</b>                            |                  |                                                             |                   |
| <b>5GF - Wide Axle (1540 mm rear axle flange to flange)</b> |                  | <b>5GF - Wide Axle (1540 mm rear axle flange to flange)</b> |                   |
| <b>Rear Tires</b>                                           | <b>Rear Rims</b> | <b>Front Tires</b>                                          | <b>Front Rims</b> |
| 380/70 R24                                                  | W12x24 in        | 280/70 R18                                                  | W9x18 in          |
| 380/70 R28                                                  | W12x28 in        | 280/70 R20                                                  | W10x20 in         |
| 420/70 R24                                                  | W12x24 in        | 280/70 R20                                                  | W10x20 in         |
| 420/70 R28                                                  | W12x28 in        | 320/70 R20                                                  | W10x20 in         |
| 420/70 R28                                                  | W12x28 in        | 300/70 R20                                                  | W10x20 in         |
| 480/65 R28                                                  | W15Lx28 in       | 320/70 R20                                                  | W10x20 in         |

SD74272.00016F0-19-26SEP18

# Front Wheels, Tires, and Treads

## Tighten Wheel Bolts

**Tighten Front Wheel Nuts (Tractors Without Front Wheel Drive)**

**IMPORTANT:** Check tightness of rim, disk, and wheel bolts after 10 hours every time you replace wheels.



AT1285

AT1285—UN—13JUN01

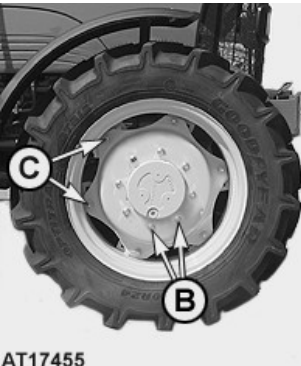
**A—Disk to Axle Flange**

### Specification

Disk to Axle Flange (Tractors without Front Wheel Drive)—Torque. . . . . 175 N·m (130 lb·ft)

## Tighten Wheel Nuts of Front Wheel Drive Axle

**IMPORTANT:** Check tightness of rim, disk, and wheel bolts after 10 hours every time you replace wheels.



AT17455

AT17455—UN—20JUL07

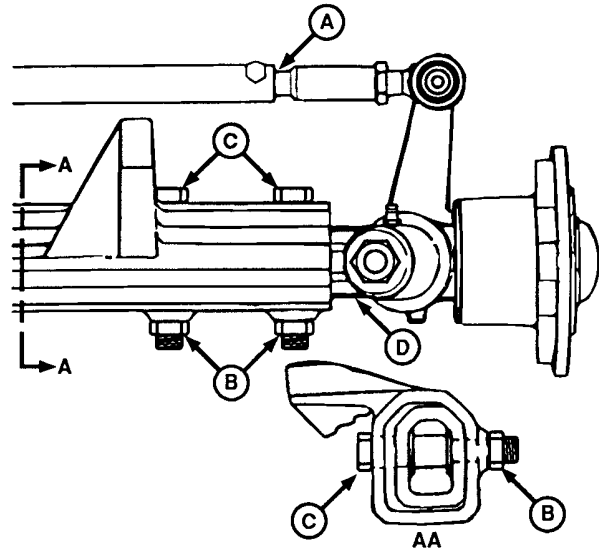
**B—Disk to Axle Flange**  
**C—Rim to disk**

### Specification

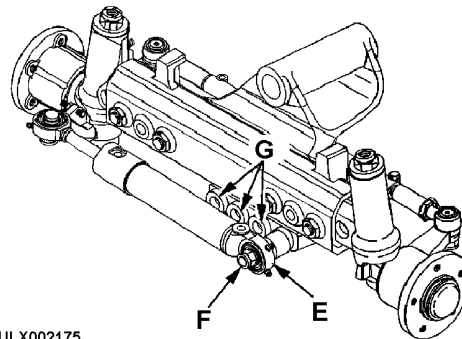
Disk to Axle Flange (B)—Torque. . . . . 300 N·m (220 lb·ft)  
M18 bolt (C)—Torque. . . . . 280 N·m (207 lb·ft)  
M16 bolt (C)—Torque. . . . . 210 N·m 155 lb·ft

SD74272.00011EC-19-15JUN18

## Adjusting Front Axle Tread Width



LV810—UN—08JUL94



PULX002175

PULX002175—UN—16OCT08

**A—Tie Rod Length**  
**B—Nut**  
**C—Cap Screws**  
**D—Axle Knees**  
**E—Steering Cylinder**  
**F—Lock Nut**

**IMPORTANT:** DO NOT place jack under the engine oil pan.

1. Jack up the front end of tractor.
2. When making large tread adjustments it is necessary to change the tie rod length (A) before or during axle adjustments. See "Check Toe-In" and "Adjust Toe-In" in this Section.
3. Change the steering cylinder (E) anchoring position to axle body in relation to the change of tread width using the available holes (G). Tighten lock nut (F) to 250 N·m (184 lb·ft)
4. Remove nuts (B), cap screws (C), and bushings from the front axle (two on each side).
5. Slide axle knees (D) to desired position. Both sides are adjusted to the same spacing.

6. Reinstall cap screws (C), bushings, and nuts (B) on each side. Tighten hardware to 150 N·m (110 lb·ft).
7. Set toe-in. Refer to "Check Toe-In" and "Adjust Toe-In" for your axle type in this Section.

RA84036,0000FB5-19-11JUL17

## Check Toe-In

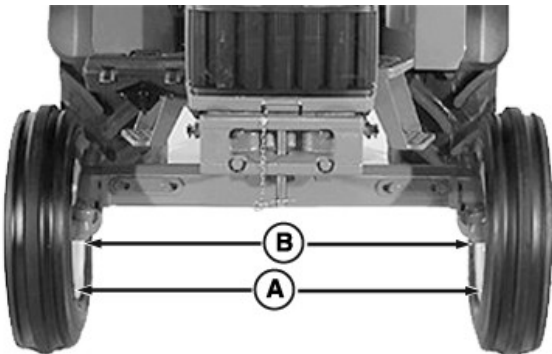
### With Front Wheel Drive Axle



PY31907—UN—29AUG16

1. Disengage front wheel drive and park tractor on smooth, level surface. Steer front wheels straight ahead. Stop engine.
2. Measure distance between the center line of tires at the hub level in the front of axle, using an outside bar of each tire.
3. Move tractor back about 1 m (3 ft) so mark is at the hub level behind the axle. Again measure distance between tires at same point on tire.
4. Determine the difference between front and rear measurements. If the front measurement is smaller, toe is "in". If the rear is smaller, toe is "out". Toe-in is less than 2 mm (1/12 in).

### Without Front Wheel Drive



PY31908—UN—29AUG16

1. Park machine on the leveled surface.
2. Turn steering wheel so front wheels are in the straight-ahead position. Stop engine.
3. Measure distance (B) between tires at the hub level

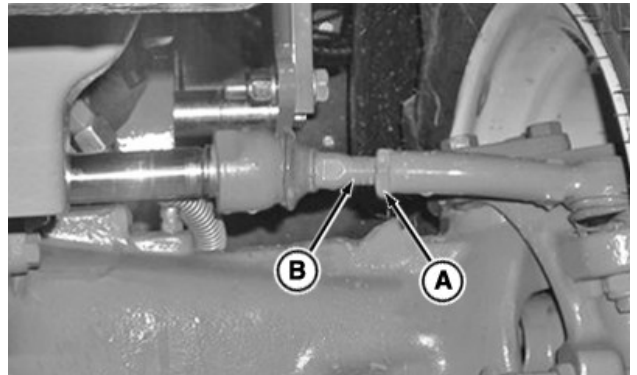
in the front of axle. Record measurement and mark the tires.

4. Move tractor back about 1 m (3 ft), so mark is at the hub level behind the axle. Again, measure distance between tires at same point on tire. Record measurement.
5. Determine the difference between front and rear measurements. If the front measurement is smaller, toe is "in". If the rear is smaller, toe is "out".
6. Distance (A) at the front of tires must be 3 - 6 mm (1/8 - 1/4 in.), less than distance measured at rear of tires. Adjust toe-in if necessary. See "Adjust Toe-In" in this Section for more information.

RA84036,0000FB6-19-11JUL17

## Adjust Toe-In

### With Front-Wheel Drive



PY31909—UN—30AUG16

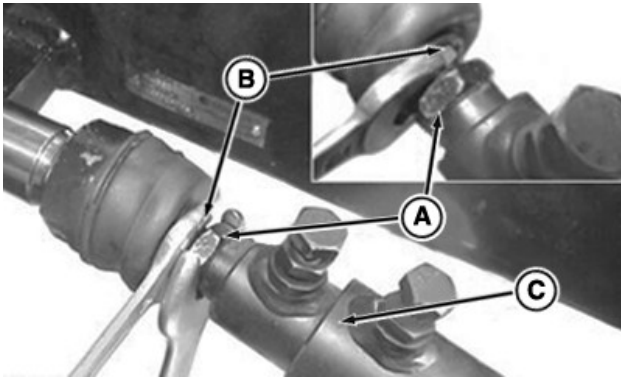
A—Lock nut  
B—Inner rod

1. Loosen lock nuts (A) on both ends of tie rod.
2. Adjust both sides equally by rotating the inner rod (B) and lengthen or shorten the tie rod. Adjust toe-in to 0-2 mm (0-1/12 in.).

| Tie Rod Rotation | Approximate Change in Toe-in |
|------------------|------------------------------|
| 1/8 turn         | 4 mm (3/16 in)               |
| 1/4 turn         | 8 mm (3/8 in)                |
| 1/2 turn         | 16 mm (5/8 in)               |

3. Tighten lock nuts (A) to 120 N·m (88 lb·ft).

## Without Front-Wheel Drive



A—Inner Tube  
B—Lock nut  
C—Tie Rod

PY31910—UN—30AUG16

1. Loosen lock nuts (B) on both ends of tie rod.
2. Turn inner tube (A) to lengthen or shorten the tie rod (C) until toe-in is 3 - 6 mm (0.12 - 0.24 in).

| Tie Rod Rotation | Approximate Change in Toe-In |
|------------------|------------------------------|
| 1/2 turn         | 8 mm (0.31 in)               |
| 1 turn           | 16 mm (0.63 in)              |

3. Tighten lock nuts (B) to 140 N·m (103 lb·ft).

RA84036,0000FB7-19-11JUL17

A—Direction of Forward Travel  
B—Tire Lug

When mounting or changing the tires, make sure that the arrow on the flank of tires points in the direction of forward travel (A).

When the tractors with front wheel drive are to be used primarily for transport purposes or front loader operation. Turn tires against usual rolling direction of tire lugs (B). Tire life increases by 25 to 30% and better traction is achieved.

Because of reduced traction and tire self-cleaning effects, this arrangement is not recommended for field work under wet conditions.

RA84036,0000FB9-19-11JUL17

## Tread Adjustment

Front wheel tread is adjusted by repositioning or reversing the rims or by reversing the wheel disks. In addition, the complete wheel can be installed on the other side of the tractor. The arrow on the side wall of tire must point in the direction of forward travel. If front wheels are removed to adjust tread, tighten front wheel attaching nuts to specified torque. See Tighten Wheel Bolts in this section.

**IMPORTANT:** Always mount nuts on the rim side.

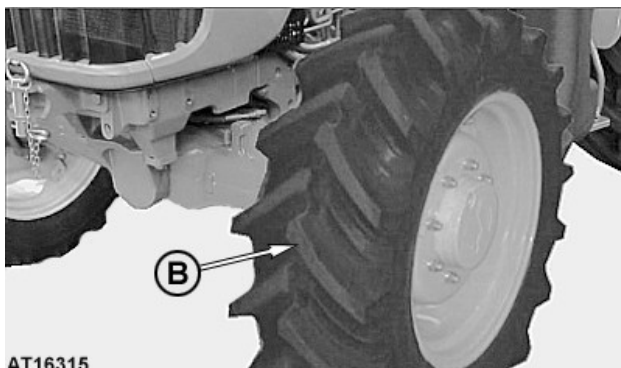
*NOTE: The illustration shows the right-hand front wheel. Tread widths are measured at the lowest point of the tires.*

## Direction of Tire Rotation



AT16314

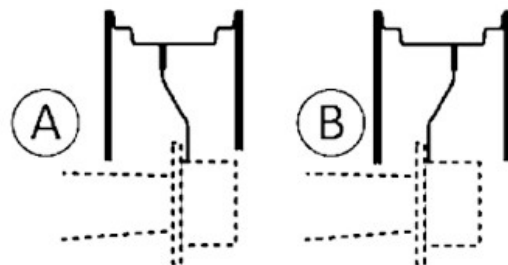
AT16314—UN—24JUN03



AT16315

AT16315—UN—18SEP03

## Front-Wheel Tread Settings - with Front-Wheel Drive (5GF)



PY31904—UN—29AUG16

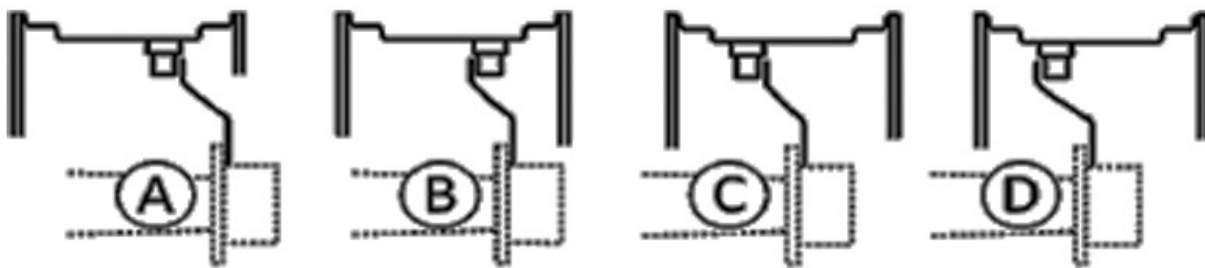


## Front Wheels, Tires, and Treads

| Front-Wheel Tread Settings - with Front-Wheel Drive (5GF) |                   |      |                                 |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------|---------------------------------|------|
| Front Tires                                               | Rim               | Unit | Position of Rim and Wheel Disks |      |
|                                                           | 2 Position Welded |      | A                               | B    |
| 250/80-16                                                 | W8x16 in          | mm   | 1262 <sup>a</sup>               | 1366 |
|                                                           |                   | in   | 50 <sup>a</sup>                 | 54   |
| 280/70 R18                                                | W9x18 in          | mm   | 1217 <sup>a</sup>               | 1413 |
|                                                           |                   | in   | 48 <sup>a</sup>                 | 56   |
| 280/70 R20                                                | W10x20 in         | mm   | 1163 <sup>a</sup>               | 1413 |
|                                                           |                   | in   | 46 <sup>a</sup>                 | 58   |
| 300/70 R20                                                | W10x20 in         | mm   | 1163 <sup>a</sup>               | 1463 |
|                                                           |                   | in   | 46 <sup>a</sup>                 | 58   |
| 320/70 R20                                                | W10x20 in         | mm   | —                               | 1462 |
|                                                           |                   | in   | —                               | 58   |

<sup>a</sup>Not available with fender support

### Front-Wheel Tread Settings - with Front-Wheel Drive (5GF)



PY37713—UN—25JUL18

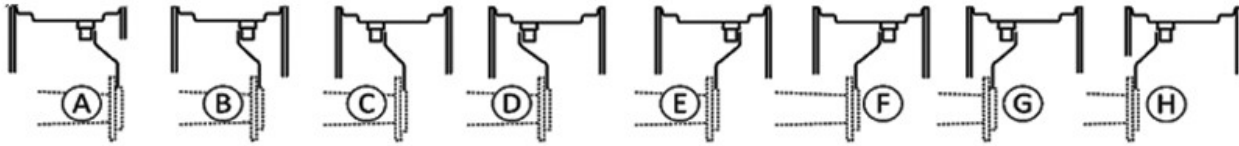
| Front-Wheel Tread Settings - with Front-Wheel Drive (5GF) |                            |      |                                 |                   |                   |      |                   |      |      |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------|-------------------|------|------|-------------------|
| Front Tires                                               | Rim                        | Unit | Position of Rim and Wheel Disks |                   |                   |      |                   |      |      |                   |
|                                                           | 4 Adjustable Position Rims |      | A                               | B                 | C                 | D    | A                 | B    | C    | D                 |
| 250/80 R16                                                | W8x16 in                   | mm   | 1256 <sup>a</sup>               | 1332              | 1296              | 1372 | —                 | —    | —    | —                 |
|                                                           |                            | in   | 49 <sup>a</sup>                 | 52                | 51                | 54   | —                 | —    | —    | —                 |
| 280/70 R18                                                | W9x18 in                   | mm   | 1181 <sup>a</sup>               | 1257 <sup>a</sup> | 1369              | 1445 | —                 | —    | —    | —                 |
|                                                           |                            | in   | 46 <sup>a</sup>                 | 49 <sup>a</sup>   | 54                | 57   | —                 | —    | —    | —                 |
| 280/70 R20                                                | W10x20 in                  | mm   | —                               | 1129 <sup>a</sup> | 1233 <sup>a</sup> | 1343 | 1280 <sup>b</sup> | 1389 | 1493 | 1603              |
|                                                           |                            | in   | —                               | 44 <sup>a</sup>   | 49 <sup>a</sup>   | 53   | 50 <sup>b</sup>   | 55   | 59   | 63                |
| 300/70 R20                                                | W10x20 in                  | mm   | —                               | 1129 <sup>a</sup> | 1233 <sup>a</sup> | 1342 | 1279 <sup>b</sup> | 1389 | 1493 | 1602              |
|                                                           |                            | in   | —                               | 44 <sup>a</sup>   | 49 <sup>a</sup>   | 53   | 50 <sup>b</sup>   | 55   | 59   | 63                |
| 320/70 R20                                                | W10x20 in                  | mm   | —                               | —                 | 1232 <sup>a</sup> | 1341 | 1279 <sup>b</sup> | 1388 | 1492 | 1601 <sup>c</sup> |
|                                                           |                            | in   | —                               | —                 | 49 <sup>a</sup>   | 53   | 50 <sup>b</sup>   | 55   | 59   | 63 <sup>c</sup>   |
| 9.5 R20                                                   | W8x20 in                   | mm   | —                               | 1158 <sup>a</sup> | 1202 <sup>a</sup> | 1312 | 1309              | 1418 | 1462 | 1572              |
|                                                           |                            | in   | —                               | 46 <sup>a</sup>   | 47 <sup>a</sup>   | 52   | 52                | 56   | 58   | 62                |

<sup>a</sup>Not available with fender support

<sup>b</sup>Not available with steering sensor

<sup>c</sup>Means that exceed maximum value for road use.

## Front-Wheel Tread Settings - with Front-Wheel Drive (5GF)



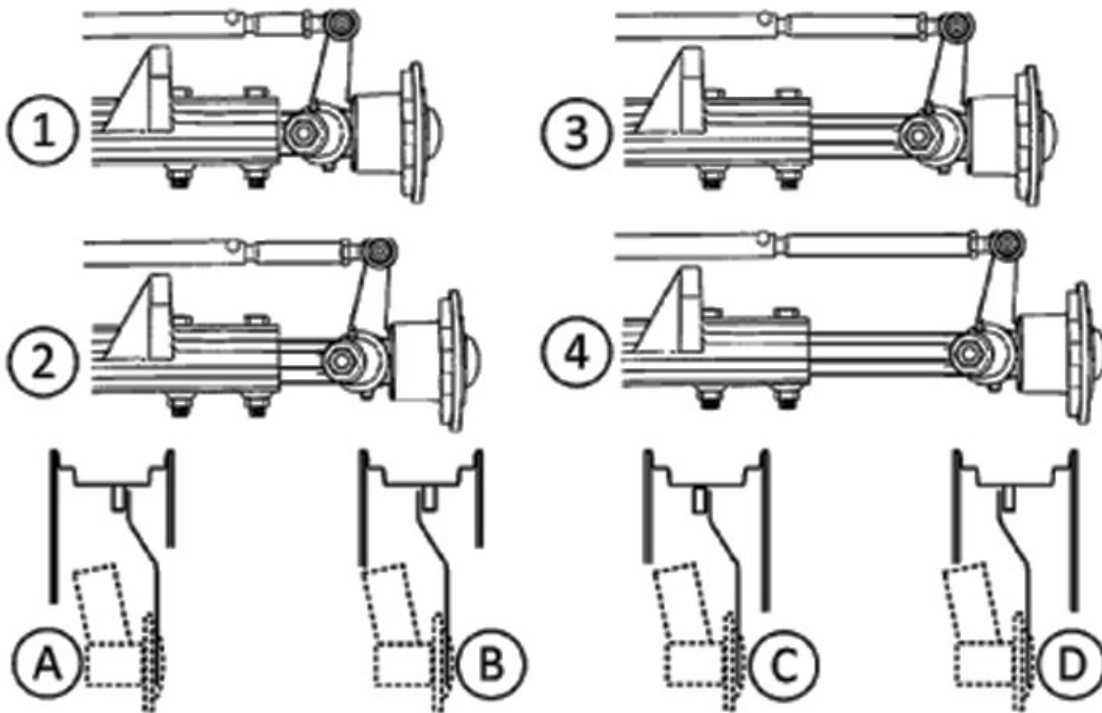
PY37714—UN—25JUL18

| Front-Wheel Tread Settings (with Front-Wheel Drive) 4+4 position adjustable rims (5GF) |                                    |      |                                 |                   |      |      |   |                   |      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------|-------------------|------|------|---|-------------------|------|------|
| Front Tires                                                                            | Rim                                | Unit | Position of Rim and Wheel Disks |                   |      |      |   |                   |      |      |
|                                                                                        | 4+4 Position Reinforced Adjustable |      | A                               | B                 | C    | D    | E | F                 | G    | H    |
| 280/70 R18                                                                             | W9x18 in                           | mm   | —                               | 1263 <sup>a</sup> | 1367 | 1483 | — | 1225 <sup>b</sup> | 1405 | 1445 |
|                                                                                        |                                    | in   | —                               | 50 <sup>a</sup>   | 54   | 58   | 0 | 48 <sup>b</sup>   | 55   | 57   |

<sup>a</sup>Not available with fender support

<sup>b</sup>Not available with steering sensor

## Front Wheel Tread Settings - Without Front-Wheel Drive (5GF)



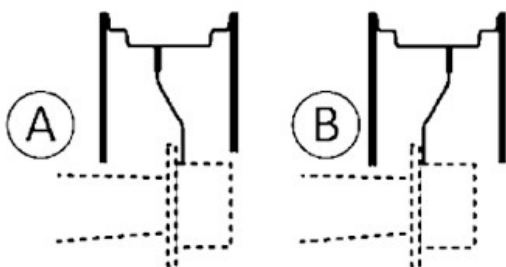
PY31905—UN—29AUG16

| Front Wheel Tread Settings - Without Front-Wheel Drive (5GF) |             |      |                                       |      |      |      |                                       |      |      |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------------------------------|------|------|------|
| Front Tires                                                  | Rim         | Unit | Wheel and Disk in Axle Arm Position 1 |      |      |      | Wheel and Disk in Axle Arm Position 2 |      |      |      |
|                                                              |             |      | 1A                                    | 1B   | 1C   | 1D   | 2A                                    | 2B   | 2C   | 2D   |
| 6.00-16                                                      | 4.00Ex16 in | mm   | 998                                   | —    | 1196 | —    | 1098                                  | —    | 1296 | —    |
|                                                              |             | in   | 39                                    | —    | 47   | —    | 43                                    | —    | 51   | —    |
| 6.50-16                                                      | 5.50Fx16 in | mm   | 1031                                  | 1107 | 1091 | 1167 | 1131                                  | 1207 | 1191 | 1267 |

## Front Wheels, Tires, and Treads

|             |             | in   | 41                                    | 44   | 43   | 46   | 45                                    | 48   | 47   | 50   |
|-------------|-------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------------------------------|------|------|------|
| 7.50-16     | 5.50Fx16 in | mm   | 1029                                  | 1105 | 1089 | 1165 | 1129                                  | 1205 | 1189 | 1265 |
|             |             | in   | 41                                    | 44   | 43   | 46   | 44                                    | 47   | 47   | 50   |
| Front Tires | Rim         | Unit | Wheel and Disk in Axle Arm Position 3 |      |      |      | Wheel and Disk in Axle Arm Position 4 |      |      |      |
|             |             |      | 3A                                    | 3B   | 3C   | 3D   | 4A                                    | 4B   | 4C   | 4D   |
| 6.00-16     | 4.00Ex16 in | mm   | 1198                                  | —    | 1396 | —    | 1298                                  | —    | 1496 | —    |
|             |             | in   | 47                                    | —    | 55   | —    | 51                                    | —    | 59   | —    |
| 6.50-16     | 5.50Fx16 in | mm   | 1231                                  | 1307 | 1291 | 1367 | 1331                                  | 1407 | 1391 | 1467 |
|             |             | in   | 48                                    | 51   | 51   | 54   | 52                                    | 55   | 55   | 58   |
| 7.50-16     | 5.50Fx16 in | mm   | 1229                                  | 1305 | 1289 | 1365 | 1329                                  | 1405 | 1389 | 1465 |
|             |             | in   | 48                                    | 51   | 51   | 54   | 52                                    | 55   | 55   | 58   |

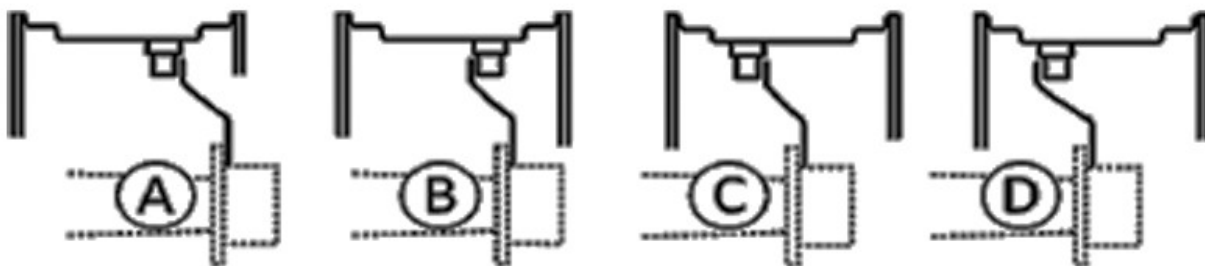
### Front-Wheel Tread Settings - with Front-Wheel Drive (5GL)



PY31904—UN—29AUG16

| Front-Wheel Tread Settings - with Front-Wheel Drive (5GL) |                          |      |                                 |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------|---------------------------------|------|
| Front Tires                                               | Rim                      | Unit | Position of Rim and Wheel Disks |      |
|                                                           | 2 Position Rims (welded) |      | A                               | B    |
| 260/70 R16                                                | W8x16 in                 | mm   | 1263                            | 1367 |
|                                                           |                          | in   | 50                              | 54   |
| 280/70 R16                                                | W8x16 in                 | mm   | 1262                            | 1366 |
|                                                           |                          | in   | 50                              | 54   |
| 280/70 R18                                                | W9x18 in                 | mm   | 1217                            | 1413 |
|                                                           |                          | in   | 48                              | 56   |

### Front-Wheel Tread Settings with Front-Wheel Drive (5GL)

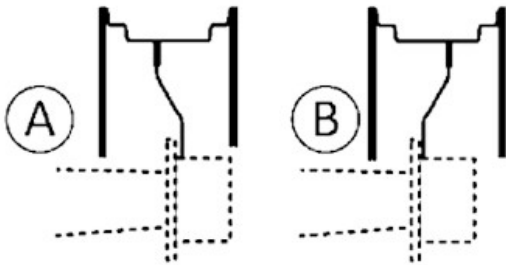


PY37713—UN—25JUL18

## Front Wheels, Tires, and Treads

| Front-Wheel Tread Settings - with Front-Wheel Drive (5GL) |                       |      |                                 |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------|---------------------------------|------|------|------|
| Front Tires                                               | Rim                   | Unit | Position of Rim and Wheel Disks |      |      |      |
|                                                           | 4 Position Adjustable |      | A                               | B    | C    | D    |
| 260/70 R16                                                | W8x16 in              | mm   | 1257                            | 1333 | 1297 | 1373 |
|                                                           |                       | in   | 49                              | 52   | 51   | 54   |
| 280/70 R16                                                | W8x16 in              | mm   | 1256                            | 1332 | 1296 | 1372 |
|                                                           |                       | in   | 49                              | 52   | 51   | 54   |
| 280/70 R18                                                | W9x18 in              | mm   | 1181                            | 1257 | 1369 | 1445 |
|                                                           |                       | in   | 46                              | 49   | 54   | 57   |

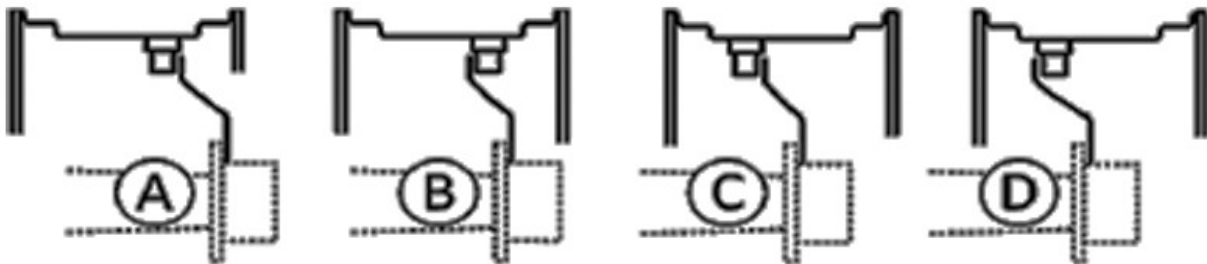
### Front-Wheel Tread Settings - with Front-Wheel Drive (5GL-N)



PY31904—UN—29AUG16

| Front-Wheel Tread Settings - with Front-Wheel Drive (Cab) (5GL-N) |                          |      |                                 |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------|---------------------------------|------|
| Front Tires                                                       | Rim                      | Unit | Position of Rim and Wheel Disks |      |
|                                                                   | 2 Position Rims (welded) |      | A                               | B    |
| 260/70 R16                                                        | W8x16 in                 | mm   | 1067                            | 1223 |
|                                                                   |                          | in   | 42                              | 48   |
| 280/70 R16                                                        | W8x16 in                 | mm   | 1066                            | 1222 |
|                                                                   |                          | in   | 42                              | 48   |
| 280/70 R18                                                        | W9x18 in                 | mm   | 1065                            | 1225 |
|                                                                   |                          | in   | 42                              | 48   |

### Front-Wheel Tread Settings - with Front-Wheel Drive (5GL-N)



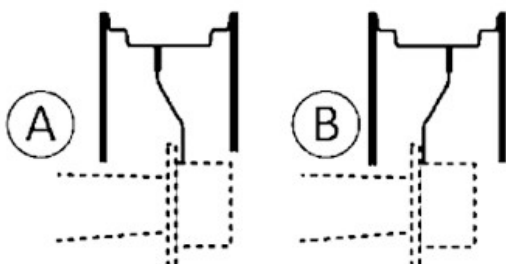
PY37713—UN—25JUL18

| Front-Wheel Tread Settings - with Front-Wheel Drive (Cab) (5GL-N) |                       |      |                                 |   |      |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------|---------------------------------|---|------|------|
| Front Tires                                                       | Rim                   | Unit | Position of Rim and Wheel Disks |   |      |      |
|                                                                   | 4 Position Adjustable |      | A                               | B | C    | D    |
| 260/70 R16                                                        | W8x16 in              | mm   | —                               | — | 1201 | 1277 |

## Front Wheels, Tires, and Treads

|            |          |    |   |      |      |      |
|------------|----------|----|---|------|------|------|
|            |          | in | — | —    | 47   | 50   |
| 280/70 R16 | W8x16 in | mm | — | —    | 1200 | 1276 |
|            |          | in | — | —    | 47   | 50   |
| 280/70 R18 | W9x18 in | mm | — | 1087 | 1199 | 1275 |
|            |          | in | — | 43   | 47   | 50   |

### Front-Wheel Tread Settings - with Front-Wheel Drive (5GN)

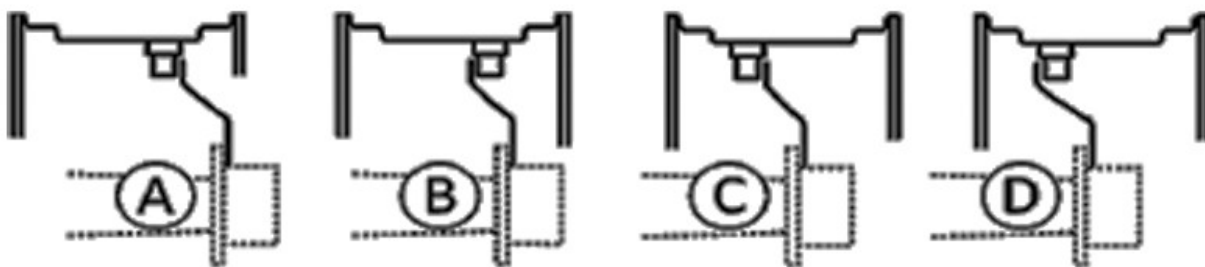


PY31904—UN—29AUG16

| Front-Wheel Tread Settings - with Front-Wheel Drive (5GN) |                          |      |                                 |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------|---------------------------------|------|
| Front Tires                                               | Rim                      | Unit | Position of Rim and Wheel Disks |      |
|                                                           | 2 Position Rims (welded) |      | A                               | B    |
| 7.50 R16                                                  | 5.50Fx16 in              | mm   | 911 <sup>a</sup>                | 1047 |
|                                                           |                          | in   | 36 <sup>a</sup>                 | 41   |
| 260/70 R16                                                | W8x16 in                 | mm   | —                               | 1088 |
|                                                           |                          | in   | —                               | 43   |
| 280/70 R18                                                | W9x18 in                 | mm   | —                               | 1060 |
|                                                           |                          | in   | —                               | 42   |
| 8.25-16                                                   | 5.50Fx16 in              | mm   | 910 <sup>a</sup>                | 1046 |
|                                                           |                          | in   | 36 <sup>a</sup>                 | 41   |
| 7.50 R18                                                  | 5.50Fx18 in              | mm   | 939                             | 1019 |
|                                                           |                          | in   | 37                              | 40   |

<sup>a</sup>Not compatible with steering sensor

### Front-Wheel Tread Settings - with Front-Wheel Drive (5GN)

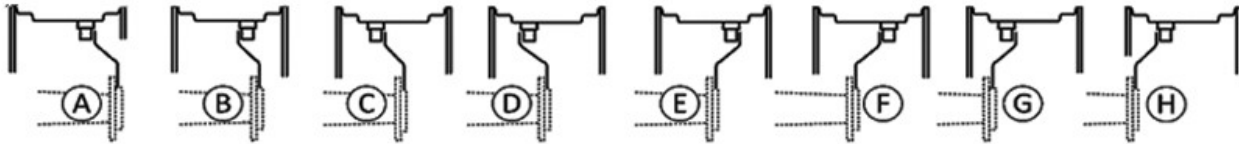


PY37713—UN—25JUL18

## Front Wheels, Tires, and Treads

| Front-Wheel Tread Settings - with Front-Wheel Drive (5GN) |                       |      |                                 |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------|---------------------------------|------|------|------|
| Front Tires                                               | Rim                   | Unit | Position of Rim and Wheel Disks |      |      |      |
|                                                           | 4 Position Adjustable |      | A                               | B    | C    | D    |
| 260/70 R16                                                | W8x16 in              | mm   | —                               | —    | 1036 | 1112 |
|                                                           |                       | in   | —                               | —    | 41   | 44   |
| 280/70 R18                                                | W9x18 in              | mm   | —                               | —    | 1034 | 1110 |
|                                                           |                       | in   | —                               | —    | 41   | 44   |
| 7.50 R16                                                  | 5.50Fx16 in           | mm   | —                               | 1005 | 953  | 1029 |
|                                                           |                       | in   | —                               | 40   | 38   | 41   |
| 7.50 R18                                                  | 5.50Fx18              | mm   | 929                             | 1005 | 949  | 1025 |
|                                                           |                       | in   | 37                              | 40   | 37   | 40   |
| 8.25-16                                                   | 5.50Fx16 in           | mm   | —                               | 1004 | 952  | 1028 |
|                                                           |                       | in   | —                               | 40   | 37   | 40   |

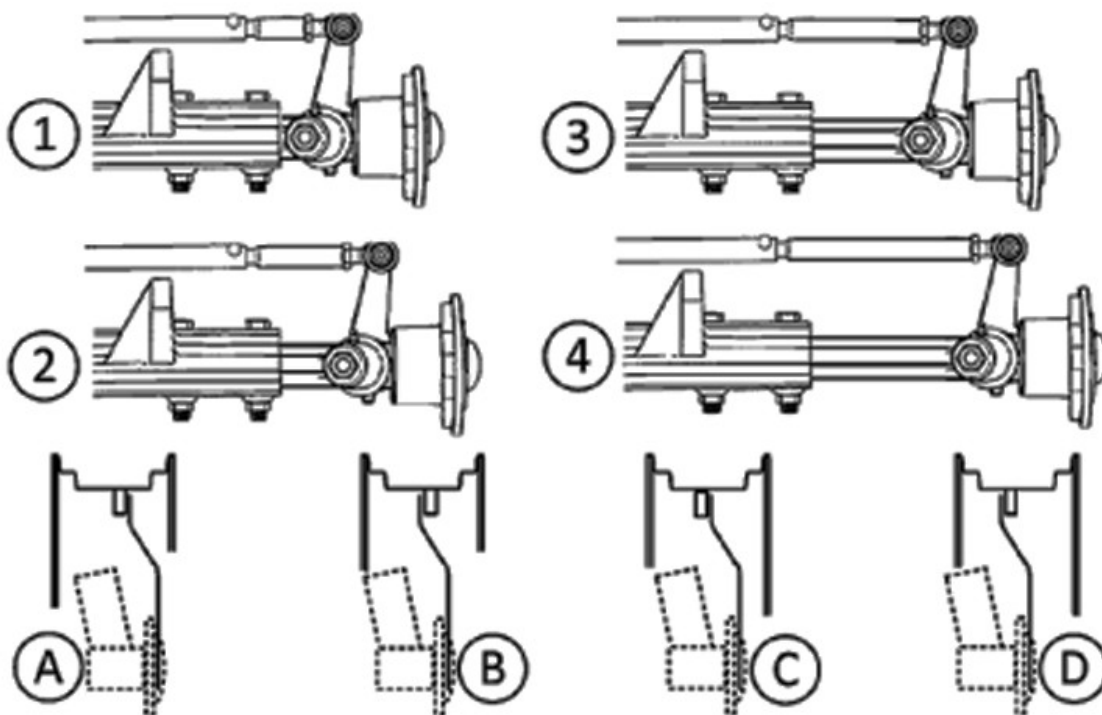
### Front-Wheel Tread Settings - with Front-Wheel Drive (5GN)



PY37714—UN—25JUL18

| Front-Wheel Tread Settings - with Front-Wheel Drive (5GN) |                                    |      |                                 |   |      |      |   |   |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------|---|------|------|---|---|------|------|
| Front Tires                                               | Rim                                | Unit | Position of Rim and Wheel Disks |   |      |      |   |   |      |      |
|                                                           | 4+4 Position Reinforced Adjustable |      | A                               | B | C    | D    | E | F | G    | H    |
| 280/70 R18                                                | W9x18 in                           | mm   | —                               | — | 1032 | 1148 | — | — | 1070 | 1110 |
|                                                           |                                    | in   | —                               | — | 41   | 45   | — | — | 42   | 44   |

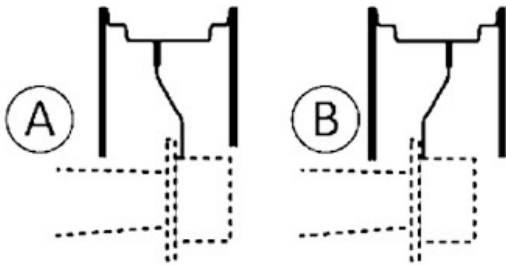
**Front Wheel Tread Settings - Without Front-Wheel Drive (5GN)**



PY31905—UN—29AUG16

| Front Wheel Tread Setting - Without Front-Wheel Drive (5GN) |             |      |                                       |      |      |      |                                       |      |      |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------------------------------|------|------|------|
| Front Tires                                                 | Rim         | Unit | Wheel and Disk in Axle Arm Position 1 |      |      |      | Wheel and Disk in Axle Arm Position 2 |      |      |      |
|                                                             |             |      | 1A                                    | 1B   | 1C   | 1D   | 2A                                    | 2B   | 2C   | 2D   |
| 6.00-16                                                     | 4.00Ex16 in | mm   | 776                                   | —    | 974  | —    | 876                                   | —    | 1074 | —    |
|                                                             |             | in   | 31                                    | 0    | 38   | 0    | 34                                    | 0    | 42   | 0    |
| 6.50-16                                                     | 5.50Fx16 in | mm   | 809                                   | 885  | 869  | 945  | 909                                   | 985  | 969  | 1045 |
|                                                             |             | in   | 32                                    | 35   | 34   | 37   | 36                                    | 39   | 38   | 41   |
| 7.50-16                                                     | 5.50Fx16 in | mm   | —                                     | 883  | 867  | 943  | —                                     | 983  | 967  | 1043 |
|                                                             |             | in   | —                                     | 35   | 34   | 37   | —                                     | 39   | 38   | 41   |
|                                                             |             |      |                                       |      |      |      |                                       |      |      |      |
| Front Tires                                                 | Rim         | Unit | Wheel and Disk in Axle Arm Position 3 |      |      |      | Wheel and Disk in Axle Arm Position 4 |      |      |      |
|                                                             |             |      | 3A                                    | 3B   | 3C   | 3D   | 4A                                    | 4B   | 4C   | 4D   |
| 6.00-16                                                     | 4.00Ex16 in | mm   | 776                                   | —    | 974  | —    | 876                                   | —    | 1074 | —    |
|                                                             |             | in   | 31                                    | 0    | 38   | 0    | 34                                    | 0    | 42   | 0    |
| 6.50-16                                                     | 5.50Fx16 in | mm   | 809                                   | 885  | 869  | 945  | 909                                   | 985  | 969  | 1045 |
|                                                             |             | in   | 32                                    | 35   | 34   | 37   | 36                                    | 39   | 38   | 41   |
| 7.50-16                                                     | 5.50Fx16 in | mm   | —                                     | 1083 | 1067 | 1143 | —                                     | 1183 | 1167 | 1243 |
|                                                             |             | in   | —                                     | 43   | 42   | 45   | —                                     | 47   | 46   | 49   |

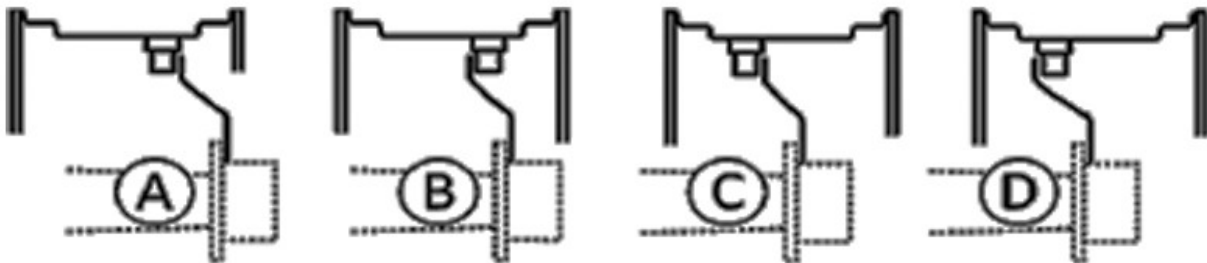
**Front-Wheel Tread Settings - with Front-Wheel Drive (5GV)**



PY31904—UN—29AUG16

| Front-Wheel Tread Settings - with Front-Wheel Drive (5GV) |                   |      |                                 |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------|---------------------------------|------|
| Front Tires                                               | Rim               | Unit | Position of Rim and Wheel Disks |      |
|                                                           | 2 Position Welded |      | A                               | B    |
| 10.0/75-15.3                                              | 9.00x15.3 in      | mm   | —                               | 1012 |
|                                                           |                   | in   | —                               | 40   |
| 260/70 R16                                                | W8x16 in          | mm   | —                               | 1023 |
|                                                           |                   | in   | —                               | 40   |
| 280/70 R18                                                | W9x18 in          | mm   | —                               | 995  |
|                                                           |                   | in   | —                               | 39   |
| 6.00-16                                                   | 4.50Ex16 in       | mm   | 819                             | 1007 |
|                                                           |                   | in   | 32                              | 40   |
| 7.50 R16                                                  | 5.50Fx16 in       | mm   | —                               | 982  |
|                                                           |                   | in   | —                               | 39   |
| 240/70 R16                                                | W8x16 in          | mm   | —                               | 1024 |
|                                                           |                   | in   | —                               | 40   |
| 280/70 R16                                                | W8x16 in          | mm   | —                               | 1022 |
|                                                           |                   | in   | —                               | 40   |
| 8.25-16                                                   | 5.50Fx16 in       | mm   | 845                             | 981  |
|                                                           |                   | in   | 33                              | 39   |
| 180/95 R16                                                | 5.50Fx16 in       | mm   | 847                             | 983  |
|                                                           |                   | in   | 33                              | 39   |

**Front-Wheel Tread Settings - with Front-Wheel Drive (5GV)**



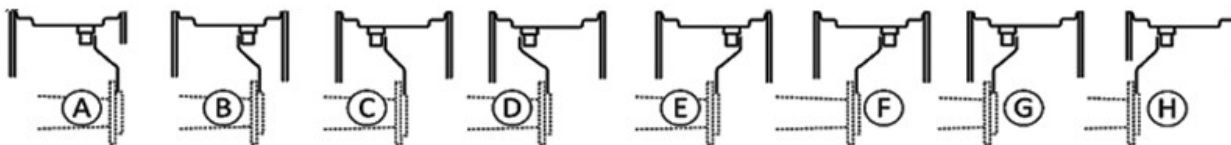
PY37713—UN—25JUL18



## Front Wheels, Tires, and Treads

| Front-Wheel Tread Settings - with Front-Wheel Drive (5GV) |                       |      |                                 |     |     |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------|---------------------------------|-----|-----|------|
| Front Tires                                               | Rim                   | Unit | Position of Rim and Wheel Disks |     |     |      |
|                                                           | 4 Position Adjustable |      | A                               | B   | C   | D    |
| 7.50 R16                                                  | 5.50Fx16 in           | mm   | —                               | 940 | 888 | 964  |
|                                                           |                       | in   | —                               | 37  | 35  | 38   |
| 240/70 R16                                                | W8x16 in              | mm   | —                               | —   | 972 | 1048 |
|                                                           |                       | in   | —                               | —   | 38  | 41   |
| 10.0/75-15.3                                              | 9.00x15.3             | mm   | —                               | —   | 934 | 1010 |
|                                                           |                       | in   | —                               | —   | 37  | 40   |
| 280/70 R16                                                | W8x16 in              | mm   | —                               | —   | 970 | 1046 |
|                                                           |                       | in   | —                               | —   | 38  | 41   |
| 260/70 R16                                                | W8x16 in              | mm   | —                               | —   | 971 | 1047 |
|                                                           |                       | in   | —                               | —   | 38  | 41   |
| 8.25-16                                                   | 5.50Fx16 in           | mm   | —                               | 939 | 887 | 963  |
|                                                           |                       | in   | —                               | 37  | 35  | 38   |
| 280/70 R18                                                | W9x18 in              | mm   | —                               | —   | 969 | 1045 |
|                                                           |                       | in   | —                               | —   | 38  | 41   |
| 180/95 R16                                                | 5.50Fx16 in           | mm   | —                               | 941 | 889 | 965  |
|                                                           |                       | in   | —                               | 37  | 35  | 38   |

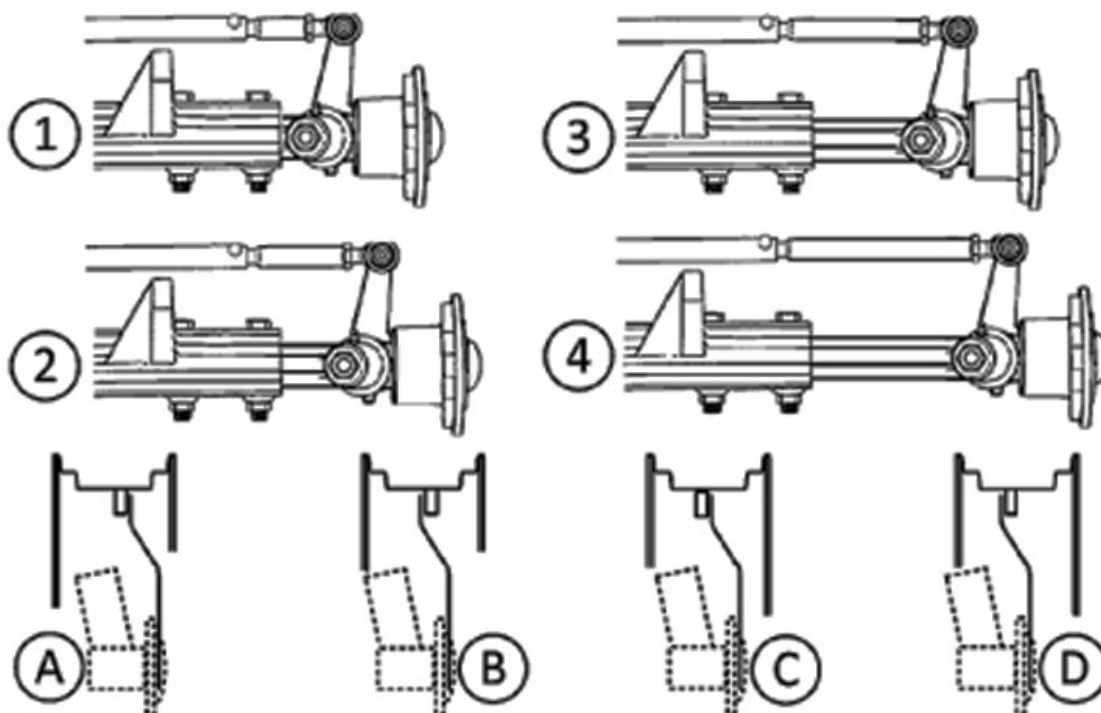
### Front-Wheel Tread Settings - with Front-Wheel Drive (5GV)



PY37714—UN—25JUL18

| Front-Wheel Tread Settings - with Front-Wheel Drive (5GV) |                                  |      |                                 |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------|---------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Rear Tires                                                | Rim                              | Unit | Position of Rim and Wheel Disks |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|                                                           | 8 Position Reinforced Adjustable |      | A                               | B   | C   | D   | E   | F   | G   | H   |
| 6.00-16                                                   | 4.50Ex16 in                      | mm   | 839                             | 955 | 879 | 995 | 877 | 917 | 917 | 957 |
|                                                           |                                  | in   | 33                              | 38  | 35  | 39  | 35  | 36  | 36  | 38  |
| 180/95 R16                                                | 4.50Ex16 in                      | mm   | 839                             | 955 | 879 | 995 | 877 | 917 | 917 | 957 |
|                                                           |                                  | in   | 33                              | 38  | 35  | 39  | 35  | 36  | 36  | 38  |

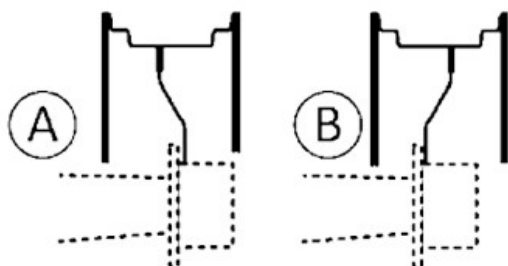
Front Wheel Tread Settings - Without Front-Wheel Drive (5GV)



PY31905—UN—29AUG16

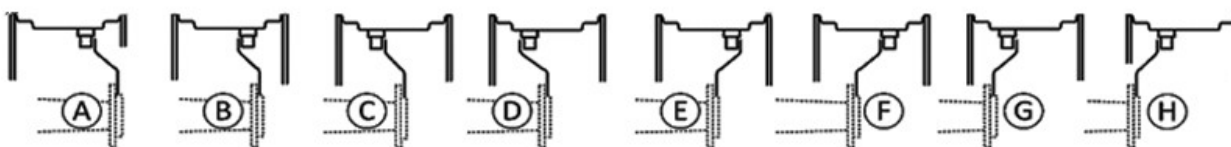
| Front Wheel Tread Settings - Without Front-Wheel Drive (5GV) |             |      |                                       |      |      |      |                                       |      |      |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------|---------------------------------------|------|------|------|---------------------------------------|------|------|------|
| Front Tires                                                  | Rim         | Unit | Wheel and Disk in Axle Arm Position 1 |      |      |      | Wheel and Disk in Axle Arm Position 2 |      |      |      |
|                                                              |             |      | 1A                                    | 1B   | 1C   | 1D   | 2A                                    | 2B   | 2C   | 2D   |
| 6.00-16                                                      | 4.00Ex16 in | mm   | 776                                   | —    | 974  | —    | 876                                   | —    | 1074 | —    |
|                                                              |             | in   | 31                                    | 0    | 38   | 0    | 34                                    | 0    | 42   | 0    |
| 6.50-16                                                      | 5.50Fx16 in | mm   | 809                                   | 885  | 869  | 945  | 909                                   | 985  | 969  | 1045 |
|                                                              |             | in   | 32                                    | 35   | 34   | 37   | 36                                    | 39   | 38   | 41   |
| Front Tires                                                  | Rim         | Unit | Wheel and Disk in Axle Arm Position 3 |      |      |      | Wheel and Disk in Axle Arm Position 4 |      |      |      |
|                                                              |             |      | 3A                                    | 3B   | 3C   | 3D   | 4A                                    | 4B   | 4C   | 4D   |
| 6.00-16                                                      | 4.00Ex16 in | mm   | 976                                   | —    | 1174 | —    | 1076                                  | —    | 1274 | —    |
|                                                              |             | in   | 38                                    | 0    | 46   | 0    | 42                                    | 0    | 50   | 0    |
| 6.50-16                                                      | 5.50Fx16 in | mm   | 1009                                  | 1085 | 1069 | 1145 | 1109                                  | 1185 | 1169 | 1245 |
|                                                              |             | in   | 40                                    | 43   | 42   | 45   | 44                                    | 47   | 46   | 49   |

**Front-Wheel Tread Settings with Front-Wheel Drive**  
**— Wide Axle (1540 mm rear axle flange to flange )**  
**(5GF)**



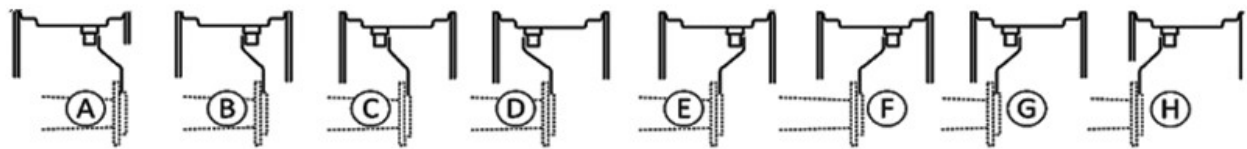
| Front-Wheel Tread Settings with Front-Wheel Drive — Wide Axle (1540 mm rear axle flange to flange ) (5GF) |                   |      |                                 |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------|---------------------------------|------|
| Front Tires                                                                                               | Rim               | Unit | Position of Rim and Wheel Disks |      |
|                                                                                                           | 2 Position Welded |      | A                               | B    |
| 280/70 R18                                                                                                | W9 x 18 in        | mm   | 1532                            | 1728 |
|                                                                                                           |                   | in   | 60                              | 68   |
| 280/70 R20                                                                                                | W10 x 20 in       | mm   | 1479                            | 1779 |
|                                                                                                           |                   | in   | 58                              | 70   |
| 300/70 R20                                                                                                | W10 x 20 in       | mm   | 1478                            | 1778 |
|                                                                                                           |                   | in   | 58                              | 70   |
| 320/70 R20                                                                                                | W10 x 20 in       | mm   | 1447                            | 1777 |
|                                                                                                           |                   | in   | 58                              | 70   |

**Front-Wheel Tread Settings with Front-Wheel Drive — Wide Axle (1540 mm rear axle flange to flange ) (5GF)**



| Front-Wheel Tread Settings with Front-Wheel Drive — Wide Axle (1540 mm rear axle flange to flange ) (5GF) |                       |      |                                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------|---------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|---|
| Rear Tires                                                                                                | Rim                   | Unit | Position of Rim and Wheel Disks |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |
|                                                                                                           | 4 Position Adjustable |      | A                               | B    | C    | D    | E    | F    | G    | H |
| 280/70 R18                                                                                                | W9 x 18 in            | mm   | 1496                            | 1572 | 1684 | 1760 | —    | —    | —    | — |
|                                                                                                           |                       | in   | 59                              | 62   | 66   | 69   | —    | —    | —    | — |
| 280/70 R20                                                                                                | W10 x 20 in           | mm   | 1335                            | 1445 | 1549 | 1658 | 1595 | 1705 | 1809 | — |
|                                                                                                           |                       | in   | 53                              | 57   | 61   | 65   | 63   | 67   | 71   | — |
| 300/70 R20                                                                                                | W10 x 20 in           | mm   | 1334                            | 1444 | 1548 | 1657 | 1594 | 1704 | 1808 | — |
|                                                                                                           |                       | in   | 53                              | 57   | 61   | 65   | 63   | 67   | 71   | — |
| 320/70 R20                                                                                                | W10 x 20 in           | mm   | 1334                            | 1443 | 1547 | 1656 | 1594 | 1703 | 1807 | — |
|                                                                                                           |                       | in   | 53                              | 57   | 61   | 65   | 63   | 67   | 71   | — |

Front-Wheel Tread Settings with Front-Wheel Drive — Wide Axle (1540 mm rear axle flange to flange ) (5GF)



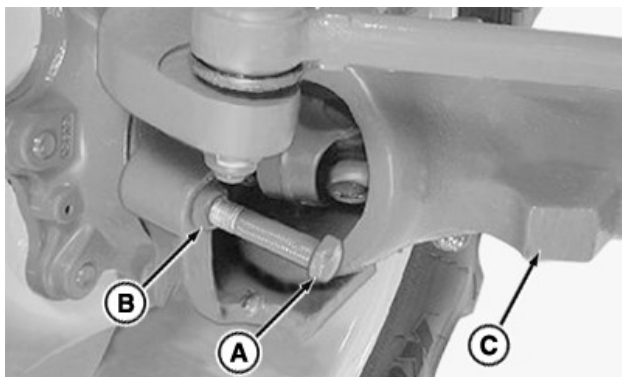
PY37714—UN—25JUL18

| Front-Wheel Tread Settings with Front-Wheel Drive — Wide Axle (1540 mm rear axle flange to flange ) (5GF) 4+4 position adjustable rims |                                    |      |                                 |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------|------|------|------|---|------|------|------|
| Rear Tires                                                                                                                             | Rim                                | Unit | Position of Rim and Wheel Disks |      |      |      |   |      |      |      |
|                                                                                                                                        | 4+4 Position Reinforced Adjustable |      | A                               | B    | C    | D    | E | F    | G    | H    |
| 280/70 R18                                                                                                                             | W9 x 18 in                         | mm   | —                               | 1578 | 1682 | 1798 | — | 1540 | 1720 | 1760 |
|                                                                                                                                        |                                    | in   | —                               | 62   | 66   | 71   | — | 61   | 68   | 69   |

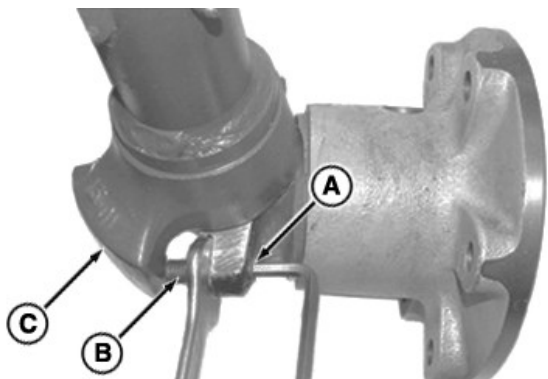
SD74272.00011ED-19-04OCT18

# Steering Stop and Fender - Settings

## Steering Angle Adjustment



PY31911—UN—30AUG16



PY31912—UN—30AUG16

A—Adjusting Screw  
B—Lock Nut  
C—Stop

**NOTE:** The tractor must be ready for operation when the steering angle is adjusted. Tires, fenders, implements, and different types of ballast are factors that affect each tractor differently.

*Steering angle must be the same on both sides.*



### CAUTION: RISK OF CRUSHING!

**The engine must be shutoff when the adjustment is made.**

1. Lift front of tractor until the front axle can swing to its limits.
2. Support the tractor safely.
3. Move the right side of the axle upwards until it reaches the stop.
4. Turn the steering to full lock in both directions.
5. Measure the distance between the wheels and the other tractor components.
6. If necessary, loosen lock nut (B) and adjust steering angle as per specification using screw (A).

#### Specification

Minimum Clearance, Steering

Stop—Distance. . . . . 25 mm  
1 in

7. Tighten lock nut to specified torque.

#### Specification

|                                                      |                      |
|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Front axle without front-wheel drive—Torque. . . . . | 56 N·m<br>41 lb·ft   |
| Front axle with front-wheel drive—Torque. . . . .    | 150 N·m<br>110 lb·ft |

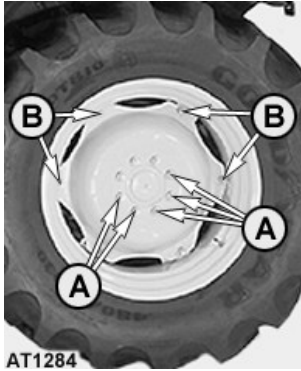
8. Repeat this procedure on the left side.

RA84036,0000FB8-19-11JUL17

# Rear Wheels, Tires, and Treads

## Tighten Rear Wheel Nuts and Bolts

**IMPORTANT:** Check tightness of rim, disk, and wheel bolts after 10 hours every time you replace wheels.



A—Disk to Axle Flange  
B—Rim to Disk

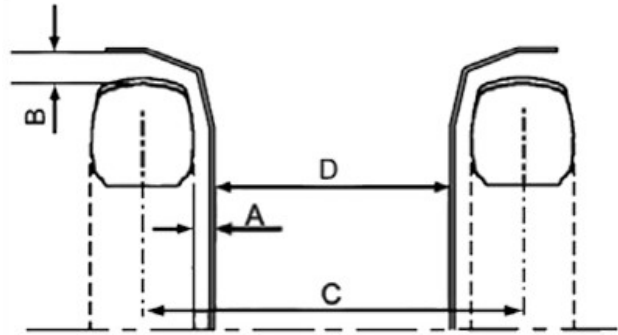
AT1284—UN—13JUN01

### Specification

(A)—Torque. . . . . 400 N·m (295 lb·ft)  
(B) M18 bolt—Torque. . . . . 280 N·m (207 lb·ft)  
(B) M16 bolt—Torque. . . . . 210 N·m 155 lb·ft)

SD74272,00011EE-19-20AUG18

## Observe Rear Wheel Tread Width Limitations



PY31903—UN—29AUG16

**IMPORTANT:** Check clearance (A) and (B) between tires and fenders, before changing the rear tires.

The tires must clear the fenders by at least:

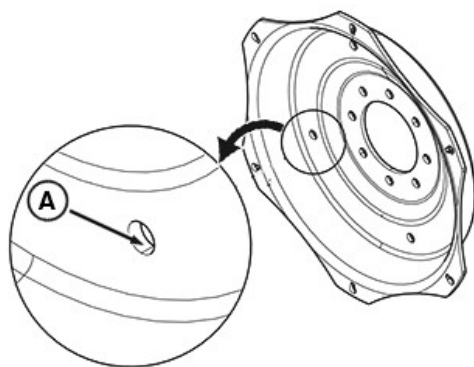
| Fixed Width (in mm)  |                      |     |                                                            |     |     |            |
|----------------------|----------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|------------|
| A =<br>min. 15<br>mm | B =<br>min. 30<br>mm | D   |                                                            |     |     |            |
|                      |                      | GF  | GF Wide Axle<br>(1540 mm rear<br>axle flange to<br>flange) | GV  | GN  | GL<br>GL-N |
|                      |                      | 600 | 600                                                        | 450 | 520 | 600 520    |

| Tires Dimension       | 5GF           |       |        | Tires Dimension       | 5GV           |       |       | Tires Dimension       | 5GN           |       |        |
|-----------------------|---------------|-------|--------|-----------------------|---------------|-------|-------|-----------------------|---------------|-------|--------|
|                       | Minimum Value |       |        |                       | Minimum Value |       |       |                       | Minimum Value |       |        |
|                       | A             | B     | C      |                       | A             | B     | C     |                       | A             | B     | C      |
| 320/85 R28            | 20.2          | 97.8  | 984    | 280/85 R28 (11.2 R28) | 53.4          | 124.9 | 879.4 | 280/85 R28 (11.2 R28) | 58.4          | 125.3 | 959.4  |
| 340/85 R24            | 81.2          | 133.3 | 1140   | 320/85 R28 (12.4 R28) | 42.9          | 97.4  | 879.4 | 320/85 R28 (12.4 R28) | 47.9          | 97.8  | 959.4  |
| 340/85 R28 (13.6 R28) | 61.2          | 77.8  | 1114   | 250/85 R28 (9.5 R28)  | 30.7          | 155.9 | 783   | 340/85 R24 (13.6 R24) | 62.4          | 131.8 | 1039.4 |
| 380/70 R24            | 59.2          | 133.8 | 1140   | 360/70 R24            | 58.4          | 151.9 | 961.4 | 340/85 R28 (13.6 R28) | 21.9          | 77.8  | 955.4  |
| 380/70 R28            | 53.7          | 90.3  | 1114   | 340/85 R24 (13.6 R24) | 57.4          | 131.4 | 959.4 | 380/70 R24            | 48.9          | 133.8 | 1039.4 |
| 380/85 R28 (14.9 R28) | 44.2          | 46.3  | 1114   | 320/85 R24 (12.4 R24) | 20.2          | 147.9 | 848   | 380/85 R28 (14.9 R28) | 30.5          | 46.3  | 1006.6 |
| 420/70 R24            | 36.2          | 97.3  | 1140   | 360/70 R28            | 24.4          | 103.9 | 875.4 | 420/70 R28            | 71.7          | 52.3  | 1118   |
| 420/70 R28            | 29.7          | 52.3  | 1114   | 340/85 R28            | 23.9          | 82.4  | 875.4 | 480/65 R28            | 53.2          | 49.8  | 1126   |
| 480/65 R24            | 46.9          | 99.3  | 1191.4 | 9.5 R28               | 23.2          | 162.9 | 756   | 480/70 R26            | 67.7          | 48.3  | 1148   |
| 480/65 R28            | 58.9          | 49.9  | 1106   | 380/70 R24            | 43.9          | 133.4 | 959.4 |                       |               |       |        |
| 480/70 R26            | 26.7          | 48.3  | 844.6  | 420/70 R28            | 66.7          | 51.9  | 1038  |                       |               |       |        |
| 420/70 R24            | 53.7          | 103.3 | 1150   | 380/85 R28 (14.9 R28) | 25.5          | 45.9  | 926.6 |                       |               |       |        |
| 420/70 R28            | 37.2          | 50.3  | 1114   | 480/65 R28            | 54.2          | 49.4  | 1058  |                       |               |       |        |

| 5GL             |               |                |                |      | 5GL-N           |               |                |                |      | 5GF - Wide Axle (1540 mm rear axle flange to flange) |               |                |        |
|-----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------|-----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------|----------------|--------|
| Tires Dimension | Maximum Value |                |                |      | Tires Dimension | Maximum Value |                |                |      | Tires Dimension                                      | Minimum Value |                |        |
|                 | A             | B (Fender 20") | B (Fender 24") | C    |                 | A             | B (Fender 20") | B (Fender 24") | C    |                                                      | A             | B (Fender 20") | C      |
| 360/70 R20      | 25            | 66             | 125            | 1024 | 360/70 R20      | 25            | 66             | 125            | 965  |                                                      |               |                |        |
| 380/70 R20      | 19            | 42             | 101            | 1024 | 380/70 R20      | 19            | 49             | 108            | 965  | 380/70 R24                                           | 165           | 133.8          | 1324.6 |
| 360/70 R24      | 62            | —              | 70             | 1027 | 360/70 R24      | 62            | —              | 70             | 1039 | 360/70 R28                                           | 84            | 90.3           | 1174.6 |
| 380/70 R24      | 49            | —              | 49             | 1027 | 380/70 R24      | 49            | —              | 52             | 1039 | 420/70 R28                                           | 141           | 52.3           | 1324.6 |
| 440/65 R24      | 22            | —              | 47             | 1191 | 440/65 R24      | 22            | —              | 47             | 1043 | 420/70 R24                                           | 67.5          | 97.3           | 1174.6 |
|                 |               |                |                |      | 420/65 R20      | 66            | —              | 120            | 1072 | 480/65 R28                                           | 39.5          | 44.5           | 1182.6 |

SD74272,00016EF-19-20SEP18

## Rear Wheel Weights



PY37725—UN—03SEP18  
5GF - Wide Axle (1540 mm rear axle flange to flange)

**IMPORTANT:** When installing weights, use appropriate lifting equipment or see your near by John Deere dealer.

If the tractor is equipped with holes (A) on rear rim's flange for weights mounting, a John Deere ballast can be fitted 43 kg (90 lb).

Up to three weights of 43 kg (90 lb) on each side can be fitted.

The maximum total weight applicable on the rear axle is 258 kg (596 lb).

SD74272,00016EE-19-20SEP18

## Tread Adjustment

Front wheel tread is adjusted by repositioning or reversing the rims or by reversing the wheel disks. In addition, the complete wheel can be installed on the other side of the tractor. The arrow on the side wall of tire must point in the direction of forward travel. If front wheels are removed to adjust tread, tighten front wheel attaching nuts to specified torque. See Tighten Wheel Bolts in this section.

**IMPORTANT:** Always mount nuts on the rim side.

**NOTE:** The illustration shows the right-hand front wheel. Tread widths are measured at the lowest point of the tires.

# Rear-Wheel Tread Settings (5GF)



PY37714—UN—25JUL18

| Rear-Wheel Tread Settings (5GF) |                       |      |                                 |     |      |      |      |      |                   |                   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|------|---------------------------------|-----|------|------|------|------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Rear Tires                      | Rim                   | Unit | Position of Rim and Wheel Disks |     |      |      |      |      |                   |                   |
|                                 | 8 Position Adjustable |      | A                               | B   | C    | D    | E    | F    | G                 | H                 |
| 320/85 R28                      | W10x28 in             | mm   | —                               | 984 | 1118 | 1229 | 1273 | 1384 | 1518              | 1629              |
|                                 |                       | in   | —                               | 39  | 44   | 48   | 50   | 54   | 60                | 64                |
| 340/85 R24                      | W12x24 in             | mm   | —                               | —   | 1196 | 1309 | 1195 | 1308 | 1364              | 1477              |
|                                 |                       | in   | —                               | —   | 47   | 52   | 47   | 51   | 54                | 58                |
| 340/85 R28                      | W12x28 in             | mm   | —                               | —   | 1114 | 1225 | 1277 | 1388 | 1514              | 1625 <sup>a</sup> |
|                                 |                       | in   | —                               | —   | 44   | 48   | 50   | 55   | 60                | 64 <sup>a</sup>   |
| 380/70 R24                      | W12x24 in             | mm   | —                               | —   | 1196 | 1309 | 1195 | 1308 | 1364              | 1477              |
|                                 |                       | in   | —                               | —   | 47   | 52   | 47   | 51   | 54                | 58                |
| 380/70 R28                      | W12x28 in             | mm   | —                               | —   | 1114 | 1225 | 1277 | 1388 | 1514              | 1625 <sup>a</sup> |
|                                 |                       | in   | —                               | —   | 44   | 48   | 50   | 55   | 60                | 64 <sup>a</sup>   |
| 380/85 R28                      | W12x28 in             | mm   | —                               | —   | 1114 | 1225 | 1277 | 1388 | 1514              | 1625 <sup>a</sup> |
|                                 |                       | in   | —                               | —   | 44   | 48   | 50   | 55   | 60                | 64 <sup>a</sup>   |
| 420/70 R24                      | W12x24 in             | mm   | —                               | —   | 1196 | 1309 | 1195 | 1308 | 1364              | 1477              |
|                                 |                       | in   | —                               | —   | 47   | 52   | 47   | 51   | 54                | 58                |
| 420/70 R28                      | W12x28 in             | mm   | —                               | —   | 1114 | 1225 | 1277 | 1388 | 1514              | 1625 <sup>a</sup> |
|                                 |                       | in   | —                               | —   | 44   | 48   | 50   | 55   | 60                | 64 <sup>a</sup>   |
| 480/65 R24                      | W15Lx24 in            | mm   | —                               | —   | —    | 1191 | 1313 | 1426 | 1478              | 1591 <sup>a</sup> |
|                                 |                       | in   | —                               | —   | —    | 47   | 52   | 56   | 58                | 63 <sup>a</sup>   |
| 480/65 R28                      | W15Lx28 in            | mm   | —                               | —   | —    | 1217 | 1285 | 1396 | 1506 <sup>a</sup> | 1617 <sup>a</sup> |
|                                 |                       | in   | —                               | —   | —    | 48   | 51   | 55   | 59 <sup>a</sup>   | 64 <sup>a</sup>   |
| 420/70 R24                      | W14Lx24 in            | mm   | 1150                            | —   | 1358 | —    | —    | —    | —                 | —                 |
|                                 |                       | in   | 45                              | —   | 53   | —    | —    | —    | —                 | —                 |

<sup>a</sup>Means that exceed maximum value for road use.

# Rear-Wheel Tread Settings (5GL)



PY37714—UN—25JUL18

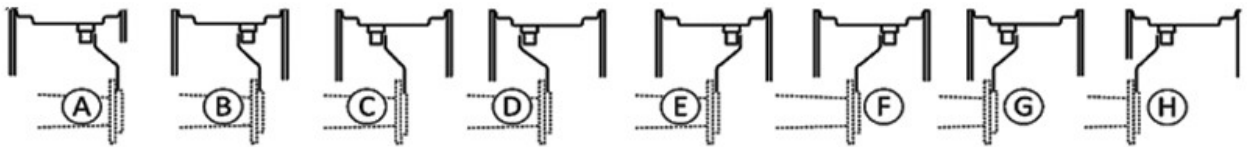


## Rear Wheels, Tires, and Treads

| Rear-Wheel Tread Settings (5GL) |                       |      |                                 |   |      |       |       |       |       |                   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|------|---------------------------------|---|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------|
| Rear Tires                      | Rim                   | Unit | Position of Rim and Wheel Disks |   |      |       |       |       |       |                   |
|                                 | 8 Position Adjustable |      | A                               | B | C    | D     | E     | F     | G     | H                 |
| 380/70 R20                      | W11x20 in             | mm   | —                               | — | —    | 1236  | 1264  | 1376  | 1384  | —                 |
|                                 |                       | in   | —                               | — | —    | 48.66 | 49.76 | 54.10 | 54.50 | —                 |
| 360/70 R24                      | W12x24 in             | mm   | —                               | — | 1196 | 1309  | 1195  | 1308  | 1364  | 1477              |
|                                 |                       | in   | —                               | — | 47   | 52    | 47    | 51    | 54    | 58                |
| 380/70 R24                      | W12x24 in             | mm   | —                               | — | 1196 | 1309  | 1195  | 1308  | 1364  | 1477 <sup>a</sup> |
|                                 |                       | in   | —                               | — | 47   | 52    | 47    | 51    | 54    | 58 <sup>a</sup>   |
| 440/65 R24                      | W15Lx24 in            | mm   | —                               | — | —    | 1191  | 1313  | —     | —     | —                 |
|                                 |                       | in   | —                               | — | —    | 47    | 52    | —     | —     | —                 |

<sup>a</sup>Means that exceed maximum value for road use.

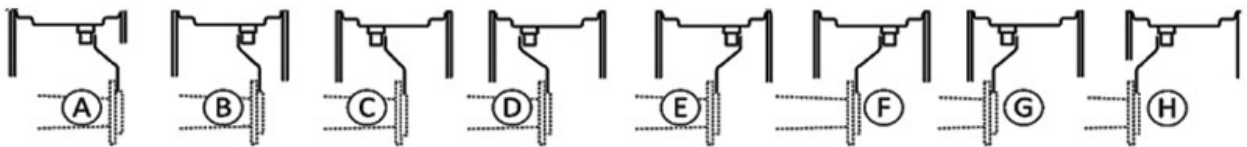
### Rear-Wheel Tread Settings (5GL-N)



PY37714—UN—25JUL18

| Rear-Wheel Tread Settings (5GL-N) |                       |      |                                 |   |   |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|------|---------------------------------|---|---|------|------|------|------|------|
| Rear Tires                        | Rim                   | Unit | Position of Rim and Wheel Disks |   |   |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                   | 8 Position Adjustable |      | A                               | B | C | D    | E    | F    | G    | H    |
| 380/70 R20                        | W11x20 in             | mm   | —                               | — | — | 966  | 994  | 1106 | 1114 | 1226 |
|                                   |                       | in   | —                               | — | — | 38   | 39.1 | 44   | 44   | 48   |
| 360/70 R24                        | W12x24 in             | mm   | —                               | — | — | 1039 | —    | 1038 | 1094 | 1207 |
|                                   |                       | in   | —                               | — | — | 41   | —    | 41   | 43   | 48   |
| 380/70 R24                        | W12x24 in             | mm   | —                               | — | — | 1039 | —    | 1038 | 1094 | 1207 |
|                                   |                       | in   | —                               | — | — | 41   | —    | 41   | 43   | 48   |
| 440/65 R24                        | W15Lx24 in            | mm   | —                               | — | — | —    | 1043 | 1156 | 1208 | 1321 |
|                                   |                       | in   | —                               | — | — | —    | 41   | 46   | 48   | 52   |

### Rear-Wheel Tread Settings (5GL-N) (Cab)



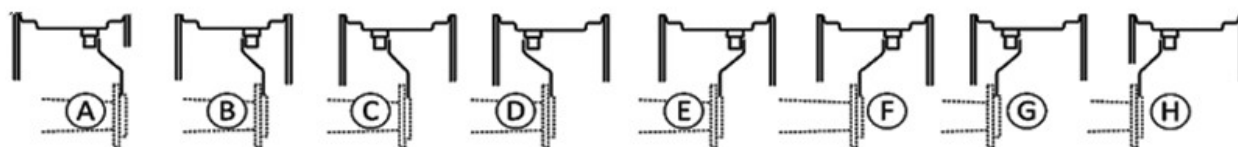
PY37714—UN—25JUL18

| Rear-Wheel Tread Settings (5GL-N) (Cab) |                       |      |                                 |   |   |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------|------|---------------------------------|---|---|------|------|------|------|------|
| Rear Tires                              | Rim                   | Unit | Position of Rim and Wheel Disks |   |   |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                         | 8 Position Adjustable |      | A                               | B | C | D    | E    | F    | G    | H    |
| 380/70 R20                              | W11x20 in             | mm   | —                               | — | — | 1094 | 1122 | 1234 | 1242 | 1354 |

## Rear Wheels, Tires, and Treads

|            |            |    |   |   |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------|------------|----|---|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|            |            | in | — | — | —    | 43.1 | 44.2 | 48.6 | 48.9 | 53.3 |
| 360/70 R24 | W12x24 in  | mm | — | — | 1054 | 1167 | 1053 | 1166 | 1222 | 1335 |
|            |            | in | — | — | 41.5 | 46   | 41   | 46   | 48   | 53   |
| 380/70 R24 | W12x24 in  | mm | — | — | 1054 | 1167 | 1053 | 1166 | 1222 | 1335 |
|            |            | in | — | — | 41.5 | 46   | 41   | 46   | 48   | 53   |
| 440/65 R24 | W15Lx24 in | mm | — | — | —    | —    | 1171 | 1284 | —    | —    |
|            |            | in | — | — | —    | —    | 46   | 51   | —    | —    |

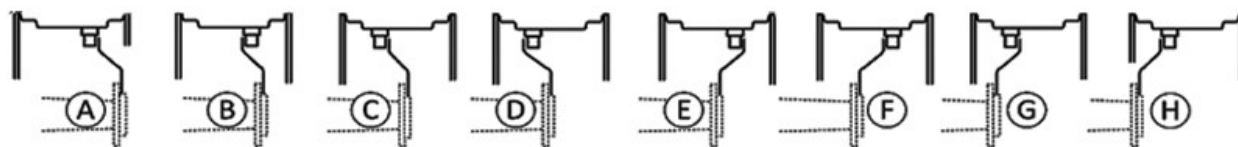
### Rear-Wheel Tread Settings (5GN)



PY37714—UN—25JUL18

| Rear-Wheel Tread Settings (5GN) |                       |      |                                 |   |   |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|------|---------------------------------|---|---|------|------|------|------|------|
| Rear Tires                      | Rim                   | Unit | Position of Rim and Wheel Disks |   |   |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                 | 8 Position Adjustable |      | A                               | B | C | D    | E    | F    | G    | H    |
| 280/85 R28                      | W10x28 in             | mm   | —                               | — | — | 959  | 1003 | 1114 | 1248 | 1359 |
|                                 |                       | in   | —                               | — | — | 38   | 39   | 44   | 49   | 54   |
| 320/85 R28                      | W10x28 in             | mm   | —                               | — | — | 959  | 1003 | 1114 | 1248 | 1359 |
|                                 |                       | in   | —                               | — | — | 38   | 39   | 44   | 49   | 54   |
| 340/85 R24                      | W12x24 in             | mm   | —                               | — | — | 1039 | —    | 1038 | 1094 | 1207 |
|                                 |                       | in   | —                               | — | — | 41   | —    | 41   | 43   | 48   |
| 340/85 R28                      | W12x28 in             | mm   | —                               | — | — | 955  | 1007 | 1118 | 1244 | 1355 |
|                                 |                       | in   | —                               | — | — | 38   | 40   | 44   | 49   | 53   |
| 380/70 R24                      | W12x24 in             | mm   | —                               | — | — | 1039 | —    | 1038 | 1094 | 1207 |
|                                 |                       | in   | —                               | — | — | 41   | —    | 41   | 43   | 48   |
| 380/85 R28                      | W12x28 in             | mm   | —                               | — | — | —    | 1007 | 1118 | 1244 | 1355 |
|                                 |                       | in   | —                               | — | — | —    | 40   | 44   | 49   | 53   |
| 420/70 R28                      | W12x28 in             | mm   | —                               | — | — | —    | —    | 1118 | 1244 | 1355 |
|                                 |                       | in   | —                               | — | — | —    | —    | 44   | 49   | 53   |
| 480/65 R28                      | W15Lx28 in            | mm   | —                               | — | — | —    | —    | 1126 | 1236 | 1347 |
|                                 |                       | in   | —                               | — | — | —    | —    | 44   | 49   | 53   |

### Rear-Wheel Tread Settings (5GV)



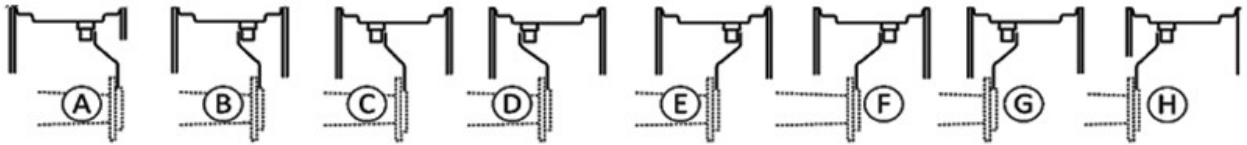
PY37714—UN—25JUL18

## Rear Wheels, Tires, and Treads

| Rear-Wheel Tread Settings (5GV) |                       |      |                                 |     |     |     |     |      |      |                   |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|------|---------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-------------------|
| Rear Tires                      | Rim                   | Unit | Position of Rim and Wheel Disks |     |     |     |     |      |      |                   |
|                                 | 8 Position Adjustable |      | A                               | B   | C   | D   | E   | F    | G    | H                 |
| 280/85 R28                      | W10x28 in             | mm   | —                               | —   | —   | 879 | 923 | 1034 | 1168 | 1279              |
|                                 |                       | in   | —                               | —   | —   | 35  | 36  | 41   | 46   | 50                |
| 320/85 R28                      | W10x28 in             | mm   | —                               | —   | —   | 879 | 923 | 1034 | 1168 | 1279              |
|                                 |                       | in   | —                               | —   | —   | 35  | 36  | 41   | 46   | 50                |
| 250/85 R28                      | W8x28 in              | mm   | —                               | 783 | —   | 826 | 974 | 1083 | 1017 | 1126              |
|                                 |                       | in   | —                               | 31  | —   | 33  | 38  | 43   | 40   | 46                |
| 360/70 R24                      | W10x24 in             | mm   | —                               | —   | —   | 961 | —   | 956  | 1016 | 1129              |
|                                 |                       | in   | —                               | —   | —   | 38  | —   | 38   | 40   | 44                |
| 340/85 R28                      | W12x28 in             | mm   | —                               | —   | —   | —   | 927 | 1038 | 1164 | 1275              |
|                                 |                       | in   | —                               | —   | —   | —   | 36  | 41   | 46   | 50                |
| 340/85 R24                      | W12x24"               | mm   | —                               | —   | —   | 959 | —   | 958  | 1014 | 1127              |
|                                 |                       | in   | —                               | —   | —   | 38  | —   | 38   | 40   | 44                |
| 320/85 R24                      | W10x24 in             | mm   | —                               | —   | 848 | 961 | —   | 956  | 1016 | 1129              |
|                                 |                       | in   | —                               | —   | 33  | 38  | —   | 38   | 40   | 44                |
| 360/70 R28                      | W12x28 in             | mm   | —                               | —   | —   | 875 | 927 | 1038 | 1164 | 1275              |
|                                 |                       | in   | —                               | —   | —   | 34  | 36  | 41   | 46   | 50                |
| 9.5 R28                         | W8x28 in              | mm   | —                               | 756 | —   | 853 | 947 | 1056 | 1044 | 1153              |
|                                 |                       | in   | —                               | 30  | —   | 34  | 37  | 42   | 41   | 45                |
| 380/70 R24                      | W12x24 in             | mm   | —                               | —   | —   | 959 | —   | 958  | 1014 | 1127              |
|                                 |                       | in   | —                               | —   | —   | 38  | —   | 38   | 40   | 44                |
| 420/70 R28                      | W12x28 in             | mm   | —                               | —   | —   | —   | —   | 1038 | 1164 | 1275 <sup>a</sup> |
|                                 |                       | in   | —                               | —   | —   | —   | —   | 41   | 46   | 50 <sup>a</sup>   |
| 380/85 R28                      | W12x28 in             | mm   | —                               | —   | —   | —   | 927 | 1038 | 1164 | 1275              |
|                                 |                       | in   | —                               | —   | —   | —   | 36  | 41   | 46   | 50                |
| 280/85 R28                      | W10x28 in             | mm   | —                               | —   | —   | 879 | 923 | 1034 | 1168 | 1279              |
|                                 |                       | in   | —                               | —   | —   | 35  | 36  | 41   | 46   | 50                |

<sup>a</sup>Value that exceeds maximum value for road use.

### Wide Axle (1540 mm Rear Axle Flange to Flange), Rear-Wheel Tread Settings (5GF)



PY37714—UN—25JUL18

| Wide Axle (1540 mm rear axle flange to flange), Rear-Wheel Tread Settings (5GF) |                       |      |                                 |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|------|---------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Rear Tires                                                                      | Rim                   | Unit | Position of Rim and Wheel Disks |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|                                                                                 | 8 Position Adjustable |      | A                               | B    | C    | D    | E    | F    | G    | H    |
| 380/70 R24                                                                      | W12 x 24 in           | mm   | 1325                            | 1438 | 1494 | 1607 | 1493 | 1606 | 1662 | 1775 |
|                                                                                 |                       | in   | 52                              | 57   | 59   | 63   | 59   | 63   | 65   | 70   |
| 380/70 R28                                                                      | W12 x 28 in           | mm   | 1175                            | 1286 | 1412 | 1523 | 1575 | 1686 | 1812 | —    |
|                                                                                 |                       | in   | 46                              | 51   | 56   | 60   | 62   | 66   | 71   | —    |
| 420/70 R24                                                                      | W12 x 24 in           | mm   | 1325                            | 1438 | 1494 | 1607 | 1493 | 1606 | 1662 | —    |
|                                                                                 |                       | in   | 52                              | 57   | 59   | 63   | 59   | 63   | 65   | —    |
| 420/70 R28                                                                      | W12 x 28 in           | mm   | 1175                            | 1286 | 1412 | 1523 | 1575 | 1686 | —    | —    |

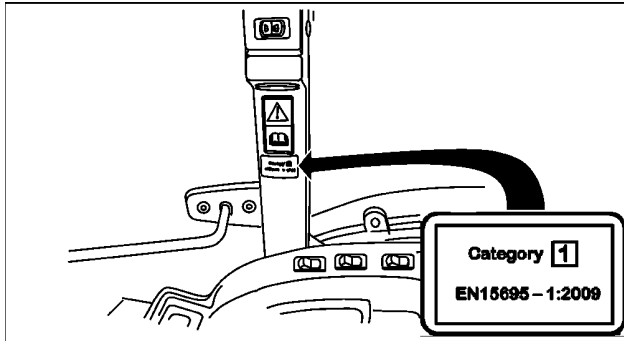
*Rear Wheels, Tires, and Treads*

|            |              |    |      |      |      |      |      |      |   |   |
|------------|--------------|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|---|---|
|            |              | in | 46   | 51   | 56   | 60   | 62   | 66   | — | — |
| 480/65 R28 | W15L x 28 in | mm | 1183 | 1294 | 1404 | 1515 | 1583 | 1694 | — | — |
|            |              | in | 47   | 51   | 55   | 60   | 62   | 67   | — | — |

SD74272,00011EF-19-03OCT18

# Operator's Station and Cab

## Cab Classification According to EN 15695-1 (for Application of Crop Protection Chemicals and Liquid Fertilizer)



LX1054626—UN—15DEC11

*Label Shown for Illustration Purposes Only (May Not  
Indicate the Category of the Cab Installed)*

Cab classification according to EN 15695-1 provides information on the effectiveness of protection against harmful substances offered by the cab.

Categories 1—4 are used for classification and specified on a label inside the cab.

Replace label if missing or damaged. See your John Deere dealer.

- A**—Category 1 — The cab does not offer any protection against substances which are harmful to health.
- B**—Category 2 — The cab offers protection against solid airborne particles such as dust, but not against aerosols, and vapors.
- C**—Category 3 — The cab offers protection against dust and aerosols (liquid airborne substances such as spray), but not against vapors.
- D**—Category 4 — The cab offers protection against dust, aerosols, and vapors.

**CAUTION:** Before working in an environment containing hazardous substances, for example, when using pesticides, check whether the cab offers sufficient protection. Refer to the product data sheets of the spraying liquid manufacturer specifying the category required for the cab.

**CAUTION:** In case of category 3 and 4 cabs, find out whether the installed filters have been checked according to EN 15695-2:2009 and whether they are suitable for the chemical being used (refer to the manufacturer's information) before working in an environment containing hazardous substances.

**CAUTION:** The cab air filters must be serviced as specified. See Service Intervals (Section 210B) in this manual.

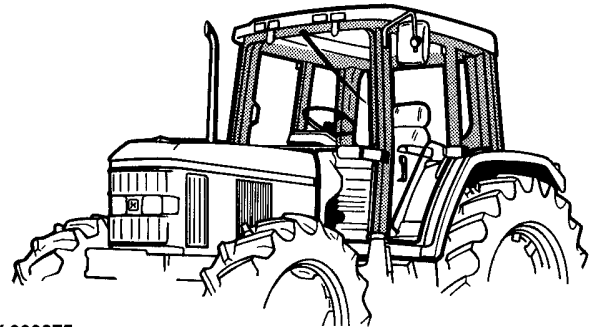
**CAUTION:** Refer to product data sheets and product identification of the crop protection chemicals. These contain important information on how to avoid hazards.

The following requirements must be met to offer best protection:

1. All seals (on door, windows, and roof) in good condition
2. Doors, windows, and roof closed
3. Grommets for cables in the cab sealed properly
4. Fan ON
5. Cab air filters must be in good condition.

RA84036,000117D-19-10AUG17

## Roll-Over Protective Structure



LX 000375

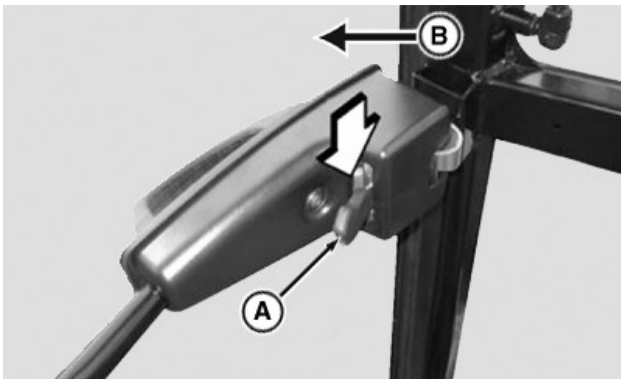
LX000375—UN—03JAN95

**CAUTION:** A four-post roll-over protective structure (ROPS) is incorporated into each operator's cab. On this construction, do not, under any circumstances, modify structural members by welding on additional parts, drilling holes, or cutting or grinding. Disregarding this instruction affects the rigidity of the ROPS.

A tractor roll-over places a severe strain on the ROPS. Therefore, replace the ROPS immediately if structural members have been bent, buckled or otherwise damaged.

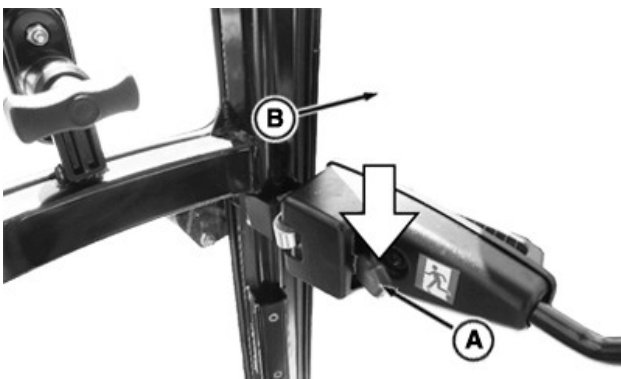
RA84036,0000F63-19-10AUG17

## Emergency Exits



(5GV, 5GN, 5GF)

PY31825—UN—26AUG16



(5GV, 5GN, 5GF)

PY42813—UN—02JUL17



(Cab) (5GL-N)

APY01892—UN—08MAR18

A—Latch  
B—Door

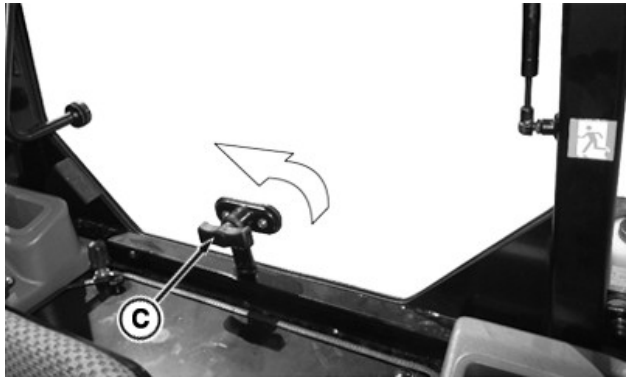
In an emergency, exit the cab through the left-hand side cab door.

It is also possible to exit the cab through the emergency exit on the right-hand side.

This emergency exit is labeled with an emergency exit sign.

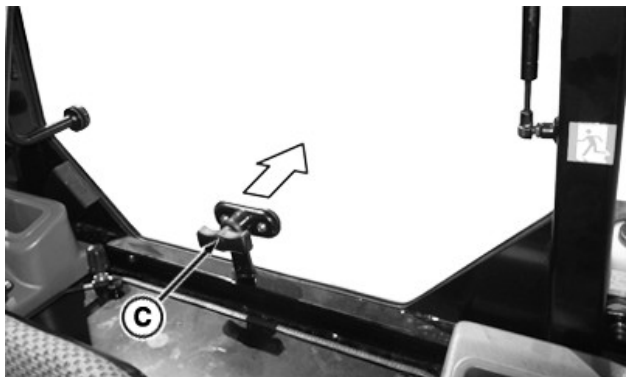
To open, pull down latch (A) and push door (B) outwards.

## Emergency Exit Through the Rear Window



(5GV, 5GN, 5GF)

PY42814—UN—13JUL17



(5GV, 5GN, 5GF)

PY42815—UN—13JUL17



(Cab) (5GL-N)

APY01893—UN—19MAR18

C—Lever

It is also possible to exit the cab through the emergency exit in the rear.

This emergency exit is labeled with an emergency exit sign.

To open, turn the lever (C) anticlockwise. Push window outwards.

RA84036,0001521-19-04OCT18

## Clean Vehicle of Hazardous Pesticides

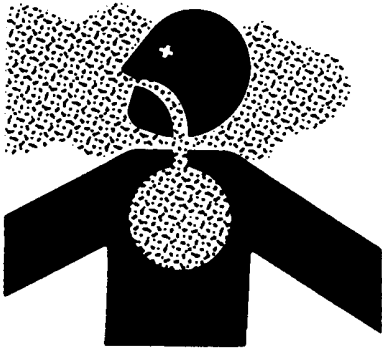
**CAUTION:** During application of hazardous pesticides, pesticide residue can build up on the inside or outside of the vehicle. Clean vehicle according to use instructions of hazardous pesticides.

When exposed to hazardous pesticides, clean exterior and interior of vehicle daily to keep free of the accumulation of visible dirt and contamination.

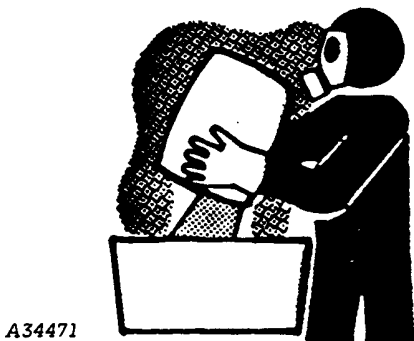
1. Sweep or vacuum the floor of cab.
2. Clean headliners and inside cowlings of cab.
3. Wash entire exterior of vehicle.
4. Dispose of any wash water with hazardous concentrations of active or non-active ingredients according to published regulations or directives.

DX,CABS2-19-24JUL01

## Handle Agricultural Chemicals Safely



TS220—UN—15APR13



A34471

A34471—UN—11OCT88

Chemicals used in agricultural applications such as fungicides, herbicides, insecticides, pesticides, rodenticides, and fertilizers can be harmful to your health or the environment if not used carefully.

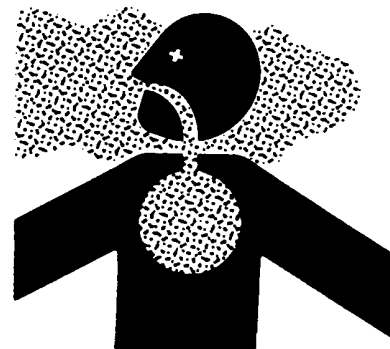
Always follow all label directions for effective, safe, and legal use of agricultural chemicals.

Reduce risk of exposure and injury:

- Wear appropriate personal protective equipment as recommended by the manufacturer. In the absence of manufacturer's instructions, follow these general guidelines:
  - Chemicals labeled **'Danger'**: Most toxic. Generally require use of goggles, respirator, gloves, and skin protection.
  - Chemicals labeled **'Warning'**: Less toxic. Generally require use of goggles, gloves, and skin protections.
  - Chemicals labeled **'Caution'**: Least toxic. Generally require use of gloves and skin protection.
- Avoid inhaling vapor, aerosol or dust.
- Always have soap, water, and towel available when working with chemicals. If chemical contacts skin, hands, or face, wash immediately with soap and water. If chemical gets into eyes, flush immediately with water.
- Wash hands and face after using chemicals and before eating, drinking, smoking, or urination.
- Do not smoke or eat while applying chemicals.
- After handling chemicals, always bathe or shower and change clothes. Wash clothing before wearing again.
- Seek medical attention immediately if illness occurs during or shortly after use of chemicals.
- Keep chemicals in original containers. Do not transfer chemicals to unmarked containers or to containers used for food or drink.
- Store chemicals in a secure, locked area away from human or livestock food. Keep children away.
- Always dispose of containers properly. Triple rinse empty containers and puncture or crush containers and dispose of properly.

DX,WW,CHEM01-19-24AUG10

## Avoid Contact with Agricultural Chemicals



TS220—UN—15APR13



TS272—UN—23AUG88

**CAUTION:** This enclosed cab does not protect against inhaling vapor, aerosol or dust.

1. When operating in an environment where pesticides are present, wear a long-sleeved shirt, long-legged pants, shoes, and socks.
2. If pesticide use instructions require respiratory protection, wear an appropriate respirator inside the cab.
3. Wear personal protective equipment as required by the pesticide use instructions when leaving the enclosed cab:
  - into a treated area
  - to work with contaminated application equipment such as nozzles which must be cleaned, changed or redirected
  - to become involved with mixing and loading activities
4. Before re-entering the cab, remove protective equipment and store either outside the cab in a closed box or some other type of sealable container or inside the cab in a pesticide resistant container, such as a plastic bag.
5. Clean your shoes or boots to remove soil or other contaminated particles prior to entering the cab.

DX,CABS1-19-25MAR09

## Operating Roll-Over Protective Structure

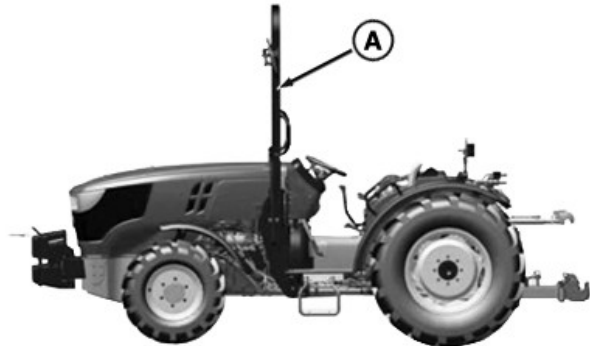
**CAUTION:** Make certain all parts are installed correctly if roll-over protective structure (ROPS) is loosened or removed for any reason. Tighten mounting bolts to proper torque.

The protection offered by ROPS is impaired if ROPS is subjected to structural damage, as in an overturn incident, or is in any way altered by welding, bending, drilling, or cutting. A damaged ROPS should be replaced, not reused. Any alteration to the ROPS must be approved by the manufacturer.

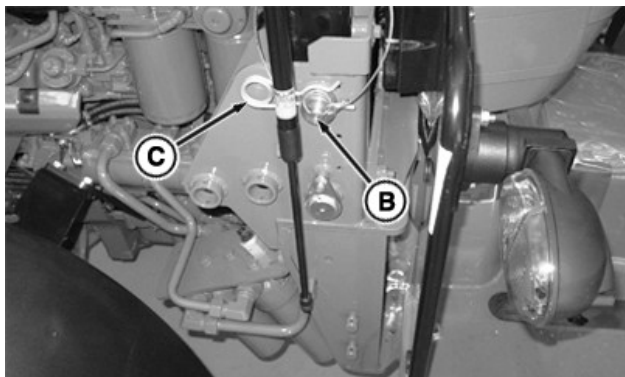
Always keep upper part of ROPS pinned in vertical position (as pictured) when operating tractor. If the tractor is operated with ROPS folded (for example, to enter a low building) drive with extreme caution.

Do not use a seat belt while operating with ROPS folded down or without ROPS.

Fold the ROPS up again as soon as the tractor is operated under normal conditions.

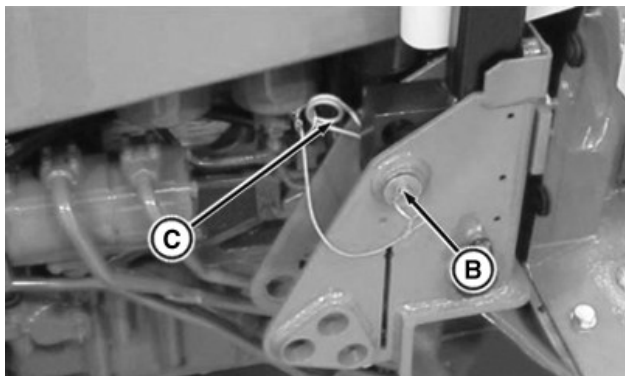


PY31829—UN—29AUG16



(5GV, 5GN, 5GF)

PY42816—UN—02JUL17



(5GL, 5GL-N)

PY31830—UN—26AUG16

A—ROPS  
B—Pin  
C—Quick-Lock Pin



### To lower ROPS:

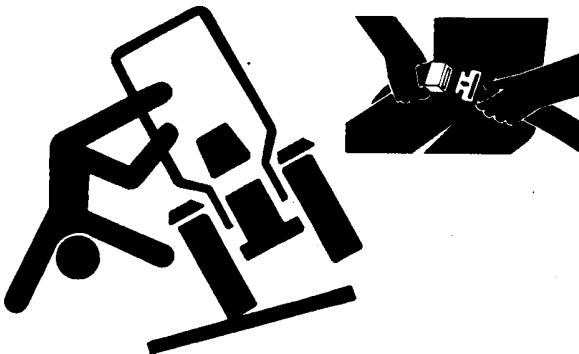
1. Remove quick-lock pins (C) and headed pins (B).
2. Lower ROPS (A) onto stops.
3. Reinstall pins (B) and (C) to lock ROPS in down position.

### Folding ROPS into operating position:

1. Remove quick-lock pins (C) and headed pins (B).
2. Lift ROPS to position shown. Install pins (B) and quick-lock pins (C).

RA84036,0001522-19-04OCT18

### Use the Seat Belt



TS205—UN—23AUG88



PY36451—UN—02DEC16

A—Seat Belts

**CAUTION:** To minimize the risk of injury if an accident occurs, always wear seat belt (A) when driving tractors.

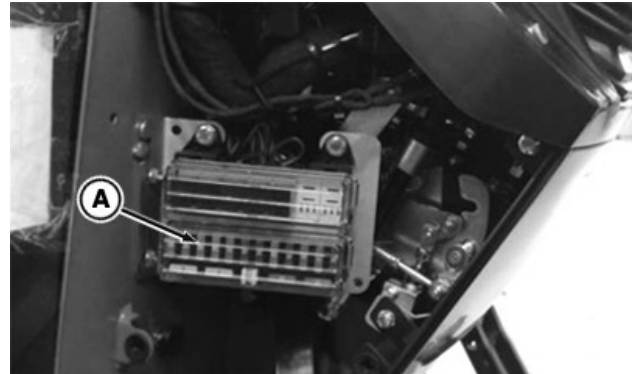
The passenger seat is intended only for transport of a passenger in on-road operations (transport from farm to field).

- Hold the latch and pull the seat belt across the body.
- Insert the latch into the buckle. Listen for a click.
- Tug on the seat belt latch to make sure belt is securely fastened.
- Snug the seat belt across the hips.

- Inspect seat belts and mounting hardware once a year. See Service—Checks (Section 220D).

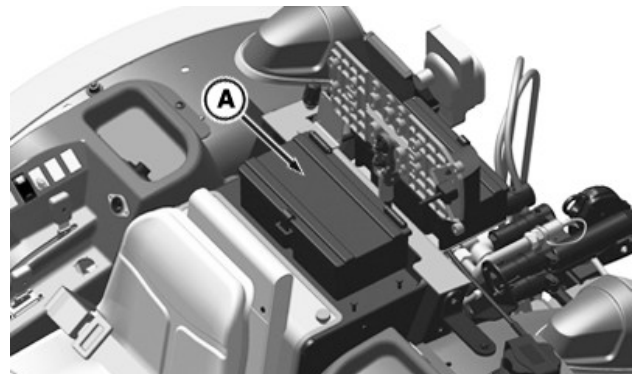
RA84036,0000F64-19-01AUG18

### Fuse Box



PY31853—UN—29AUG16

Fuse Box — (5GV, 5GN, 5GF)



PY42818—UN—02JUL17

Fuse Box — (5GL, 5GL-N)



APY01900—UN—08MAR18

Fuse Box — (Cab) (5GL-N)

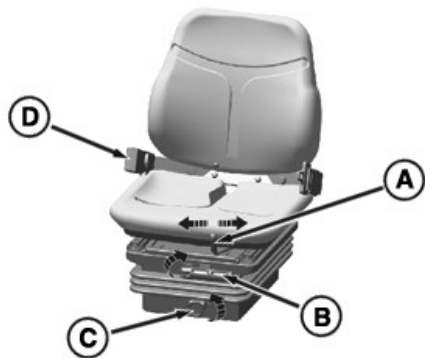
### A—Fuse Box

Remove left-hand side cover of the instrument unit and gain access to the main fuse box (A). See Fuses and Relays in Service—Electrical System (Section 220B).

RA84036,0001529-19-04OCT18

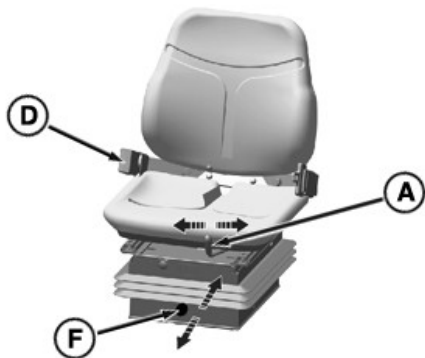
# Seat Adjustment

## Seat Adjustment



Mod. SC74 - M200

PY34385—UN—11NOV16



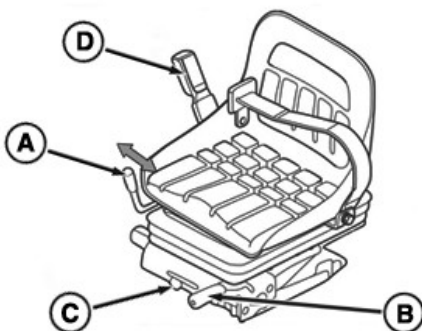
Mod. SC74 - M97

PY34386—UN—11NOV16



Mod. MSG 93/511

PY34387—UN—11NOV16



Mod. XH2

APY01894—UN—08MAR18

- A—Longitudinal Adjustment
- B—Seat Adjustment as a Function of Driver Weight
- C—Seat Adjustment as a Function of Driver Height
- D—Seat Belt
- E—Backrest Angle Adjustment Handle
- F—Adjusting the Seat Height (pneumatic seat)

- After adjustment, the seat must stay in the set configuration.
- Never adjust the seat while driving the tractor.

| Category | Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| A        | <b>Longitudinal adjustment:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Activate the lever to release the lock.</li> <li>— At the chosen position, release the lever and check that the lock is engaged.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| B        | <b>Seat adjustment as a function of driver weight:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Make all the adjustments while the operator is seated, so that the seat is loaded.</li> <li>— Turn the lever positioned on the front side of the suspension clockwise or counterclockwise.</li> <li>— Correct adjustment is reached when the seat height is taken to half the travel stroke of the suspension.</li> </ul> |
| C        | <b>Seat adjustment as a function of driver height:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Make all the adjustments while the operator is seated so that the seat is loaded.</li> <li>— The seat height can be adjusted upward and downward by turning the knob.</li> <li>— It raises and lowers the seat while maintaining the travel of the suspension.</li> </ul>                                                 |
| D        | <b>Seat belt</b> (depending on country)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| E        | <b>Backrest angle adjustment handle:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Pull the handle to adjust the backrest angle and release it when the desired angle is reached.</li> <li>— The backrest can be tilted forward by maintaining the handle pulled.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                               |
| F        | <b>Adjusting the seat height (pneumatic seat):</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>— Push the control to raise the seat.</li> <li>— Pull the control to lower the seat.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

RA84036,0001523-19-09APR18

# Mirrors

---

## Mirrors (Open Operator Station)



PY31835—UN—26AUG16

*Mirror (Open Operator Station)*

### A—Mirror

To adjust the mirror (A), loosen the clamp screw, move the mirror to the desired position, and retighten the clamp screw.

**⚠ CAUTION:** Make sure that the mirrors are always clean and correctly adjusted.

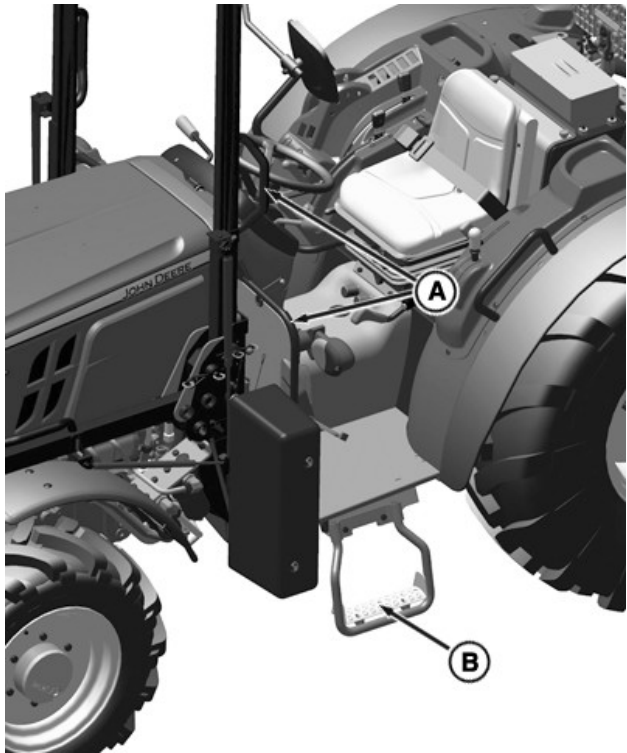
RA84036,0000F66-19-06JUL17

# Access Steps

## Steps and Handrails



PY36452—UN—02DEC16  
5GF, 5GV, and 5GN Models



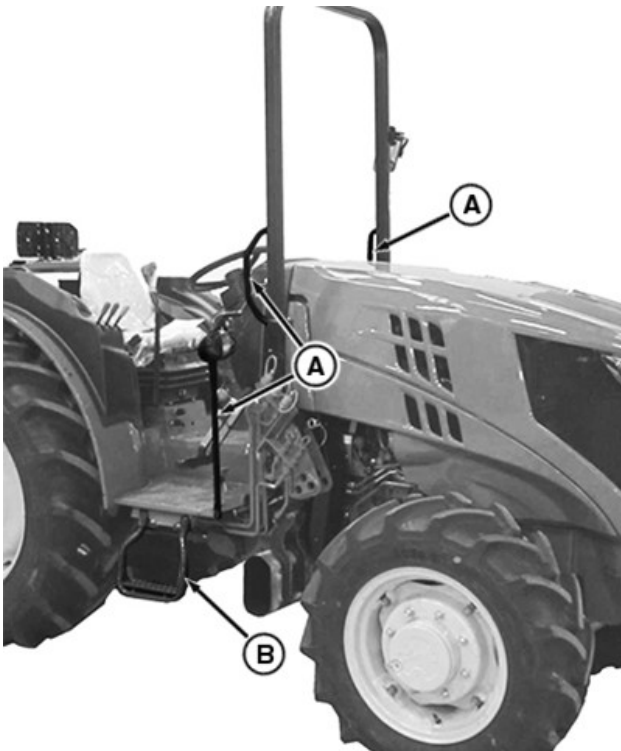
PY42819—UN—02JUL17  
5GL and 5GLN Models

**A—Handrail**  
**B—Steps**

Use access steps (B) to enter and leave. Always hold on to handrail (A). Other means of entry and egress are not permitted.

- When entering and leaving, always hold on to the handrail. Do not touch components of the exhaust system, as there is a risk of burning.
- Before entering or leaving, clear away any snow, ice, or mud.

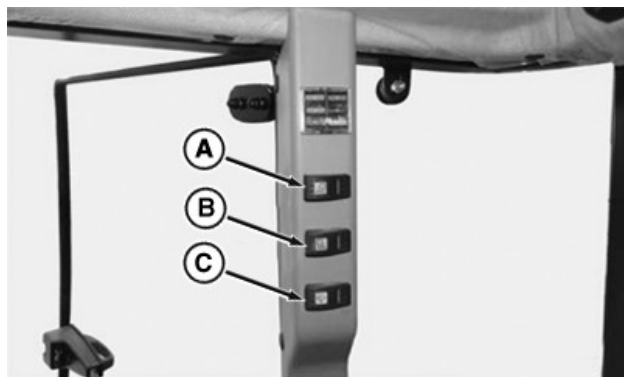
RA84036,0000F31-19-06JUL17



PY36453—UN—08DEC16  
5GF, 5GV, and 5GN Models

# Wiper / Washer System

## Operator's Cab Switches



PY31836—UN—26AUG16

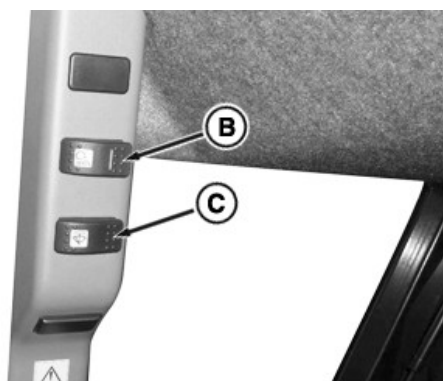
5GV, 5GN, and 5GF Tractor Models

- A—Front Work Light Switch
- B—Rear Work Light Switch
- C—Windshield Wiper and Washer Switch
- D—Rear Window Wiper Switch

The cab switches are located in the post on the right-hand side.

Windshield switch (C) includes both wiper and washer functions. If the switch (C) is pushed and held in position, it activates washer function for both front and rear wipers.

RA84036,0001525-19-02APR18



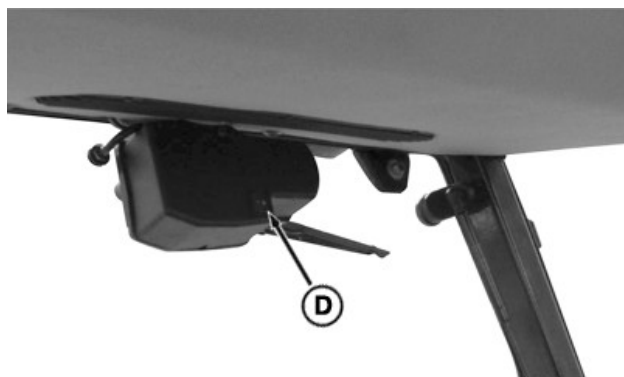
APY01896—UN—08MAR18

5GL-N Cab Tractor Models



PY31837—UN—26AUG16

5GV, 5GN, and 5GF Tractor Models

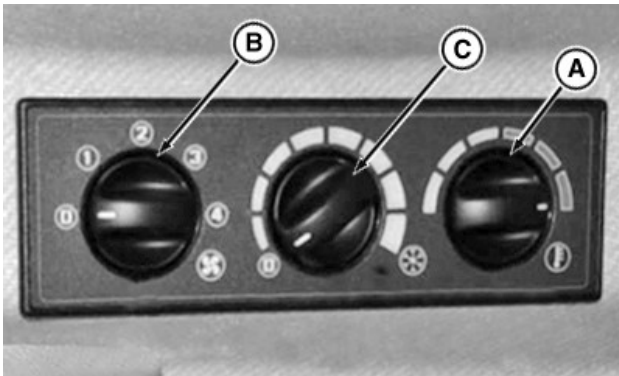


APY01897—UN—08MAR18

5GL-N Cab Tractor Models

# Heater / Ventilation / Air Conditioning (HVAC)

## Heater and Air Conditioning System Controls (5GV, 5GN, 5GF)



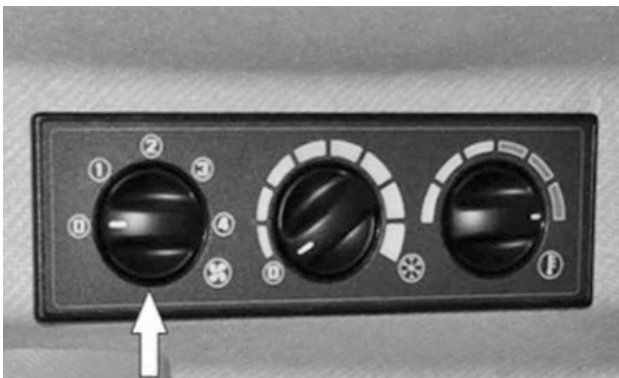
PY31839—UN—26AUG16

Tractors with Air Conditioning System

- A—Heater Control
- B—Blower Control
- C—Air Conditioner Control

The cab has been designed to produce comfortable working conditions for the operator with all the windows closed. Fresh air can be brought in from outside the cab or the heated or cooled air within the cab can be recirculated.

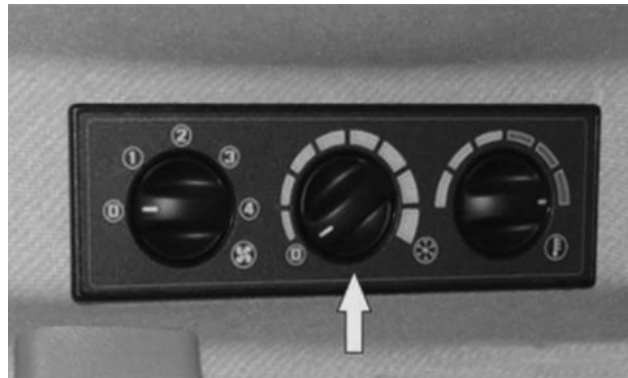
The air conditioning system is operated with the following controls:



PY31840—UN—26AUG16

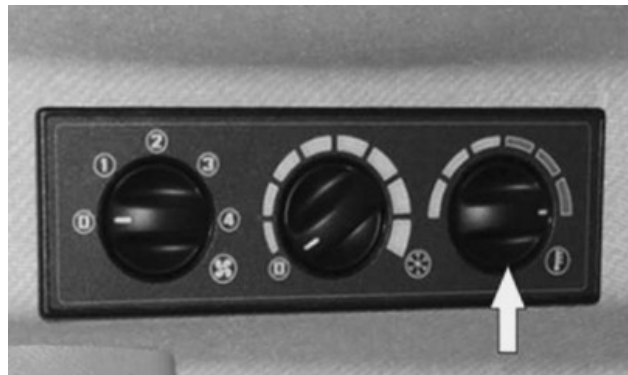
Blower control knob operates the four-speed blower fan. Turn the knob counterclockwise to switch off the fan.

**NOTE:** When the air conditioning system is switched on and fan switch is off, fan operates at fan speed (1).



PY31841—UN—26AUG16

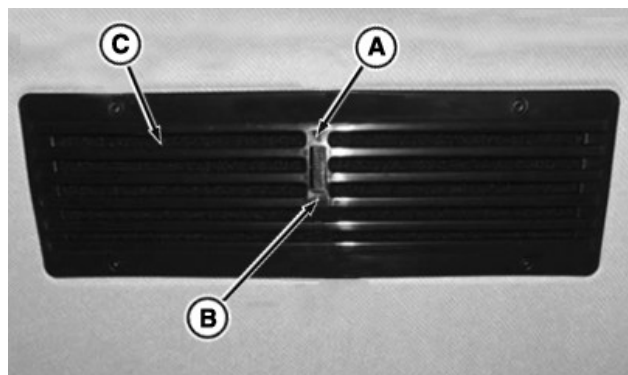
Air conditioner control knob is used to adjust the desired temperature. Turn the knob counterclockwise to switch off and clockwise to cool the air. Always turn off when not in use.



PY31842—UN—26AUG16

Heat control knob is used to adjust the heat delivered. Turn the knob counterclockwise to switch off and clockwise to heat the air. Full heat output is available when the engine has reached full operating temperature.

### Air Recirculation Control



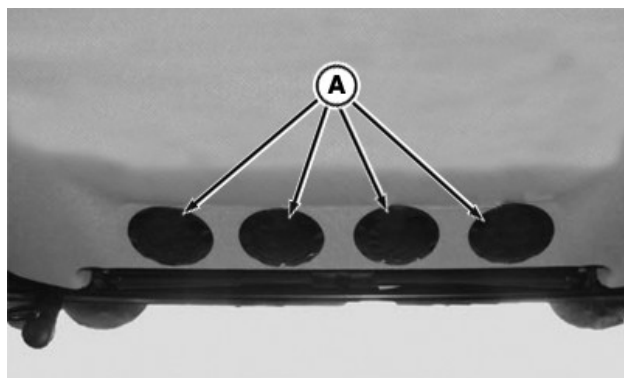
PY31843—UN—26AUG16

- A—Close
- B—Open
- C—Vent

Move up air recirculation control toward (A) (close) so that it maximizes fresh air into the cab. Moving the air recirculation control down toward (B) (open) recirculates the air in the cab. The recirculated air passes through the vents (C), the air filter, and back into the blower.

Move up air recirculation control toward (A) (close) to obtain fresh air from outside the cab. It gives the maximum cooling effect with the air conditioning off.

### Air Flow Louvers



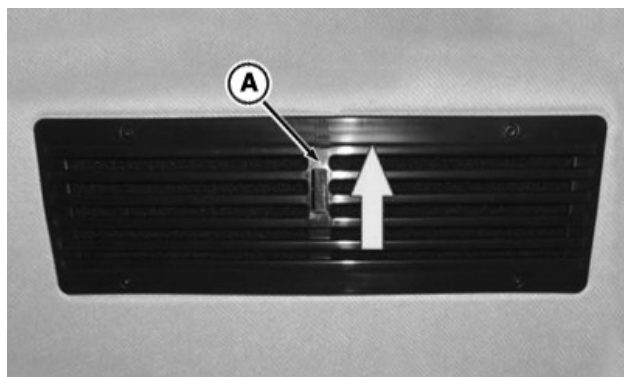
PY31844—UN—26AUG16

A—Air Flow Louvers

Fresh air enters into the cab from outside and passes through the air filter, blower, heater, and air conditioner evaporator. It is blown through a set of four adjustable louvers (A) above the windshield.

**CAUTION:** The cab air filter is designed to remove dust from the air but not exclude chemical vapor. Follow the chemical manufacturer's directions regarding protection from hazardous chemicals.

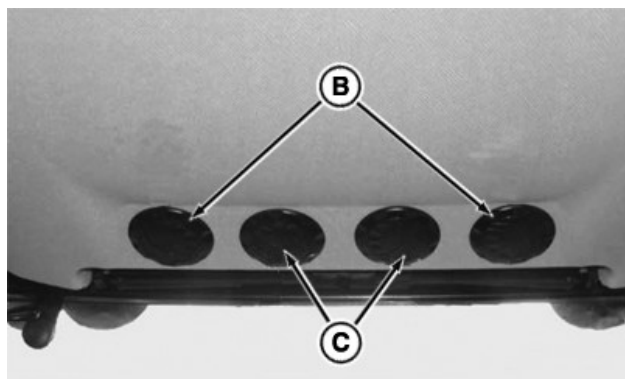
### Cold-Weather Operation



PY31845—UN—29AUG16

A—Air Recirculation Control

Open the air recirculation control (A) and recirculate air that has already been heated. It gives the maximum heating effect.

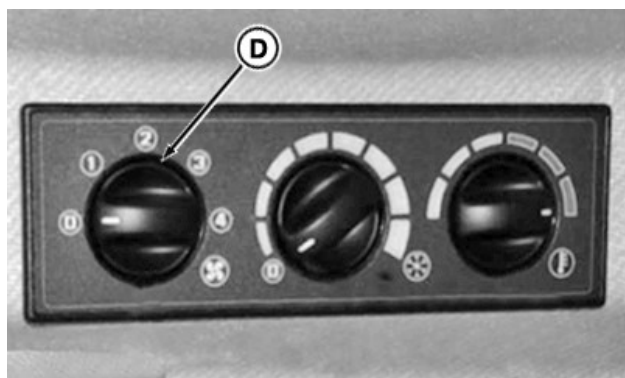


PY31846—UN—26AUG16

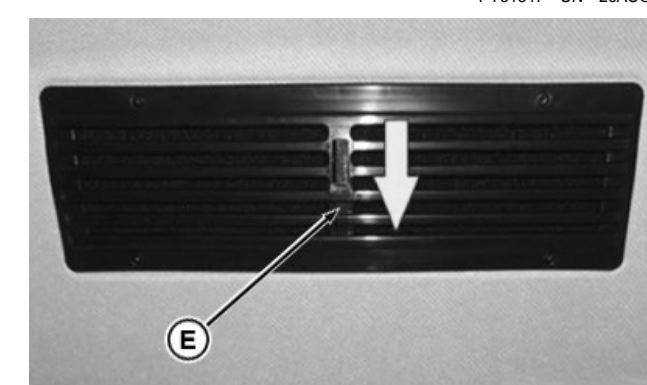
B—Louvers  
C—Louvers

It is necessary to adjust the opening of the various louvers (B) and (C) to balance the heat output between the windshield and rear window.

To move large quantities of heat to the floor, open the left-hand and right-hand louvers in row (B) and close or partially close the others. Set the blower control (D) to full speed.



PY31847—UN—26AUG16



PY31848—UN—26AUG16

D—Blower Control  
E—Air Recirculation Control

### Defrosting the Windshield

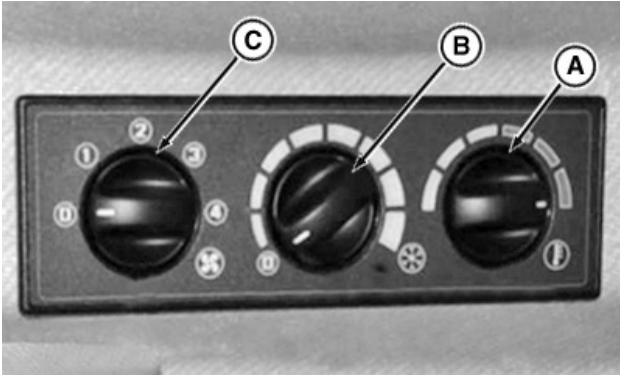
Close the air recirculation control (E) remove the humidity in the cab. When clear, open the air recirculation control to recirculate air that has already been heated. Open and direct the louvers (B) and (C) to the windshield. Set the blower control (D) to maximum.

## Dusty Conditions

Close the air recirculation control (E) and run the blower on maximum to pressurize the air in the cab.

## Air Conditioning Operation

### Operating the System



PY31849—UN—26AUG16

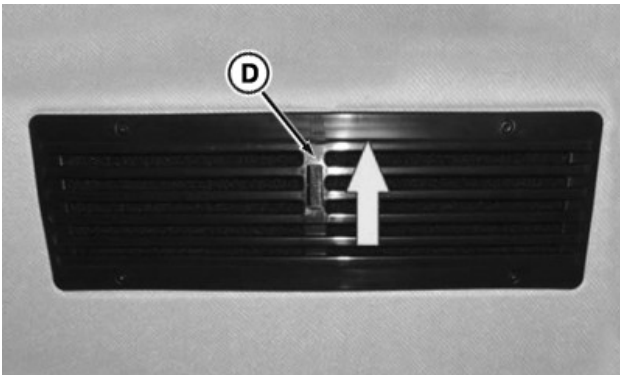
- A—Heater Control
- B—Air Conditioner Temperature Control
- C—Blower Control

Make sure that all doors, windows, and the roof hatch are closed.

Make sure that the heater control (A) is turned off.

When the engine is running, turn on the air conditioning and temperature control (B).

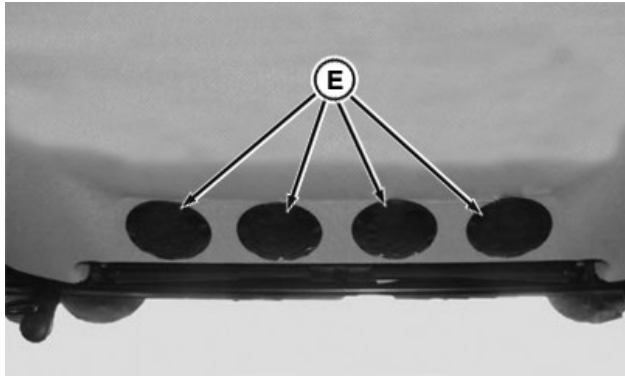
Turn on the blower control (C) to mid speed.



PY31850—UN—26AUG16

- D—Air Recirculation Control

Fully open the air recirculation control (D) by moving left. It recirculates the air that has been already cooled to give the best cooling effect.



PY31851—UN—26AUG16

- E—Louvers

Open and adjust the louvers (E) to obtain the best cooling for the ambient temperature and humidity. Lower blower speeds result in cooler air.

When the desired temperature has been obtained, adjust the blower speed and temperature control to maintain the cooling level. If problems occurred with the system, immediately inspect for a clogged condenser, which is at the front of the engine radiator.

**IMPORTANT: Switch on the air conditioning system for approximately 20 minutes every month, even in the cooler seasons. It lubricates the moving parts of the system (for example: the compressor) and prevents loss of refrigerant.**

**If the blower stops working, set the fan control knob to position 4 and wait at least 1 minute. Allow the fan resistor to cool down. Then restart the blower by switching the control knob to any intermediate position (1 / 2 / 3). If the problem persists, contact your authorized dealer.**

RA84036,0001527-19-13SEP18

## Heater and Air Conditioning System Controls (5GL-N)



APY01866—UN—12MAR18

- A—Air Conditioning Control Switch
- B—Temperature Control
- C—Fan Speed Control

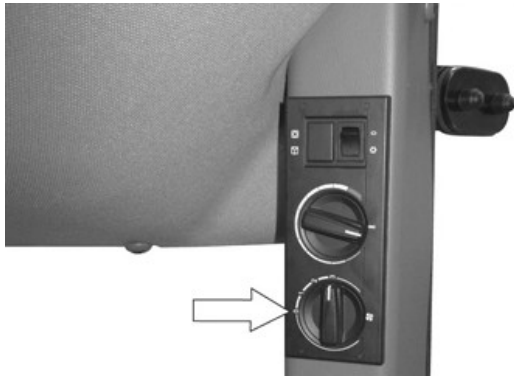
The cab has been designed to produce comfortable



working conditions for the operator with all the windows closed. Fresh air can be brought in from outside the cab or the heated or cooled air within the cab can be recirculated.

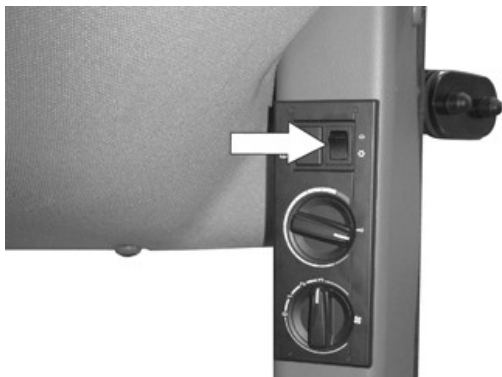
The air conditioning system is operated with the following controls:

- Air Conditioning Control Switch
- Temperature Control
- Fan Speed Control



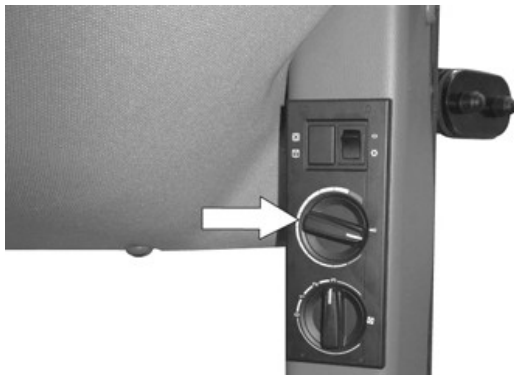
APY01867—UN—12MAR18

Blower control knob operates the three-speed blower fan. Turn the knob counterclockwise to the "0" position to switch off the fan.



APY01868—UN—12MAR18

Use the air conditioning control switch to activate or stop the air conditioning system.

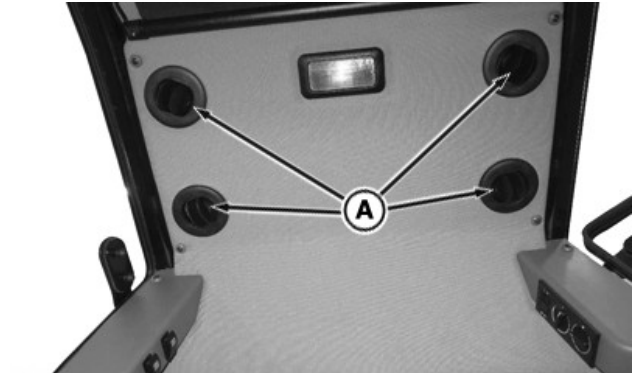


APY01869—UN—12MAR18

(5GL, 5GL-N)

Temperature control knob is used to adjust the desired temperature.

### Air Flow Louvers



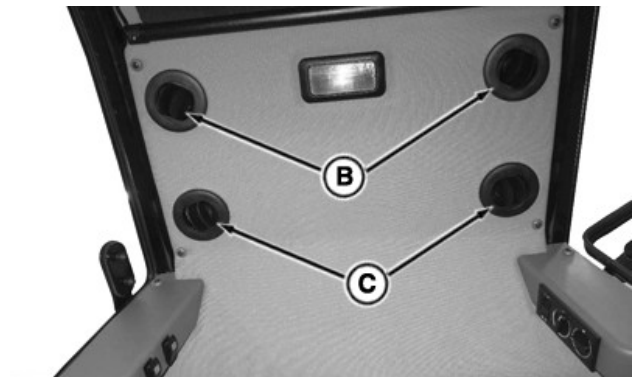
APY01870—UN—12MAR18

#### A—Louvers

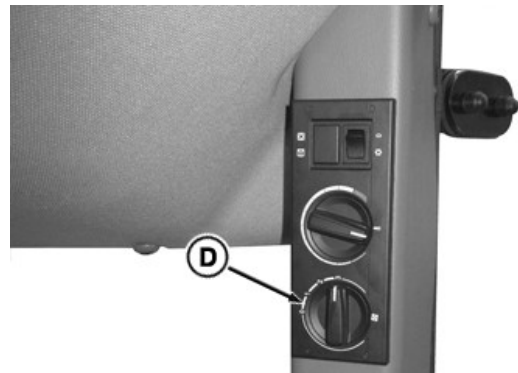
Fresh air enters into the cab from the outside passes through the air filter, blower, heater, and air conditioner evaporator. It is blown through a set of four adjustable louvers (A) above the windshield.

**CAUTION:** The cab air filter is designed to remove dust from the air but not exclude chemical vapor. Follow the chemical manufacturer's directions regarding protection from hazardous chemicals.

### Cold-Weather Operation



APY01871—UN—12MAR18



APY01872—UN—12MAR18

B—Louvers  
C—Louvers

#### D—Blower Control

It is necessary to adjust the opening of the various louvers (B) and (C) to balance the heat output between the windshield and rear window.

To move large quantities of heat to the floor, open the left-hand and right-hand louvers in row (B) and close or partially close the others. Set the blower control (D) to full speed.

#### Defrosting the Windshield

Open and direct the louvers (B) and (C) to the windshield. Set the blower control (D) to maximum.

#### Air Conditioning Operation

##### Operating the System - .



(5GL, 5GL-N) APY01873—UN—12MAR18

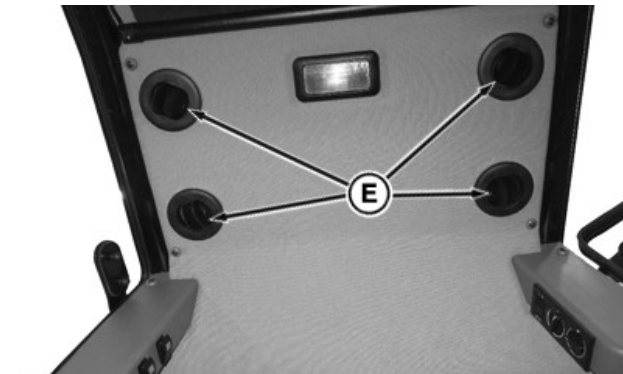
- A—Air conditioning Control Switch
- B—Temperature Control
- C—Fan Speed Control

Make sure that all doors, windows, and the roof hatch are closed

Make sure that the air conditioning control switch (A) is turned ON.

Turn the temperature control knob (B) to the desire temperature.

Turn on the blower control (C) to desire speed.



(5GL, 5GL-N) APY01874—UN—12MAR18

#### E—Louvers

Open and adjust the louvers (E) to obtain the best cooling for the ambient temperature and humidity. Lower blower speeds result in cooler air.

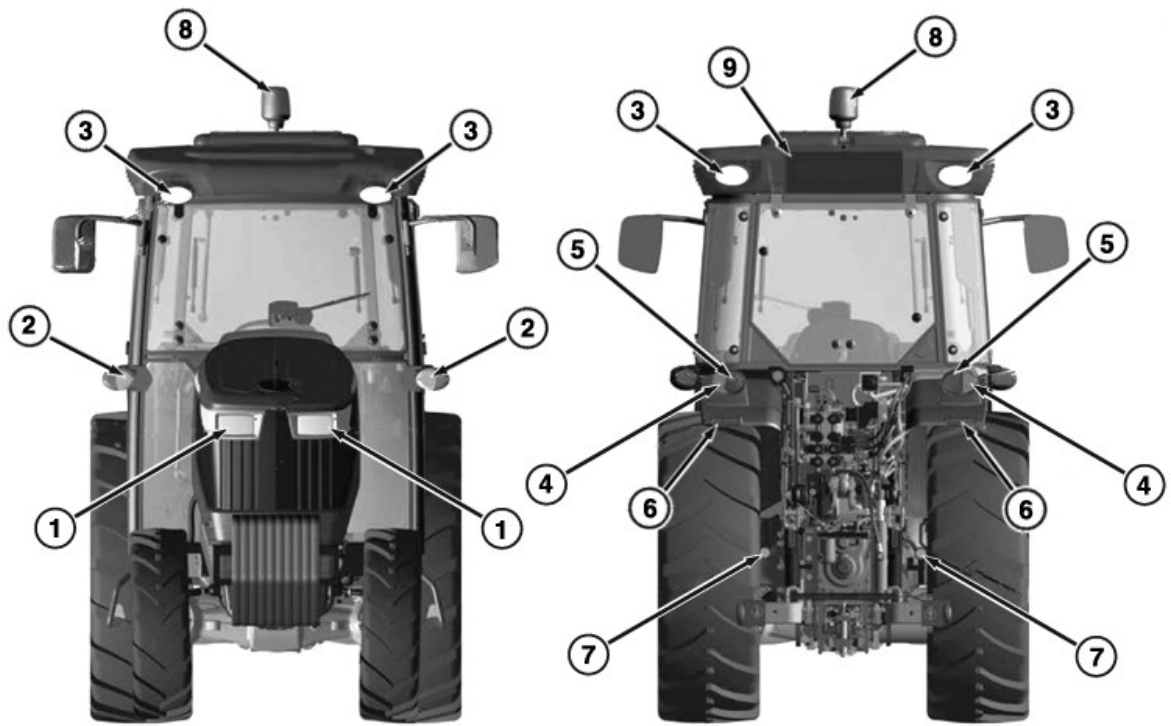
When the desired temperature has been obtained, adjust the blower speed and temperature control to maintain the cooling level. If problems are experienced with the system, immediately inspect for a clogged condenser, which is at the front of the engine radiator.

**IMPORTANT: Switch on the air conditioning system for approximately 20 minutes every month, even in the cooler seasons. It lubricates the moving parts of the system, for example, the compressor, and prevents loss of refrigerant.**

MS76789,0000626-19-08OCT18

# Lights

## Total View - Lights (Cab) (5GV, 5GN, 5GF)



(5GV, 5GN, 5GF)

PY31801—UN—26AUG16

- 1—Headlights, High, and Low Beam
- 2—Front Turn Signal and Clearance Lights
- 3—Worklights
- 4—Rear Turn Signal Lights
- 5—Tail Lights and Brake Lights

- 6—Reflectors
- 7—Reflectors
- 8—Beacon Light
- 9—License Plate Light

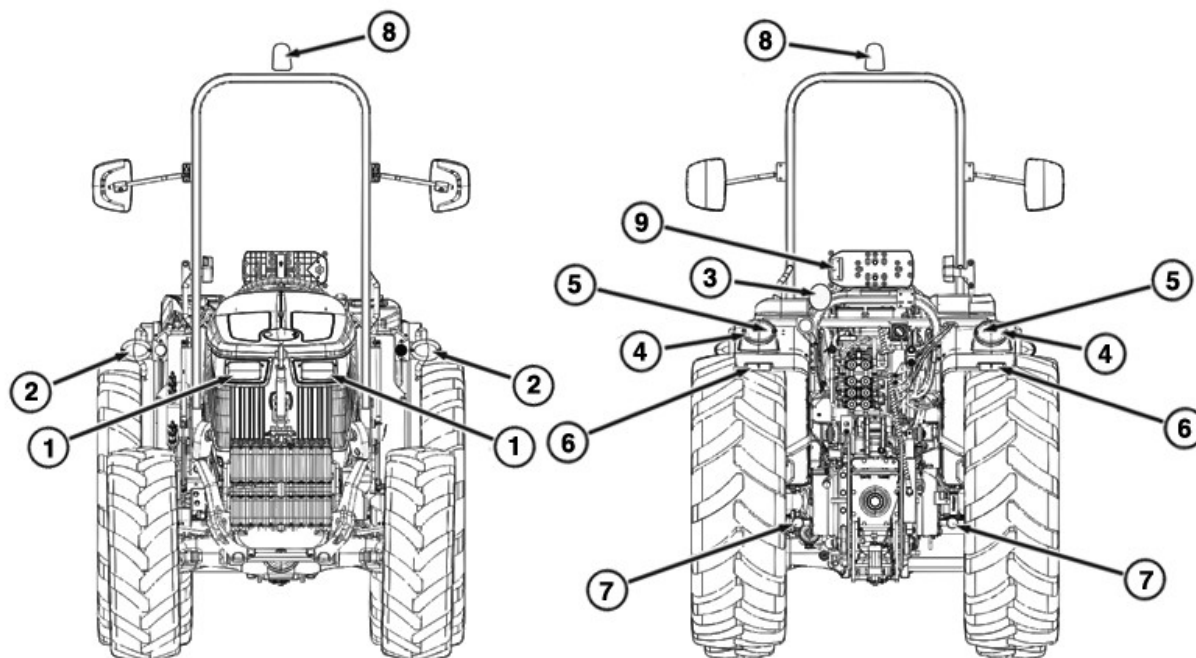
**CAUTION:** Never use work lights on public roads.

Clean all light lenses before driving on a public road.

*NOTE: If a bulb on one side is replaced, also replace the bulb on the other side.*

MS76789,0000615-19-04OCT18

## Total View - Lights (Open Operator Station)



(5GF)

PY31802—UN—08NOV16

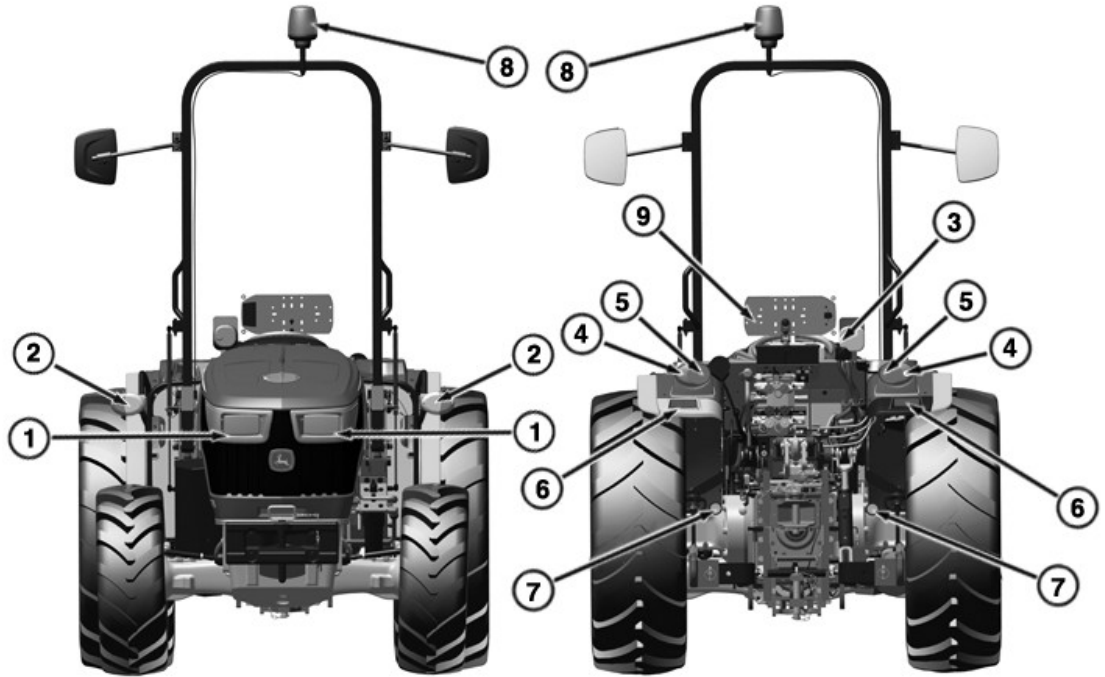
- 1—Headlights, High and Low Beam
- 2—Front Turn Signal and Clearance Lights
- 3—Worklights
- 4—Rear Turn Signal Lights
- 5—Tail Lights and Brake Lights

- 6—Reflectors
- 7—Reflectors
- 8—Beacon Light
- 9—License Plate Light

**CAUTION:** Never use work lights on public roads.

Clean all light lenses before driving on a public road.

**NOTE:** If a bulb on one side is replaced, also replace the bulb on the other side.



PY31803—UN—08NOV16

(5GL)

- 1—Headlights, High and Low Beam
- 2—Front Turn Signal and Clearance Lights
- 3—Worklights
- 4—Rear Turn Signal Lights
- 5—Tail Lights and Brake Lights

**CAUTION:** Never use work lights on public roads.

Clean all light lenses before driving on a public road.

*NOTE: If a bulb on one side is replaced, also replace the bulb on the other side.*

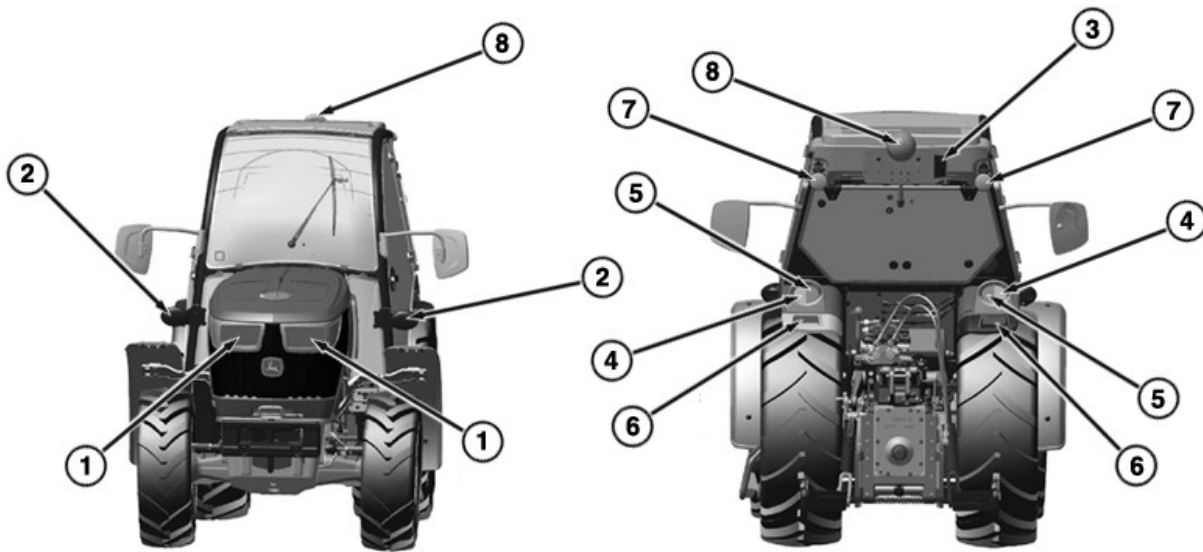
- 6—Reflectors
- 7—Reflectors
- 8—Beacon Light
- 9—License Plate Light

### Total View - Lights (Cab) (5GL)

**CAUTION:** Never use worklights on public roads. Clean all light lenses before driving on a public road.

*NOTE: If a bulb on one side is replaced, also replace the bulb on the other side.*

MS76789,0000616-19-04OCT18



(Cab) (5GL)

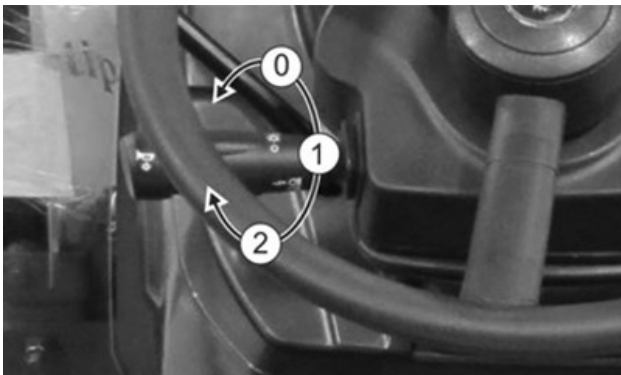
APY01865—UN—08MAR18

- 1—Headlights, High, and Low Beam
- 2—Front Turn Signal and Clearance Lights
- 3—License Plate Light
- 4—Rear Turn Signal Lights

- 5—Tail Lights and Brake Lights
- 6—Reflectors
- 7—Rear Worklights
- 8—Beacon Light

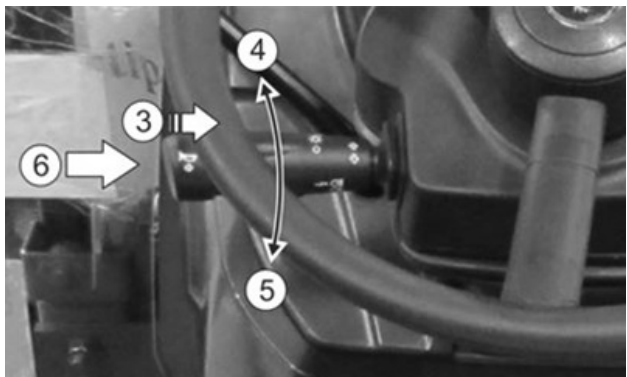
MS76789,0000617-19-04OCT18

## Light Switch and Turn Signal Switch



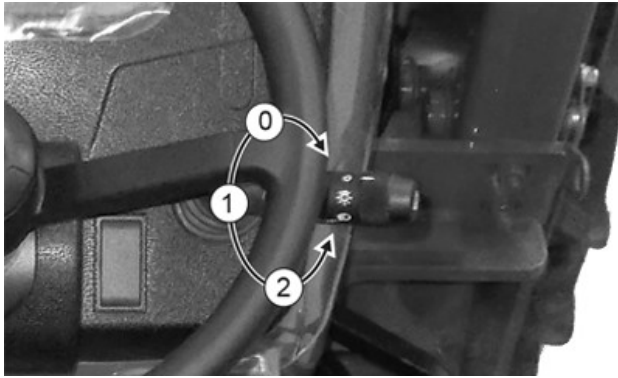
PY31806—UN—26AUG16

5GF, 5GV, and 5GN Models



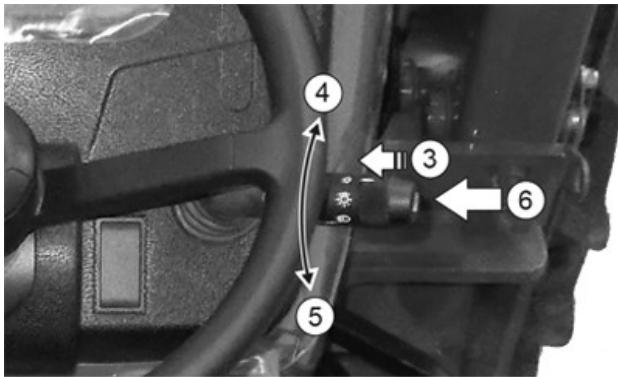
PY31807—UN—26AUG16

5GF, 5GV, and 5GN Models



PY42808—UN—02JUL17

5GL and 5GLN Models



PY42809—UN—02JUL17

5GL and 5GLN Models

| Position | Function                                                                                                                                         |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0        | OFF (fully rotated clockwise). Pull upward and release to FLASH with the HI beam.                                                                |
| 1        | First position (counterclockwise) instrument panel and rocker switches backlights, tail lights ON. Pull upward and release to FLASH the HI beam. |
| 2        | Second position (counterclockwise): Instrument panel backlight, LOW beam ON. Pull upward and release to FLASH the HI beam.                       |
| 2+3      | Pull upward and release to FLASH the HI beam. Pull downward to have HI beam ON permanently.                                                      |
| 4        | Left turn signal lights ON.                                                                                                                      |
| 5        | Right turn signal lights ON.                                                                                                                     |
| 6        | Push switch to activate horn.                                                                                                                    |

RA84036,0001175-19-10AUG17

## Low Beam and High Beam Indicator Light



PY31808—UN—26AUG16

A—High Beam Indicator Light  
B—Low Beam Indicator Light

**NOTE:** Refer Light Switch and Turn Signal Switch for positions (2) and (3) and for the functions of the lights switches.

High beam indicator light (A) comes on when light switch is turned to position (3) and the switch is pulled in direction of the steering wheel.

Low beam indicator light (B) comes on when light switch is turned to position (2).

RA84036,0001176-19-10AUG17

## Wake up Mode



PY31809—UN—26AUG16

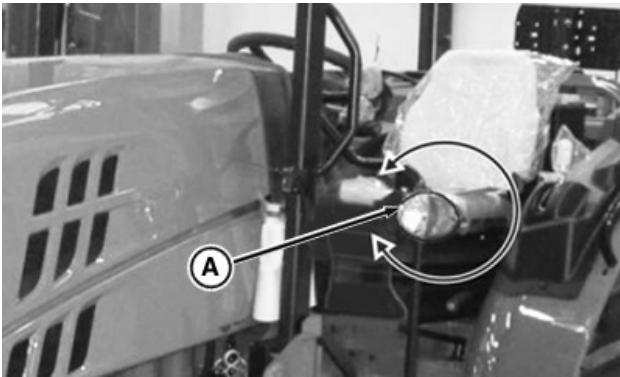
If the key is switched in Park position and the position light are switched ON the display is turned ON in order to show the position light status.

## OFF Mode

If the key is switched OFF, the display is turned OFF accordingly (OFF Mode).

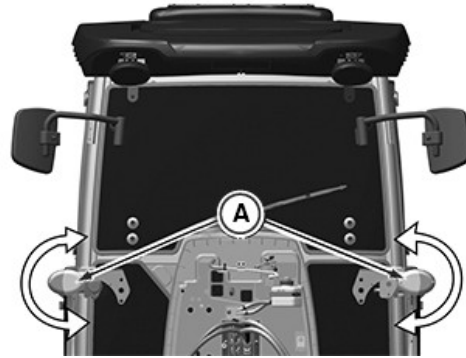
RA84036,0001177-19-10AUG17

## Front Clearance Lights, Turn Signal Lights, and Tail Lights



PY31810—UN—26AUG16

(Open Operator Station)



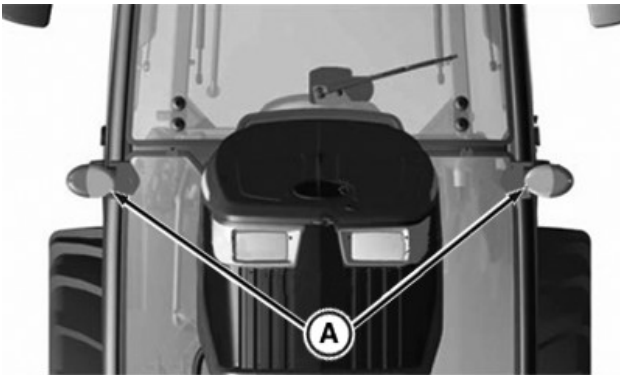
PY37720—UN—03SEP18

Wide Axle (1540 mm rear axle flange to flange) (5GF)

### A—Front Clearance Lights and Turn Signal Lights

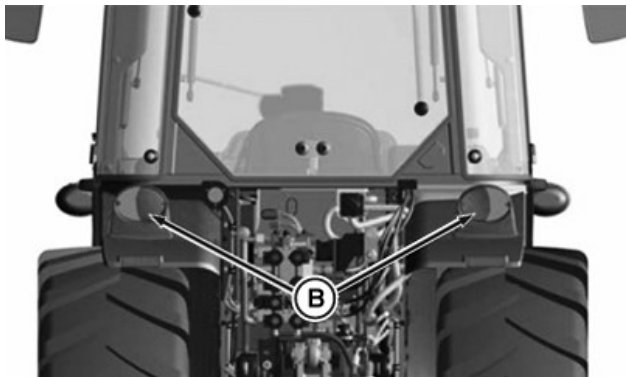
On tractors with open operator station, fold out front turn signal lights (A) to the correct position before driving on public roads.

**NOTE:** For tractors with open operator's station, front clearance and turn signal lights (A) can be folded. It is to avoid contact with the tree branches during work in orchards or similar conditions.

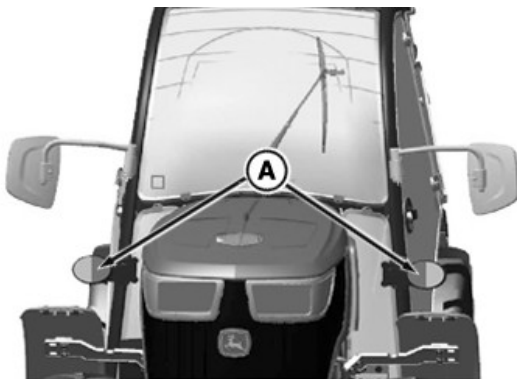


PY31811—UN—26AUG16

(Cab)

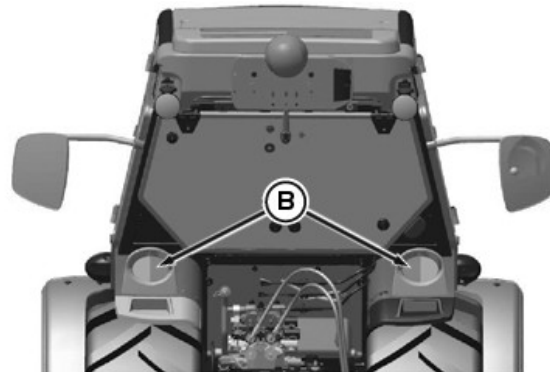


PY31812—UN—26AUG16



APY01888—UN—08MAR18

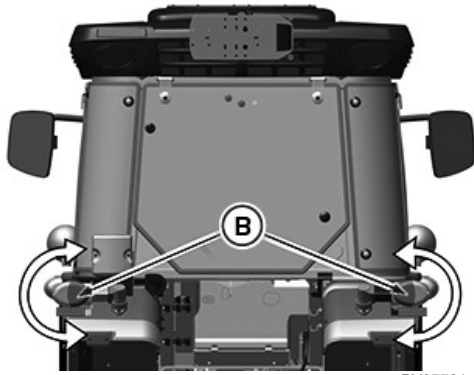
(Cab) (5GL-N)



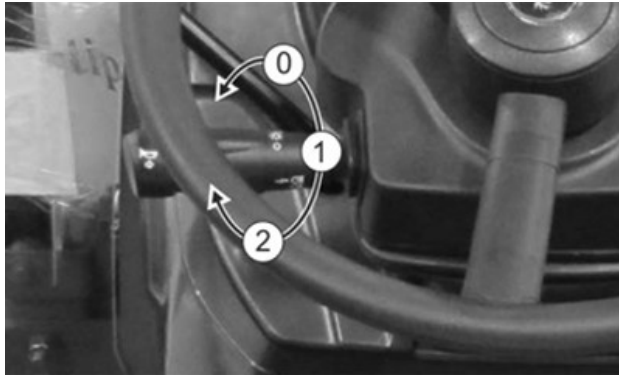
PY37722—UN—03SEP18

(Cab) (5GL-N)

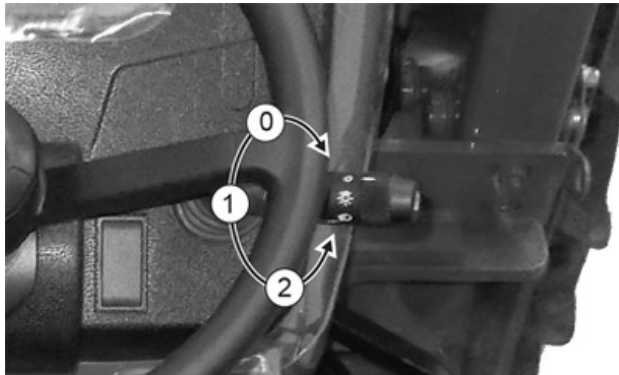




PY37721—UN—03SEP18  
Wide Axle (1540 mm rear axle flange to flange) (5GF)



PY31813—UN—26AUG16  
(5GV, 5GN, 5GF)



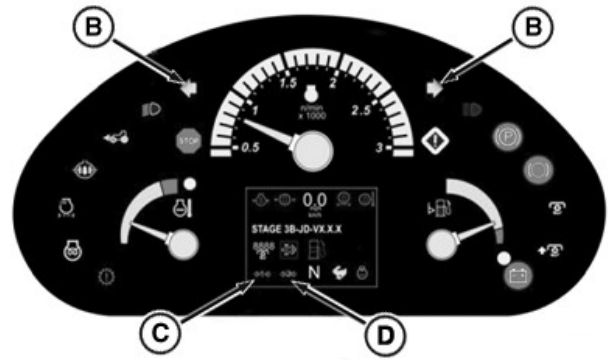
PY42808—UN—02JUL17  
(5GL, 5GL-N)

#### B—Tail Lights

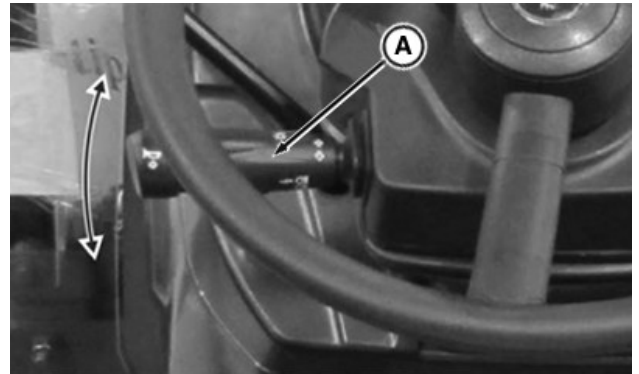
The red tail lights (B) go on when the light switch is turned to position (1) or (2). Be sure that tail light lenses are clean before driving on a public road, so other drivers can see the lights easily.

SD74272,00016E8-19-04OCT18

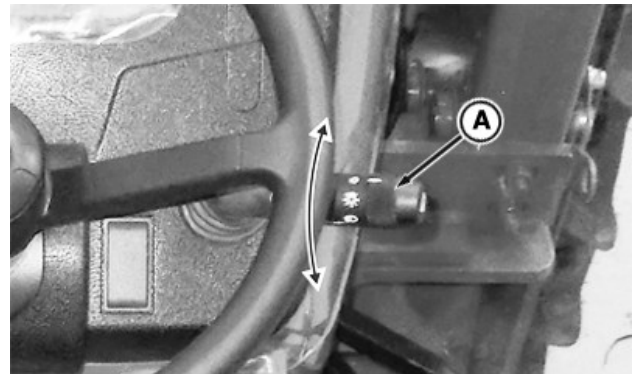
#### Turn Signal Lights



PY31815—UN—26AUG16



PY31814—UN—26AUG16  
(5GV, 5GN, 5GF)



PY34662—UN—13JUL17  
(5GL, 5GL-N)

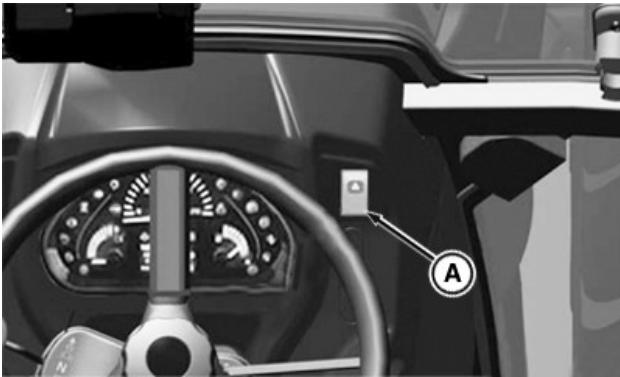
- A—Turn Signal Switch
- B—Turn Signal Indicator Lights
- C—Turn Signal Indicator Light for First Trailer
- D—Turn Signal Indicator Light for Second Trailer

Move turn signal switch (A) from the center (off) position forward to indicate a left-hand turn or backward to indicate a right-hand turn. Indicator lights (B), at the instrument panel, flash to signal turn direction.

When towing one trailer, the indicator light (C) flashes. When towing two trailers, the indicator lights (C) and (D) flashes.

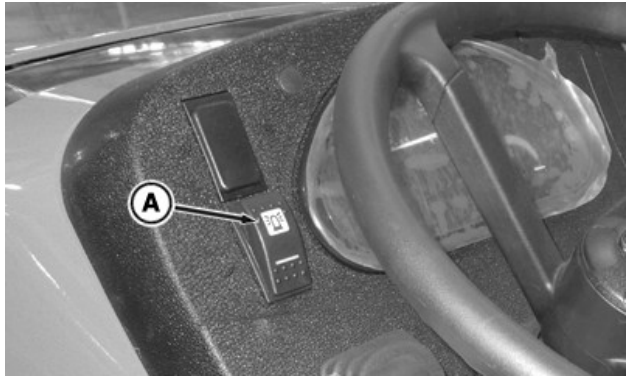
MS76789,0000643-19-04OCT18

## Hazard Warning Light Switch



(5GV, 5GN, 5GF)

PY31816—UN—26AUG16



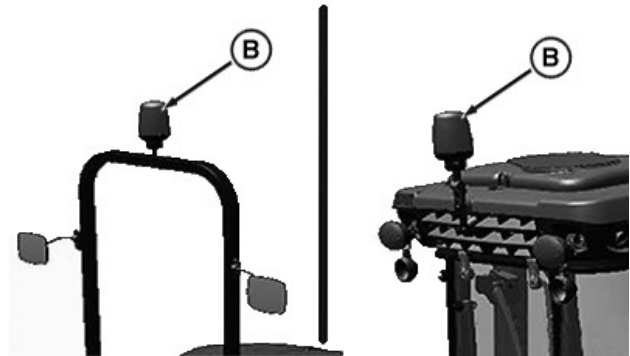
(5GL, 5GL-N)

PY42811—UN—02JUL17



(5GL, 5GL-N)

PY42810—UN—02JUL17



(5GV, 5GN, 5GF)

PY31818—UN—26AUG16

### A—Hazard Warning Light Switch

Use the switch to operate hazard warning lights when driving on roadways.

MS76789,0000644-19-04OCT18

## Beacon Light



(5GV, 5GN, 5GF)

PY31817—UN—26AUG16



(Cab) (5GL-N)

APY01890—UN—08MAR18

### A—Beacon Light Switch B—Beacon Light

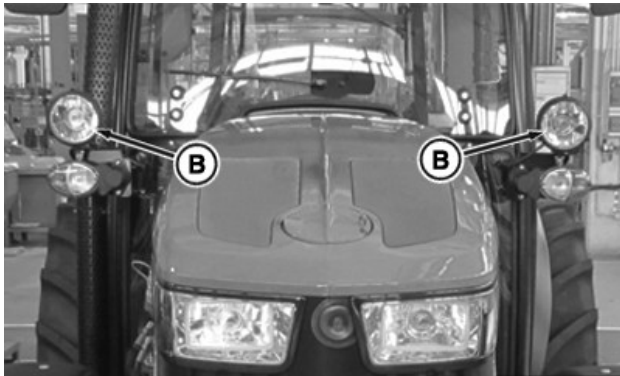
The beacon light (B) is turned on by switch (A). Use beacon light as required by local regulations.

MS76789,0000645-19-04OCT18

## H4 Farm Headlights (Optional)



PY42812—UN—02JUL17



PY31819—UN—09NOV16

(Cab) (5GV, 5GN, 5GF)

A—Provision for Switch (optional)  
B—Farm Headlights

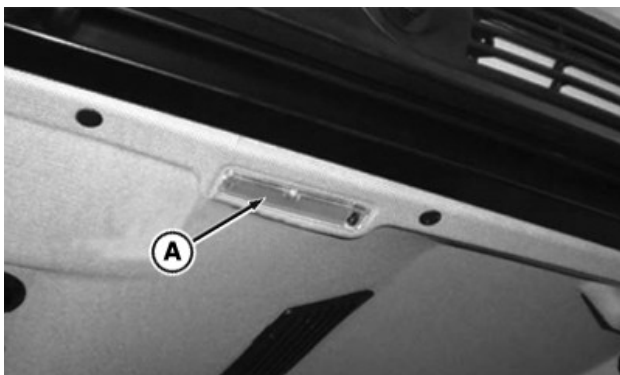
If equipped, the H4 farm headlights are mounted on the cab frame.

Use the switch (A) to operate the H4 farm headlights (B).

Switch (A) allows the operator to choose between normal headlights and these additional lights (for example, when front attachments are installed). Comply with legal restrictions when driving on public roads.

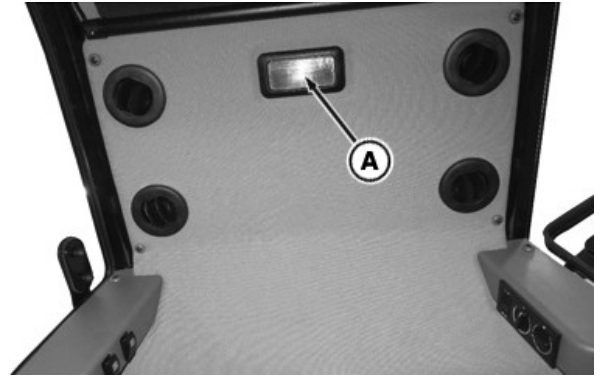
RA84036,000151F-19-04OCT18

## Dome Light



PY31838—UN—26AUG16

(5GV, 5GN, 5GF)



APY01898—UN—08MAR18

(Cab) (5GL-N)

### A—Dome Light

The dome light (A) can be switched on by the switch at the light.

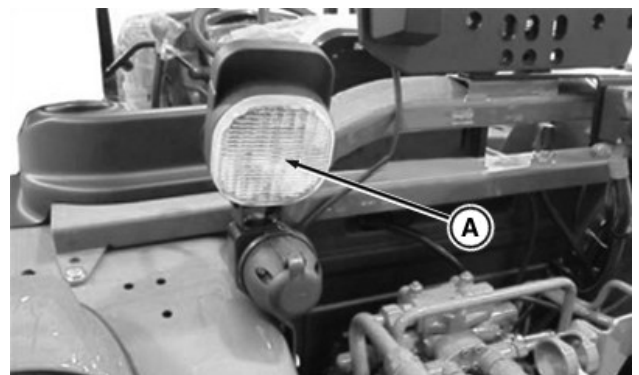
RA84036,0001526-19-04OCT18

## Worklight Switches (Open Operator Station)

**CAUTION:** Do not switch on worklights when driving on public roads.



PY31820—UN—26AUG16



PY31821—UN—26AUG16

A—Rear Worklight  
B—Worklight Switch

On tractors with open operator's station, the worklight (A) is switched on by worklight switch (B).

Adjust the work lights (A) by turning them to the desired position.

MS76789,0000629-19-04OCT18

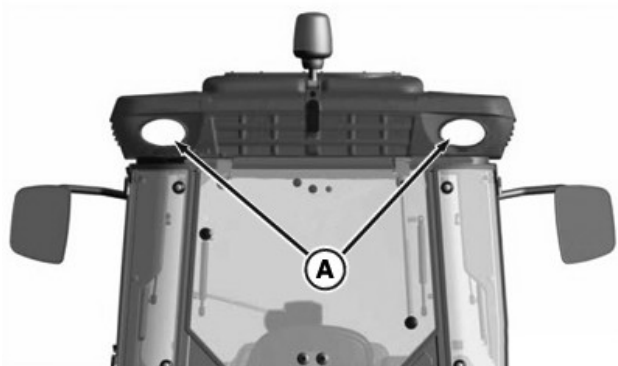
#### C—Rear Worklight Switch

On tractors with cab, the work light is switched on by the worklight switches (B) and (C) in the post on the right-hand side.

MS76789,000062A-19-04OCT18

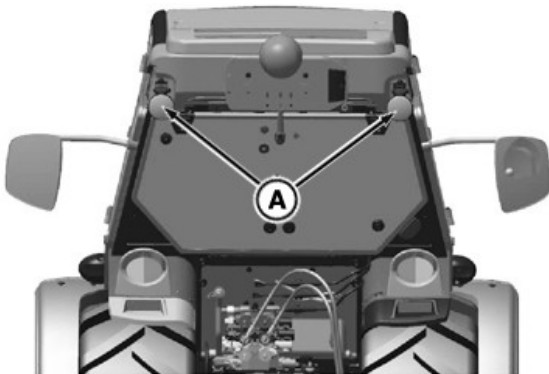
### Worklight Switches (Cab)

**CAUTION:** Do not switch on worklights when driving on public roads.



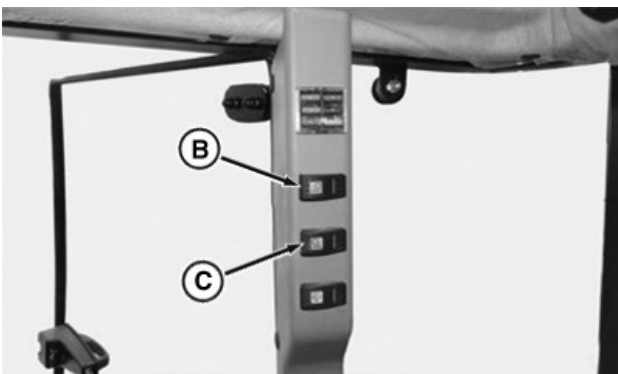
PY31822—UN—26AUG16

(5GV, 5GN, 5GF)



APY01891—UN—08MAR18

(5GL-N)



PY31823—UN—26AUG16

Work Light Switches

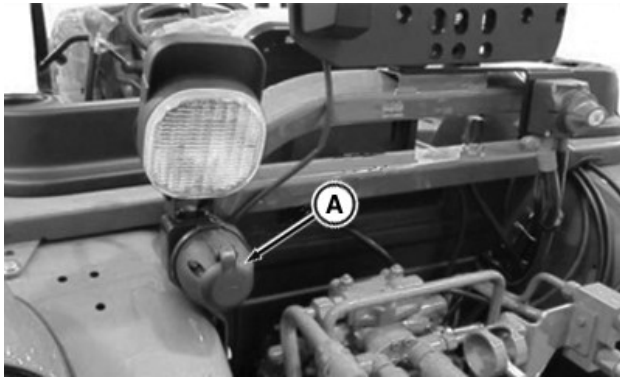
A—Rear Worklights

B—Front Worklight Switch

# Power Outlet Sockets

---

## Seven-Terminal Trailer Socket



PY31824—UN—26AUG16

### **A—Seven-Terminal Trailer Socket**

Socket (A) allows lights, turn signals, and other electrical equipment on a trailer or implement to be connected.

Always use additional lighting on a mounted implement, if the turn signals and other lights at the rear of the tractor are concealed due to some reason.

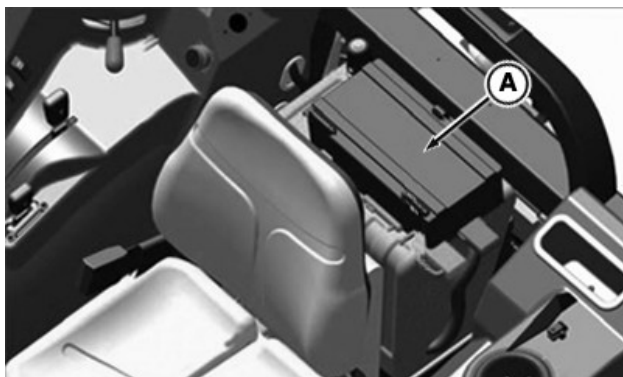
*NOTE: Suitable plugs can be obtained from your dealer.*

RA84036,000117C-19-10AUG17

---

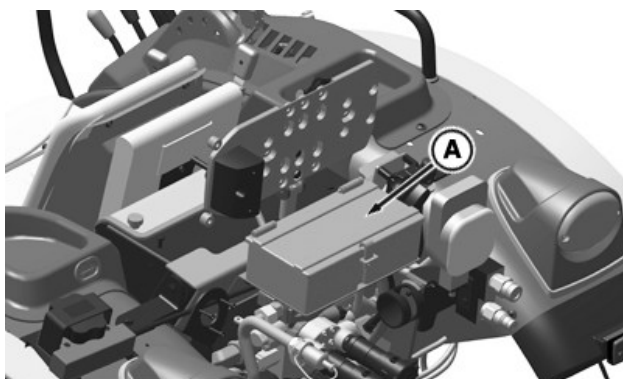
# Accessories

## Tool Box



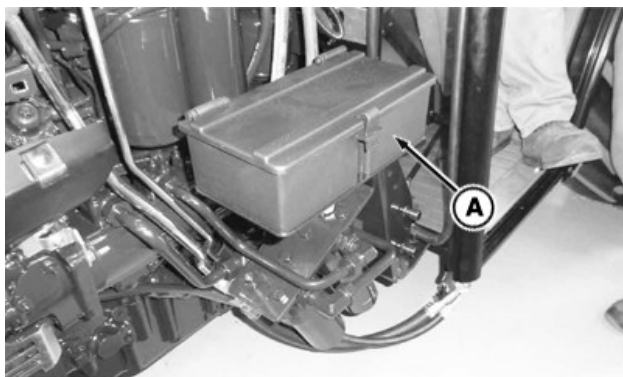
PY31834—UN—26AUG16

*5GF, 5GV, and 5GN Models*



PY42817—UN—02JUL17

*5GL and 5GLN Models*



APY01895—UN—08MAR18

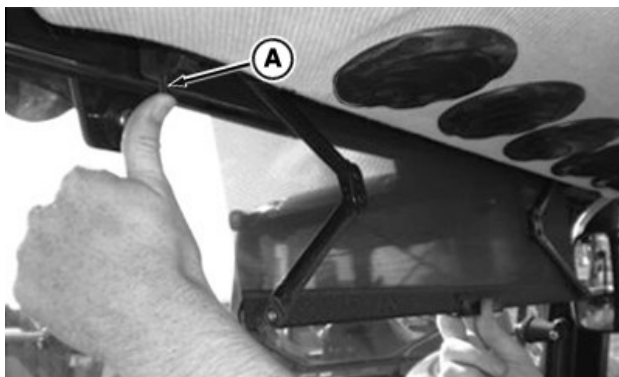
*5GL-N Cab Tractor Models*

### A—Tool Box

The tool box (A) can be used for storing a number of tools.

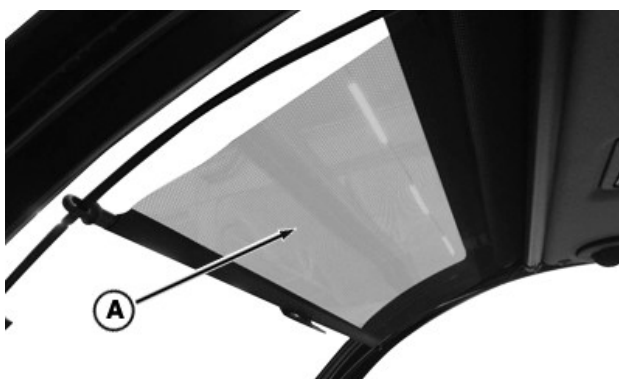
RA84036,0001524-19-02MAR18

## Sun Visor



PY31852—UN—26AUG16

*5GV, 5GN, and 5GF Tractor Models*



APY01899—UN—08MAR18

*5GL-N Cab Tractor Models*

### A—Button

A front sun visor is available.

Push button (A) for partial or complete rewinding of the curtain.

Guide curtain movement by hand to avoid any damage to it.

RA84036,0001528-19-02APR18

# Performance Ballast

## Select Ballast

**CAUTION:** When determining front and rear axle ballast, ensure that permissible axle loads and the maximum permissible machine weight (including mounted implements) are not exceeded. See Section 500A for more information on maximum permissible machine weight conditions.

Comply with local regulations regarding installation and maximum permissible number of weights. In order to maintain steerability, at least 20% of the unladen mass must be on the front axle. Unladen mass is the mass of the tractor without special equipment, attachments, trailer ballast. But it is with hydraulic oil and lubricants, a full fuel tank and an operator weighing 75 kg (165 lb).

**CAUTION:** Use the suitable lifting tackle/hoists while handling weights.

Safety and performance of your tractor depend on correct ballasting of the axles.

For example: Front Axle (Front Weights) and Rear Axle (Wheel Weights, filling tires with liquid ballast, pickup weight).

RA84036,0000FAE-19-10JUL17

## Ballast Limitations

Ballast is limited by either tire capacity or tractor capacity. Each tire has a recommended carrying capacity which is not be exceeded. See "Wheels, Tires, and Treads" in Section 65.

If greater traction is needed, a larger single tire is been considered.

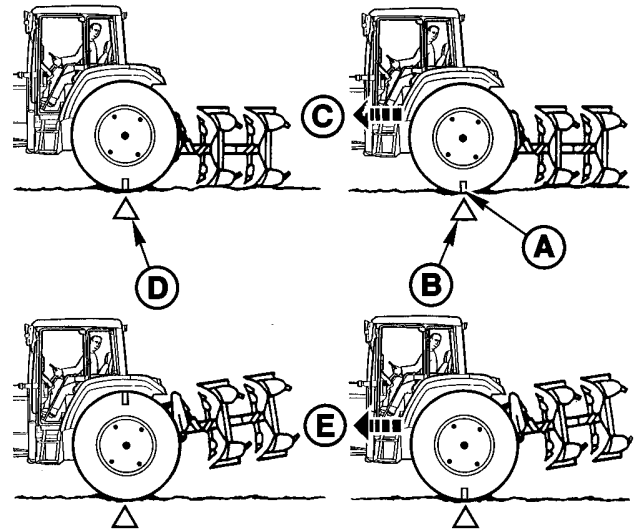
In this case, the selected tires are been among the approved. The front to rear tire combination for front wheel drive version is such as to maintain the correct front wheel lead.

For further information and details, contact your John Deere dealer.

**IMPORTANT:** Do not exceed axle and tire capacities under any circumstances. See Section 500A for more information.

RA84036,0000FAF-19-10JUL17

## Measuring Rear Wheel Slip



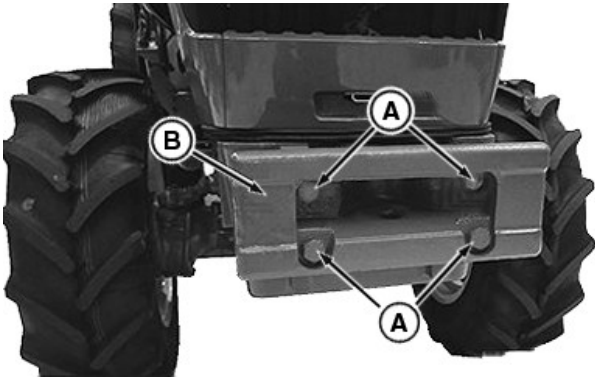
1. Mark tire (A).
2. Mark starting point on the ground (B).
3. Drive tractor forward with implement lowered until ten revolutions of the rear wheel have been made (C).
4. Again place a marker on the ground (D).
5. Now raise implement and again drive between the two markers on the ground. Note number of revolutions made between the two markers (E).

The number of revolutions gives the following percentage of wheel slip:

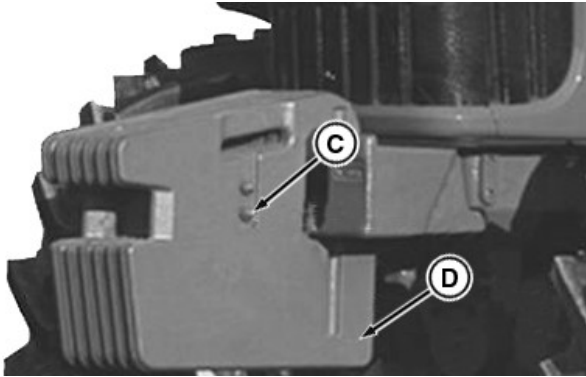
- 10.0 revolutions = 0% wheel slip
- 9.5 revolutions = 5% wheel slip
- 9.0 revolutions = 10% wheel slip
- 8.5 revolutions = 15% wheel slip
- 8.0 revolutions = 20% wheel slip
- 7.5 revolutions = 25% wheel slip
- 7.0 revolutions = 30% wheel slip

RA84036,00015AB-19-02APR18

## Installing Front Weights



PY28228—UN—25AUG16



PY28229—UN—25AUG16

- A—Screw (4 used)  
 B—Basic weight  
 C—Screw (2 used)  
 D—Front weight

**IMPORTANT:** Tighten the basic weight attaching screws (A) to 390 N·m (287 lb·ft) and the screws (C) on front weights (D) to 230 N·m (170 lb·ft).

Install the basic weight (B) with screws (A) and place additional weights (D) as required. Secure them with screws (C).

**IMPORTANT:** When installing six or more front weights, they must be installed to form a jaw.

RA84036,0000FB1-19-10JUL17

## Ballasting Front Wheel Drive Tractors

Ideal tire slippage for front wheel drive tractors is 8-12 percent. To reduce wheel slip to this level, more weight is needed on the front than without front wheel drive tractors. The ideal weight split is 40 percent front, 60 percent rear, of total tractor weight.

OULXA64,0000316-19-26JUN01

## With Weight in Three-Point Hitch

**NOTE:** Keep the three-point hitch raised when driving. This maximizes ground clearance.

**CAUTION:** When the tractor is parked, always lower the pick-up weight to the ground.

**IMPORTANT:** Always make sure the tractor is balanced/ballasted properly.

**IMPORTANT:** Never use the hitch jaw in the front of the pick-up weight for towing loads.

MHM611,12-19-01MAR00

## Front Weights

One basic weight and additional front weights are installed on the tractor, if necessary. See the table for information on the various ballast configurations that are installed on each tractor type.

**On All Tractors:** A number of additional weights, 50 kg (110 lb), 30 kg (66 lb), 25 kg (55 lb) each, can be installed on the basic weight, according to the table.

**CAUTION:** Additional front ballast is needed for transporting rear mounted implements. When implement is raised, drive slowly over rough ground, regardless of how much ballast is used.

**CAUTION:** See “Maximum Permissible Axle Loads and Total Weights” in Section 500A.

| 4WD Tractor >>>             | GV  |      | GN  |      | GF  |      | GL-GLN |      |
|-----------------------------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|--------|------|
|                             | kg  | lb   | kg  | lb   | kg  | lb   | kg     | lb   |
| Basic Weight (a)            | 70  | 154  | 70  | 154  | 70  | 154  | 70     | 154  |
| Weight Each                 | 25  | 55   | 25  | 55   | 25  | 55   | 25     | 55   |
| Max. Number of Weights      | 14  | —    | 14  | —    | 14  | —    | 14     | —    |
| Total Additional Weight (b) | 350 | 770  | 350 | 770  | 350 | 770  | 350    | 770  |
| Total Weight (a)+(b)        | 420 | 924  | 420 | 924  | 420 | 924  | 420    | 924  |
| Weight Each                 | 30  | 66   | 30  | 66   | 30  | 66   | 30     | 66   |
| Max. Number of Weights      | 14  | —    | 14  | —    | 14  | —    | 14     | —    |
| Total Additional Weight (b) | 420 | 924  | 420 | 924  | 420 | 924  | 420    | 924  |
| Total Weight (a)+(b)        | 490 | 1078 | 490 | 1078 | 490 | 1078 | 490    | 1078 |
| Weight Each                 | 50  | 110  | 50  | 110  | 50  | 110  | —      | —    |
| Max. Number of Weights      | 8   | —    | 8   | —    | 10  | —    | —      | —    |



*Performance Ballast*

|                             |     |      |     |      |     |      |   |   |
|-----------------------------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|---|---|
| Total Additional Weight (b) | 400 | 880  | 400 | 880  | 500 | 1100 | — | — |
| Total Weight (a)+(b)        | 470 | 1034 | 470 | 1034 | 570 | 1254 | — | — |

| 2WD Tractor >>>             | GV  |     | GN  |      | GF  |      |
|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-----|------|
|                             | kg  | lb  | kg  | lb   | kg  | lb   |
| Basic Weight (a)            | 70  | 154 | 70  | 154  | 70  | 154  |
| Weight Each                 | 25  | 55  | 25  | 55   | 25  | 55   |
| Max. Number of Weights      | 12  | —   | 14  | —    | 14  | —    |
| Total Additional Weight (b) | 300 | 660 | 350 | 770  | 350 | 770  |
| Total Weight (a)+(b)        | 370 | 814 | 420 | 924  | 420 | 924  |
| Weight Each                 | 30  | 66  | 30  | 66   | 30  | 66   |
| Max. Number of Weights      | 10  | —   | 14  | —    | 12  | —    |
| Total Additional Weight (b) | 300 | 660 | 420 | 924  | 360 | 792  |
| Total Weight (a)+(b)        | 370 | 814 | 490 | 1078 | 430 | 946  |
| Weight Each                 | 50  | 110 | 50  | 110  | 50  | 110  |
| Max. Number of Weights      | 6   | —   | 8   | —    | 8   | —    |
| Total Additional Weight (b) | 300 | 660 | 400 | 880  | 400 | 880  |
| Total Weight (a)+(b)        | 370 | 814 | 470 | 1034 | 470 | 1034 |

RA84036,0001594-19-09APR18

# Transport

## Transporting the Tractor

A disabled tractor is best transported on a flatbed carrier.

Before transporting the tractor on a low truck or flat-bed rail wagon, make sure that the engine hood is secured and that doors, roof hatch (if equipped) and windows are closed and latched.

OU12401,00009BF-19-01JUL02

## Select Tire Inflation Pressure

Tire inflation pressure plays a vital role in determining vehicle behavior, tractive force, and fuel consumption.

Since the correct tire pressure is dependent on many different factors, it is not possible to make a general recommendation.

**While selecting inflation pressure, consider these steps;**

- Tire manufacturer
- Tire size
- Axle load of machine
- Ballast on machine
- Whether tire is used on a front or rear wheel
- Nature of the work to be done
- Soil conditions
- Expected travel speed

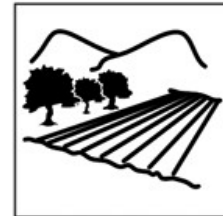
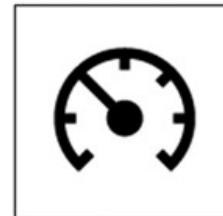
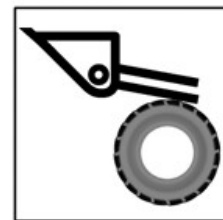
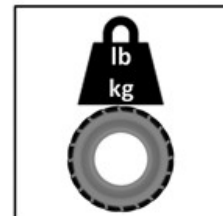
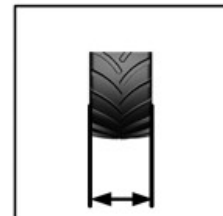
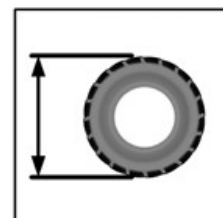
To determine the pressure for specific applications, refer to the inflation pressure tables provided by the tire manufacturers. Many tire manufacturers provide apps online, which allow the recommended tire pressure to be calculated.

**IMPORTANT: Any tire inflation quoted in this Operator's Manual is binding.**

**Never inflate tires to a pressure higher than the maximum value stated on the tire.**

**Use a tire pressure of 2 bar (29 psi) if no other pressure value is available.**

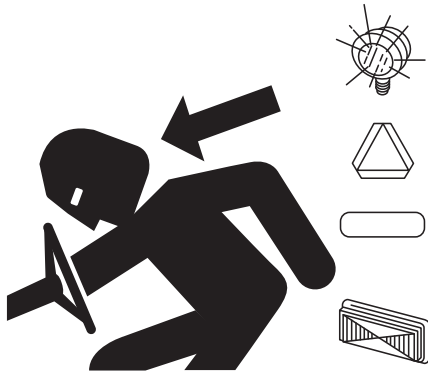
**Particular attention must be paid to inflation pressures for row-crop tires, special tires, and tires with liquid ballast. If in doubt, obtain the correct inflation pressure from the tire manufacturer.**



LX299189—UN—16NOV16  
RA84036,0001161-19-26JUL18

## Drive on Public Roads

**CAUTION:** Avoid personal injury or death from losing control of tractor. When driving tractor on roads:



- Use seat belt
- Couple brake pedals together
- If equipped, use accelerator pedal instead of throttle lever
- Reduce speed when driving on icy, wet, or graveled surfaces
- Ballast tractor correctly
- Prevent wheels from locking and skidding on tractors equipped with IVT transmission.
- Avoid holes, ditches, sharp turns, hillsides, and obstructions that causes the tractor to roll over.
- Always pay attention to the traffic behind you, especially in corners, and use the turn signal.
- Always operate flashing lights when traveling on a highway or public road, except where prohibited by law.
- Before driving on public roads, make sure that tires and fenders are free of mud.

Check headlights, flashing warning lights, and tail lights before operating tractor on roads. Adjust rear-view mirrors and clean windows.

**CAUTION:** To prevent possible personal injury, always switch on the hazard warning lights when traveling on roads, except where prohibited by law.

**Lights**—Use headlights and turn signals day and night. Comply with the legal stipulations for the device lighting and identification. Make sure that the lighting and identification are visible and in good condition. Make sure that damaged or missing lights and marking are repaired or replaced immediately. Safety lights for implements can be obtained from your authorized dealer.

**Brakes** — Tap brake pedals to make sure that the



RXA0086597—UN—09FEB06

differential lock is NOT engaged. **Couple brake pedals together before driving on a road.** Avoid hard application of brakes.

**Front-Wheel Drive**—Disengage front-wheel drive when transporting tractor. When driving on roads, engage Brake Assist position of front-wheel drive switch to provide four-wheel braking.

**Selective Control Valves** — Lock the control levers of the selective control valves physically or with the lock button. With the control levers locked, they cannot be activated if they are accidentally touched.

**Multi-Function Lever** — Lock the multi-function lever or block it with the lock button so that it cannot be activated if it is accidentally touched.

**Front or Rear Hitch**—Position or lock hitch in transport position to eliminate possibility of lowering an implement during transport by inadvertently bumping the raise/lower lever. See Hitch in this manual.

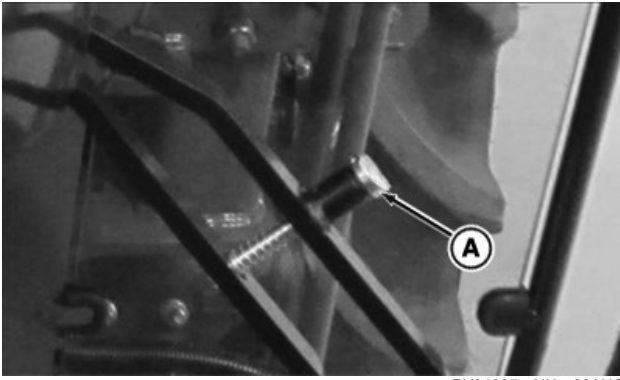
RA84036,0001162-19-10AUG17

## Driving Tractor on Public Roads

**CAUTION:** When driving on a public road, use accessory lights and devices for an adequate warning to operators of other vehicles. Check local governmental regulations. Various safety devices are available from your authorized dealer. Keep safety items in good condition. Replace missing or damaged items.

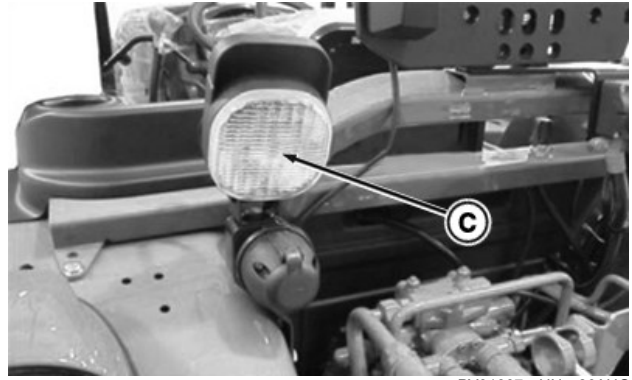
**NEVER** operate rear facing work light when transporting tractor. A clear bright light at the rear of the tractor could confuse drivers of other vehicles as they approach from the rear.

Before operating tractor on a road, lock brake pedals together. Use brake lightly and cautiously at transport speeds.



PY31865—UN—26AUG16

**A—Brake Pedals Locking Pin**

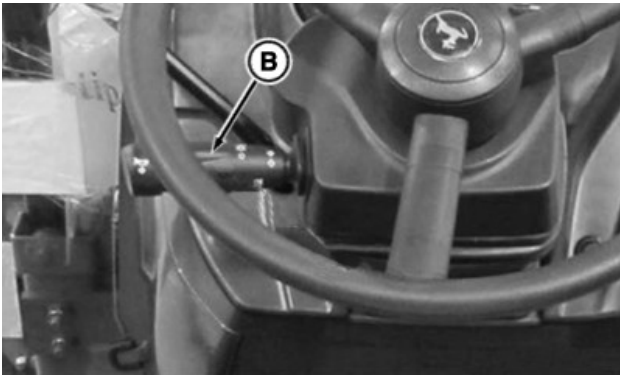


PY31867—UN—26AUG16

**Worklight — (Open Operator Station)**

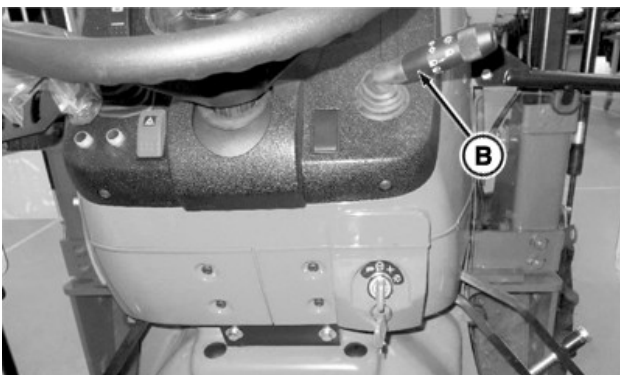
**IMPORTANT: Refer to Lights (Section 20) in this manual for detailed descriptions of lighting operations and functions.**

1. Couple brake pedals together using locking pin (A). Avoid hard applications of brakes. Reduce speed if towed load weighs more than the tractor and is not equipped with brakes (refer to implement operator's manual for recommended transport speeds).



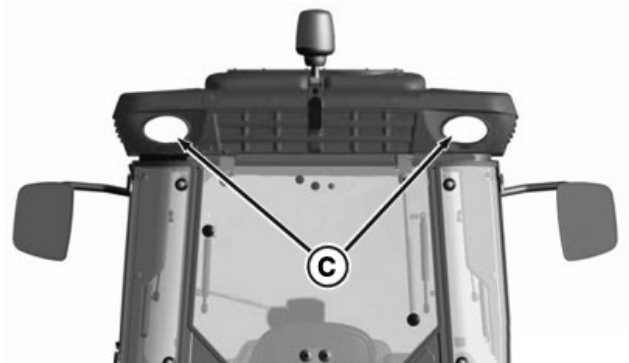
PY31866—UN—26AUG16

**(5GV, 5GN, 5GF)**



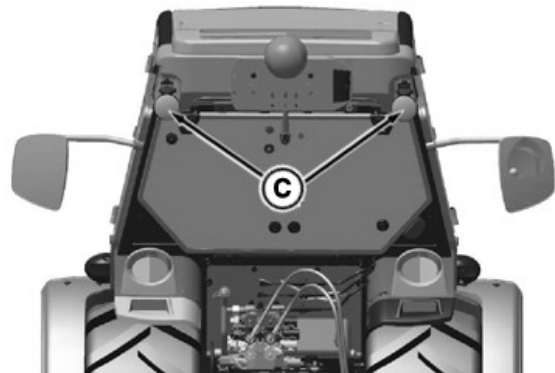
PY42828—UN—02JUL17

**(5GL, 5GL-N)**



PY31868—UN—26AUG16

**(5GV, 5GN, 5GF)**

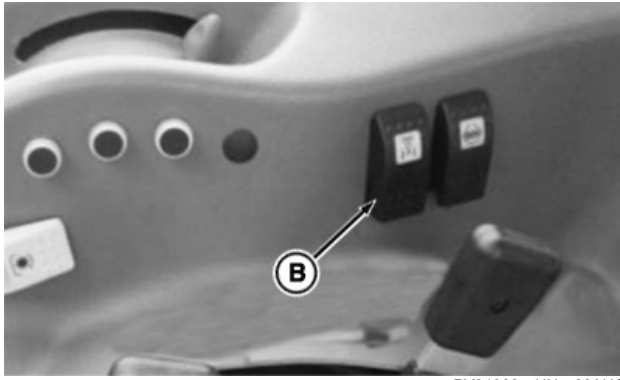


APY05002—UN—15MAR18

**(Cab) (5GL-N)**

**B—Light Switch  
C—Rear Worklights**

2. Turn the light switch (B) to the high beam headlights or the low beam headlights position. Never use rear worklights (C). Always dim headlights before meeting another vehicle. Keep headlights properly adjusted.
3. Use turn signals when turning. Be sure to return turn signal switch to center position after turning.



PY31869—UN—26AUG16

**B—Switch**

4. Disengage front-wheel drive using switch (B). Driving on hard surfaces with front-wheel drive engaged results in excessive wear of front tires.
5. Do not engage the differential lock. See Use Differential Lock in this section.
6. Drive slowly enough to maintain control at all times. Slow down for hillsides, rough ground, and sharp turns, especially when transporting heavy, rear mounted equipment.
7. Before going down a hill, shift to a gear low enough to control speed without using brakes. Never coast downhill.
8. When driving downhill on icy or graveled grades, be alert for skids which could result in loss of steering control. To decrease chance of skids, reduce speed and be sure that tractor has proper ballast.
9. Use additional caution when transporting towed loads under adverse surface conditions and when turning or braking on inclines. Be sure that wheel tread is adjusted wide to provide maximum stability.

RA84036,000152C-19-04OCT18

**IMPORTANT: NEVER** tow the tractor faster than 16 km/h (10 mph). Have an operator steer and brake tractor.

When the engine is not running, more force is required to turn the steering wheel and pedal travel is longer (no hydraulic assistance).

**IMPORTANT:** To prevent damage to the transmission/hydraulic system, observe the following precautions:

1. Be sure that transmission/hydraulic system oil is to the full mark on the dipstick (A). If the tractor is to be towed with the front wheels raised, add 1 liter of oil for each 9 cm (3½ in), raising of the wheels. **DO NOT** raise front wheels more than 30 cm (12 in) above ground.

*NOTE: After transporting tractor, drain oil that was added for towing.*

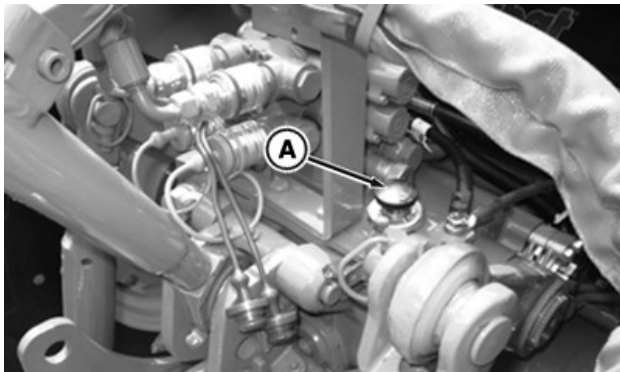
2. Make sure that the differential lock is disengaged.
3. Make sure that range and gearshift levers are in neutral.

**IMPORTANT:** Switch off front-wheel drive if the engine can run. If the engine is not capable of running, disconnect the universal-jointed driveshaft; this prevents excessive wear on the tires.

**IMPORTANT:** The jaw hitch at the front weights is used for towing on metaled roads only.

RA84036,0001163-19-10AUG17

## Towing Tractor



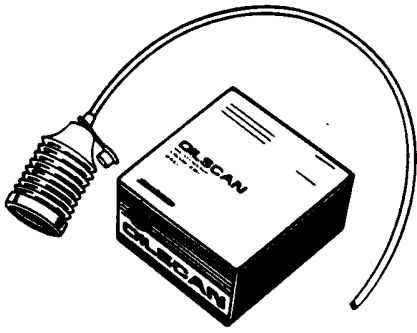
PY31973—UN—05OCT16

**A—Dipstick**

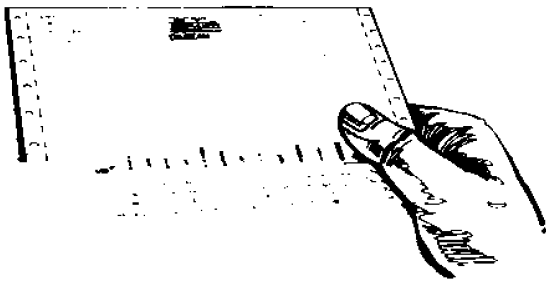
# Fuel, Lubricants, Hydraulic Oil and Coolant

---

## Oilscan™ and CoolScan™



T6828AB—UN—15JUN89



T6829AB—UN—26AUG11

Oilscan™ and CoolScan™ are John Deere sampling programs to help you monitor machine performance and identify potential problems before they cause serious damage.

Oil and coolant samples should be taken from each system before its recommended change interval.

Check with your John Deere dealer for the availability of Oilscan™ and CoolScan™ kits.

DX,OILSCAN-19-13SEP11

# Diesel Fuel

## Diesel Fuel

Consult your local fuel distributor for properties of the diesel fuel available in your area.

In general, diesel fuels are blended to satisfy the low temperature requirements of the geographical area in which they are marketed.

Diesel fuels specified to EN 590 or ASTM D975 are recommended. Renewable diesel fuel produced by hydrotreating animal fats and vegetable oils is basically identical to petroleum diesel fuel. Renewable diesel that meets EN 590, ASTM D975, or EN 15940 is acceptable for use at all percentage mixture levels.

### Required Fuel Properties

In all cases, the fuel shall meet the following properties:

**Cetane number of 40 minimum.** Cetane number greater than 47 is preferred, especially for temperatures below  $-20^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $-4^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) or elevations above 1675 m (5500 ft.).

**Cloud Point** should be below the expected lowest ambient temperature or **Cold Filter Plugging Point** (CFPP) should be a maximum  $10^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $18^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) below the fuel cloud point.

**Fuel lubricity** should pass a maximum scar diameter of 0.52 mm as measured by ASTM D6079 or ISO 12156-1. A maximum scar diameter of 0.45 mm is preferred.

**Diesel fuel quality and sulfur content** must comply with all existing emissions regulations for the area in which the engine operates. DO NOT use diesel fuel with sulfur content greater than 10 000 mg/kg (10 000 ppm).

### E-Diesel fuel

DO NOT use E-Diesel (Diesel fuel and ethanol blend). Use of E-Diesel fuel in any John Deere machine may void the machine warranty.

 **CAUTION: Avoid severe injury or death due to the fire and explosion risk from using E-Diesel fuel.**

### Sulfur content for Interim Tier 4, Final Tier 4, Stage III B, Stage IV Engines, and Stage V engines

- Use ONLY ultra low sulfur diesel (ULSD) fuel with a maximum of 15 mg/kg (15 ppm) sulfur content.

### Sulfur Content for Tier 3 and Stage III A Engines

- Use of diesel fuel with sulfur content less than 1000 mg/kg (1000 ppm) is RECOMMENDED.
- Use of diesel fuel with sulfur content 1000—2000 mg/kg (1000—2000 ppm) REDUCES the oil and filter change interval.
- BEFORE using diesel fuel with sulfur content greater than 2000 mg/kg (2000 ppm), contact your John Deere dealer.

### Sulfur Content for Tier 2 and Stage II Engines

- Use of diesel fuel with sulfur content less than 2000 mg/kg (2000 ppm) is RECOMMENDED.
- Use of diesel fuel with sulfur content 2000—5000 mg/kg (2000—5000 ppm) REDUCES the oil and filter change interval.<sup>1</sup>
- BEFORE using diesel fuel with sulfur content greater than 5000 mg/kg (5000 ppm), contact your John Deere dealer.

### Sulfur Content for Other Engines

- Use of diesel fuel with sulfur content less than 5000 mg/kg (5000 ppm) is RECOMMENDED.
- Use of diesel fuel with sulfur content greater than 5000 mg/kg (5000 ppm) REDUCES the oil and filter change interval.

**IMPORTANT: Do not mix used diesel engine oil or any other type of lubricating oil with diesel fuel.**

**Improper fuel additive usage may cause damage on fuel injection equipment of diesel engines.**

DX,FUEL1-19-13JAN18

## Handling and Storing Diesel Fuel

 **CAUTION: Reduce the risk of fire. Handle fuel carefully. DO NOT fill the fuel tank when engine is running. DO NOT smoke while you fill the fuel tank or service the fuel system.**

Fill the fuel tank at the end of each day's operation to prevent water condensation and freezing during cold weather.

Keep all storage tanks as full as practical to minimize condensation.

Ensure that all fuel tank caps and covers are installed properly to prevent moisture from entering. Monitor water content of the fuel regularly.

When using biodiesel fuel, the fuel filter may require more frequent replacement due to premature plugging.

Check engine oil level daily prior to starting engine. A rising oil level may indicate fuel dilution of the engine oil.

**IMPORTANT: The fuel tank is vented through the filler cap. If a new filler cap is required, always replace it with an original vented cap.**

When fuel is stored for an extended period or if there is a slow turnover of fuel, add a fuel conditioner to stabilize the fuel. Keeping the free water drained and treating the

<sup>1</sup> See DX,ENOIL12,OEM, DX,ENOIL12,T2,STD, or DX,ENOIL12,T2,EXT for more information on Engine Oil and Filter Service Intervals.

bulk fuel storage tank quarterly with a maintenance dose of a biocide will prevent microbial growth. Contact your fuel supplier or John Deere dealer for recommendations.

DX,FUEL4-19-13JAN18

---

## **Lubricity of Diesel Fuel**

Most diesel fuels manufactured in the United States, Canada, and the European Union have adequate lubricity to ensure proper operation and durability of fuel injection system components. However, diesel fuels manufactured in some areas of the world may lack the necessary lubricity.

**IMPORTANT: Make sure the diesel fuel used in your machine demonstrates good lubricity characteristics.**

Fuel lubricity should pass a maximum scar diameter of 0.52 mm as measured by ASTM D6079 or ISO 12156-1. A maximum scar diameter of 0.45 mm is preferred.

If fuel of low or unknown lubricity is used, add John Deere Fuel-Protect Diesel Fuel Conditioner (or equivalent) at the specified concentration.

## **Lubricity of BioDiesel Fuel**

Fuel lubricity can improve significantly with BioDiesel blends up to B20 (20% BioDiesel). Further increase in lubricity is limited for BioDiesel blends greater than B20.

DX,FUEL5-19-07FEB14

---

## **Testing Diesel Fuel**

A fuel analysis program can help to monitor the quality of diesel fuel. The fuel analysis can provide critical data such as calculated cetane index, fuel type, sulfur content, water content, appearance, suitability for cold weather operations, bacteria, cloud point, acid number, particulate contamination, and whether the fuel meets ASTM D975 or equivalent specification.

Contact your John Deere dealer for more information on diesel fuel analysis.

DX,FUEL6-19-13JAN18

---

## **Biodiesel Fuel**

Biodiesel fuel is comprised of monoalkyl esters of long chain fatty acids derived from vegetable oils or animal fats. Biodiesel blends are biodiesel mixed with petroleum diesel fuel on a volume basis.

Before using fuel containing biodiesel, review the Biodiesel Use Requirements and Recommendations in this Operator's Manual.

Environmental laws and regulations can encourage or prohibit the use of biofuels. Operators should consult

with appropriate governmental authorities prior to using biofuels.

## **John Deere Stage V Engines Operating in the European Union**

Where the engine is to be operated within the Union on diesel or non-road gas-oil, a fuel with a FAME content not greater than 8% volume/volume (B8) shall be used.

## **John Deere Engines with Exhaust Filter Except Stage V Engines Operating in the European Union**

Biodiesel blends up to B20 can be used ONLY if the biodiesel (100% biodiesel or B100) meets ASTM D6751, EN 14214, or equivalent specification. Expect a 2% reduction in power and a 3% reduction in fuel economy when using B20.

Biodiesel concentrations above B20 can harm the engine's emission control systems and should not be used. Risks include, but are not limited to, more frequent stationary regeneration, soot accumulation, and increased intervals for ash removal.

John Deere Fuel conditioners or equivalent, which contain detergent and dispersant additives, are required when using biodiesel blends from B10 to B20, and are recommended when using lower biodiesel blends.

## **John Deere Engines Without Exhaust Filter**

Biodiesel blends up to B20 can be used ONLY if the biodiesel (100% biodiesel or B100) meets ASTM D6751, EN 14214, or equivalent specification. Expect a 2% reduction in power and a 3% reduction in fuel economy when using B20.

These John Deere engines can operate on biodiesel blends above B20 (up to 100% biodiesel). Operate at levels above B20 ONLY if the biodiesel is permitted by law and meets the EN 14214 specification (primarily available in Europe). Engines operating on biodiesel blends above B20 might not fully comply with or be permitted by all applicable emissions regulations. Expect up to a 12% reduction in power and an 18% reduction in fuel economy when using 100% biodiesel.

John Deere fuel conditioners or equivalent, which contain detergent and dispersant additives, are required when using biodiesel blends from B10 to B100, and are recommended when using lower biodiesel blends.

## **Biodiesel Use Requirements and Recommendations**

The petroleum diesel portion of all biodiesel blends must meet the requirements of ASTM D975 (US) or EN 590 (EU) commercial standard.

Biodiesel users in the U.S. are strongly encouraged to purchase biodiesel blends from a BQ-9000 Certified Marketer and sourced from a BQ-9000 Accredited Producer (as certified by the National biodiesel Board). Certified Marketers and Accredited Producers can be found at the following website: <http://www.bq9000.org>.

Biodiesel contains residual ash. Ash levels exceeding



the maximums allowed in either ASTM D6751 or EN14214 can result in more rapid ash loading and require more frequent cleaning of the Exhaust Filter (if present).

The fuel filter can require more frequent replacement when using biodiesel fuel, particularly if switching from diesel. Check engine oil level daily prior to starting engine. A rising oil level can indicate fuel dilution of the engine oil. Biodiesel blends up to B20 must be used within 90 days of the date of biodiesel manufacture. Biodiesel blends above B20 must be used within 45 days from the date of biodiesel manufacture.

When using biodiesel blends up to B20, the following must be considered:

- Cold-weather flow degradation
- Stability and storage issues (moisture absorption, microbial growth)
- Possible filter restriction and plugging (usually a problem when first switching to biodiesel on used engines)
- Possible fuel leakage through seals and hoses (primarily an issue with older engines)
- Possible reduction of service life of engine components

Request a certificate of analysis from your fuel distributor to ensure that the fuel is compliant with the specifications provided in this Operator's Manual.

Consult your John Deere dealer for John Deere fuel products to improve storage and performance with biodiesel fuels.

The following must also be considered if using biodiesel blends above B20:

- Possible coking or blocked injector nozzles, resulting in power loss and engine misfire if John Deere fuel additives and conditioners or equivalent containing detergent/dispersants are not used
- Possible crankcase oil dilution (requiring more frequent oil changes)
- Possible lacquering or seizure of internal components
- Possible formation of sludge and sediments
- Possible thermal oxidation of fuel at elevated temperatures
- Possible compatibility issues with other materials (including copper, lead, zinc, tin, brass, and bronze) used in fuel handling, distribution, and storage equipment
- Possible reduction in water separator efficiency
- Possible damage to paint if exposed to biodiesel
- Possible corrosion of fuel injection equipment
- Possible elastomeric seal and gasket material degradation (primarily an issue with older engines)

- Possible high acid levels within fuel system
- Because biodiesel blends above B20 contain more ash, using blends above B20 can result in more rapid ash loading and require more frequent cleaning of the Exhaust Filter (if present)

**IMPORTANT: Raw pressed vegetable oils are NOT acceptable for use as fuel in any concentration in John Deere engines. Their use could cause engine failure.**

DX,FUEL7-19-13JAN18

## Minimizing the Effect of Cold Weather on Diesel Engines

John Deere diesel engines are designed to operate effectively in cold weather.

However, for effective starting and cold-weather operation, a little extra care is necessary. The following information outlines steps that can minimize the effect that cold weather may have on starting and operation of your engine. See your John Deere dealer for additional information and local availability of cold-weather aids.

### Use Winter Grade Fuel

When temperatures fall below 0°C (32°F), winter grade fuel (No. 1-D in North America) is best suited for cold-weather operation. Winter grade fuel has a lower cloud point and a lower pour point.

**Cloud point** is the temperature at which wax begins to form in the fuel. This wax causes fuel filters to plug.

**Pour point** is the lowest temperature at which movement of the fuel is observed.

*NOTE: On average, winter grade diesel fuel has a lower Btu (heat content) rating. Using winter grade fuel may reduce power and fuel efficiency, but should not cause any other engine performance effects. Check the grade of fuel being used before troubleshooting for low-power complaints in cold-weather operation.*

### Air Intake Heater

An air intake heater is an available option for some engines to aid cold weather starting.

### Ether

An ether port on the intake is available to aid cold weather starting.

**CAUTION: Ether is highly flammable. Do not use ether when starting an engine equipped with glow plugs or an air intake heater.**

### Coolant Heater

An engine block heater (coolant heater) is an available option to aid cold weather starting.

### Seasonal Viscosity Oil and Proper Coolant Concentration

Use seasonal grade viscosity engine oil based on the expected air temperature range between oil changes and a proper concentration of low silicate antifreeze as recommended. (See DIESEL ENGINE OIL and ENGINE COOLANT requirements in this section.)

### Diesel Fuel Cold Flow Additive

Use John Deere Fuel-Protect Diesel Fuel Conditioner (winter formula), which contains anti-gel chemistry, or equivalent fuel conditioner to treat non-winter grade fuel (No. 2-D in North America) during the cold-weather season. This generally extends operability to about 10°C (18°F) below the fuel cloud point. For operability at even lower temperatures, use winter grade fuel.

**IMPORTANT: Treat fuel when outside temperature drops below 0°C (32°F). For best results, use with untreated fuel. Follow all recommended instructions on label.**

### Biodiesel

When operating with biodiesel blends, wax formation can occur at warmer temperatures. Begin using John Deere Fuel-Protect Diesel Fuel Conditioner (winter formula) or equivalent at 5°C (41°F) to treat biodiesel fuels during the cold-weather season. Use B5 or lower blends at temperatures below 0°C (32°F). Use only winter grade petroleum diesel fuel at temperatures below -10°C (14°F).

### Winterfronts

Use of fabric, cardboard, or solid winterfronts is not recommended with any John Deere engine. Their use can result in excessive engine coolant, oil, and charge air temperatures. This can lead to reduced engine life, loss of power and poor fuel economy. Winterfronts may also put abnormal stress on fan and fan drive components potentially causing premature failures.

If winterfronts are used, they should never totally close off the grill frontal area. Approximately 25% area in the center of the grill should remain open at all times. At no time should the air blockage device be applied directly to the radiator core.

### Radiator Shutters

If equipped with a thermostatically controlled radiator shutter system, this system should be regulated in such a way that the shutters are completely open by the time the coolant reaches 93°C (200°F) to prevent excessive intake manifold temperatures. Manually controlled systems are not recommended.

If air-to-air aftercooling is used, the shutters must be

completely open by the time the intake manifold air temperature reaches the maximum allowable temperature out of the charge air cooler.

For more information, see your John Deere dealer.

---

DX,FUEL10-19-13JAN18

## Supplemental Diesel Fuel Additives

Diesel fuel can be the source of performance or other operational problems for many reasons. Some causes include poor lubricity, contaminants, low cetane number, and a variety of properties that cause fuel system deposits. These and others are referenced in other sections of this Operator's Manual.

To optimize engine performance and reliability, closely follow recommendations on fuel quality, storage, and handling, which are found elsewhere in this Operator's Manual.

To further aid in maintaining performance and reliability of the engine's fuel system, John Deere has developed a family of fuel additive products for most global markets. The primary products include Fuel-Protect Diesel Fuel Conditioner (full feature conditioner in winter and summer formulas) and Fuel-Protect Keep Clean (fuel injector deposit removal and prevention). Availability of these and other products varies by market. See your local John Deere dealer for availability and additional information about fuel additives that might be right for your needs.

---

DX,FUEL13-19-07FEB14

# Engine Oil

## John Deere Break-In Plus™ Engine Oil

New engines are filled at the factory with John Deere Break-In Plus™ Engine Oil. During the break-in period, add John Deere Break-In Plus™ Engine Oil, as needed to maintain the specified oil level.

Operate the engine under various conditions, particularly heavy loads with minimal idling, to help seat engine components properly.

During the initial operation of a new or rebuilt engine, change the oil and filter between a minimum of 100 hours and maximum equal to the interval specified for John Deere Plus-50™ II oil.

After engine overhaul, fill the engine with John Deere Break-In Plus™ Engine Oil.

If John Deere Break-In Plus™ Engine Oil is not available, use an SAE 10W-30 viscosity grade diesel engine oil meeting one of the following:

- API Service Category CJ-4
- ACEA Oil Sequence E9
- ACEA Oil Sequence E6

If one of these oils is used during the initial operation of a new or rebuilt engine, change the oil and filter between a minimum of 100 hours and a maximum of 250 hours.

**IMPORTANT: Do not use any other engine oils during the initial break-in of a new or rebuilt engine.**

John Deere Break-In Plus™ Engine Oil can be used for all John Deere diesel engines at all emission certification levels.

After the break-in period, use John Deere Plus-50™ II or other diesel engine oil as recommended in this manual.

OULXBER,0002383-19-14FEB14

## Engine Break-In Period

### Engine

During the first 100 hours of operation:

- Operate the engine in the mid-to-upper load range, and do not idle it for long periods of time.
- Check oil level in the engine frequently.

**IMPORTANT: Top up with oil only when the level has dropped to the low mark.**

*NOTE: During the break-in period, a higher-than-usual oil consumption is considered as normal.*

*Break-In Plus is a trademark of Deere & Company  
Plus-50 is a trademark of Deere & Company.*

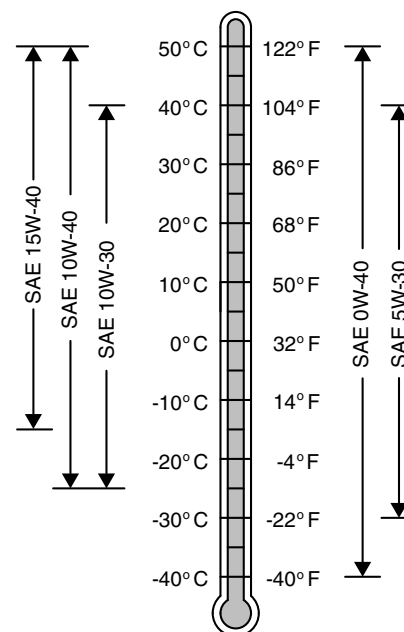
Top up the oil according to standards (ACEA E7 and API CI 3), if necessary.

### Recommended

- SAE 10W30
- SAE 15W40
- SAE 20W40

RA84036,0001184-19-10AUG17

## Diesel Engine Oil — Interim Tier 4, Final Tier 4, Stage IIIB, and Stage IV



TS1691—UN—18JUL07

Oil Viscosities for Air Temperature Ranges

Use oil viscosity based on the expected air temperature range during the period between oil changes.

If John Deere Plus-50™ II engine oil is not available, engine oil meeting one or more of the following may be used:

| Oil specifications           | Recommended Oil                                                  |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Premium oils 15W-40 API CJ-4 | John Deere Plus-50™ II (SAE 15W-40 CJ-4, CI-4, CH-4, SM, SL, SJ) |

*Plus-50 is a trademark of Deere & Company*

DO NOT use engine oil containing more than 1.0% sulfated ash, 0.12% phosphorus, or 0.4% sulfur.

**Multi-viscosity diesel engine oils are preferred.**

Diesel fuel quality and fuel sulfur content must comply with all existing emissions regulations for the area in which the engine operates.

**IMPORTANT: Use only ultra low sulfur diesel (ULSD) fuel with a maximum sulfur content of 15 mg/kg (15 ppm).**

OULXBER,000287F-19-08DEC15

## Engine Oil and Filter Service Intervals

Recommended oil and filter service intervals are based on a combination of oil pan capacity, type of engine oil and filter used, and sulfur content of the diesel fuel.

Actual service intervals also depend on operation and maintenance practices.

Use oil analysis to evaluate the condition of the oil and to aid in selection of the proper oil and filter service interval. Contact your John Deere dealer for more information on engine oil analysis.

Change the oil and oil filter at least once every 12 months even if the hours of operation are fewer than the otherwise recommended service interval.

**Diesel fuel sulfur content** affects engine oil and filter service intervals. Higher fuel sulfur levels reduce oil and filter service intervals.

Use of diesel fuel with sulfur content less than 15 mg/kg (15 ppm) is **REQUIRED**.

**IMPORTANT: To avoid engine damage:**

- **Reduce oil and filter service intervals by 50% when using BioDiesel blends greater than B20. Oil analysis may allow longer service interval.**
- **Use only approved oil types.**

| Engine oil and filter change intervals: |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| After the first 100 hours of operation  | Drain brake-in oil and refill with recommended engine oil.<br>Replace engine oil filter                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Every 250 hours of operation            | If Bio-Diesel blends greater than B20 are used or if oils, other as recommended are used.                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Every 500 hours of operation            | If STANDARD fuel compliant to the EN 590 (2005/55 - 2005/78) is used. The use of additives is discouraged. A fuel known as BIO DIESEL is allowed only if it is compliant with the EN EN 14214 - ASTM 6751 norm, mixed in standard fuel with a maximum percentage of 20%.<br>If recommended oil is used. |

OULXBER,0002382-19-14FEB14

# Engine Coolant

## Diesel Engine Coolant

### Preferred Coolants

The following pre-mix engine coolants are preferred:

- John Deere COOL-GARD™ II
- John Deere COOL-GARD II PG

COOL-GARD II pre-mix coolant is available in several concentrations with different freeze protection limits as shown in the following table.

| COOL-GARD II pre-mix  | Freeze Protection Limit |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| COOL-GARD II 20/80    | -9 °C (16 °F)           |
| COOL-GARD II 30/70    | -16 °C (3 °F)           |
| COOL-GARD II 50/50    | -37 °C (-34 °F)         |
| COOL-GARD II 55/45    | -45 °C (-49 °F)         |
| COOL-GARD II PG 60/40 | -49 °C (-56 °F)         |
| COOL-GARD II 60/40    | -52 °C (-62 °F)         |

Not all COOL-GARD II pre-mix products are available in all countries.

Use COOL-GARD II PG when a non-toxic coolant formulation is required.

### Additional Recommended Coolants

The following engine coolant is also recommended:

- John Deere COOL-GARD II Concentrate in a 40—60% mixture of concentrate with quality water.

**IMPORTANT: When mixing coolant concentrate with water, do not use less than 40% or greater than 60% concentration of coolant. Less than 40% gives inadequate additives for corrosion protection. Greater than 60% can result in coolant gelation and cooling system problems.**

### Other Coolants

Other ethylene glycol or propylene glycol base coolants may be used if they meet the following specification:

- Pre-mix coolant meeting ASTM D6210 requirements
- Coolant concentrate meeting ASTM D6210 requirements in a 40—60% mixture of concentrate with quality water

If coolant meeting one of these specifications is unavailable, use a coolant concentrate or pre-mix coolant that has a minimum of the following chemical and physical properties:

- Provides cylinder liner cavitation protection according to either the John Deere Cavitation Test Method or a fleet study run at or above 60% load capacity
- Is formulated with a nitrite-free additive package

COOL-GARD is a trademark of Deere & Company

- Protects the cooling system metals (cast iron, aluminum alloys, and copper alloys such as brass) from corrosion

### Water Quality

Water quality is important to the performance of the cooling system. Distilled, deionized, or demineralized water is recommended for mixing with ethylene glycol and propylene glycol base engine coolant concentrate.

**IMPORTANT: Do not use cooling system sealing additives or antifreeze that contains sealing additives.**

**Do not mix ethylene glycol and propylene glycol base coolants.**

**Do not use coolants that contain nitrites.**

OULXBER,0002384-19-19FEB14

## Operating in Warm Temperature Climates

John Deere engines are designed to operate using recommended engine coolants.

Always use a recommended engine coolant, even when operating in geographical areas where freeze protection is not required.

**IMPORTANT: Water may be used as coolant in emergency situations only.**

**Foaming, hot surface aluminum and iron corrosion, scaling, and cavitation occur when water is used as the coolant, even when coolant conditioners are added.**

**Drain cooling system and refill with recommended engine coolant as soon as possible.**

DX,COOL6-19-15MAY13

## Water Quality for Mixing with Coolant Concentrate

Engine coolants are a combination of three chemical components: ethylene glycol (EG) or propylene glycol (PG) antifreeze, inhibiting coolant additives, and quality water.

Water quality is important to the performance of the cooling system. Deionized or demineralized water is recommended for mixing with ethylene glycol and propylene glycol base engine coolant concentrate.

All water used in the cooling system should meet the following minimum specifications for quality:

|           |           |
|-----------|-----------|
| Chlorides | <40 mg/L  |
| Sulfates  | <100 mg/L |

|                          |           |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| Total solids             | <340 mg/L |
| Total dissolved hardness | <170 mg/L |
| pH                       | 5.5—9.0   |

**IMPORTANT: Do not use bottled drinking water because it often contains higher concentrations of total dissolved solids.**

### Freeze Protection

The relative concentrations of glycol and water in the engine coolant determine its freeze protection limit.

| Ethylene Glycol  | Freeze Protection Limit |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| 40%              | -24°C (-12°F)           |
| 50%              | -37°C (-34°F)           |
| 60%              | -52°C (-62°F)           |
| Propylene Glycol | Freeze Protection Limit |
| 40%              | -21°C (-6°F)            |
| 50%              | -33°C (-27°F)           |
| 60%              | -49°C (-56°F)           |

DO NOT use a coolant-water mixture greater than 60% ethylene glycol or 60% propylene glycol.

DX,COOL19-19-13JAN18

### Testing Diesel Engine Coolant

Maintaining adequate concentrations of glycol and inhibiting additives in the coolant is critical to protect the engine and cooling system against freezing, corrosion, and cylinder liner erosion and pitting.

Test the coolant solution at intervals of 12 months or less and whenever excessive coolant is lost through leaks or overheating.

### Coolant Test Strips

Coolant test strips are available from your John Deere dealer. These test strips provide a simple, effective method to check the freeze point and additive levels of your engine coolant.

### When Using John Deere COOL-GARD II

John Deere COOL-GARD II Premix™, COOL-GARD II PG Premix and COOL-GARD II Concentrate are maintenance free coolants for up to six years or 6000 hours of operation, provided that the cooling system is topped off using only John Deere COOL-GARD II Premix or COOL-GARD II PG premix. Test the coolant condition annually with coolant test strips designed for use with John Deere COOL-GARD II coolants. If the test strip chart indicates that additive is required, add John Deere COOL-GARD II Coolant Extender as directed.

Add only the recommended concentration of John

Deere COOL-GARD II Coolant Extender. DO NOT add more than the recommended amount.

### When Using Nitrite-Containing Coolants

Compare the test strip results to the supplemental coolant additive (SCA) chart to determine the amount of inhibiting additives in your coolant and whether more John Deere Liquid Coolant Conditioner should be added.

Add only the recommended concentration of John Deere Liquid Coolant Conditioner. DO NOT add more than the recommended amount.

### Coolant Analysis

For a more thorough evaluation of your coolant, perform a coolant analysis. The coolant analysis can provide critical data such as freezing point, antifreeze level, pH, alkalinity, nitrite content (cavitation control additive), molybdate content (rust inhibitor additive), silicate content, corrosion metals, and visual assessment.

Contact your John Deere dealer for more information on coolant analysis.

DX,COOL9-19-11APR11

### Supplemental Coolant Additives

Some coolant additives will gradually deplete during engine operation. For nitrite-containing coolants, replenish coolant additives between drain intervals by adding a supplemental coolant additive as determined necessary by coolant testing.

John Deere Liquid Coolant Conditioner is recommended as a supplemental coolant additive for nitrite-containing coolants.

John Deere Liquid Coolant Conditioner is not designed for use with John Deere COOL-GARD™ II Premix, COOL-GARD II PG Premix, or COOL-GARD II Concentrate.

**IMPORTANT: Do not add a supplemental coolant additive when the cooling system is drained and refilled with any of the following:**

- John Deere COOL-GARD II
- John Deere COOL-GARD II PG

If other coolants are used, consult the coolant supplier and follow the manufacturer's recommendation for use of supplemental coolant additives.

The use of non-recommended supplemental coolant additives may result in additive drop-out and gelation of the coolant.

Add the manufacturer's recommended concentration of supplemental coolant additive. DO NOT add more than the recommended amount.

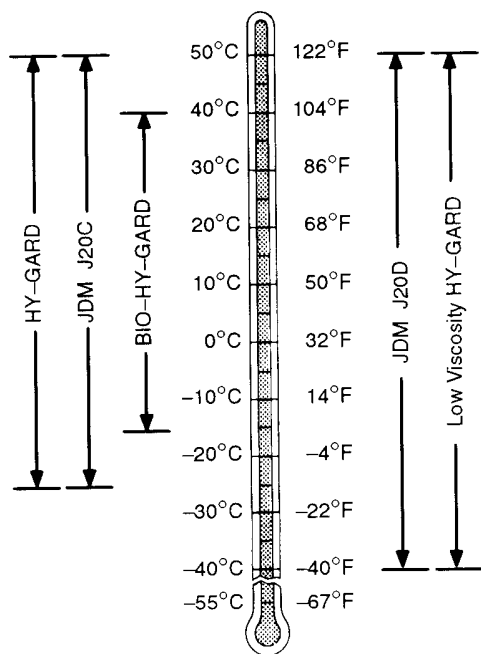
*COOL-GARD is a trademark of Deere & Company*

---

OULXBER,0002880-19-08DEC15

# Other Lubricants

## Transmission and Hydraulic Oil



TS1625—UN—12DEC94

Use oil viscosity based on the expected air temperature range during the period between oil changes.

The following oils are preferred:

- John Deere HY-GARD™
- John Deere Low Viscosity HY-GARD™

John Deere BIO-HY-GARD™ oil is also recommended.

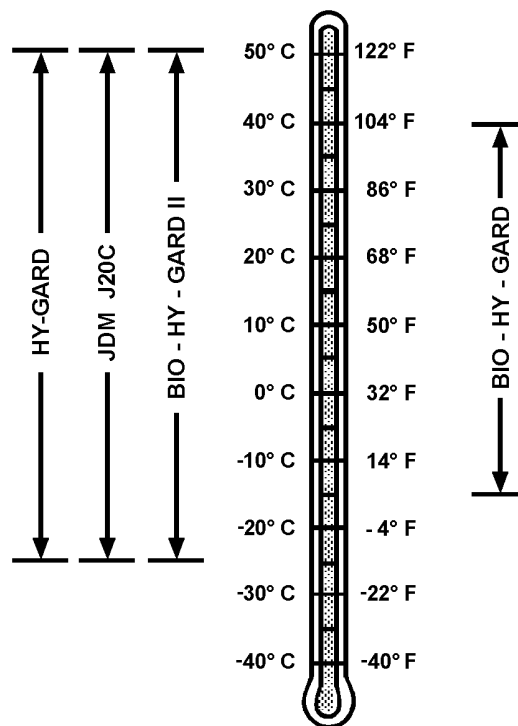
Other oils may be used if they meet one of the following:

- John Deere Standard JDM J20C
- John Deere Standard JDM J20D

Arctic oils (such as Military Specification MIL-L-46167B) may be used at temperatures below -30°C (-22°F).

DX,HYOIL2-19-01DEC94

## Front-Wheel Drive Axle Oil



LX1033632

LX1033632—UN—29APR04

Use oil with a viscosity based on the expected air temperature range during the period between oil changes.

The following oil is preferred:

John Deere Hy-Gard™

Other oils may be used if they meet the following:

John Deere Standard JDM J20C

Use one of the following oils when a biodegradable fluid is required:

John Deere Bio Hy-Gard™ II<sup>1</sup> or Bio Hy-Gard™<sup>2</sup>

**NOTE:** Do NOT use Bio Hy-Gard™ on braked axles.

RA84036,00010DC-19-03AUG17

Hy-Gard is a trademark of Deere & Company  
Bio Hy-Gard is a trademark of Deere & Company

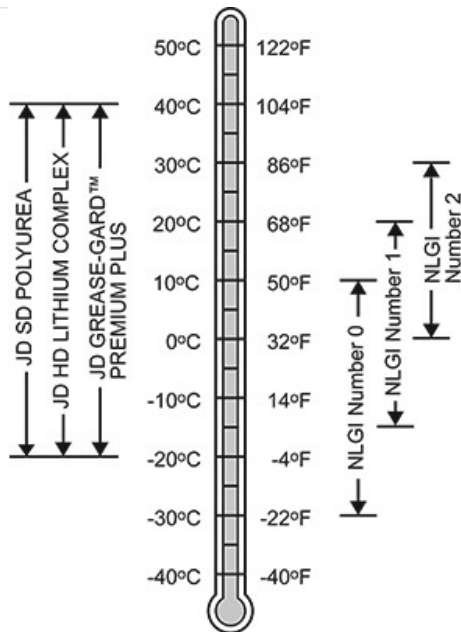
<sup>1</sup> BIO-HY-GARD™ II meets or exceeds the minimum biodegradability of 80% within 21 days according to CEC L-33-A-93 test method. BIO-HY-GARD™ meets or exceeds the minimum biodegradability of 80% within 21 days according to CEC L-33-T-82 test method. These oils should not be mixed with mineral oils because this reduces the biodegradability and makes proper oil recycling impossible.

<sup>2</sup> BIO-HY-GARD™ II meets or exceeds the minimum biodegradability of 80% within 21 days according to CEC L-33-A-93 test method. BIO-HY-GARD™ meets or exceeds the minimum biodegradability of 80% within 21 days according to CEC L-33-T-82 test method. Do not mix these oils with mineral oils because this reduces the biodegradability and makes proper oil recycling impossible.

HY-GARD is a registered trademark of Deere & Company.  
BIO-HY-GARD is a trademark of Deere & Company.



## Grease for Automated Lubrication Systems



RG30202—UN—08MAR18

Grease for Air Temperature Ranges

Use grease based on NLGI consistency numbers and the expected air temperature range during the service interval.

### John Deere SD Polyurea Grease is preferred.

The following greases are also recommended:

- John Deere HD Lithium Complex Grease
- John Deere Grease-Gard™ Premium Plus

Other greases may be used if they meet the following:

- NLGI Performance Classification GC-LB
- ISO-L-X-BDHB 2 (per ISO 6743-9) or DIN KP 2 N-20 (per DIN 51825) Lithium Complex, Non Synthetic Base Oil (100 to 220 mm<sup>2</sup>/s @40°C)

**IMPORTANT: Some types of thickeners, base oils and additives used in greases are not compatible with others. Mixing greases should be avoided. Consult your grease supplier before mixing different types of grease.**

DX,GREA2-19-13JAN18

## Mixing of Lubricants

In general, avoid mixing different brands or types of oil. Oil manufacturers blend additives in their oils to meet certain specifications and performance requirements.

Mixing different oils can interfere with the proper

functioning of these additives and degrade lubricant performance.

Consult your John Deere dealer to obtain specific information and recommendations.

DX,LUBMIX-19-18MAR96

## Lubricant Storage

Your equipment can operate at top efficiency only when clean lubricants are used.

Use clean containers to handle all lubricants.

Store lubricants and containers in an area protected from dust, moisture, and other contamination. Store containers on their side to avoid water and dirt accumulation.

Make certain that all containers are properly marked to identify their contents.

Properly dispose of all old containers and any residual lubricant they may contain.

DX,LUBST-19-11APR11

## Alternative and Synthetic Lubricants

Conditions in certain geographical areas may require lubricant recommendations different from those printed in this manual.

Some John Deere brand coolants and lubricants may not be available in your location.

Consult your John Deere dealer to obtain information and recommendations.

Synthetic lubricants may be used if they meet the performance requirements as shown in this manual.

The temperature limits and service intervals shown in this manual apply to John Deere branded fluids or fluids that have been tested and/or approved for use in John Deere equipment.

Re-refined base stock products may be used if the finished lubricant meets the performance requirements.

DX,ALTER-19-13JAN18

# Service — General Information

## Safe Maintenance and Cleaning



TS249—UN—23AUG88

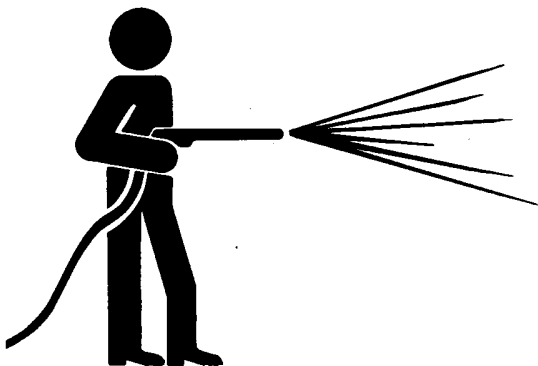
**CAUTION:** To perform service work at locations that are difficult to reach, it is essential to use suitable platforms or safety ladders.

Particular care is required when performing service work and cleaning jobs at locations that are difficult to reach, for example, adjusting roof-mounted lights, servicing the cooling system, adjusting the right outside mirror on tractors without a door on the right side and many other similar tasks.

**CAUTION:** It is NOT permissible to stand on tractor components to perform such tasks unless the tractor components are intended for this purpose. There is a high risk of falling, especially if the tractor components are wet, dirty, or coated with ice.

RA84036,00010DD-19-03AUG17

## Using High Pressure Washers

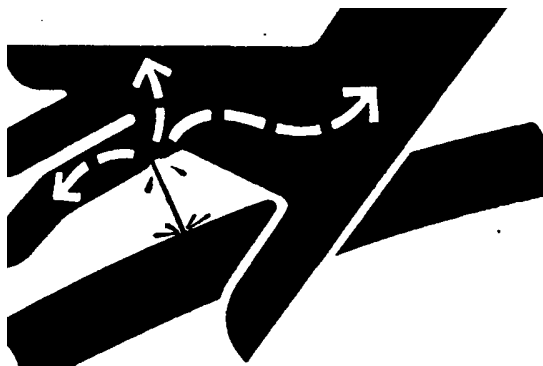


T6642EJ—UN—18OCT88

**IMPORTANT:** Directing pressurized water at electronic/electrical components or connectors, bearings and hydraulic seals, fuel injection pumps, or other sensitive parts and components may cause product malfunctions. Reduce pressure and spray at a 45 to 90° angle.

RA84036,00010DE-19-03AUG17

## Avoid High-Pressure Fluids



X9811—UN—23AUG88

Inspect hydraulic hoses periodically – at least once per year – for leakage, kinking, cuts, cracks, abrasion, blisters, corrosion, exposed wire braid or any other signs of wear or damage.

Replace worn or damaged hose assemblies immediately with John Deere approved replacement parts.

Escaping fluid under pressure can penetrate the skin causing serious injury.

Avoid the hazard by relieving pressure before disconnecting hydraulic or other lines. Tighten all connections before applying pressure.

Search for leaks with a piece of cardboard. Protect hands and body from high-pressure fluids.

If an accident occurs, see a doctor immediately. Any fluid injected into the skin must be surgically removed within a few hours or gangrene may result. Doctors unfamiliar with this type of injury should reference a knowledgeable medical source. Such information is available in English from Deere & Company Medical Department in Moline, Illinois, U.S.A., by calling 1-800-822-8262 or +1 309-748-5636.

DX,FLUID-19-12OCT11

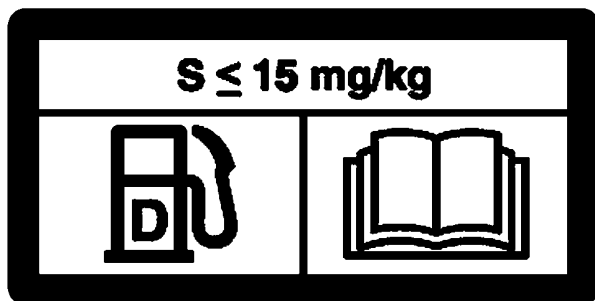
## Storing Fuel

If there is a very slow turnover of fuel in the fuel tank or supply tank, it may be necessary to add a fuel conditioner to prevent water condensation. Contact your

John Deere dealer for proper service or maintenance recommendations.

DX,FUEL-19-03MAR93

## Ultra Low Sulfur Fuel



AGCPTJD0744—UN—18AUG14

**IMPORTANT:** When this label is present, use Ultra Low Sulfur Fuel only.

OULXBER,0002882-19-08DEC15



RG17488—UN—21AUG09

A—Hood

The hood (A) is a protective element.

**CAUTION:** Never perform any service work near rotating or moving parts. Never remove or open any service doors or other guards when engine is running or hot. No service must be performed on or around the engine with engine running.

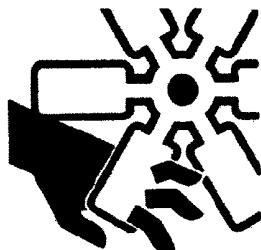
Prevent unintentional operation of the engine or starting motor when hood is open or guards are removed.

RA84036,0000FD0-19-11JUL17

## When Performing Services

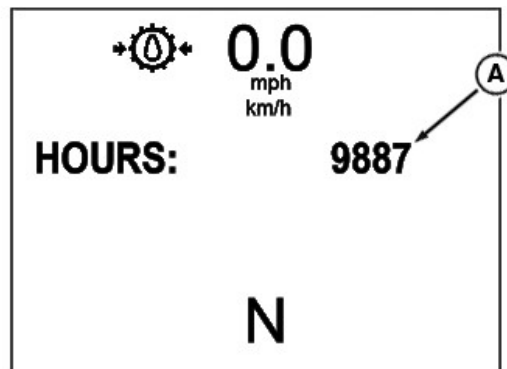


PY28232—UN—25AUG16



T133592—UN—15APR13

## Lubrication and Periodic Service



PY28230—UN—25AUG16

A—Hour Meter

**CAUTION:** Do not lubricate or adjust the tractor while the engine is running.

**IMPORTANT:** Recommended service intervals are for average conditions. Service more often if tractor is operated under adverse conditions.

The intervals at which the various parts are checked, lubricated, serviced, or adjusted are based on the actual hours of operation. It is shown on the hour meter (A). The hour meter operates whenever the engine is running and shows the accumulated hours of engine operation.

Using hour meter (A) as a guide, perform all services at the hourly intervals indicated on the following pages.

Always check to make sure that the hour meter is serviceable.

After servicing, cleaning, or repairing your machine, reinstall any safety guards or shields before operating the tractor again.

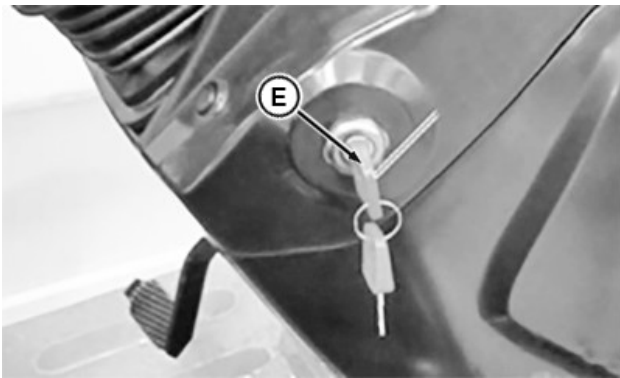
RA84036,0001164-19-10AUG17

## Oil Service Message Reset

**IMPORTANT:** Reset Oil Service Message after each oil change. Failure to follow this procedure leads to engine derate.

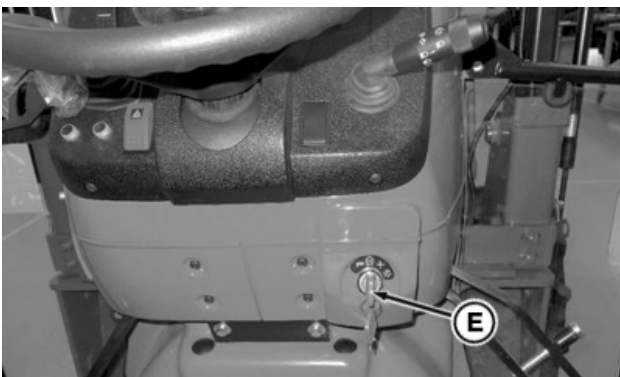
After changing the engine oil, it is necessary to reset the timer of the oil life, time monitoring system.

Procedure to reset the timer:



PY28161—UN—09NOV16

(5GV, 5GN, 5GF)

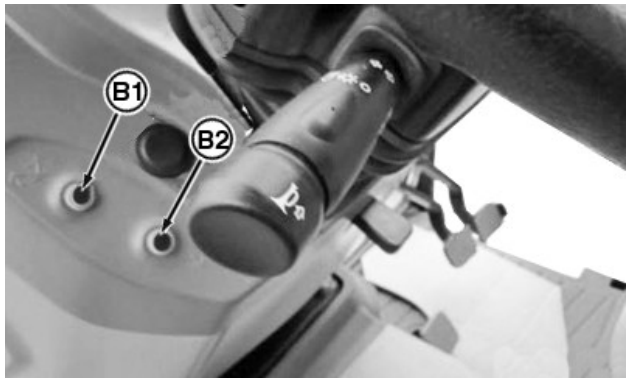


PY42851—UN—03JUL17

(5GL, 5GLN)

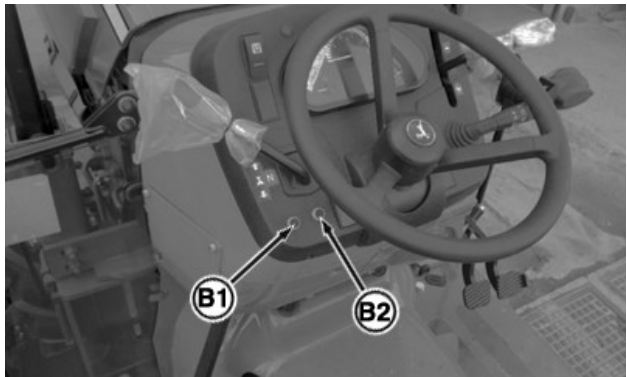
**E—Key**

1. Turn the key (E) in the ON position without starting the engine.
2. Wait for 6 seconds.



PY28140—UN—25AUG16

(5GV, 5GN, 5GF)

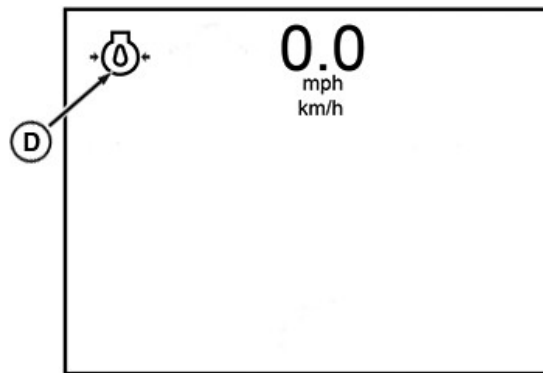


PY42803—UN—02JUL17

(5GL, 5GLN)

**B1—Button**  
**B2—Button**

3. Press and hold the buttons (B1) and (B2) for at least 15 seconds.



PY28231—UN—25AUG16

**D—Icon**

4. After 15 seconds, icon (D) starts flashing and the buzzer sounds for a short time. It indicates the end of the procedure.
5. After this procedure, you can use the tractor normally.

**NOTE:** The procedure can be performed only once in the same trip. A further attempt has no effect on the timer.

RA84036,0001165-19-04OCT18

## Use Correct Lubricant

**IMPORTANT:** Use only lubricants meeting specifications outlined in **Fuels and Lubricants** section when performing tractor service.

RA84036,0001166-19-10AUG17

## Other Service Jobs

If the tractor is used in particularly wet and muddy terrain, apply extra lubrication as follows:

- Front axle—lubricate pivot pin and king pins (tractors without front-wheel drive).
- Front axle and driveshaft (tractors with front-wheel drive).
- Lubricate front axle wheel bearings.
- Lubricate all universal joints including universal joint shaft from transmission to front-wheel drive axle.
- Lubricate rear axle bearings.
- 3-point hitch—lubricate all grease fittings.
- Trailer hitch—lubricate all grease fittings.

These jobs are described in the other service sections in this manual.

RA84036,00010E0-19-03AUG17

## Oil Vapor Recirculation System Maintenance

Let your authorized dealer check the blow-by filter.

RA84036,00010E1-19-03AUG17

## Turbo Compressor Maintenance

Let your authorized dealer check the turbo compressor.

OULXBER,0002914-19-21DEC15

## Overhaul Injection Pump

Ask your authorized dealer to perform this service.

OULXBER,0002910-19-21DEC15

## Fuel Filters

The importance of fuel filtration cannot be overemphasized with modern fuel systems. The combination of increasingly restrictive emission regulations and more efficient engines requires fuel system to operate at much higher pressures. Higher pressures can only be achieved using fuel injection components with very close tolerances. These close

manufacturing tolerances have significantly reduced capacities for debris and water.

John Deere brand fuel filters have been designed and produced specifically for John Deere engines.

To protect the engine from debris and water, always change engine fuel filters as specified in this manual.

DX,FILT2-19-14APR11

## Tire Pressures

Long life and satisfactory performance of the tires depend on proper tire inflation. Under-inflation of tires leads to rapid wear. Over-inflated tires reduce traction and increase wheel slippage.

The correct tire pressure depends not only on working conditions and load, but also on the tractor model, tire size, and the manufacturer. Because of this, we recommend approaching your John Deere dealer or tire company for advice. The tire pressure shown in the table is considered as a standard guide only. The tire pressures shown are for field operations. If you are operating 20% or more of the time on roads, increase tire pressures according to the manufacturer's specifications.

*NOTE: Refer to Maximum Permissible Axle Load in Relation to Tires (Normal Operation) in Specifications (section 500A) in this manual.*

RA84036,00010E2-19-03AUG17

## Inspect All Tires

Inspect tires and check inflation pressures. For correct tire pressures refer Tire Pressures in this manual for more information concerning tire pressures.

RA84036,0001167-19-10AUG17

## Service Tractor Safely

Disengage power to attachments and stop engine before making any repairs or adjustments.

Do not change engine governor setting or overspeed engine.

Keep the vehicle and attachments in good operating condition.

Keep safety devices in place and in working condition.

Keep all nuts, bolts, and screws tight to be sure the equipment is in safe, working condition.

**⚠ CAUTION:** Before you work on any part of the engine, stop the engine and let it cool. Hot engine parts can burn skin on contact.

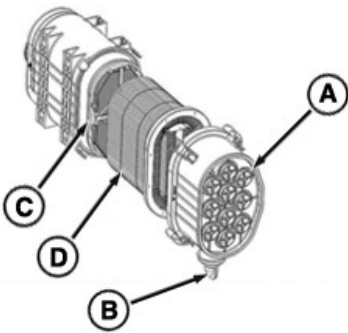
Never run engine unless the reverse drive lever is in neutral position.

**CAUTION:** Be careful to prevent clothing, jewelry, or long hair from getting caught in the fan blades, drive belts, or any other moving engine parts.

Unauthorized modifications to the machine may impair the function and/or safety and affect machine life.

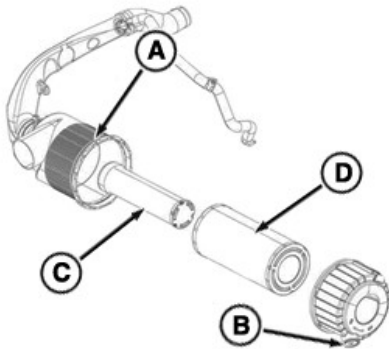
RA84036,00010E4-19-03AUG17

## Air Intake System Components



PY28239—UN—11NOV16

For GN, GV, and GF Tractors



PY28240—UN—11NOV16

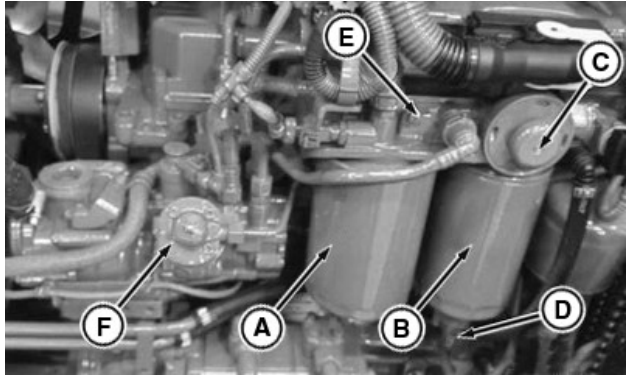
For GL Tractors

- A—Air Cleaner Canister
- B—Dust Unloading Valve
- C—Secondary Filter Element
- D—Primary Filter Element

Air enters the intake system through the open end of the air cleaner canister (A). A major portion of the dust is separated out by air turbulence action caused by the primary air cleaner element (D). This dust is then passed out into the radiator inlet air flow through the dust unloading valve (B). If the primary element becomes plugged, dust gets filtered out by the secondary element (C).

RA84036,00010E6-19-03AUG17

## Fuel System Components

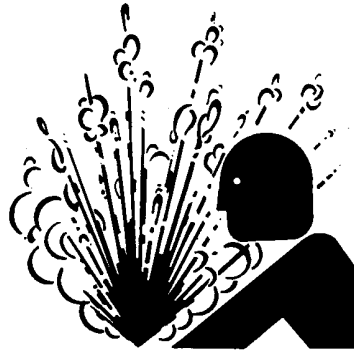


PY28241—UN—25AUG16

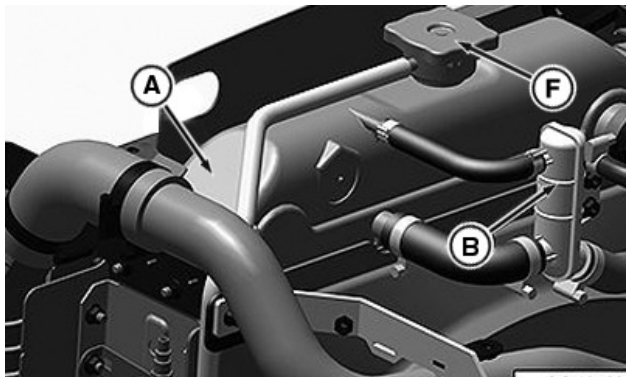
- A—Fuel Prefilter
- B—Fuel Filter
- C—Priming Pump
- D—Drain Port
- E—Fuel System Bleeding Screw
- F—Fuel Pump

RA84036,00010E5-19-03AUG17

## Engine Cooling System Components

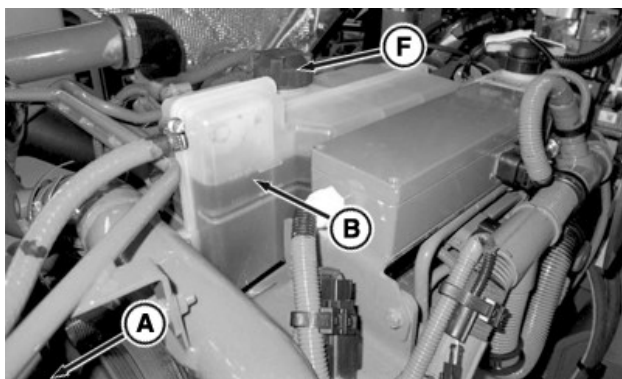


TS281—UN—15APR13



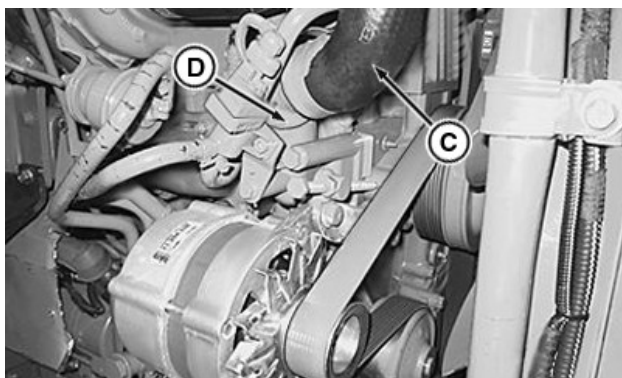
PY28242—UN—11JUL17

(5GV, 5GN, 5GF)

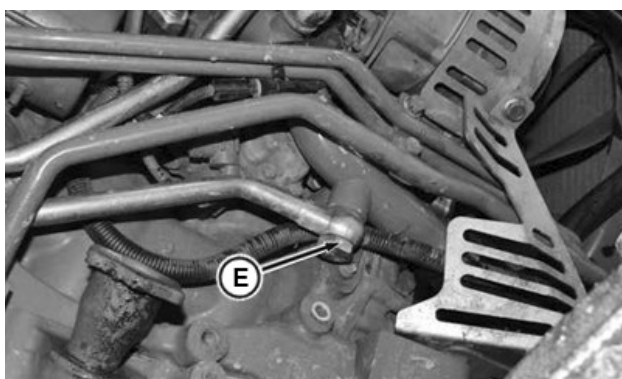


(5GL)

PY42836—UN—02JUL17



PY28243—UN—25AUG16



PY28244—UN—25AUG16

- A—Radiator
- B—Level Tank
- C—Upper Radiator Hose
- D—Thermostat Housing
- E—Drain Plug
- F—Tank Cap

**CAUTION:** Remove radiator cap only when engine is cold. Slowly loosen cap to first stop to relieve pressure before removing completely.

Check coolant level, See Check Coolant Level in Service — Checks (Section 220D) in this manual.

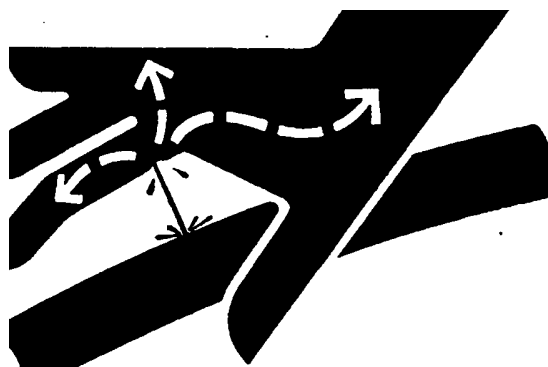
**IMPORTANT:** Never pour cold water into the cooling system of a hot engine. It can crack the cylinder block or head. DO NOT operate engine without coolant for even a few minutes.

If the coolant has been drained or changed, the cab heating system should be engaged for at least 10 minutes to bleed the air out of the system while the engine is running.

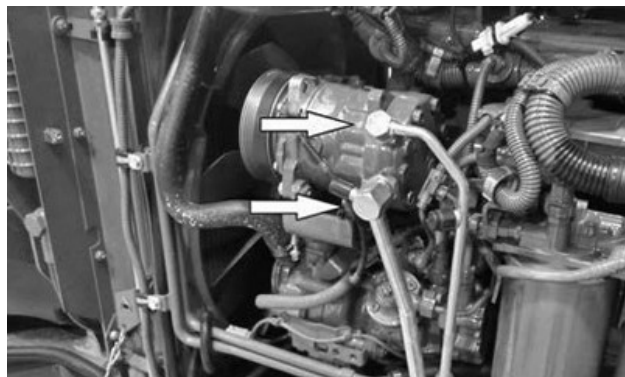
Check coolant level through the coolant level tank (B). See Check Coolant Level in Service — Checks (section 220D) in this manual.

MS76789,0000630-19-04OCT18

## Air-Conditioning System



X9811—UN—23AUG88



PY28246—UN—25AUG16

If the cooling effect is intermittent, clean the front grille, side panels, radiator, and condenser. Check and clean cab air filter if necessary. If all of these procedures do not solve the problem and the system still not working properly, the refrigerant level in the system is low. See your John Deere dealer.

**CAUTION:** The refrigerant in the system is under pressure. If it escapes it can penetrate the skin or the eyes and it can cause burns.

**IMPORTANT:** The system is filled with R-134a refrigerant. Servicing it requires special procedures and equipment. See your John Deere dealer.

At ambient temperatures below 0°C (32°F), operate the compressor by switching on the air conditioning system for 10 to 15 minutes at least once in a month. Run the engine at 1500 rpm. This usage ensures that the seals in the compressor are lubricated and prevent them from becoming dry and brittle.

**IMPORTANT:** Frequently check air conditioning components for leaks or damage. Wear protective clothing. Air conditioning components contaminated with oil indicate possibility of a refrigerant leak. If there is any doubt, contact your John Deere Dealer.

**IMPORTANT:** Never open refrigerant lines, as it allows the refrigerant to escape.

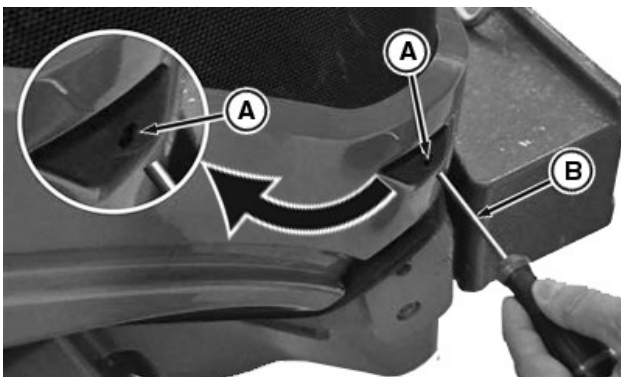
**CAUTION:** Refrigerant is harmful to the eyes and skin. If a leak is detected, put on safety glasses and wear protective clothing. Call your John Deere dealer, who has the special equipment required to service and repair the air-conditioning circuit.

**NOTE:** Cleaning of the front grille, side panels, radiator, and condenser, as well as checking and cleaning the cab air filter, need special equipment for avoiding damage.

For any service required for the air conditioning system, contact your John Deere Dealer. See Service Intervals (section 210B) in this manual.

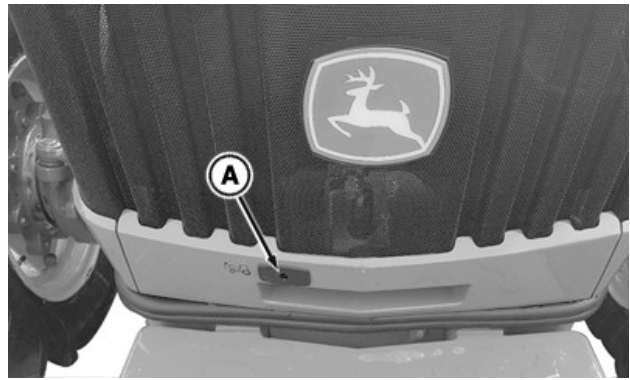
RA84036,00010E8-19-03AUG17

## Open Hood



(5GV, 5GN, 5GF)

PY28237—UN—25AUG16



(5GL)

APY05007—UN—15MAR18

A—Hole  
B—Tool

In order to open the hood, insert a suitable tool (B) into the hole (A).

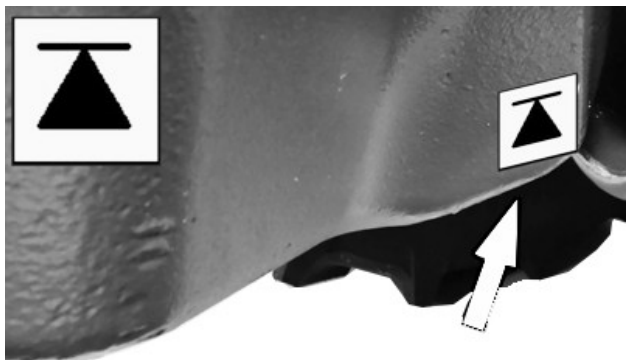
Push the latch to free the hood and at the same time lift it from the front.

To close the hood, push it fully down.

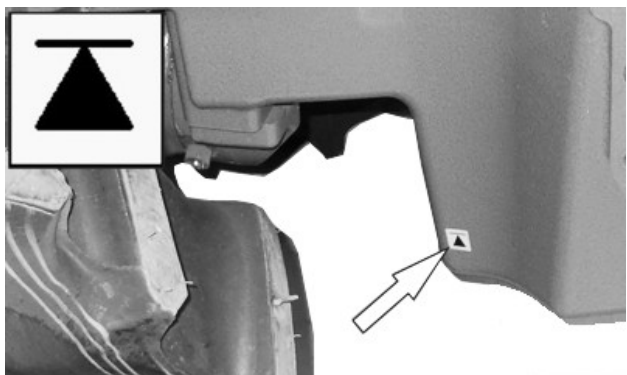
An audible click signals engagement of the locking catch. Check that the hood is properly closed.

RA84036,0001532-19-04OCT18

## Lifting Points

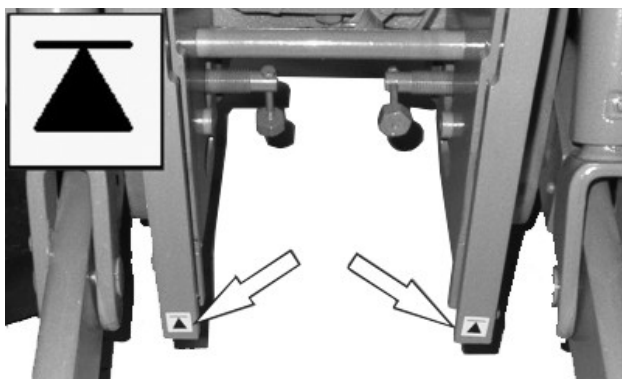


PY28371—UN—28SEP16



PY28372—UN—28SEP16





PY28373—UN—28SEP16

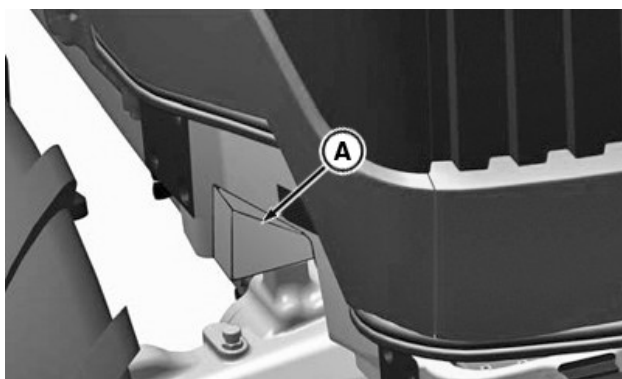
Allowed lifting points are shown with specific decals.

RA84036,0000FD9-19-11JUL17

## Jack up the Tractor - Lifting Points

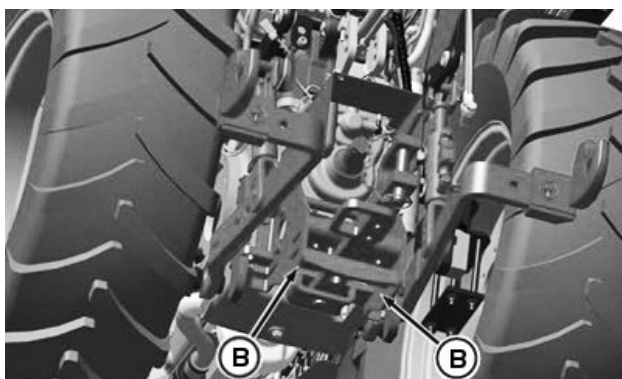
The illustrations show the recommended lifting points for jacking up the tractor. Use a stable jack with sufficient lifting force. See Specification (section 500A) in this manual

**Raise rear of tractor:**



PY28233—UN—25AUG16

Wooden Wedges



PY28234—UN—25AUG16

Raise Rear of Tractor

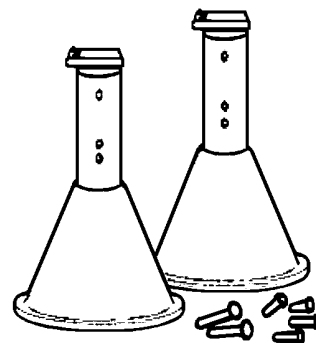
A—Wooden Wedges  
B—Raise Rear of Tractor

**Raise front of tractor:**



PY34391—UN—11NOV16

E—Raise Front End of Tractor under the Front Axle Support



JT07211

JT07211—UN—14DEC06

JT02043 and JT02044 Support Stands

JT02043—Support Stand, 482 to 736 mm (19 to 29 in)

JT02044—Support Stand, 863 to 1117 mm (34 to 44 in)

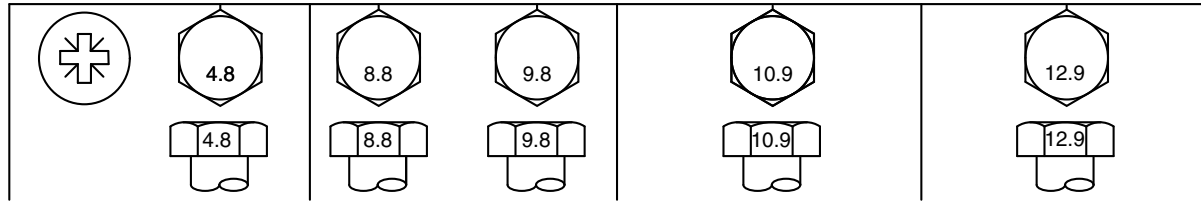
**CAUTION:** Use approved lifting equipment only.

Jack up the tractor on firm, level ground only.

Before doing any further work on the tractor, first secure it using a suitable jackstand. The special John Deere tools shown can be used for this purpose. These jackstands are available from your John Deere dealer.

RA84036,00010EA-19-03AUG17

## Metric Bolt and Screw Torque Values



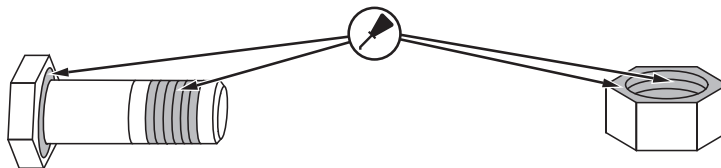
TS1742—UN—31MAY18

| Bolt or Screw Size | Class 4.8             |       |                          |       | Class 8.8 or 9.8      |       |                          |       | Class 10.9            |       |                          |       | Class 12.9            |       |                          |       |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------|
|                    | Hex Head <sup>a</sup> |       | Flange Head <sup>b</sup> |       | Hex Head <sup>a</sup> |       | Flange Head <sup>b</sup> |       | Hex Head <sup>a</sup> |       | Flange Head <sup>b</sup> |       | Hex Head <sup>a</sup> |       | Flange Head <sup>b</sup> |       |
|                    | N·m                   | lb·in | N·m                      | lb·in | N·m                   | lb·in | N·m                      | lb·in | N·m                   | lb·in | N·m                      | lb·in | N·m                   | lb·in | N·m                      | lb·in |
| M6                 | 3.6                   | 31.9  | 3.9                      | 34.5  | 6.7                   | 59.3  | 7.3                      | 64.6  | 9.8                   | 86.7  | 10.8                     | 95.6  | 11.5                  | 102   | 12.6                     | 112   |
|                    |                       |       |                          |       |                       |       |                          |       | N·m                   | lb·ft | N·m                      | lb·ft | N·m                   | lb·ft | N·m                      | lb·ft |
| M8                 | 8.6                   | 76.1  | 9.4                      | 83.2  | 16.2                  | 143   | 17.6                     | 156   | 23.8                  | 17.6  | 25.9                     | 19.1  | 27.8                  | 20.5  | 30.3                     | 22.3  |
|                    |                       |       | N·m                      | lb·ft | N·m                   | lb·ft | N·m                      | lb·ft |                       |       |                          |       |                       |       |                          |       |
| M10                | 16.9                  | 150   | 18.4                     | 13.6  | 31.9                  | 23.5  | 34.7                     | 25.6  | 46.8                  | 34.5  | 51                       | 37.6  | 55                    | 40.6  | 60                       | 44.3  |
|                    | N·m                   | lb·ft |                          |       |                       |       |                          |       |                       |       |                          |       |                       |       |                          |       |
| M12                | —                     | —     | —                        | —     | 55                    | 40.6  | 61                       | 45    | 81                    | 59.7  | 89                       | 65.6  | 95                    | 70.1  | 105                      | 77.4  |
| M14                | —                     | —     | —                        | —     | 87                    | 64.2  | 96                       | 70.8  | 128                   | 94.4  | 141                      | 104   | 150                   | 111   | 165                      | 122   |
| M16                | —                     | —     | —                        | —     | 135                   | 99.6  | 149                      | 110   | 198                   | 146   | 219                      | 162   | 232                   | 171   | 257                      | 190   |
| M18                | —                     | —     | —                        | —     | 193                   | 142   | 214                      | 158   | 275                   | 203   | 304                      | 224   | 322                   | 245   | 356                      | 263   |
| M20                | —                     | —     | —                        | —     | 272                   | 201   | 301                      | 222   | 387                   | 285   | 428                      | 316   | 453                   | 334   | 501                      | 370   |
| M22                | —                     | —     | —                        | —     | 365                   | 263   | 405                      | 299   | 520                   | 384   | 576                      | 425   | 608                   | 448   | 674                      | 497   |
| M24                | —                     | —     | —                        | —     | 468                   | 345   | 518                      | 382   | 666                   | 491   | 738                      | 544   | 780                   | 575   | 864                      | 637   |
| M27                | —                     | —     | —                        | —     | 683                   | 504   | 758                      | 559   | 973                   | 718   | 1080                     | 797   | 1139                  | 840   | 1263                     | 932   |
| M30                | —                     | —     | —                        | —     | 932                   | 687   | 1029                     | 759   | 1327                  | 979   | 1466                     | 1081  | 1553                  | 1145  | 1715                     | 1265  |
| M33                | —                     | —     | —                        | —     | 1258                  | 928   | 1398                     | 1031  | 1788                  | 1319  | 1986                     | 1465  | 2092                  | 1543  | 2324                     | 1714  |
| M36                | —                     | —     | —                        | —     | 1617                  | 1193  | 1789                     | 1319  | 2303                  | 1699  | 2548                     | 1879  | 2695                  | 1988  | 2982                     | 2199  |

The nominal torque values listed are for general use only with the assumed wrenching accuracy of 20%, such as a manual torque wrench. DO NOT use these values if a different torque value or tightening procedure is given for a specific application. For lock nuts, for stainless steel fasteners, or for nuts on U-bolts, see the tightening instructions for the specific application.

Replace fasteners with the same or higher property class. If higher property class fasteners are used, tighten these to the strength of the original.

- Make sure that fastener threads are clean.
- Apply a thin coat of Hy-Gard™ or equivalent oil under the head and on the threads of the fastener, as shown in the following image.
- Be conservative with the amount of oil to reduce the potential for hydraulic lockup in blind holes due to excessive oil.
- Properly start thread engagement.



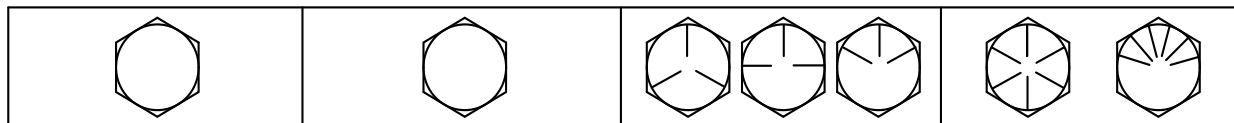
TS1741—UN—22MAY18

<sup>a</sup>Hex head column values are valid for ISO 4014 and ISO 4017 hex head, ISO 4162 hex socket head, and ISO 4032 hex nuts.

<sup>b</sup>Hex flange column values are valid for ASME B18.2.3.9M, ISO 4161, or EN 1665 hex flange products.

DX,TORQ2-19-30MAY18

## Unified Inch Bolt and Screw Torque Values



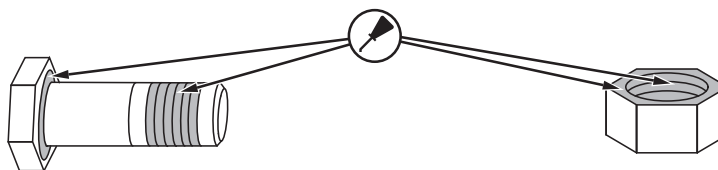
TS1671—UN—01MAY03

| Bolt or Screw Size | SAE Grade 1 <sup>a</sup> |       |                          |       | SAE Grade 2 <sup>b</sup> |       |                          |       | SAE Grade 5, 5.1 or 5.2 |       |                          |       | SAE Grade 8 or 8.2    |       |                          |       |
|--------------------|--------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------|-------------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------|-----------------------|-------|--------------------------|-------|
|                    | Hex Head <sup>c</sup>    |       | Flange Head <sup>d</sup> |       | Hex Head <sup>c</sup>    |       | Flange Head <sup>d</sup> |       | Hex Head <sup>c</sup>   |       | Flange Head <sup>d</sup> |       | Hex Head <sup>c</sup> |       | Flange Head <sup>d</sup> |       |
|                    | N·m                      | lb·in | N·m                      | lb·in | N·m                      | lb·in | N·m                      | lb·in | N·m                     | lb·in | N·m                      | lb·in | N·m                   | lb·in | N·m                      | lb·in |
| 1/4                | 3.1                      | 27.3  | 3.2                      | 28.4  | 5.1                      | 45.5  | 5.3                      | 47.3  | 7.9                     | 70.2  | 8.3                      | 73.1  | 11.2                  | 99.2  | 11.6                     | 103   |
| 5/16               | 6.1                      | 54.1  | 6.5                      | 57.7  | 10.2                     | 90.2  | 10.9                     | 96.2  | 15.7                    | 139   | 16.8                     | 149   | 22.2                  | 16.4  | 23.7                     | 17.5  |
| 3/8                | 10.5                     | 93.6  | 11.5                     | 102   | 17.6                     | 156   | 19.2                     | 170   | 27.3                    | 20.1  | 29.7                     | 21.9  | 38.5                  | 28.4  | 41.9                     | 30.9  |
| 7/16               | 16.7                     | 148   | 18.4                     | 163   | 27.8                     | 20.5  | 30.6                     | 22.6  | 43                      | 31.7  | 47.3                     | 34.9  | 60.6                  | 44.7  | 66.8                     | 49.3  |
| 1/2                | 25.9                     | 19.1  | 28.2                     | 20.8  | 43.1                     | 31.8  | 47                       | 34.7  | 66.6                    | 49.1  | 72.8                     | 53.7  | 94                    | 69.3  | 103                      | 75.8  |
| 9/16               | 36.7                     | 27.1  | 40.5                     | 29.9  | 61.1                     | 45.1  | 67.5                     | 49.8  | 94.6                    | 69.8  | 104                      | 77    | 134                   | 98.5  | 148                      | 109   |
| 5/8                | 51                       | 37.6  | 55.9                     | 41.2  | 85                       | 62.7  | 93.1                     | 68.7  | 131                     | 96.9  | 144                      | 106   | 186                   | 137   | 203                      | 150   |
| 3/4                | 89.5                     | 66    | 98                       | 72.3  | 149                      | 110   | 164                      | 121   | 230                     | 170   | 252                      | 186   | 325                   | 240   | 357                      | 263   |
| 7/8                | 144                      | 106   | 157                      | 116   | 144                      | 106   | 157                      | 116   | 370                     | 273   | 405                      | 299   | 522                   | 385   | 572                      | 422   |
| 1                  | 216                      | 159   | 236                      | 174   | 216                      | 159   | 236                      | 174   | 556                     | 410   | 609                      | 449   | 785                   | 579   | 860                      | 634   |
| 1-1/8              | 305                      | 225   | 335                      | 247   | 305                      | 225   | 335                      | 247   | 685                     | 505   | 751                      | 554   | 1110                  | 819   | 1218                     | 898   |
| 1-1/4              | 427                      | 315   | 469                      | 346   | 427                      | 315   | 469                      | 346   | 957                     | 706   | 1051                     | 775   | 1552                  | 1145  | 1703                     | 1256  |
| 1-3/8              | 564                      | 416   | 618                      | 456   | 564                      | 416   | 618                      | 456   | 1264                    | 932   | 1386                     | 1022  | 2050                  | 1512  | 2248                     | 1658  |
| 1-1/2              | 743                      | 548   | 815                      | 601   | 743                      | 548   | 815                      | 601   | 1665                    | 1228  | 1826                     | 1347  | 2699                  | 1991  | 2962                     | 2185  |

The nominal torque values listed are for general use only with the assumed wrenching accuracy of 20%, such as a manual torque wrench. DO NOT use these values if a different torque value or tightening procedure is given for a specific application. For lock nuts, for stainless steel fasteners, or for nuts on U-bolts, see the tightening instructions for the specific application.

Replace fasteners with the same or higher property class. If higher property class fasteners are used, tighten these to the strength of the original.

- Make sure that fastener threads are clean.
- Apply a thin coat of Hy-Gard™ or equivalent oil under the head and on the threads of the fastener, as shown in the following image.
- Be conservative with the amount of oil to reduce the potential for hydraulic lockup in blind holes due to excessive oil.
- Properly start thread engagement.



TS1741—UN—22MAY18

<sup>a</sup>Grade 1 applies for hex cap screws over 6 in (152 mm) long, and for all other types of bolts and screws of any length.

<sup>b</sup>Grade 2 applies for hex cap screws (not hex bolts) up to 6 in (152 mm) long.

<sup>c</sup>Hex head column values are valid for ISO 4014 and ISO 4017 hex head, ISO 4162 hex socket head, and ISO 4032 hex nuts.

<sup>d</sup>Hex flange column values are valid for ASME B18.2.3.9M, ISO 4161, or EN 1665 hex flange products.

DX.TORQ1-19-30MAY18

# Service Intervals

## Information

This Operator's Manual contains service schedules for your tractor. To obtain the best performance, economy and service life from your tractor, ensure that all service is carried out according to the Operator's Manual. It is recommended that your John Deere dealer perform the service work and afterwards stamp the appropriate page in this Operator's Manual.

Keeping an accurate account of all service performed on your tractor will help you to obtain the best price should you decide to sell it. A prospective buyer can see from these records that your tractor has been serviced on a regular basis. This Operator's Manual also serves as an added means of security since the entire history of the tractor can be easily traced.

All John Deere oils, grease, and service products have been optimally designed to provide your tractor with maximum protection and performance. For this reason, we recommend using only genuine John Deere service products and replacement parts.

To protect your rights under the warranty, ensure all scheduled services are carried out and then recorded. If your tractor is covered by an extended warranty (John Deere PowerGard™), it is important to keep these records for the duration of the warranty period.

COPYRIGHT © 2007  
Deere & Company  
European Office Mannheim  
All rights reserved  
A John Deere Illustration™ Manual  
Previous Editions  
Copyright © 2006, 2004, 2003

*PowerGard is a trademark of Deere & Company*  
*Illustration is a trademark of Deere & Company*

RA84036,00010EE-19-11AUG17

## Service (Daily / Every 10, After First 50, Every 250, 500, and 750 Hours)

| Service Procedure                                                                                                                                                                         | Perform All Tasks Marked - In addition carry out the 10-hour service |                          |                 |                 |                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                           | Every 10 hours or daily                                              | After the first 50 hours | Every 250 hours | Every 500 hours | Every 750 hours |
| Lights - Check that all lights (including headlights) are functioning properly                                                                                                            | .                                                                    |                          |                 |                 |                 |
| Fuel system - Drain water and sediment from the fuel filter                                                                                                                               | Sensor and message to the operator implemented in the dashboard      |                          |                 |                 |                 |
| Engine - Check oil level                                                                                                                                                                  | .                                                                    |                          |                 |                 |                 |
| Cooling system/air-conditioning system - Clean the radiator and condenser, fins, and screens                                                                                              | .                                                                    |                          |                 |                 |                 |
| Cooling system - Check coolant level                                                                                                                                                      | .                                                                    |                          |                 |                 |                 |
| Transmission and hydraulic system - Check the oil level                                                                                                                                   | .                                                                    |                          |                 |                 |                 |
| Air cleaner - Clean the dust unloading valve                                                                                                                                              | .                                                                    |                          |                 |                 |                 |
| Three-point hitch - Lubricate lift links and rockshaft (only when operating in wet and muddy conditions)                                                                                  | .                                                                    |                          |                 |                 |                 |
| Trailer hitch - Lubricate all grease fittings (only when operating in wet and muddy conditions)                                                                                           | .                                                                    |                          |                 |                 |                 |
| Front-wheel drive axle - Lubricate pivot pin and king pins (only when operating in wet and muddy conditions)                                                                              | .                                                                    |                          |                 |                 |                 |
| Front-wheel drive axle - Lubricate wheel bearings (only when operating in wet and muddy conditions)                                                                                       | .                                                                    |                          |                 |                 |                 |
| Front-wheel drive axle - Lubricate all universal joints including universal joint shaft from transmission to the front-wheel drive axle (only when operating in wet and muddy conditions) | .                                                                    |                          |                 |                 |                 |
| Rear axle - Lubricate bearings (only when operating in wet and muddy conditions)                                                                                                          | .                                                                    |                          |                 |                 |                 |
| Front PTO - Change oil and replace oil filter                                                                                                                                             |                                                                      | .                        |                 | .               |                 |
| Transmission - Replace transmission oil filter (first & second pump), check oil level                                                                                                     |                                                                      |                          |                 |                 | .               |
| Engine - Change engine oil                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                      |                          |                 | .               |                 |
| Engine - Change engine oil filter                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                      |                          |                 | .               |                 |

## Service Intervals

| Service Procedure                                                                                                                       | Perform All Tasks Marked - In addition carry out the 10-hour service |                          |                 |                 |                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
|                                                                                                                                         | Every 10 hours or daily                                              | After the first 50 hours | Every 250 hours | Every 500 hours | Every 750 hours |
| Front PTO - Check oil filter                                                                                                            |                                                                      |                          |                 | •               |                 |
| Clutch and PTO clutch - Check free play                                                                                                 |                                                                      |                          |                 | •               |                 |
| Brake system - Check oil level                                                                                                          |                                                                      |                          | •               | •               | •               |
| Brake system - Check free play of the park brake and foot brakes                                                                        |                                                                      |                          | •               | •               | •               |
| Drawbar - Check torque on attaching screws                                                                                              |                                                                      |                          | •               | •               | •               |
| Height-adjustable trailer hitch - Check torque on attaching screws                                                                      |                                                                      |                          | •               | •               | •               |
| Trailer hitch - Check torque on attaching screws                                                                                        |                                                                      |                          | •               | •               | •               |
| Steering system - Lubricate tie rod ends                                                                                                |                                                                      |                          | •               | •               | •               |
| Front hitch - Mounting frame, check torque on attaching screws                                                                          |                                                                      |                          | •               | •               | •               |
| Front hitch - Lubricate all grease fittings                                                                                             |                                                                      |                          | •               | •               | •               |
| Wheels - Check torque of wheel and rim bolts (check after the first 10 hours, the first 50, and every 500 hours)                        | •                                                                    | •                        |                 | •               |                 |
| Trailer hitch - Lubricate all grease fittings                                                                                           |                                                                      |                          | •               | •               | •               |
| Front-wheel drive axle or front axle - Lubricate pivot pin and king pins                                                                |                                                                      |                          | •               | •               | •               |
| Front axle - Lubricate wheel bearings                                                                                                   |                                                                      |                          | •               | •               | •               |
| Front-wheel drive axle - Lubricate all universal joints including universal joint shaft from transmission to the front-wheel drive axle |                                                                      |                          | •               | •               | •               |
| Front-wheel drive axle - Check oil level in the axle housing and final drive housings                                                   |                                                                      |                          | •               | •               | •               |
| Rear axle - Lubricate bearings                                                                                                          |                                                                      |                          | •               | •               | •               |
| Check neutral start circuit                                                                                                             |                                                                      |                          | •               | •               | •               |
| Alternator drive belt - Check for wear and damages, check belt tension                                                                  |                                                                      |                          | •               | •               | •               |
| Fuel system - Replace fuel filter, fuel prefilter, and bleed fuel system                                                                |                                                                      |                          |                 | •               |                 |
| Fuel system - Drain residue from the fuel tank                                                                                          |                                                                      |                          |                 | •               |                 |
| Three-point hitch - Lubricate lift links and rockshaft                                                                                  |                                                                      |                          |                 | •               |                 |
| Air intake hoses - Check connections for leaks                                                                                          |                                                                      |                          |                 | •               |                 |
| Components of drawbar and trailer hitches - Check all components for wear, check all components function properly                       |                                                                      |                          |                 | •               |                 |
| Clean radiator                                                                                                                          |                                                                      |                          |                 | •               |                 |
| Check condition of the alternator drive belt                                                                                            |                                                                      |                          |                 | •               |                 |
| Check engine speeds, have speeds adjusted by your John Deere Dealer                                                                     |                                                                      |                          |                 |                 | •               |
| Front axle pivot pins - Have your Deere dealer check the end play                                                                       |                                                                      |                          |                 |                 | •               |
| Cab and ROPS - Check torque of mounting bolts and nuts                                                                                  |                                                                      |                          |                 |                 | •               |

RA84036,0000FDB-19-22AUG18

## Service (Every 1000, 1250, 1500, 3000 Hours and Service — As Required)

| Service procedure                                                                       | Perform all tasks marked - In addition carry out the 10-hour service |                  |                  |                  |                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
|                                                                                         | Every 1000 hours                                                     | Every 1250 hours | Every 1500 hours | Every 3000 hours | Service — as required |
| Transmission - Replace transmission oil filter (Third pump - OPTIONAL), check oil level |                                                                      |                  |                  | •                |                       |
| Engine - Change engine oil                                                              | •                                                                    |                  | •                | •                | •                     |
| Engine - Change engine oil filter                                                       | •                                                                    |                  | •                | •                | •                     |
| Front PTO - Check oil level                                                             | •                                                                    | •                | •                | •                |                       |
| Front PTO - Change oil and replace oil filter                                           | •                                                                    |                  | •                | •                |                       |

## Service Intervals

| Service procedure                                                                                                                   | Perform all tasks marked - In addition carry out the 10-hour service |                  |                  |                  |                       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
|                                                                                                                                     | Every 1000 hours                                                     | Every 1250 hours | Every 1500 hours | Every 3000 hours | Service — as required |
| Clutch and PTO clutch - Check free play                                                                                             | •                                                                    |                  | •                | •                |                       |
| Brake system - Check oil level                                                                                                      | •                                                                    | •                | •                | •                |                       |
| Brake system - Check free play of park brake and foot brakes                                                                        | •                                                                    | •                | •                | •                |                       |
| Drawbar - Check torque on attaching screws                                                                                          | •                                                                    | •                | •                | •                |                       |
| Height-adjustable trailer hitch - Check torque on attaching screws                                                                  | •                                                                    | •                | •                | •                |                       |
| Trailer hitch - Check torque on attaching screws                                                                                    | •                                                                    | •                | •                | •                |                       |
| Steering system - Lubricate pivot pins                                                                                              | •                                                                    | •                | •                | •                |                       |
| Front hitch - Mounting frame, check torque on attaching screws                                                                      | •                                                                    | •                | •                | •                | •                     |
| Front hitch - Lubricate all grease fittings                                                                                         | •                                                                    | •                | •                | •                | •                     |
| Wheels - Check torque of wheel and rim bolts (check after the first 10 hours, the first 50, and every 500 hours)                    | •                                                                    |                  | •                | •                |                       |
| Trailer hitch - Lubricate all grease fittings                                                                                       | •                                                                    | •                | •                | •                |                       |
| Front-wheel drive axle or front axle - Lubricate pivot pin and king pins                                                            | •                                                                    | •                | •                | •                |                       |
| Front axle - Lubricate wheel bearings                                                                                               | •                                                                    | •                | •                | •                |                       |
| Front-wheel drive axle - Lubricate all universal joints including universal joint shaft from transmission to front-wheel drive axle | •                                                                    | •                | •                | •                |                       |
| Front-wheel drive axle - Check oil level in axle housing and final drive housings                                                   | •                                                                    | •                | •                | •                |                       |
| Rear axle - Lubricate bearings                                                                                                      | •                                                                    | •                | •                | •                |                       |
| Check neutral start circuit                                                                                                         | •                                                                    | •                | •                | •                |                       |
| Alternator drive belt - Check for wear and damages, check belt tension                                                              | •                                                                    | •                | •                | •                |                       |
| Fuel system - Replace fuel filter, fuel prefilter, and bleed fuel system                                                            | •                                                                    |                  | •                | •                |                       |
| Fuel system - Drain residue from fuel tank                                                                                          | •                                                                    |                  | •                | •                |                       |
| Three-point hitch - Lubricate lift links and rockshaft                                                                              | •                                                                    |                  | •                | •                |                       |
| Air intake hoses - Check connections for leaks                                                                                      | •                                                                    |                  | •                | •                |                       |
| Components of drawbar and trailer hitches - Check all components for wear, check all components function properly                   | •                                                                    |                  | •                | •                |                       |
| Check engine speeds, have speeds adjusted by your John Deere Dealer                                                                 |                                                                      |                  | •                | •                |                       |
| Front axle pivot pins - Let the John Deere dealer check the end play                                                                |                                                                      |                  | •                | •                |                       |
| Cab and ROPS - Check torque of mounting bolts and nuts                                                                              |                                                                      |                  | •                | •                |                       |
| Transmission and hydraulic system - Replace suction strainer                                                                        |                                                                      |                  | •                | •                |                       |
| Transmission and hydraulic system - Change oil and replace oil filter                                                               |                                                                      |                  | •                | •                |                       |
| Front-wheel drive axle - Drain oil and refill with fresh oil                                                                        |                                                                      |                  | •                | •                |                       |
| Brake system - Have brake system oil changed by your John Deere™ dealer                                                             |                                                                      |                  | •                | •                |                       |
| Air intake system - Replace air cleaner                                                                                             |                                                                      |                  | •                | •                |                       |
| Check turbo compressor                                                                                                              |                                                                      |                  | •                | •                |                       |
| Oil vapor recirculation system maintenance                                                                                          |                                                                      |                  | •                | •                |                       |
| Injection pump, overhaul                                                                                                            |                                                                      |                  |                  | •                |                       |
| Replace diesel particulate filter                                                                                                   |                                                                      |                  |                  | •                |                       |
| Clean/replace radiator pressure cap                                                                                                 |                                                                      |                  |                  | •                |                       |
| Change cooling system cooling fluid                                                                                                 |                                                                      |                  |                  | •                |                       |
| Replace the alternator drive belt and replace water pump                                                                            |                                                                      |                  |                  | •                |                       |
| Inspect seat belt for damage and ensure proper working order                                                                        |                                                                      |                  |                  |                  | •                     |
| Inspect hydraulic hoses                                                                                                             |                                                                      |                  |                  |                  | •                     |
| Lubricate front PTO <sup>a</sup>                                                                                                    |                                                                      |                  |                  |                  | •                     |

<sup>a</sup>Performed maintenance every 20 hours or ones in a year depending on working condition.

RA84036,0000FDC-19-22AUG18

## Information on Changing Engine Oil

Change engine oil at least **once a year**. Service intervals vary depending on the type of engine oil used and the sulfur content of the diesel fuel. When changing engine oil, always change the oil filter.

At every oil change, note the type of oil used in the service record. The next oil change is determined using the table below.

| Engine oil and filter change intervals: |                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| After the first 100 hours of operation  | Drain break-in oil and refill with recommended engine oil. Replace engine oil filter.         |
| Every 250 hours of operation            | If biodiesel blends greater than B20 are used or if oils, other than recommended, are used.   |
| Every 500 hours of operation            | If STANDARD fuel compliant to the EN 590 (2005/55 - 2005/78) is used. The use of additives is |

| Engine oil and filter change intervals: |                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                         | discouraged. A fuel known as BIODIESEL is allowed only if it is compliant with the EN 14214 - ASTM 6751 norm, mixed in standard fuel with a maximum percentage of 20%. If recommended oil is used. |

| Oil specifications, TIER 3 , Stage III                                                             | Oil specifications, Interim Tier 4, Final Tier 4, Stage IIIB, and Stage IV |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Premium oils 10W-30 API CJ-4 / CI-4 Plus / CI-4<br>Premium oils 15W-40 API CJ-4 / CI-4 Plus / CI-4 | Premium oils 10W-40 API CJ-4                                               |

RA84036,00010EF-19-03AUG17

## Engine Oil and Filter Change

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Filled with:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Plus-50™ II<br><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Torq-Gard™ Supreme<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CJ-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4 Plus<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CJ-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4 Plus<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4<br><br>Hours of operation: .....<br><br>Date: .....<br><br><b>Next refill:</b><br><br>Hours of operation: .....<br><br>Or date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br><br>Dealer's Stamp: | <b>Filled with:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Plus-50™ II<br><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Torq-Gard™ Supreme<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CJ-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4 Plus<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CJ-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4 Plus<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4<br><br>Hours of operation: .....<br><br>Date: .....<br><br><b>Next refill:</b><br><br>Hours of operation: .....<br><br>Or date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br><br>Dealer's Stamp: | <b>Filled with:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Plus-50™ II<br><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Torq-Gard™ Supreme<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CJ-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4 Plus<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CJ-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4 Plus<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4<br><br>Hours of operation: .....<br><br>Date: .....<br><br><b>Next refill:</b><br><br>Hours of operation: .....<br><br>Or date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br><br>Dealer's Stamp: |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Plus-50 is a trademark of Deere & Company  
Torq-Gard is a trademark of Deere & Company

## Service Intervals

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Filled with:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Plus-50™ II<br><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Torq-Gard™ Supreme<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CJ-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4 Plus<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CJ-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4 Plus<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4<br><br>Hours of operation: .....<br><br>Date: .....<br><br><b>Next refill:</b><br><br>Hours of operation: .....<br>Or date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br><br>Dealer's Stamp: | <b>Filled with:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Plus-50™ II<br><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Torq-Gard™ Supreme<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CJ-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4 Plus<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CJ-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4 Plus<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4<br><br>Hours of operation: .....<br><br>Date: .....<br><br><b>Next refill:</b><br><br>Hours of operation: .....<br>Or date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br><br>Dealer's Stamp: | <b>Filled with:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Plus-50™ II<br><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Torq-Gard™ Supreme<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CJ-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4 Plus<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CJ-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4 Plus<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4<br><br>Hours of operation: .....<br><br>Date: .....<br><br><b>Next refill:</b><br><br>Hours of operation: .....<br>Or date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br><br>Dealer's Stamp: |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Plus-50 is a trademark of Deere & Company  
Torq-Gard is a trademark of Deere & Company



## Engine Oil and Filter Change

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Filled with:</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Plus-50™ II</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Torq-Gard™ Supreme</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CJ-4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4 Plus</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CJ-4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4 Plus</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4</p> <p>Hours of operation: .....</p> <p>Date: .....</p> <p><b>Next refill:</b></p> <p>Hours of operation: .....</p> <p>Or date: .....</p> <p>Signature: .....</p> <p>Dealer's Stamp:</p> | <p><b>Filled with:</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Plus-50™ II</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Torq-Gard™ Supreme</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CJ-4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4 Plus</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CJ-4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4 Plus</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4</p> <p>Hours of operation: .....</p> <p>Date: .....</p> <p><b>Next refill:</b></p> <p>Hours of operation: .....</p> <p>Or date: .....</p> <p>Signature: .....</p> <p>Dealer's Stamp:</p> | <p><b>Filled with:</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Plus-50™ II</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Torq-Gard™ Supreme</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CJ-4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4 Plus</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CJ-4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4 Plus</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4</p> <p>Hours of operation: .....</p> <p>Date: .....</p> <p><b>Next refill:</b></p> <p>Hours of operation: .....</p> <p>Or date: .....</p> <p>Signature: .....</p> <p>Dealer's Stamp:</p> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Plus-50 is a trademark of Deere & Company  
Torq-Gard is a trademark of Deere & Company

## Service Intervals

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Filled with:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Plus-50™ II<br><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Torq-Gard™ Supreme<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CJ-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4 Plus<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CJ-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4 Plus<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4<br><br>Hours of operation: .....<br><br>Date:.....<br><br><b>Next refill:</b><br><br>Hours of operation: .....<br><br>Or date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br><br>Dealer's Stamp: | <b>Filled with:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Plus-50™ II<br><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Torq-Gard™ Supreme<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CJ-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4 Plus<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CJ-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4 Plus<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4<br><br>Hours of operation: .....<br><br>Date:.....<br><br><b>Next refill:</b><br><br>Hours of operation: .....<br><br>Or date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br><br>Dealer's Stamp: | <b>Filled with:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Plus-50™ II<br><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Torq-Gard™ Supreme<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CJ-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4 Plus<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CJ-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4 Plus<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4<br><br>Hours of operation: .....<br><br>Date:.....<br><br><b>Next refill:</b><br><br>Hours of operation: .....<br><br>Or date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br><br>Dealer's Stamp: |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

*Plus-50 is a trademark of Deere & Company  
Torq-Gard is a trademark of Deere & Company*

## Engine Oil and Filter Change

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Filled with:</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Plus-50™ II</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Torq-Gard™ Supreme</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CJ-4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4 Plus</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CJ-4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4 Plus</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4</p> <p>Hours of operation: .....</p> <p>Date: .....</p> <p><b>Next refill:</b></p> <p>Hours of operation: .....</p> <p>Or date: .....</p> <p>Signature: .....</p> <p>Dealer's Stamp:</p> | <p><b>Filled with:</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Plus-50™ II</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Torq-Gard™ Supreme</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CJ-4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4 Plus</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CJ-4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4 Plus</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4</p> <p>Hours of operation: .....</p> <p>Date: .....</p> <p><b>Next refill:</b></p> <p>Hours of operation: .....</p> <p>Or date: .....</p> <p>Signature: .....</p> <p>Dealer's Stamp:</p> | <p><b>Filled with:</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Plus-50™ II</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Torq-Gard™ Supreme</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CJ-4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4 Plus</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CJ-4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4 Plus</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4</p> <p>Hours of operation: .....</p> <p>Date: .....</p> <p><b>Next refill:</b></p> <p>Hours of operation: .....</p> <p>Or date: .....</p> <p>Signature: .....</p> <p>Dealer's Stamp:</p> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Plus-50 is a trademark of Deere & Company  
Torq-Gard is a trademark of Deere & Company

## Service Intervals

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Filled with:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Plus-50™ II<br><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Torq-Gard™ Supreme<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CJ-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4 Plus<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CJ-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4 Plus<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4<br><br>Hours of operation: .....<br><br>Date: .....<br><br><b>Next refill:</b><br><br>Hours of operation: .....<br>Or date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br><br>Dealer's Stamp: | <b>Filled with:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Plus-50™ II<br><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Torq-Gard™ Supreme<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CJ-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4 Plus<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CJ-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4 Plus<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4<br><br>Hours of operation: .....<br><br>Date: .....<br><br><b>Next refill:</b><br><br>Hours of operation: .....<br>Or date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br><br>Dealer's Stamp: | <b>Filled with:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Plus-50™ II<br><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Torq-Gard™ Supreme<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CJ-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4 Plus<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CJ-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4 Plus<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4<br><br>Hours of operation: .....<br><br>Date: .....<br><br><b>Next refill:</b><br><br>Hours of operation: .....<br>Or date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br><br>Dealer's Stamp: |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Plus-50 is a trademark of Deere & Company  
Torq-Gard is a trademark of Deere & Company

## Engine Oil and Filter Change

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Filled with:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Plus-50™ II<br><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Torq-Gard™ Supreme<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CJ-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4 Plus<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CJ-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4 Plus<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4 | <b>Filled with:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Plus-50™ II<br><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Torq-Gard™ Supreme<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CJ-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4 Plus<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CJ-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4 Plus<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4 | <b>Filled with:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Plus-50™ II<br><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Torq-Gard™ Supreme<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CJ-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4 Plus<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CJ-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4 Plus<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4 |
| Hours of operation: .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Hours of operation: .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Hours of operation: .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Date: .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Date: .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Date: .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Next refill:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Next refill:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>Next refill:</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Hours of operation: .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Hours of operation: .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Hours of operation: .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Or date: .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Or date: .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Or date: .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Signature: .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Signature: .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Signature: .....                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Dealer's Stamp:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Dealer's Stamp:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Dealer's Stamp:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

Plus-50 is a trademark of Deere & Company  
Torq-Gard is a trademark of Deere & Company

## Service Intervals

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Filled with:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Plus-50™ II<br><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Torq-Gard™ Supreme<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CJ-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4 Plus<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CJ-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4 Plus<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4<br><br>Hours of operation: .....<br><br>Date: .....<br><br><b>Next refill:</b><br><br>Hours of operation: .....<br>Or date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br><br>Dealer's Stamp: | <b>Filled with:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Plus-50™ II<br><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Torq-Gard™ Supreme<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CJ-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4 Plus<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CJ-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4 Plus<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4<br><br>Hours of operation: .....<br><br>Date: .....<br><br><b>Next refill:</b><br><br>Hours of operation: .....<br>Or date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br><br>Dealer's Stamp: | <b>Filled with:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Plus-50™ II<br><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Torq-Gard™ Supreme<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CJ-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4 Plus<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CJ-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4 Plus<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4<br><br>Hours of operation: .....<br><br>Date: .....<br><br><b>Next refill:</b><br><br>Hours of operation: .....<br>Or date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br><br>Dealer's Stamp: |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Plus-50 is a trademark of Deere & Company  
Torq-Gard is a trademark of Deere & Company

## Engine Oil and Filter Change

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p><b>Filled with:</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Plus-50™ II</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Torq-Gard™ Supreme</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CJ-4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4 Plus</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CJ-4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4 Plus</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4</p> <p>Hours of operation: .....</p> <p>Date: .....</p> <p><b>Next refill:</b></p> <p>Hours of operation: .....</p> <p>Or date: .....</p> <p>Signature: .....</p> <p>Dealer's Stamp:</p> | <p><b>Filled with:</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Plus-50™ II</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Torq-Gard™ Supreme</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CJ-4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4 Plus</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CJ-4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4 Plus</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4</p> <p>Hours of operation: .....</p> <p>Date: .....</p> <p><b>Next refill:</b></p> <p>Hours of operation: .....</p> <p>Or date: .....</p> <p>Signature: .....</p> <p>Dealer's Stamp:</p> | <p><b>Filled with:</b></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Plus-50™ II</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Torq-Gard™ Supreme</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CJ-4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4 Plus</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CJ-4</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4 Plus</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4</p> <p>Hours of operation: .....</p> <p>Date: .....</p> <p><b>Next refill:</b></p> <p>Hours of operation: .....</p> <p>Or date: .....</p> <p>Signature: .....</p> <p>Dealer's Stamp:</p> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Plus-50 is a trademark of Deere & Company  
Torq-Gard is a trademark of Deere & Company

## Service Intervals

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Filled with:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Plus-50™ II<br><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Torq-Gard™ Supreme<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CJ-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4 Plus<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CJ-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4 Plus<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4<br><br>Hours of operation: .....<br><br>Date: .....<br><br><b>Next refill:</b><br><br>Hours of operation: .....<br>Or date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br><br>Dealer's Stamp: | <b>Filled with:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Plus-50™ II<br><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Torq-Gard™ Supreme<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CJ-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4 Plus<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CJ-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4 Plus<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4<br><br>Hours of operation: .....<br><br>Date: .....<br><br><b>Next refill:</b><br><br>Hours of operation: .....<br>Or date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br><br>Dealer's Stamp: | <b>Filled with:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Plus-50™ II<br><input type="checkbox"/> John Deere Torq-Gard™ Supreme<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CJ-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4 Plus<br><input type="checkbox"/> 15W-40 CPI CI-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CJ-4<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4 Plus<br><input type="checkbox"/> 10W-30 API CI-4<br><br>Hours of operation: .....<br><br>Date: .....<br><br><b>Next refill:</b><br><br>Hours of operation: .....<br>Or date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br><br>Dealer's Stamp: |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

Plus-50 is a trademark of Deere & Company  
Torq-Gard is a trademark of Deere & Company

RA84036,00010F4-19-04OCT18



**Engine Air Cleaner and Cab Air Filters, Service**

| Change the engine air cleaner and cab air filters every 2 years or after every 1500 hours of operation, whichever comes first. |                           |                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Work done:</b>                                                                                                              | <b>Work done:</b>         | <b>Work done:</b>         |
| Hours of operation: .....                                                                                                      | Hours of operation: ..... | Hours of operation: ..... |
| Date: .....                                                                                                                    | Date: .....               | Date: .....               |
| <b>Next service:</b>                                                                                                           | <b>Next service:</b>      | <b>Next service:</b>      |
| Hours of operation: .....                                                                                                      | Hours of operation: ..... | Hours of operation: ..... |
| Or date: .....                                                                                                                 | Or date: .....            | Or date: .....            |
| Signature: .....                                                                                                               | Signature: .....          | Signature: .....          |
| Dealer's Stamp:                                                                                                                | Dealer's Stamp:           | Dealer's Stamp:           |

| Change the engine air cleaner and cab air filters every 2 years or after every 1500 hours of operation, whichever comes first. |                           |                           |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Work done:</b>                                                                                                              | <b>Work done:</b>         | <b>Work done:</b>         |
| Hours of operation: .....                                                                                                      | Hours of operation: ..... | Hours of operation: ..... |
| Date: .....                                                                                                                    | Date: .....               | Date: .....               |
| <b>Next service:</b>                                                                                                           | <b>Next service:</b>      | <b>Next service:</b>      |
| Hours of operation: .....                                                                                                      | Hours of operation: ..... | Hours of operation: ..... |
| Or date: .....                                                                                                                 | Or date: .....            | Or date: .....            |
| Signature: .....                                                                                                               | Signature: .....          | Signature: .....          |
| Dealer's Stamp:                                                                                                                | Dealer's Stamp:           | Dealer's Stamp:           |

*NOTE: Difficult operating conditions (such as extremely dusty environments) may shorten this service interval. See Service—As Required in this section.*

**Engine Air Cleaner and Cab Air Filters, Service**

**Change the engine air cleaner and cab air filters every 2 years or after every 1500 hours of operation, whichever comes first.**

|                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Work done:</b><br>Hours of operation: .....<br>Date: .....<br><br><b>Next service:</b><br>Hours of operation: .....<br>Or date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br>Dealer's Stamp: | <b>Work done:</b><br>Hours of operation: .....<br>Date: .....<br><br><b>Next service:</b><br>Hours of operation: .....<br>Or date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br>Dealer's Stamp: | <b>Work done:</b><br>Hours of operation: .....<br>Date: .....<br><br><b>Next service:</b><br>Hours of operation: .....<br>Or date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br>Dealer's Stamp: |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Change the engine air cleaner and cab air filters every 2 years or after every 1500 hours of operation, whichever comes first.**

|                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Work done:</b><br>Hours of operation: .....<br>Date: .....<br><br><b>Next service:</b><br>Hours of operation: .....<br>Or date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br>Dealer's Stamp: | <b>Work done:</b><br>Hours of operation: .....<br>Date: .....<br><br><b>Next service:</b><br>Hours of operation: .....<br>Or date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br>Dealer's Stamp: | <b>Work done:</b><br>Hours of operation: .....<br>Date: .....<br><br><b>Next service:</b><br>Hours of operation: .....<br>Or date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br>Dealer's Stamp: |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**NOTE:** Difficult operating conditions (such as extremely dusty environments) may shorten this service interval. See Service—As Required in this section.

## Activated Carbon Filters in Cab, Service (If Equipped)

| Change the activated carbon filters of the cab every year or after every 250 hours of operation, whichever comes first. |                           |                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Work done:</b>                                                                                                       | <b>Work done:</b>         | <b>Work done:</b>         |
| Hours of operation: .....                                                                                               | Hours of operation: ..... | Hours of operation: ..... |
| Date: .....                                                                                                             | Date: .....               | Date: .....               |
| <b>Next service:</b>                                                                                                    | <b>Next service:</b>      | <b>Next service:</b>      |
| Hours of operation: .....                                                                                               | Hours of operation: ..... | Hours of operation: ..... |
| Or date: .....                                                                                                          | Or date: .....            | Or date: .....            |
| Signature: .....                                                                                                        | Signature: .....          | Signature: .....          |
| Dealer's Stamp:                                                                                                         | Dealer's Stamp:           | Dealer's Stamp:           |

| Change the activated carbon filters of the cab every year or after every 250 hours of operation, whichever comes first. |                           |                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Work done:</b>                                                                                                       | <b>Work done:</b>         | <b>Work done:</b>         |
| Hours of operation: .....                                                                                               | Hours of operation: ..... | Hours of operation: ..... |
| Date: .....                                                                                                             | Date: .....               | Date: .....               |
| <b>Next service:</b>                                                                                                    | <b>Next service:</b>      | <b>Next service:</b>      |
| Hours of operation: .....                                                                                               | Hours of operation: ..... | Hours of operation: ..... |
| Or date: .....                                                                                                          | Or date: .....            | Or date: .....            |
| Signature: .....                                                                                                        | Signature: .....          | Signature: .....          |
| Dealer's Stamp:                                                                                                         | Dealer's Stamp:           | Dealer's Stamp:           |

*NOTE: Difficult operating conditions (such as extremely dusty environments) may shorten this service interval. See Service—As Required in this section.*

RA84036,00010F7-19-01AUG18

**Activated Carbon Filters in Cab, Service (If Equipped)**

| Change the activated carbon filters of the cab every year or after every 250 hours of operation, whichever comes first. |                           |                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Work done:</b>                                                                                                       | <b>Work done:</b>         | <b>Work done:</b>         |
| Hours of operation: .....                                                                                               | Hours of operation: ..... | Hours of operation: ..... |
| Date: .....                                                                                                             | Date: .....               | Date: .....               |
| <b>Next service:</b>                                                                                                    | <b>Next service:</b>      | <b>Next service:</b>      |
| Hours of operation: .....                                                                                               | Hours of operation: ..... | Hours of operation: ..... |
| Or date: .....                                                                                                          | Or date: .....            | Or date: .....            |
| Signature: .....                                                                                                        | Signature: .....          | Signature: .....          |
| Dealer's Stamp:                                                                                                         | Dealer's Stamp:           | Dealer's Stamp:           |

| Change the activated carbon filters of the cab every year or after every 250 hours of operation, whichever comes first. |                           |                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Work done:</b>                                                                                                       | <b>Work done:</b>         | <b>Work done:</b>         |
| Hours of operation: .....                                                                                               | Hours of operation: ..... | Hours of operation: ..... |
| Date: .....                                                                                                             | Date: .....               | Date: .....               |
| <b>Next service:</b>                                                                                                    | <b>Next service:</b>      | <b>Next service:</b>      |
| Hours of operation: .....                                                                                               | Hours of operation: ..... | Hours of operation: ..... |
| Or date: .....                                                                                                          | Or date: .....            | Or date: .....            |
| Signature: .....                                                                                                        | Signature: .....          | Signature: .....          |
| Dealer's Stamp:                                                                                                         | Dealer's Stamp:           | Dealer's Stamp:           |

*NOTE: Difficult operating conditions (such as extremely dusty environments) may shorten this service interval. See Service—As Required in this section.*

RA84036,00010F8-19-01AUG18

**Activated Carbon Filters in Cab, Service (If Equipped)**

| Change the activated carbon filters of the cab every year or after every 250 hours of operation, whichever comes first. |                           |                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Work done:</b>                                                                                                       | <b>Work done:</b>         | <b>Work done:</b>         |
| Hours of operation: .....                                                                                               | Hours of operation: ..... | Hours of operation: ..... |
| Date: .....                                                                                                             | Date: .....               | Date: .....               |
| <b>Next service:</b>                                                                                                    | <b>Next service:</b>      | <b>Next service:</b>      |
| Hours of operation: .....                                                                                               | Hours of operation: ..... | Hours of operation: ..... |
| Or date: .....                                                                                                          | Or date: .....            | Or date: .....            |
| Signature: .....                                                                                                        | Signature: .....          | Signature: .....          |
| Dealer's Stamp:                                                                                                         | Dealer's Stamp:           | Dealer's Stamp:           |

| Change the activated carbon filters of the cab every year or after every 250 hours of operation, whichever comes first. |                           |                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Work done:</b>                                                                                                       | <b>Work done:</b>         | <b>Work done:</b>         |
| Hours of operation: .....                                                                                               | Hours of operation: ..... | Hours of operation: ..... |
| Date: .....                                                                                                             | Date: .....               | Date: .....               |
| <b>Next service:</b>                                                                                                    | <b>Next service:</b>      | <b>Next service:</b>      |
| Hours of operation: .....                                                                                               | Hours of operation: ..... | Hours of operation: ..... |
| Or date: .....                                                                                                          | Or date: .....            | Or date: .....            |
| Signature: .....                                                                                                        | Signature: .....          | Signature: .....          |
| Dealer's Stamp:                                                                                                         | Dealer's Stamp:           | Dealer's Stamp:           |

*NOTE: Difficult operating conditions (such as extremely dusty environments) may shorten this service interval. See Service—As Required in this section.*

RA84036,00010F9-19-01AUG18

**Activated Carbon Filters in Cab, Service (If Equipped)**

| Change the activated carbon filters of the cab every year or after every 250 hours of operation, whichever comes first. |                           |                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Work done:</b>                                                                                                       | <b>Work done:</b>         | <b>Work done:</b>         |
| Hours of operation: .....                                                                                               | Hours of operation: ..... | Hours of operation: ..... |
| Date: .....                                                                                                             | Date: .....               | Date: .....               |
| <b>Next service:</b>                                                                                                    | <b>Next service:</b>      | <b>Next service:</b>      |
| Hours of operation: .....                                                                                               | Hours of operation: ..... | Hours of operation: ..... |
| Or date: .....                                                                                                          | Or date: .....            | Or date: .....            |
| Signature: .....                                                                                                        | Signature: .....          | Signature: .....          |
| Dealer's Stamp:                                                                                                         | Dealer's Stamp:           | Dealer's Stamp:           |

| Change the activated carbon filters of the cab every year or after every 250 hours of operation, whichever comes first. |                           |                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Work done:</b>                                                                                                       | <b>Work done:</b>         | <b>Work done:</b>         |
| Hours of operation: .....                                                                                               | Hours of operation: ..... | Hours of operation: ..... |
| Date: .....                                                                                                             | Date: .....               | Date: .....               |
| <b>Next service:</b>                                                                                                    | <b>Next service:</b>      | <b>Next service:</b>      |
| Hours of operation: .....                                                                                               | Hours of operation: ..... | Hours of operation: ..... |
| Or date: .....                                                                                                          | Or date: .....            | Or date: .....            |
| Signature: .....                                                                                                        | Signature: .....          | Signature: .....          |
| Dealer's Stamp:                                                                                                         | Dealer's Stamp:           | Dealer's Stamp:           |

*NOTE: Difficult operating conditions (such as extremely dusty environments) may shorten this service interval. See Service—As Required in this section.*

RA84036,00010FA-19-01AUG18

## Cooling System, Service

**Drain, flush and fill coolant system with fresh Cool-Gard™ II. Interval for 5GV-N-F is every 3000 hours of operation.**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Filled with:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Cool-Gard™ II<br><br>Hours of operation: .....<br>Date: .....<br><br><b>Next refill:</b><br>Hours of operation: .....<br>Or date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br>Dealer's Stamp: | <b>Filled with:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Cool-Gard™ II<br><br>Hours of operation: .....<br>Date: .....<br><br><b>Next refill:</b><br>Hours of operation: .....<br>Or date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br>Dealer's Stamp: | <b>Filled with:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Cool-Gard™ II<br><br>Hours of operation: .....<br>Date: .....<br><br><b>Next refill:</b><br>Hours of operation: .....<br>Or date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br>Dealer's Stamp: |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

*Cool-Gard is a trademark of Deere & Company*

**Drain, flush and fill coolant system with fresh Cool-Gard™ II. Interval for 5GV-N-F is every 3000 hours of operation.**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Filled with:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Cool-Gard™ II<br><br>Hours of operation: .....<br>Date: .....<br><br><b>Next refill:</b><br>Hours of operation: .....<br>Or date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br>Dealer's Stamp: | <b>Filled with:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Cool-Gard™ II<br><br>Hours of operation: .....<br>Date: .....<br><br><b>Next refill:</b><br>Hours of operation: .....<br>Or date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br>Dealer's Stamp: | <b>Filled with:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Cool-Gard™ II<br><br>Hours of operation: .....<br>Date: .....<br><br><b>Next refill:</b><br>Hours of operation: .....<br>Or date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br>Dealer's Stamp: |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

*Cool-Gard is a trademark of Deere & Company*

MS76789,0000635-19-04OCT18

## Cooling System, Service

**Drain, flush and fill coolant system with fresh Cool-Gard™ II. Interval for 5GV, 5GN, and 5GF is every 3000 hours of operation.**

|                                                               |                                                               |                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Filled with:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Cool-Gard™ II | <b>Filled with:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Cool-Gard™ II | <b>Filled with:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Cool-Gard™ II |
| Hours of operation: .....                                     | Hours of operation: .....                                     | Hours of operation: .....                                     |
| Date: .....                                                   | Date: .....                                                   | Date: .....                                                   |
| <b>Next refill:</b>                                           | <b>Next refill:</b>                                           | <b>Next refill:</b>                                           |
| Hours of operation: .....                                     | Hours of operation: .....                                     | Hours of operation: .....                                     |
| Or date: .....                                                | Or date: .....                                                | Or date: .....                                                |
| Signature: .....                                              | Signature: .....                                              | Signature: .....                                              |
| Dealer's Stamp:                                               | Dealer's Stamp:                                               | Dealer's Stamp:                                               |

*Cool-Gard is a trademark of Deere & Company*

**Drain, flush and fill coolant system with fresh Cool-Gard™ II. Interval for 5GV, 5GN, and 5GF is every 3000 hours of operation.**

|                                                               |                                                               |                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Filled with:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Cool-Gard™ II | <b>Filled with:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Cool-Gard™ II | <b>Filled with:</b><br><input type="checkbox"/> Cool-Gard™ II |
| Hours of operation: .....                                     | Hours of operation: .....                                     | Hours of operation: .....                                     |
| Date: .....                                                   | Date: .....                                                   | Date: .....                                                   |
| <b>Next refill:</b>                                           | <b>Next refill:</b>                                           | <b>Next refill:</b>                                           |
| Hours of operation: .....                                     | Hours of operation: .....                                     | Hours of operation: .....                                     |
| Or date: .....                                                | Or date: .....                                                | Or date: .....                                                |
| Signature: .....                                              | Signature: .....                                              | Signature: .....                                              |
| Dealer's Stamp:                                               | Dealer's Stamp:                                               | Dealer's Stamp:                                               |

*Cool-Gard is a trademark of Deere & Company*



## Yearly Service

- Inspect seat belt for damage and ensure proper working order.
- Change engine oil. Check engine drive belt for wear.
- Tighten the screws on the front loader bracket.
- Check oil hoses for wear and leaks.
- Change activated carbon filters, if equipped. *See Activated Carbon Filters, Service in this section.*

|                                                                                                |                                                                                                |                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Inspection completed:</b><br><br>Date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br><br>Dealer's Stamp: | <b>Inspection completed:</b><br><br>Date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br><br>Dealer's Stamp: | <b>Inspection completed:</b><br><br>Date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br><br>Dealer's Stamp: |
| <b>Inspection completed:</b><br><br>Date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br><br>Dealer's Stamp: | <b>Inspection completed:</b><br><br>Date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br><br>Dealer's Stamp: | <b>Inspection completed:</b><br><br>Date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br><br>Dealer's Stamp: |

- Inspect seat belt for damage and ensure proper working order.
- Change engine oil. Check engine drive belt for wear.
- Tighten the screws on the front loader bracket.
- Check oil hoses for wear and leaks.
- Change activated carbon filters, if equipped. *See Activated Carbon Filters, Service in this section.*

|                                                                                                |                                                                                                |                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Inspection completed:</b><br><br>Date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br><br>Dealer's Stamp: | <b>Inspection completed:</b><br><br>Date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br><br>Dealer's Stamp: | <b>Inspection completed:</b><br><br>Date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br><br>Dealer's Stamp: |
| <b>Inspection completed:</b><br><br>Date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br><br>Dealer's Stamp: | <b>Inspection completed:</b><br><br>Date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br><br>Dealer's Stamp: | <b>Inspection completed:</b><br><br>Date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br><br>Dealer's Stamp: |

## Service Intervals

|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |
|--|--|--|

RA84036,00010FD-19-03AUG17

### Yearly Service

- Inspect seat belt for damage and ensure proper working order.
- Change engine oil. Check engine drive belt for wear.
- Tighten the screws on the front loader bracket.
- Check oil hoses for wear and leaks.
- Change activated carbon filters, if equipped. *See Activated Carbon Filters, Service in this section.*

|                                                                                                |                                                                                                |                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Inspection completed:</b><br><br>Date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br><br>Dealer's Stamp: | <b>Inspection completed:</b><br><br>Date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br><br>Dealer's Stamp: | <b>Inspection completed:</b><br><br>Date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br><br>Dealer's Stamp: |
| <b>Inspection completed:</b><br><br>Date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br><br>Dealer's Stamp: | <b>Inspection completed:</b><br><br>Date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br><br>Dealer's Stamp: | <b>Inspection completed:</b><br><br>Date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br><br>Dealer's Stamp: |

- Inspect seat belt for damage and ensure proper working order.
- Change engine oil. Check engine drive belt for wear.
- Tighten the screws on the front loader bracket.
- Check oil hoses for wear and leaks.
- Change activated carbon filters, if equipped. *See Activated Carbon Filters, Service in this section.*

|                                                                                                |                                                                                                |                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Inspection completed:</b><br><br>Date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br><br>Dealer's Stamp: | <b>Inspection completed:</b><br><br>Date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br><br>Dealer's Stamp: | <b>Inspection completed:</b><br><br>Date: .....<br><br>Signature: .....<br><br>Dealer's Stamp: |
| <b>Inspection completed:</b>                                                                   | <b>Inspection completed:</b>                                                                   | <b>Inspection completed:</b>                                                                   |

*Service Intervals*

|                  |                  |                  |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Date: .....      | Date: .....      | Date: .....      |
| Signature: ..... | Signature: ..... | Signature: ..... |
| Dealer's Stamp:  | Dealer's Stamp:  | Dealer's Stamp:  |

RA84036,00010FE-19-03AUG17

## 50 Hour Service

### After the first 50 hours of operation:

- ☐ Front PTO, oil
- ☐ Front PTO oil filter
- ☐ Wheels and Rims

Note: In addition, perform service checks after 10 hours. See Service (Daily / Every 10, After First 50, Every 250, 500 and 750 Hours) in this section.

Operating hours: ..... Comments: .....

Dealer's Stamp:

Date: .....

Work carried out by: .....

RA84036,00010FF-19-03AUG17

## 250 Hour Service

### CLEAN:

- ☐ Engine, valve cap of the air cleaner
- ☐ Engine, crank case vent tube

### ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:

- ☐ Neutral start circuit, check
- ☐ Battery, check electrolyte level
- ☐ Check lights

### CHECK SCREW TORQUES:

- ☐ Front Hitch: check torque

### CHECK:

- ☐ Engine oil level
- ☐ Engine, coolant level
- ☐ Engine, drive belt
- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, oil level
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, oil levels
- ☐ Front PTO, oil level
- ☐ Brake fluid, level
- ☐ Brakes and pedal free travel
- ☐ Clutch pedal, free travel
- ☐ PTO actuation, free travel
- ☐ Trailer hitches, functional check
- ☐ Trailer hitch: check torque

### CHANGE:

### LUBRICATE:

- ☐ Lubricate all grease fittings
- ☐ Front axle, wheel bearings
- ☐ Front axle, knuckle pin bearing
- ☐ Front axle, tie-rod joints
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, universal joint shafts
- ☐ Clutch, release bearing
- ☐ Rear axle, axle bearings
- ☐ Rear hitch
- ☐ Trailer hitches
- ☐ Front hitch: lubricate grease fittings

Operating hours: ..... Comments: .....

Dealer's Stamp:

Date: .....

Work carried out by: .....

RA84036,0001100-19-03AUG17

## 500 Hour Service

### CLEAN:

- ☐ Engine, valve cap of the air cleaner
- ☐ Engine, crankcase vent tube
- ☐ Engine, fuel tank (drain residue)

### ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:

- ☐ Neutral start circuit, check
- ☐ Battery, check electrolyte level
- ☐ Check lights

### CHECK SCREW TORQUES:

- ☐ Wheels and rims
- ☐ Front hitch: check torque

### CHECK:

- ☐ Engine, coolant level
- ☐ Engine, drive belt
- ☐ Engine, air intake hoses (leakage)
- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, oil level
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, oil levels
- ☐ Brake fluid, level
- ☐ Brakes and pedal free travel
- ☐ Clutch pedal, free travel
- ☐ PTO actuation, free travel
- ☐ Trailer hitches, functional check
- ☐ Components of drawbar, tow hitch (piton fix/ball-type), trailer hitch\*
- ☐ Trailer hitch: check torque

### CHANGE:

- ☐ Engine oil \*\*
- ☐ Engine oil filter \*\*
- ☐ Engine, fuel filter and fuel prefilter
- ☐ Front PTO, oil
- ☐ Front PTO oil filter

### LUBRICATE:

- ☐ Lubricate all grease fittings
- ☐ Front axle, wheel bearings
- ☐ Front axle, knuckle pin bearing
- ☐ Steering system, tie-rod joints
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, universal joint shafts
- ☐ Clutch, release bearing
- ☐ Rear axle, axle bearings
- ☐ Rear hitch
- ☐ Trailer hitches
- ☐ Front hitch: lubricate grease fittings

\* Check for wear at swinging drawbar, tow hitch (piton fix/ball-type), wagon hitch, and pick-up hitch, and replace components as necessary.

\*\* See *Change Engine Oil and Replace Oil Filter in Service — Change (section 220E)* in this manual.

Operating hours: ..... Comments: .....

Dealer's Stamp:

Date: .....

Work carried out by: .....

## 750 Hour Service

### CLEAN:

- ☐ Engine, valve cap of the air cleaner
- ☐ Engine, crankcase vent tube
- ☐ Engine, fuel filter (drain residue)

### ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:

- ☐ Neutral start circuit, check
- ☐ Battery, check electrolyte level
- ☐ Check lights

### CHECK SCREW TORQUES:

- ☐ Front axle mounting
- ☐ Operator's cab, open operator's station and ROPS, check mounting bolts
- ☐ Front hitch: check torque

### CHECK:

- ☐ Engine oil level
- ☐ Engine, check engine speeds
- ☐ Engine, coolant level
- ☐ Engine, drive belt
- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, oil level
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, oil levels
- ☐ Front PTO, oil level
- ☐ Brake fluid, level
- ☐ Brakes and pedal free travel
- ☐ Clutch pedal, free travel
- ☐ PTO actuation, free travel
- ☐ Trailer hitches, functional check
- ☐ Front axle, check end play of front axle pivot pin
- ☐ Trailer hitch: check torque

### CHANGE:

- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, oil filter

### LUBRICATE:

- ☐ Lubricate all grease fittings
- ☐ Front axle, wheel bearings
- ☐ Front axle, knuckle pin bearing
- ☐ Front axle, tie-rod joints
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, universal joint shafts
- ☐ Clutch, release bearing
- ☐ Rear axle, axle bearings
- ☐ Rear hitch
- ☐ Trailer hitches
- ☐ Front hitch: lubricate grease fittings

Operating hours: ..... Comments: .....

Dealer's Stamp:

Date: .....

Work carried out by: .....

## 1000 Hour Service

### CLEAN:

- ☐ Engine, valve cap of the air cleaner
- ☐ Engine, crankcase vent tube
- ☐ Engine, fuel tank (drain residue)

### ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:

- ☐ Neutral start circuit, check
- ☐ Battery, check electrolyte level
- ☐ Check lights

### CHECK SCREW TORQUES:

- ☐ Wheels and rims
- ☐ Front hitch: check torque

### CHECK:

- ☐ Engine, check and adjust valve clearance
- ☐ Engine, coolant level
- ☐ Engine, drive belt
- ☐ Engine, air intake hoses (leakage)
- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, oil level
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, oil levels
- ☐ Brake fluid, level
- ☐ Brakes and pedal free travel
- ☐ Clutch pedal, free travel
- ☐ PTO actuation, free travel
- ☐ Trailer hitches, functional check
- ☐ Components of drawbar, tow hitch (piton fix/ball-type), trailer hitch\*
- ☐ Trailer hitch: check torque

### CHANGE:

- ☐ Engine drive belt
- ☐ Engine oil \*\*
- ☐ Engine oil filter \*\*
- ☐ Engine, fuel filter and fuel prefilter
- ☐ Front PTO, oil
- ☐ Front PTO oil filter

### LUBRICATE:

- ☐ Lubricate all grease fittings
- ☐ Front axle, wheel bearings
- ☐ Front axle, knuckle pin bearing
- ☐ Steering system, tie-rod joints
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, universal joint shafts
- ☐ Clutch, release bearing
- ☐ Rear axle, axle bearings
- ☐ Rear hitch
- ☐ Trailer hitches
- ☐ Front hitch: lubricate grease fittings

\* Check for wear at swinging drawbar, tow hitch (piton fix/ball-type), wagon hitch, and pick-up hitch, and replace components as necessary.

\*\* See *Change Engine Oil and Replace Oil Filter in Service — Change (section 220E)* in this manual.

Operating hours: ..... Comments: .....

Dealer's Stamp:

Date: .....

Work carried out by: .....

.....  
.....

## 1250 Hour Service

### CLEAN:

- ☐ Engine, valve cap of the air cleaner
- ☐ Engine, crank case vent tube
- ☐ Engine, fuel filter (drain residue)

### ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:

- ☐ Neutral start circuit, check
- ☐ Battery, check electrolyte level
- ☐ Check lights

### CHECK SCREW TORQUES:

- ☐ Front hitch: check torque

### CHECK:

- ☐ Engine oil level
- ☐ Engine, coolant level
- ☐ Engine, drive belt
- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, oil level
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, oil levels
- ☐ Front PTO, oil level
- ☐ Brake fluid, level
- ☐ Brakes and pedal free travel
- ☐ Clutch pedal, free travel
- ☐ PTO actuation, free travel
- ☐ Trailer hitches, functional check
- ☐ Trailer hitch: check torque

### CHANGE:

### LUBRICATE:

- ☐ Lubricate all grease fittings
- ☐ Front axle, wheel bearings
- ☐ Front axle, knuckle pin bearing
- ☐ Front axle, tie-rod joints
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, universal joint shafts
- ☐ Clutch, release bearing
- ☐ Rear axle, axle bearings
- ☐ Rear hitch
- ☐ Trailer hitches
- ☐ Front hitch: lubricate grease fittings

Operating hours: ..... Comments: .....

Dealer's Stamp:

Date: .....

Work carried out by: .....



## 1500 Hour Service

### CLEAN:

- ☐ Engine, valve cap of the air cleaner
- ☐ Engine, crankcase vent tube
- ☐ Engine, fuel tank (drain residue)

### ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:

- ☐ Neutral start circuit, check
- ☐ Battery, check electrolyte level
- ☐ Check lights

### CHECK SCREW TORQUES:

- ☐ Wheels and rims
- ☐ Operator's cab, open operator's station and ROPS, check mounting bolts
- ☐ Front hitch: check torque

### CHECK:

- ☐ Engine, check engine speeds
- ☐ Engine, coolant level
- ☐ Engine, drive belt
- ☐ Engine, air intake hoses (leakage)
- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, oil level
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, oil levels
- ☐ Front axle, check end play of front axle pivot pin
- ☐ Brake fluid, level
- ☐ Brakes and pedal free travel
- ☐ Clutch pedal, free travel
- ☐ PTO actuation, free travel
- ☐ Trailer hitches, functional check
- ☐ Components of drawbar, tow hitch (piton fix/ball-type), trailer hitch\*
- ☐ Trailer hitch: check torque

### CHANGE:

- ☐ Engine oil \*\*
- ☐ Engine oil filter \*\*
- ☐ Engine air cleaner
- ☐ Engine, fuel filter and fuel prefilter
- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, oil
- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, oil filter
- ☐ Front wheel drive axle, oil in final drives and differential housing
- ☐ Brake system oil
- ☐ Front PTO, oil
- ☐ Front PTO Transmission/hydraulic system, suction strainer

### LUBRICATE:

- ☐ Lubricate all grease fittings
- ☐ Front axle, wheel bearings
- ☐ Front axle, knuckle pin bearing
- ☐ Steering system, tie-rod joints
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, universal joint shafts
- ☐ Clutch, release bearing
- ☐ Rear axle, axle bearings
- ☐ Rear hitch
- ☐ Trailer hitches
- ☐ Front hitch: lubricate grease fittings

\* Check for wear at swinging drawbar, tow hitch (piton fix/ball-type), wagon hitch, and pick-up hitch, and replace components as necessary.

\*\* See *Change Engine Oil and Replace Oil Filter in Service — Change (section 220E)* in this manual.

Operating hours: ..... Comments: .....

Dealer's Stamp:

Date: .....

Work carried out by: .....

## 1750 Hour Service

### CLEAN:

- ☐ Engine, valve cap of the air cleaner
- ☐ Engine, crank case vent tube
- ☐ Engine, fuel filter (drain residue)

### ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:

- ☐ Neutral start circuit, check
- ☐ Battery, check electrolyte level
- ☐ Check lights

### CHECK SCREW TORQUES:

- ☐ Front hitch: check torque

### CHECK:

- ☐ Engine oil level
- ☐ Engine, coolant level
- ☐ Engine, drive belt
- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, oil level
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, oil levels
- ☐ Front PTO, oil level
- ☐ Brake fluid, level
- ☐ Brakes and pedal free travel
- ☐ Clutch pedal, free travel
- ☐ PTO actuation, free travel
- ☐ Trailer hitches, functional check
- ☐ Trailer hitch: check torque

### CHANGE:

### LUBRICATE:

- ☐ Lubricate all grease fittings
- ☐ Front axle, wheel bearings
- ☐ Front axle, knuckle pin bearing
- ☐ Front axle, tie-rod joints
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, universal joint shafts
- ☐ Clutch, release bearing
- ☐ Rear axle, axle bearings
- ☐ Rear hitch
- ☐ Trailer hitches
- ☐ Front hitch: lubricate grease fittings

Operating hours: ..... Comments: .....

Dealer's Stamp:

Date: .....

Work carried out by: .....

RA84036,0001106-19-03AUG17

## 2000 Hour Service

### CLEAN:

- ☐ Engine, valve cap of the air cleaner
- ☐ Engine, crankcase vent tube
- ☐ Engine, fuel tank (drain residue)

### ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:

- ☐ Neutral start circuit, check
- ☐ Battery, check electrolyte level
- ☐ Check lights

### CHECK SCREW TORQUES:

- ☐ Wheels and rims
- ☐ Front hitch: check torque

### CHECK:

- ☐ Engine, check and adjust valve clearance
- ☐ Engine, coolant level
- ☐ Engine, drive belt
- ☐ Engine, air intake hoses (leakage)
- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, oil level
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, oil levels
- ☐ Brake fluid, level
- ☐ Brakes and pedal free travel
- ☐ Clutch pedal, free travel
- ☐ PTO actuation, free travel
- ☐ Trailer hitches, functional check
- ☐ Components of drawbar, tow hitch (piton fix/ball-type), trailer hitch\*
- ☐ Trailer hitch: check torque

### CHANGE:

- ☐ Engine drive belt
- ☐ Engine oil \*\*
- ☐ Engine oil filter \*\*
- ☐ Engine, fuel filter and fuel prefilter
- ☐ Front PTO, oil
- ☐ Front PTO oil filter

### LUBRICATE:

- ☐ Lubricate all grease fittings
- ☐ Front axle, wheel bearings
- ☐ Front axle, knuckle pin bearing
- ☐ Steering system, tie-rod joints
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, u.j. shafts
- ☐ Clutch, release bearing
- ☐ Rear axle, axle bearings
- ☐ Rear hitch
- ☐ Trailer hitches
- ☐ Front hitch: lubricate grease fittings

## Service Intervals

\* Check for wear at swinging drawbar, tow hitch (piton fix/ball-type), wagon hitch and pick-up hitch, and replace components as necessary.

\*\* See *Change Engine Oil and Replace Oil Filter in Service — Change (section 220E)* in this manual.

Operating hours: . . . . . Comments: . . . . .

Dealer's Stamp:

Date: . . . . .

Work carried out by: . . . . .

RA84036,0001107-19-03AUG17

## 2250 Hour Service

### CLEAN:

- ☐ Engine, valve cap of the air cleaner
- ☐ Engine, crankcase vent tube
- ☐ Engine, fuel filter (drain residue)

### ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:

- ☐ Neutral start circuit, check
- ☐ Battery, check electrolyte level
- ☐ Check lights

### CHECK SCREW TORQUES:

- ☐ Front axle mounting
- ☐ Operator's cab, open operator's station and ROPS, check mounting bolts
- ☐ Front hitch: check torque

### CHECK:

- ☐ Engine oil level
- ☐ Engine, check engine speeds
- ☐ Engine, coolant level
- ☐ Engine, drive belt
- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, oil level
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, oil levels
- ☐ Front PTO, oil level
- ☐ Brake fluid, level
- ☐ Brakes and pedal free travel
- ☐ Clutch pedal, free travel
- ☐ PTO actuation, free travel
- ☐ Trailer hitches, functional check
- ☐ Front axle, check end play of front axle pivot pin
- ☐ Trailer hitch: check torque

### CHANGE:

### LUBRICATE:

- ☐ Lubricate all grease fittings
- ☐ Front axle, wheel bearings
- ☐ Front axle, knuckle pin bearing
- ☐ Front axle, tie-rod joints
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, universal joint shafts
- ☐ Clutch, release bearing
- ☐ Rear axle, axle bearings
- ☐ Rear hitch
- ☐ Trailer hitches
- ☐ Front hitch: lubricate grease fittings

Operating hours: . . . . . Comments: . . . . .

Dealer's Stamp:

Date: . . . . .

Work carried out by: . . . . .

RA84036,0001108-19-03AUG17

## 2500 Hour Service

### CLEAN:

- ☐ Engine, valve cap of the air cleaner
- ☐ Engine, crankcase vent tube
- ☐ Engine, fuel tank (drain residue)

### ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:

- ☐ Neutral start circuit, check
- ☐ Battery, check electrolyte level
- ☐ Check lights

### CHECK SCREW TORQUES:

- ☐ Wheels and rims
- ☐ Front hitch: check torque

### CHECK:

- ☐ Engine, coolant level
- ☐ Engine, drive belt
- ☐ Engine, air intake hoses (leakage)
- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, oil level
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, oil levels
- ☐ Brake fluid, level
- ☐ Brakes and pedal free travel
- ☐ Clutch pedal, free travel
- ☐ PTO actuation, free travel
- ☐ Trailer hitches, functional check
- ☐ Components of drawbar, tow hitch (piton fix/ball-type), trailer hitch\*
- ☐ Trailer hitch: check torque

### CHANGE:

- ☐ Engine oil \*\*
- ☐ Engine oil filter \*\*
- ☐ Engine, fuel filter and fuel prefilter
- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, oil
- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, oil filter
- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, suction strainer
- ☐ Front PTO, oil
- ☐ Front PTO oil filter

### LUBRICATE:

- ☐ Lubricate all grease fittings
- ☐ Front axle, wheel bearings
- ☐ Front axle, knuckle pin bearing
- ☐ Steering system, tie-rod joints
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, universal joint shafts
- ☐ Clutch, release bearing
- ☐ Rear axle, axle bearings
- ☐ Rear hitch
- ☐ Trailer hitches
- ☐ Front hitch: lubricate grease fittings

\* Check for wear at swinging drawbar, tow hitch (piton fix/ball-type), wagon hitch, and pick-up hitch, and replace components as necessary.

\*\* See *Change Engine Oil and Replace Oil Filter in Service — Change (section 220E) in this manual.*

Operating hours: ..... Comments: .....

Dealer's Stamp:

Date:.....

Work carried out by: .....

## 2750 Hour Service

### CLEAN:

- ☐ Engine, valve cap of the air cleaner
- ☐ Engine, crank case vent tube
- ☐ Engine, fuel filter (drain residue)

### ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:

- ☐ Neutral start circuit, check
- ☐ Battery, check electrolyte level
- ☐ Check lights

### CHECK SCREW TORQUES:

- ☐ Front hitch: check torque

### CHECK:

- ☐ Engine oil level
- ☐ Engine, coolant level
- ☐ Engine, drive belt
- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, oil level
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, oil levels
- ☐ Front PTO, oil level
- ☐ Brake fluid, level
- ☐ Brakes and pedal free travel
- ☐ Clutch pedal, free travel
- ☐ PTO actuation, free travel
- ☐ Trailer hitches, functional check
- ☐ Trailer hitch: check torque

### CHANGE:

### LUBRICATE

- ☐ Lubricate all grease fittings
- ☐ Front axle, wheel bearings
- ☐ Front axle, knuckle pin bearing
- ☐ Front axle, tie-rod joints
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, universal joint shafts
- ☐ Clutch, release bearing
- ☐ Rear axle, axle bearings
- ☐ Rear hitch
- ☐ Trailer hitches
- ☐ Front hitch: lubricate grease fittings

Operating hours: ..... Comments: .....

Dealer's Stamp:

Date: .....

Work carried out by: .....

## 3000 Hour Service

### CLEAN:

- ☐ Engine, valve cap of the air cleaner
- ☐ Engine, crankcase vent tube
- ☐ Engine, fuel tank (drain residue)

### ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:

- ☐ Neutral start circuit, check
- ☐ Battery, check electrolyte level
- ☐ Check lights

### CHECK SCREW TORQUES:

- ☐ Wheels and rims
- ☐ Operator's cab, open operator's station and ROPS, check mounting bolts
- ☐ Front hitch: check torque

### CHECK:

- ☐ Engine, check valve clearance
- ☐ Engine, check engine speeds
- ☐ Engine, coolant level
- ☐ Engine, air intake hoses (leakage)
- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, oil level
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, oil levels
- ☐ Front axle, check end play of front axle pivot pin
- ☐ Brake fluid, level
- ☐ Brakes and pedal free travel
- ☐ Clutch pedal, free travel
- ☐ PTO actuation, free travel
- ☐ Trailer hitches, functional check
- ☐ Components of drawbar, tow hitch (piton fix/ball-type), trailer hitch\*
- ☐ Trailer hitch: check torque

### CHANGE:

- ☐ Engine, flush cooling system and replace coolant
- ☐ Engine oil \*\*
- ☐ Engine oil filter \*\*
- ☐ Engine air cleaner
- ☐ Engine drive belt
- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, oil
- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, suction strainer
- ☐ Engine, fuel filter and fuel prefilter
- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, oil filter
- ☐ Front wheel drive axle, oil in final drives and differential housing
- ☐ Brake system oil
- ☐ Front PTO, oil
- ☐ Front PTO oil filter
- ☐ Water pump

### LUBRICATE:

- ☐ Lubricate all grease fittings
- ☐ Front axle, wheel bearings
- ☐ Front axle, knuckle pin bearing
- ☐ Steering system, tie-rod joints
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, universal joint shafts
- ☐ Clutch, release bearing
- ☐ Rear axle, axle bearings
- ☐ Rear hitch
- ☐ Trailer hitches
- ☐ Front hitch: lubricate grease fittings

\* Check for wear at swinging drawbar, tow hitch (piton fix/ball-type), wagon hitch, and pick-up hitch, and replace components as necessary.

\*\* See *Change Engine Oil and Replace Oil Filter in Service — Change (section 220E) in this manual.*

Operating hours: ..... Comments: .....

Dealer's Stamp:

Date: .....

Work carried out by: .....

.....  
.....

## 3250 Hour Service

### CLEAN:

- ☐ Engine, valve cap of the air cleaner
- ☐ Engine, crank case vent tube
- ☐ Engine, fuel filter (drain residue)

### ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:

- ☐ Neutral start circuit, check
- ☐ Battery, check electrolyte level
- ☐ Check lights

### CHECK SCREW TORQUES:

- ☐ Front hitch: check torque

### CHECK:

- ☐ Engine oil level
- ☐ Engine, coolant level
- ☐ Engine, drive belt
- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, oil level
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, oil levels
- ☐ Front PTO, oil level
- ☐ Brake fluid, level
- ☐ Brakes and pedal free travel
- ☐ Clutch pedal, free travel
- ☐ PTO actuation, free travel
- ☐ Trailer hitches, functional check
- ☐ Trailer hitch: check torque

### CHANGE:

### LUBRICATE:

- ☐ Lubricate all grease fittings
- ☐ Front axle, wheel bearings
- ☐ Front axle, knuckle pin bearing
- ☐ Front axle, tie-rod joints
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, universal joint shafts
- ☐ Clutch, release bearing
- ☐ Rear axle, axle bearings
- ☐ Rear hitch
- ☐ Trailer hitches
- ☐ Front hitch: lubricate grease fittings

Operating hours: .....

Comments: .....

Dealer's Stamp:

Date: .....

Work carried out by: .....

.....  
.....

RA84036,000110C-19-03AUG17

## 3500 Hour Service

### CLEAN:

- ☐ Engine, valve cap of the air cleaner
- ☐ Engine, crankcase vent tube
- ☐ Engine, fuel tank (drain residue)

### ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:

- ☐ Neutral start circuit, check
- ☐ Battery, check electrolyte level
- ☐ Check lights

### CHECK SCREW TORQUES:

- ☐ Wheels and rims
- ☐ Front hitch: check torque

### CHECK:

- ☐ Engine, coolant level
- ☐ Engine, drive belt
- ☐ Engine, air intake hoses (leakage)
- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, oil level
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, oil levels
- ☐ Brake fluid, level
- ☐ Brakes and pedal free travel
- ☐ Clutch pedal, free travel
- ☐ PTO actuation, free travel
- ☐ Trailer hitches, functional check
- ☐ Components of drawbar, tow hitch (piton fix/ball-type), trailer hitch\*
- ☐ Trailer hitch: check torque

### CHANGE:

- ☐ Engine oil \*\*
- ☐ Engine oil filter \*\*
- ☐ Engine, fuel filter and fuel prefilter
- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, oil filter
- ☐ Front PTO, oil
- ☐ Front PTO oil filter

### LUBRICATE:

- ☐ Lubricate all grease fittings
- ☐ Front axle, wheel bearings
- ☐ Front axle, knuckle pin bearing
- ☐ Steering system, tie-rod joints
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, universal joint shafts
- ☐ Clutch, release bearing
- ☐ Rear axle, axle bearings
- ☐ Rear hitch
- ☐ Trailer hitches
- ☐ Front hitch: lubricate grease fittings

## Service Intervals

\* Check for wear at swinging drawbar, tow hitch (piton fix/ball-type), wagon hitch and pick-up hitch, and replace components as necessary.

\*\* See *Change Engine Oil and Replace Oil Filter in Service — Change (section 220E) in this manual.*

Operating hours: ..... Comments: .....

Dealer's Stamp:

Date: .....

Work carried out by: .....

RA84036,000110D-19-03AUG17

### 3750 Hour Service

#### CLEAN:

- ☐ Engine, valve cap of the air cleaner
- ☐ Engine, crankcase vent tube
- ☐ Engine, fuel filter (drain residue)

#### ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:

- ☐ Neutral start circuit, check
- ☐ Battery, check electrolyte level
- ☐ Check lights

#### CHECK SCREW TORQUES:

- ☐ Front axle mounting
- ☐ Operator's cab, open operator's station and ROPS, check mounting bolts
- ☐ Front hitch: check torque

#### CHECK:

- ☐ Engine oil level
- ☐ Engine, check engine speeds
- ☐ Engine, coolant level
- ☐ Engine, drive belt
- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, oil level
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, oil levels
- ☐ Front PTO, oil level
- ☐ Brake fluid, level
- ☐ Brakes and pedal free travel
- ☐ Clutch pedal, free travel
- ☐ PTO actuation, free travel
- ☐ Trailer hitches, functional check
- ☐ Front axle, check end play of front axle pivot pin
- ☐ Trailer hitch: check torque

#### CHANGE:

- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, oil filter

#### LUBRICATE:

- ☐ Lubricate all grease fittings
- ☐ Front axle, wheel bearings
- ☐ Front axle, knuckle pin bearing
- ☐ Front axle, tie-rod joints
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, universal joint shafts
- ☐ Clutch, release bearing
- ☐ Rear axle, axle bearings
- ☐ Rear hitch
- ☐ Trailer hitches
- ☐ Front hitch: lubricate grease fittings

Operating hours: ..... Comments: .....

Dealer's Stamp:

Date: .....

Work carried out by: .....

RA84036,000110E-19-03AUG17



## 4000 Hour Service

### CLEAN:

- ☐ Engine, valve cap of the air cleaner
- ☐ Engine, crankcase vent tube
- ☐ Engine, fuel tank (drain residue)

### ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:

- ☐ Neutral start circuit, check
- ☐ Battery, check electrolyte level
- ☐ Check lights

### CHECK SCREW TORQUES:

- ☐ Wheels and rims
- ☐ Front hitch: check torque

### CHECK:

- ☐ Engine, check and adjust valve clearance
- ☐ Engine, coolant level
- ☐ Engine, drive belt
- ☐ Engine, air intake hoses (leakage)
- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, oil level
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, oil levels
- ☐ Brake fluid, level
- ☐ Brakes and pedal free travel
- ☐ Clutch pedal, free travel
- ☐ PTO actuation, free travel
- ☐ Trailer hitches, functional check
- ☐ Components of drawbar, tow hitch (piton fix/ball-type), trailer hitch\*
- ☐ Trailer hitch: check torque

### CHANGE:

- ☐ Engine drive belt
- ☐ Engine oil \*\*
- ☐ Engine oil filter \*\*
- ☐ Engine, fuel filter and fuel prefilter
- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, oil filter
- ☐ Front PTO, oil
- ☐ Front PTO oil filter
- ☐ Alternator drive belt

### LUBRICATE:

- ☐ Lubricate all grease fittings
- ☐ Front axle, wheel bearings
- ☐ Front axle, knuckle pin bearing
- ☐ Steering system, tie-rod joints
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, universal joint shafts
- ☐ Clutch, release bearing
- ☐ Rear axle, axle bearings
- ☐ Rear hitch
- ☐ Trailer hitches
- ☐ Front hitch: lubricate grease fittings

\* Check for wear at swinging drawbar, tow hitch (piton fix/ball-type), wagon hitch, and pick-up hitch, and replace components as necessary.

\*\* See *Change Engine Oil and Replace Oil Filter in Service — Change (section 220E)* in this manual.

Operating hours: ..... Comments: .....

Dealer's Stamp:

Date: .....

Work carried out by: .....

## 4250 Hour Service

### CLEAN:

- ☐ Engine, valve cap of the air cleaner
- ☐ Engine, crank case vent tube
- ☐ Engine, fuel filter (drain residue)

### ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:

- ☐ Neutral start circuit, check
- ☐ Battery, check electrolyte level
- ☐ Check lights

### CHECK SCREW TORQUES:

- ☐ Front hitch: check torque

### CHECK:

- ☐ Engine oil level
- ☐ Engine, coolant level
- ☐ Engine, drive belt
- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, oil level
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, oil levels
- ☐ Front PTO, oil level
- ☐ Brake fluid, level
- ☐ Brakes and pedal free travel
- ☐ Clutch pedal, free travel
- ☐ PTO actuation, free travel
- ☐ Trailer hitches, functional check
- ☐ Trailer hitch: check torque

### CHANGE:

### LUBRICATE:

- ☐ Lubricate all grease fittings
- ☐ Front axle, wheel bearings
- ☐ Front axle, knuckle pin bearing
- ☐ Front axle, tie-rod joints
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, universal joint shafts
- ☐ Clutch, release bearing
- ☐ Rear axle, axle bearings
- ☐ Rear hitch
- ☐ Trailer hitches
- ☐ Front hitch: lubricate grease fittings

Operating hours: ..... Comments: .....

Dealer's Stamp:

Date:.....

Work carried out by: .....

## 4500 Hour Service

### CLEAN:

- ☐ Engine, valve cap of the air cleaner
- ☐ Engine, crankcase vent tube
- ☐ Engine, fuel tank (drain residue)

### ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:

- ☐ Neutral start circuit, check
- ☐ Battery, check electrolyte level
- ☐ Check lights

### CHECK SCREW TORQUES:

- ☐ Wheels and rims
- ☐ Operator's cab, open operator's station and ROPS, check mounting bolts
- ☐ Front hitch: check torque

### CHECK:

- ☐ Engine, check engine speeds
- ☐ Engine, coolant level
- ☐ Engine, drive belt
- ☐ Engine, air intake hoses (leakage)
- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, oil level
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, oil levels
- ☐ Front axle, check end play of front axle pivot pin
- ☐ Brake fluid, level
- ☐ Brakes and pedal free travel
- ☐ Clutch pedal, free travel
- ☐ PTO actuation, free travel
- ☐ Trailer hitches, functional check
- ☐ Components of drawbar, tow hitch (piton fix/ball-type), trailer hitch\*
- ☐ Trailer hitch: check torque

### CHANGE:

- ☐ Engine oil \*\*
- ☐ Engine oil filter \*\*
- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, oil filter
- ☐ Engine air cleaner
- ☐ Engine, fuel filter and fuel prefilter
- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, oil filter
- ☐ Front wheel drive axle, oil in final drives and differential housing
- ☐ Brake system oil
- ☐ Front PTO, oil
- ☐ Front PTO oil filter

### LUBRICATE:

- ☐ Lubricate all grease fittings
- ☐ Front axle, wheel bearings
- ☐ Front axle, knuckle pin bearing
- ☐ Steering system, tie-rod joints
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, universal joint shafts
- ☐ Clutch, release bearing
- ☐ Rear axle, axle bearings
- ☐ Rear hitch
- ☐ Trailer hitches
- ☐ Front hitch: lubricate grease fittings

\* Check for wear at swinging drawbar, tow hitch (piton fix/ball-type), wagon hitch, and pick-up hitch, and replace components as necessary.

\*\* See *Change Engine Oil and Replace Oil Filter in Service — Change (section 220E)* in this manual.

Operating hours: . . . . . Comments: . . . . .

Dealer's Stamp:

Date: . . . . .

Work carried out by: . . . . .

. . . . .  
. . . . .

## 4750 Hour Service

### CLEAN:

- ☐ Engine, valve cap of the air cleaner
- ☐ Engine, crank case vent tube
- ☐ Engine, fuel filter (drain residue)

### ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:

- ☐ Neutral start circuit, check
- ☐ Battery, check electrolyte level
- ☐ Check lights

### CHECK SCREW TORQUES:

- ☐ Front hitch: check torque

### CHECK:

- ☐ Engine oil level
- ☐ Engine, coolant level
- ☐ Engine, drive belt
- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, oil level
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, oil levels
- ☐ Front PTO, oil level
- ☐ Brake fluid, level
- ☐ Brakes and pedal free travel
- ☐ Clutch pedal, free travel
- ☐ PTO actuation, free travel
- ☐ Trailer hitches, functional check
- ☐ Trailer hitch: check torque

### CHANGE:

### LUBRICATE:

- ☐ Lubricate all grease fittings
- ☐ Front axle, wheel bearings
- ☐ Front axle, knuckle pin bearing
- ☐ Front axle, tie-rod joints
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, universal joint shafts
- ☐ Clutch, release bearing
- ☐ Rear axle, axle bearings
- ☐ Rear hitch
- ☐ Trailer hitches
- ☐ Front hitch: lubricate grease fittings

Operating hours: ..... Comments: .....

Dealer's Stamp:

Date:.....

Work carried out by: .....

## 5000 Hour Service

### CLEAN:

- ☐ Engine, valve cap of the air cleaner
- ☐ Engine, crank case vent tube

### ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:

- ☐ Neutral start circuit, check
- ☐ Battery, check electrolyte level
- ☐ Check lights

### CHECK SCREW TORQUES:

- ☐ Wheels and rims
- ☐ Front hitch: check torque

### CHECK:

- ☐ Engine, drive belt
- ☐ Engine valve clearance
- ☐ Engine, coolant level
- ☐ Engine air intake hoses, check for leaks
- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, oil level
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, oil levels
- ☐ Brake fluid, level
- ☐ Brakes and pedal free travel
- ☐ Clutch pedal, free travel
- ☐ PTO actuation, free travel
- ☐ Trailer hitches, functional check
- ☐ Trailer hitch: check torque

### CHANGE:

- ☐ Engine oil \*\*
- ☐ Engine oil filter \*\*
- ☐ Engine, drive belt
- ☐ Engine, fuel filter and fuel prefilter
- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, oil
- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, oil filter
- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, suction strainer
- ☐ Front PTO, oil
- ☐ Front PTO oil filter

### LUBRICATE:

- ☐ Lubricate all grease fittings
- ☐ Front axle, wheel bearings
- ☐ Front axle, knuckle pin bearing
- ☐ Front axle, tie-rod joints
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, universal joint shafts
- ☐ Clutch, release bearing
- ☐ Rear axle, axle bearings
- ☐ Rear hitch
- ☐ Trailer hitches
- ☐ Front hitch: lubricate grease fittings

\*\* See Change Engine Oil and Replace Oil Filter in Service — Change (section 220E) in this manual.

Operating hours: ..... Comments: .....

Dealer's Stamp:

Date: .....  
.....

Work carried out by: .....  
.....

## 5250 Hour Service

### CLEAN:

- ☐ Engine, valve cap of the air cleaner
- ☐ Engine, crankcase vent tube
- ☐ Engine, fuel filter (drain residue)

### ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:

- ☐ Neutral start circuit, check
- ☐ Battery, check electrolyte level
- ☐ Check lights

### CHECK SCREW TORQUES:

- ☐ Front axle mounting
- ☐ Operator's cab, open operator's station and ROPS, check mounting bolts
- ☐ Front hitch: check torque

### CHECK:

- ☐ Engine oil level
- ☐ Engine, check engine speeds
- ☐ Engine, coolant level
- ☐ Engine, drive belt
- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, oil level
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, oil levels
- ☐ Front PTO, oil level
- ☐ Brake fluid, level
- ☐ Brakes and pedal free travel
- ☐ Clutch pedal, free travel
- ☐ PTO actuation, free travel
- ☐ Trailer hitches, functional check
- ☐ Front axle, check end play of front axle pivot pin
- ☐ Trailer hitch: check torque

### CHANGE:

### LUBRICATE:

- ☐ Lubricate all grease fittings
- ☐ Front axle, wheel bearings
- ☐ Front axle, knuckle pin bearing
- ☐ Front axle, tie-rod joints
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, universal joint shafts
- ☐ Clutch, release bearing
- ☐ Rear axle, axle bearings
- ☐ Rear hitch
- ☐ Trailer hitches
- ☐ Front hitch: lubricate grease fittings

Operating hours: ..... Comments: .....

Dealer's Stamp:

Date: .....

Work carried out by: .....

## 5500 Hour Service

### CLEAN:

- ☐ Engine, valve cap of the air cleaner
- ☐ Engine, rocker arm cover ventilation
- ☐ Fuel tank, drain residue

### ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:

- ☐ Neutral start circuit, check
- ☐ Battery, check electrolyte level
- ☐ Check lights

### CHECK SCREW TORQUES:

- ☐ Wheels and rims
- ☐ Front axle mounting
- ☐ Trailer hitches
- ☐ Front hitch: check torque

### CHECK:

- ☐ Engine, coolant level
- ☐ Engine, drive belt
- ☐ Engine, air intake hoses (leakage)
- ☐ Engine, ground connection
- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, oil level
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, oil levels
- ☐ Brake fluid, level
- ☐ Brakes and pedal free travel
- ☐ Clutch pedal, free travel
- ☐ PTO actuation, free travel
- ☐ Trailer hitches\*\*\*
- ☐ Trailer hitch: check torque

### CHANGE:

- ☐ Engine oil, engine oil filter\*\*
- ☐ Engine, fuel filter and fuel prefilter
- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, oil filter
- ☐ Front PTO, oil
- ☐ Front PTO oil filter

### LUBRICATE:

- ☐ Lubricate all grease fittings
- ☐ Front axle, wheel bearings
- ☐ Front axle, knuckle pin bearing
- ☐ Front axle, tie-rod joints
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, universal joint shafts
- ☐ Clutch, release bearing
- ☐ Rear axle, axle bearings
- ☐ Trailer hitches
- ☐ Three-point hitch
- ☐ Front hitch: lubricate grease fittings

\*\* See Change Engine Oil and Replace Oil Filter in Service — Change (section 220E) in this manual.

\*\*\* Check for wear at swinging drawbar, tow hitch (piton fix/ball-type), wagon hitch, and pick-up hitch, and replace components as necessary.

Operating hours: ..... Comments: .....

Dealer's Stamp:

Date: .....  
.....

Work carried out by: .....  
.....

RA84036.0001114-19-03AUG17

## 5750 Hour Service

### CLEAN:

- ☐ Engine, valve cap of the air cleaner
- ☐ Engine, crank case vent tube
- ☐ Engine, fuel filter (drain residue)

### ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:

- ☐ Neutral start circuit, check
- ☐ Battery, check electrolyte level
- ☐ Check lights

### CHECK SCREW TORQUES:

- ☐ Front hitch: check torque

### CHECK:

- ☐ Engine oil level
- ☐ Engine, coolant level
- ☐ Engine, drive belt
- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, oil level
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, oil levels
- ☐ Front PTO, oil level
- ☐ Brake fluid, level
- ☐ Brakes and pedal free travel
- ☐ Clutch pedal, free travel
- ☐ PTO actuation, free travel
- ☐ Trailer hitches, functional check
- ☐ Trailer hitch: check torque

### CHANGE:

- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, oil filter

### LUBRICATE:

- ☐ Lubricate all grease fittings
- ☐ Front axle, wheel bearings
- ☐ Front axle, knuckle pin bearing
- ☐ Front axle, tie-rod joints
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, universal joint shafts
- ☐ Clutch, release bearing
- ☐ Rear axle, axle bearings
- ☐ Rear hitch
- ☐ Trailer hitches
- ☐ Front hitch: lubricate grease fittings

## Service Intervals

Operating hours: ..... Comments: .....

Dealer's Stamp:

Date: .....

Work carried out by: .....

RA84036,0001116-19-03AUG17

### 6000 Hour Service

#### CLEAN:

- ☐ Engine, valve cap of the air cleaner
- ☐ Engine, crankcase vent tube
- ☐ Engine, fuel tank (drain residue)

#### ELECTRICAL SYSTEM:

- ☐ Neutral start circuit, check
- ☐ Battery, check electrolyte level
- ☐ Check lights

#### CHECK SCREW TORQUES:

- ☐ Wheels and rims
- ☐ Operator's cab, open operator's station and ROPS, check mounting bolts
- ☐ Front hitch: check torque

#### CHECK:

- ☐ Engine, check valve clearance
- ☐ Engine, check engine speeds
- ☐ Engine, coolant level
- ☐ Engine, drive belt
- ☐ Engine, air intake hoses (leakage)
- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, oil level
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, oil levels
- ☐ Front axle, check end play of front axle pivot pin
- ☐ Front PTO, oil level
- ☐ Brake fluid, level
- ☐ Brakes and pedal free travel
- ☐ Clutch pedal, free travel
- ☐ PTO actuation, free travel
- ☐ Trailer hitches, functional check
- ☐ Components of drawbar, tow hitch (piton fix/ball-type), trailer hitch\*
- ☐ Trailer hitch: check torque

#### CHANGE:

- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, oil
- ☐ Engine oil \*\*
- ☐ Engine oil filter \*\*
- ☐ Engine air cleaner
- ☐ Engine drive belt
- ☐ Engine, flush cooling system and replace coolant
- ☐ Engine, fuel filter and fuel prefilter
- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, oil filter
- ☐ Front wheel drive axle, oil in final drives and differential housing
- ☐ Brake system oil
- ☐ Front PTO, oil
- ☐ Front PTO oil filter
- ☐ Transmission/hydraulic system, suction strainer
- ☐ Water pump

#### LUBRICATE:

- ☐ Lubricate all grease fittings
- ☐ Front axle, wheel bearings
- ☐ Front axle, knuckle pin bearing
- ☐ Steering system, tie-rod joints
- ☐ Front-wheel drive axle, universal joint shafts
- ☐ Clutch, release bearing
- ☐ Rear axle, axle bearings
- ☐ Rear hitch
- ☐ Trailer hitches
- ☐ Front hitch: lubricate grease fittings

\* Check for wear at swinging drawbar, tow hitch (piton fix/ball-type), wagon hitch, and pick-up hitch, and replace components as necessary.

\*\* See *Change Engine Oil and Replace Oil Filter in Service — Change (section 220E) in this manual.*

Operating hours: ..... Comments: .....

Dealer's Stamp:

Date: .....

Work carried out by: .....





## Information About Further Services

**IMPORTANT:** The following pages are for the documentation of all further services. Perform service work as described in the Operator's Manual. Refer to this Service Booklet to find a list with the jobs involved at each service interval.

The following table illustrates which service interval should be applied when operating hours reach a certain level.

**EXAMPLE:** A machine with 7500 hours on the hour meter needs to be serviced. To do this, find out which service is applicable. The table shows that the 1250 and the 1500-hour services must be performed when 7500 hours are on the hour meter.

| Operating hours: | Service to be performed: | Operating hours: | Service to be performed: |
|------------------|--------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| 3250             | 250                      | 6750             | 750                      |
| 3500             | 500                      | 7000             | 1000                     |
| 3750             | 750 + 1250               | 7250             | 250                      |
| 4000             | 2000                     | 7500             | 1250 + 1500              |
| 4250             | 250                      | 7750             | 250                      |
| 4500             | 1500                     | 8000             | 2000                     |
| 4750             | 250                      | 8250             | 750                      |
| 5000             | 1000 + 1250              | 8500             | 500                      |
| 5250             | 750                      | 8750             | 1250                     |
| 5500             | 500                      | 9000             | 3000                     |
| 5750             | 250                      | 9250             | 250                      |
| 6000             | 6000                     | 9500             | 500                      |
| 6250             | 1250                     | 9750             | 750                      |
| 6500             | 500                      | 10000            | 1250 + 2000              |

### Example showing how to fill out a record of further services:

|                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                   |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>The service performed corresponds to a .....<b>1250 + 1500</b>..... hour service.</p> <p>Comments: . . . . .</p> <p>xxx</p> <p>xxx</p> <p>xxx</p> | <p>Hours of operation displayed:.....<b>7500</b></p> <p>Date:.....xxx</p> <p>Signature:.....xxx</p> <p>Stamp:</p> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

RA84036,0001118-19-03AUG17

## Record for Further Services

|                                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>The service performed corresponds to a ..... hour service.</p> <p>Comments: . . . . .</p> <p>. . . . .</p> <p>. . . . .</p> <p>. . . . .</p> | <p>Hours of operation displayed: . . . . .</p> <p>Date: . . . . .</p> <p>Signature: . . . . .</p> <p>Stamp:</p> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

*Service Intervals*

|                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>The service performed corresponds to a ..... hour service.</p> <p>Comments: .....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> | <p>Hours of operation displayed: .....</p> <p>Date: .....</p> <p>Signature: .....</p> <p>Stamp:</p> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>The service performed corresponds to a ..... hour service.</p> <p>Comments: .....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> | <p>Hours of operation displayed: .....</p> <p>Date: .....</p> <p>Signature: .....</p> <p>Stamp:</p> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>The service performed corresponds to a ..... hour service.</p> <p>Comments: .....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> | <p>Hours of operation displayed: .....</p> <p>Date: .....</p> <p>Signature: .....</p> <p>Stamp:</p> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>The service performed corresponds to a ..... hour service.</p> <p>Comments: .....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> | <p>Hours of operation displayed: .....</p> <p>Date: .....</p> <p>Signature: .....</p> <p>Stamp:</p> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

*Service Intervals*

---

|                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>The service performed corresponds to a ..... hour service.</p> <p>Comments: .....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> | <p>Hours of operation displayed: .....</p> <p>Date: .....</p> <p>Signature: .....</p> <p>Stamp:</p> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>The service performed corresponds to a ..... hour service.</p> <p>Comments: .....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> | <p>Hours of operation displayed: .....</p> <p>Date: .....</p> <p>Signature: .....</p> <p>Stamp:</p> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>The service performed corresponds to a ..... hour service.</p> <p>Comments: .....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> | <p>Hours of operation displayed: .....</p> <p>Date: .....</p> <p>Signature: .....</p> <p>Stamp:</p> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

*Service Intervals*

|                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>The service performed corresponds to a ..... hour service.</p> <p>Comments: .....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> | <p>Hours of operation displayed: .....</p> <p>Date: .....</p> <p>Signature: .....</p> <p>Stamp:</p> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>The service performed corresponds to a ..... hour service.</p> <p>Comments: .....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> | <p>Hours of operation displayed: .....</p> <p>Date: .....</p> <p>Signature: .....</p> <p>Stamp:</p> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>The service performed corresponds to a ..... hour service.</p> <p>Comments: .....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> | <p>Hours of operation displayed: .....</p> <p>Date: .....</p> <p>Signature: .....</p> <p>Stamp:</p> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>The service performed corresponds to a ..... hour service.</p> <p>Comments: .....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> | <p>Hours of operation displayed: .....</p> <p>Date: .....</p> <p>Signature: .....</p> <p>Stamp:</p> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

*Service Intervals*

---

|                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>The service performed corresponds to a ..... hour service.</p> <p>Comments: .....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> | <p>Hours of operation displayed: .....</p> <p>Date: .....</p> <p>Signature: .....</p> <p>Stamp:</p> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>The service performed corresponds to a ..... hour service.</p> <p>Comments: .....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> | <p>Hours of operation displayed: .....</p> <p>Date: .....</p> <p>Signature: .....</p> <p>Stamp:</p> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>The service performed corresponds to a ..... hour service.</p> <p>Comments: .....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> | <p>Hours of operation displayed: .....</p> <p>Date: .....</p> <p>Signature: .....</p> <p>Stamp:</p> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

*Service Intervals*

|                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>The service performed corresponds to a ..... hour service.</p> <p>Comments: .....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> | <p>Hours of operation displayed: .....</p> <p>Date: .....</p> <p>Signature: .....</p> <p>Stamp:</p> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>The service performed corresponds to a ..... hour service.</p> <p>Comments: .....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> | <p>Hours of operation displayed: .....</p> <p>Date: .....</p> <p>Signature: .....</p> <p>Stamp:</p> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>The service performed corresponds to a ..... hour service.</p> <p>Comments: .....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> | <p>Hours of operation displayed: .....</p> <p>Date: .....</p> <p>Signature: .....</p> <p>Stamp:</p> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>The service performed corresponds to a ..... hour service.</p> <p>Comments: .....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> | <p>Hours of operation displayed: .....</p> <p>Date: .....</p> <p>Signature: .....</p> <p>Stamp:</p> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

*Service Intervals*

---

|                                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>The service performed corresponds to a ..... hour service.</p> <p>Comments: .....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> | <p>Hours of operation displayed: .....</p> <p>Date: .....</p> <p>Signature: .....</p> <p>Stamp:</p> |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

RA84036,0001119-19-03AUG17

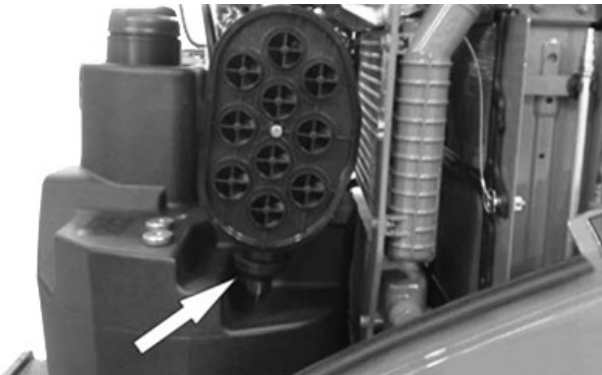
---



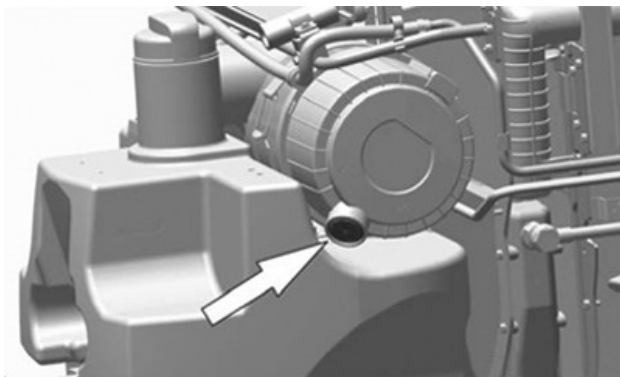
# Service — Cleaning

## Cleaning the Dust Unloading Valve

**IMPORTANT:** Never run the engine when the dust unloading valve is removed.



PY31988—UN—05OCT16



PY31989—UN—05OCT16

GL Tractor

During harvest, grass and chaff can adversely affect the performance of the dust unloading valve. Remove and clean the dust unloading valve as necessary. Replace damaged valve immediately.

*NOTE: In dusty conditions, clean the dust unloading valve every day.*

RA84036,00010AF-19-02AUG17

## Clean Radiator and Oil Cooler



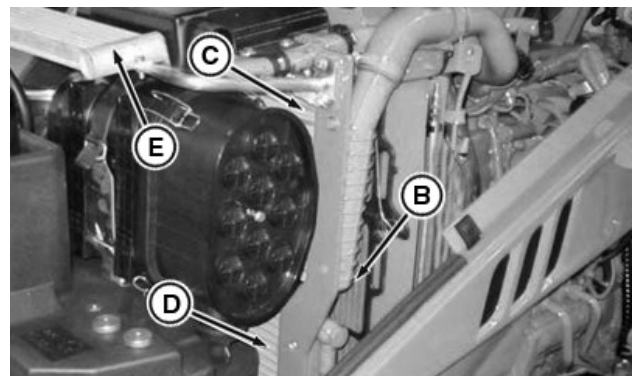
PY28265—UN—25AUG16



APY05008—UN—15MAR18

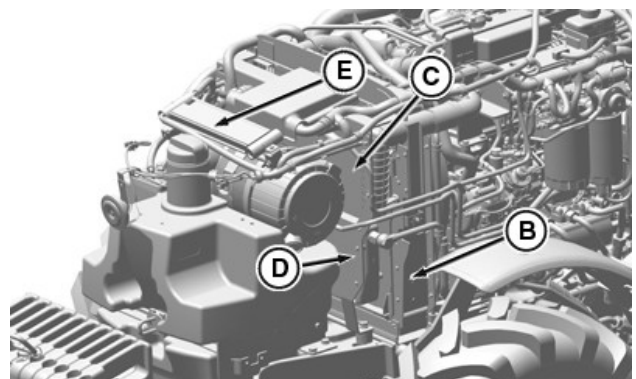
A—Front Grill

1. Whenever dirt builds up on the front grill (A), stop engine and clean it with a brush.



PY28266—UN—25AUG16

(5GV, 5GN, 5GF)



PY28381—UN—30SEP16

(5GL)

B—Radiator  
C—Charge Air Cooler (CAC)  
D—Oil Cooler  
E—Fuel Cooler

2. Open the hood and see if dirt has built up on the charge air cooler (C), radiator (B), oil cooler (D), and fuel cooler (E). If so, remove it using the specific tool and compressed air. See Radiators, Cleaning in this section.

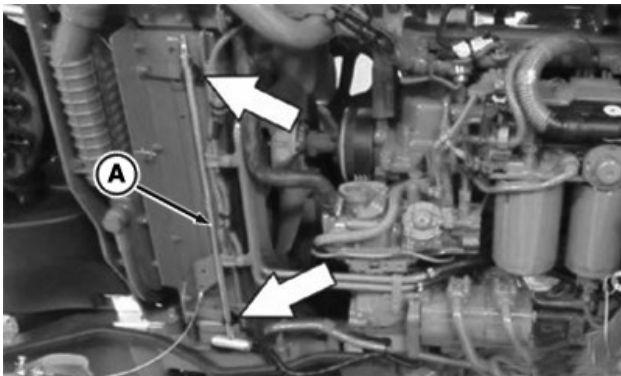
**CAUTION:** Reduce compressed air pressure to less than 210 kPa (2 bar) (30 psi) when using for cleaning purposes. Clear area of bystanders, guard against flying chips, and wear personal protection equipment including eye protection.

3. If a more thorough cleaning is necessary, clean radiator (B) from behind with compressed air or water. Straighten any bent fins.

MS76789,0000631-19-04OCT18

## Radiators, Cleaning

Clean the radiator by using the special tool (A) fixed on the left side of the radiator.



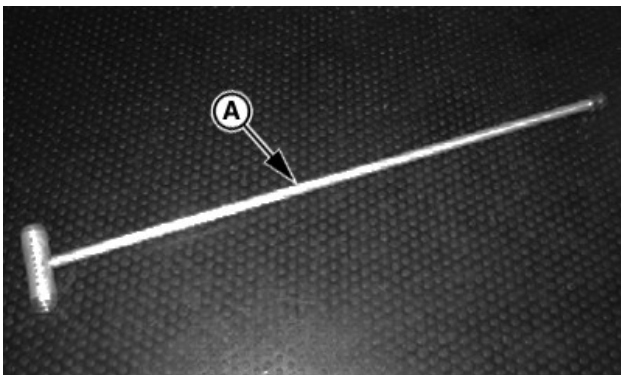
PY31976—UN—05OCT16

(5GV, 5GN, 5GF)

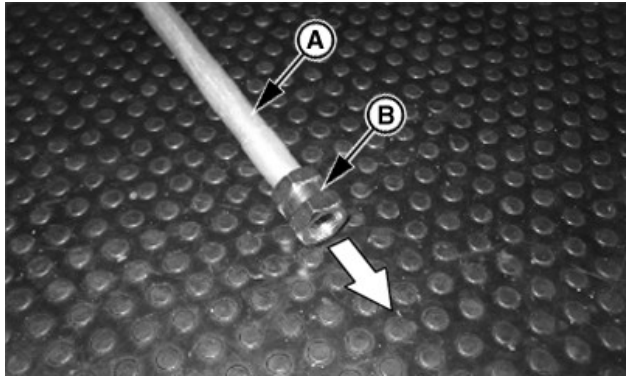


APY05009—UN—15MAR18

(5GL, 5GL-N)



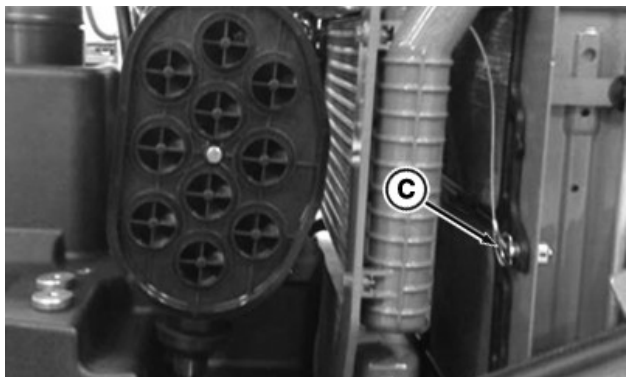
PY31977—UN—05OCT16



PY31978—UN—05OCT16

A—Special Tool  
B—Fitting

1. Open the hood.
2. Remove the engine left-hand side panel.
3. Unhook the special tool (A) from the radiator and connect it to the compressed air line through the fitting (B).

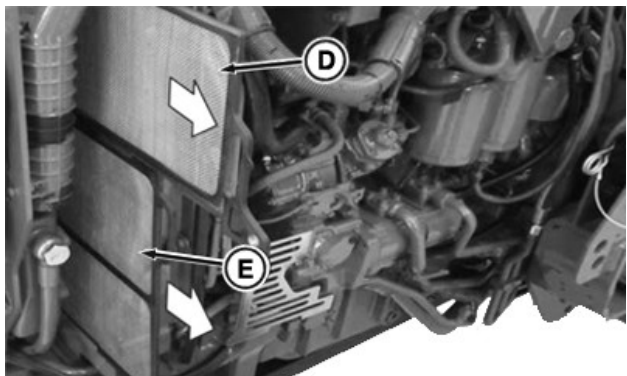


PY31979—UN—05OCT16

(5GV, 5GN, 5GF)

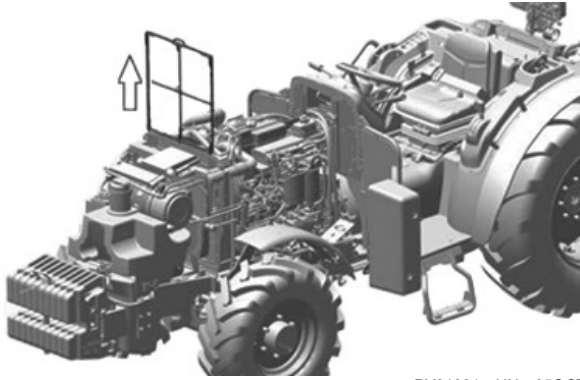
C—Pin

4. For (5GV, 5GN, 5GF): Unlock and remove the pin (C).



PY31980—UN—05OCT16

(5GV, 5GN, 5GF)

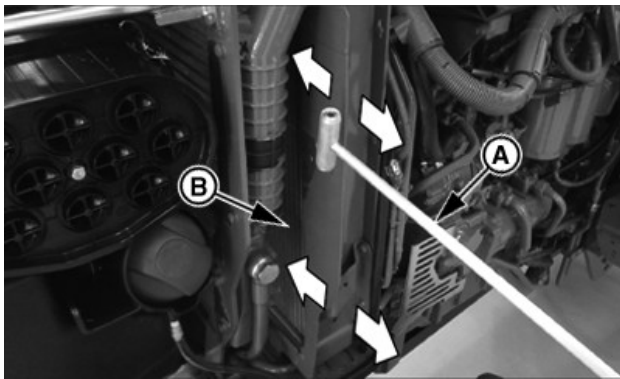


PY31981—UN—05OCT16

(5GL)

D—Upper Grille  
E—Lower Grille

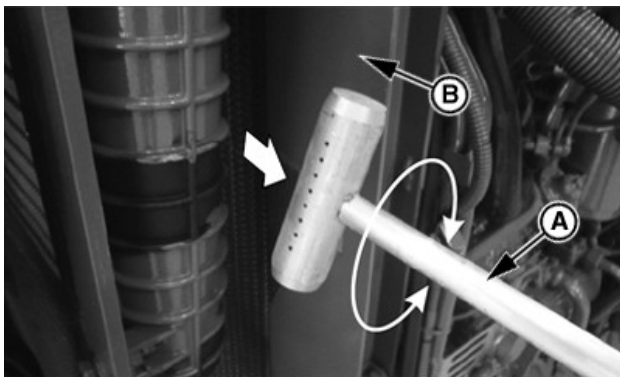
5. Remove and clean upper grille (D) and lower grille (E) to gain access to the radiator.



PY31982—UN—05OCT16

A—Special Tool  
B—Radiator

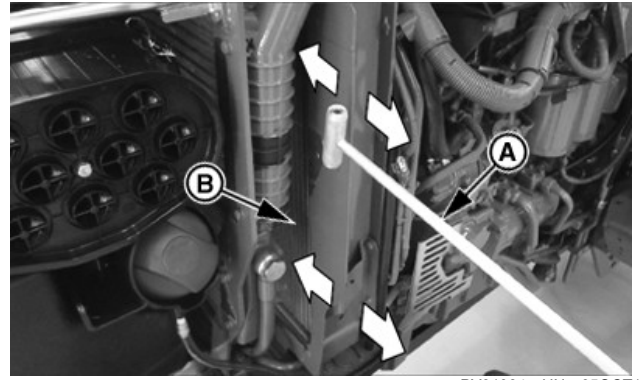
6. Clean the radiator (B) by the use of the special tool (A) as per the picture.



PY31983—UN—05OCT16

A—Tool  
B—Radiator

7. Extract the special tool (A) from the radiator (B) and rotate it.



PY31984—UN—05OCT16

A—Special Tool  
B—Radiator

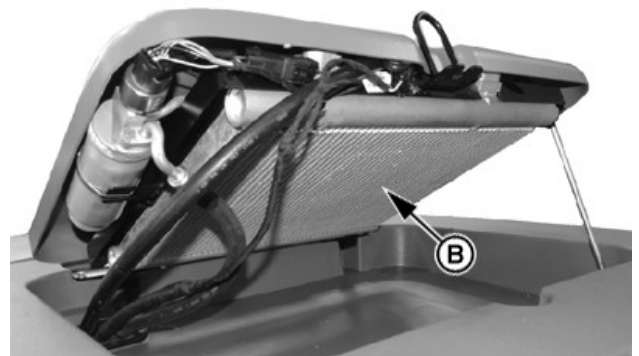
8. Clean the radiators (B) by the use of the special tool (A) as per the picture. The cleaning procedure is the same for both sides of the radiator.
9. Disconnect the special tool (A) from the compressed air line and place it on the left-hand side of the radiator.
10. Reinstall in reverse order the other removed components.

MS76789,0000632-19-06OCT18

## Clean Air-Conditioning System Condenser



PY31985—UN—05OCT16



PY31986—UN—05OCT16

A—Knurled-Head Screw  
B—Air-Conditioning System Condenser

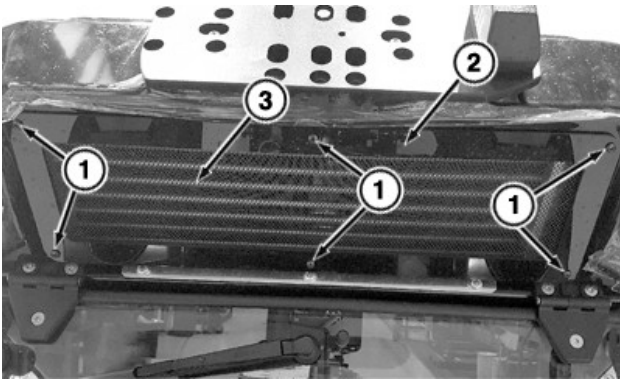
Loosen knurled-head screw (A). Pull out cover for cleaning condenser (B).

Use compressed air to blow the condenser (B) clean.

Take care to not bend any fins; Straighten any bent fins.

**IMPORTANT:** Reduce compressed air pressure to less than 210 kPa (2 bar) (30 psi) when using for cleaning purposes. Clear area of bystanders, guard against flying chips, and wear personal protection equipment including eye protection.

#### Low Profile Cab Version



APY05012—UN—15MAR18

- 1—Screw
- 2—Rear Cover
- 3—Air-Conditioning System Condenser

Remove the fixing screw (1) of the rear cover of the roof. Remove the rear cover (2) of the roof.

Use compressed air to blow the condenser (3) clean from the bottom to the top to eliminate all foreign matter.

**IMPORTANT:** Reduce compressed air pressure to less than 210 kPa (2 bar) (30 psi) when using for cleaning purposes. Clear area of bystanders, guard against flying chips, and wear personal protection equipment including eye protection.

**IMPORTANT:** Cover inlet air conditioning hose to protect the hose from foreign matter inlet.

RA84036,0001535-19-26JUL18

#### Service Air Cleaner at Regular Intervals



PY34432—UN—16NOV16

A—Air Cleaner Restriction Light

A dual element air cleaner is standard.

**IMPORTANT:** Check unloading valve frequently. Frequently empty the valve to keep it from filling with dust. If valve is allowed to fill with dust, air cleaner element becomes plugged rapidly.

A dirty element is indicated when the air cleaner restriction light (A) is on. A dirty element can result in loss of power or excessive smoke.

Replace air cleaner elements at least once a year. Replace the primary element after cleaning it five times having been cleaned five times.

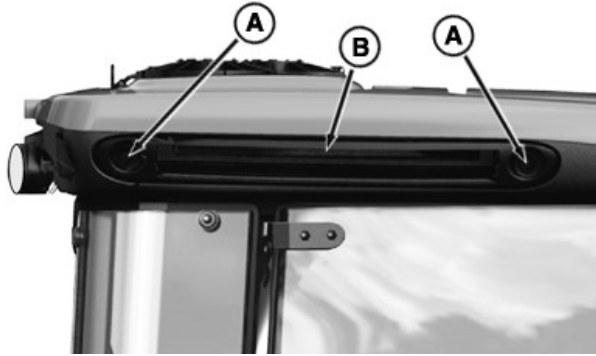
Remove the smaller secondary element only when being replaced, which is normally once a year.

RA84036,00010B5-19-03AUG17

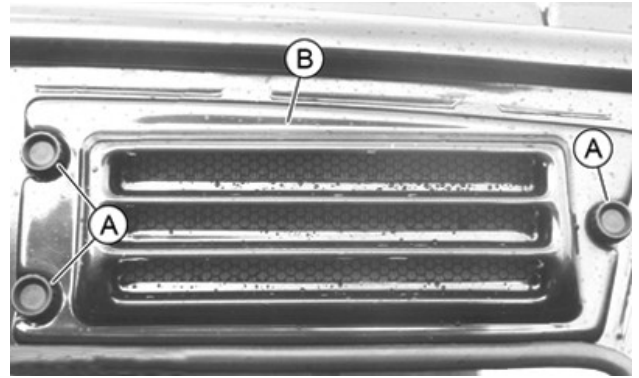
#### Clean Cab Air Filters (5GV, 5GN, 5GF)

**IMPORTANT:** The cab air filters do not protect against inhaling harmful pesticides. If pesticide-use instructions require respiratory protection, wear an appropriate respirator inside the cab.

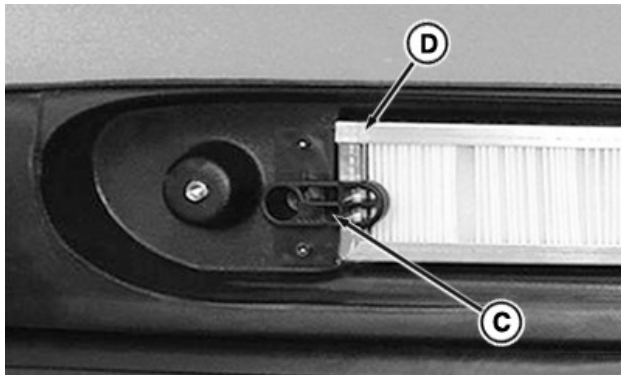
Every time the engine primary filter element is serviced, also remove the cab air filters (one on each side) and the recirculated air filter. Clean them with compressed air directed from the clean side.



PY34425—UN—15NOV16



APY05013—UN—15MAR18



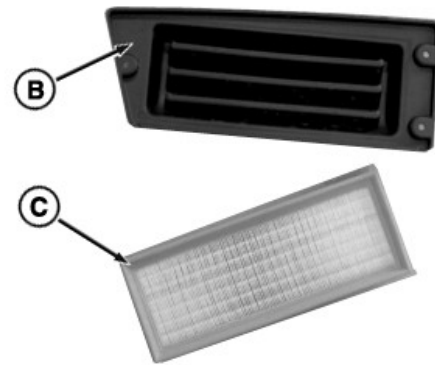
PY34426—UN—15NOV16

A—Screws  
B—Filter Cover  
C—Lever  
D—Cab Air Filter Element

1. Remove screws (A) and filter cover (B). On both ends of the filter, turn lever (C) upwards.
2. Remove the cab air filter element (D).

Replace cab air filters when replacing the engine primary filter element (after 1500 hours of operation or 2 years, whichever comes first).

MS76789,000062B-19-13SEP18



APY05014—UN—15MAR18

A—Screws  
B—Filter Cover  
C—Cab Air Filter Element

1. Remove screws (A) and filter cover (B).
2. Remove cab air filter element (C).

Replace cab air filters with engine primary filter element (the latest after 1500 hours of operation or 2 years).

MS76789,000062C-19-13SEP18

## Clean Cab Air Filters (5GL-N)

**IMPORTANT: The cab air filters do not protect against inhaling harmful pesticides. If pesticide use instructions require respiratory protection, wear an appropriate respirator inside the cab.**

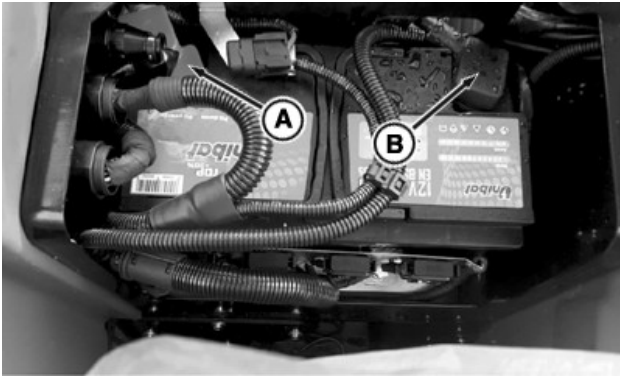
Every time the engine primary filter element is serviced, also remove the cab air filters (one on each side) and the recirculated air filter, and clean them with compressed air directed from the clean side.

# Service — Electrical System

## Observe Electrical Service Precautions



TS204—UN—15APR13



PY42837—UN—02JUL17

A—Positive Battery Cable  
B—Negative (Ground) Battery Cable

**CAUTION:** Keep all sparks and flames away from batteries, as gas given off by electrolyte is explosive. To avoid sparks, connect negative (ground) cable (B) last and disconnect it first. When using a booster battery, follow instructions in Section 40, Operating the Engine.

To avoid shocks and burns, disconnect battery negative (ground) cable (B) before servicing any part of the electrical system. Then remove positive cable (A) if removing battery.

Keep all electrical shields in place.

**CAUTION:** Depending on the manufacturers, the arrangement of battery connections differs.

Pay close attention to the symbols marked on the battery.

To avoid sparks, connect negative (ground) cable last and disconnect it first.

RA84036,0000F43-19-11JUL17

## Battery

### Clean and Check Battery



PY42838—UN—02JUL17

Wipe battery with a damp cloth. Clean and tighten connections if needed. It is not necessary to check fluid level (maintenance-free battery).

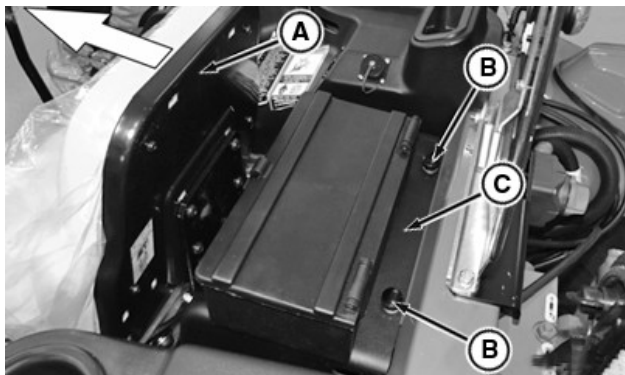
### Remove and Install Battery

**CAUTION:** Keep all sparks and flames away from batteries, as gas given off by electrolyte is explosive. To avoid sparks, connect negative (ground) cable last and disconnect it first.

Pay close attention to the symbols marked on the battery.

To avoid shocks and burns, disconnect battery ground cable before servicing any part of the electrical system.

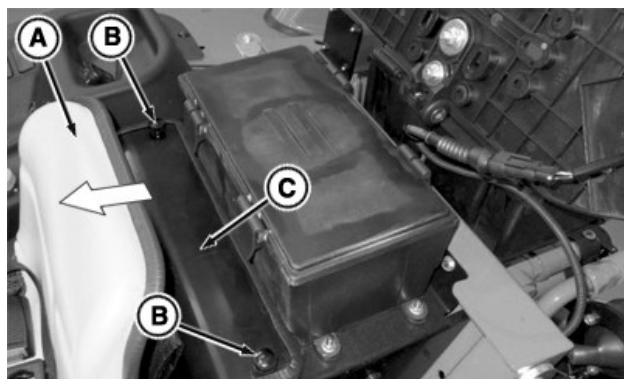
1. Disconnect the battery. See **Battery Cut-Off Switch (IF Equipped)** in Service — Electrical System (section 220B) in this manual.



PY28248—UN—25AUG16

(5GF)





PY42824—UN—02JUL17

(5GL, 5GL-N)



PY28249—UN—25AUG16

(5GV, 5GF, 5GN)

A—Seat  
B—Knob Mounting  
C—Battery Cover

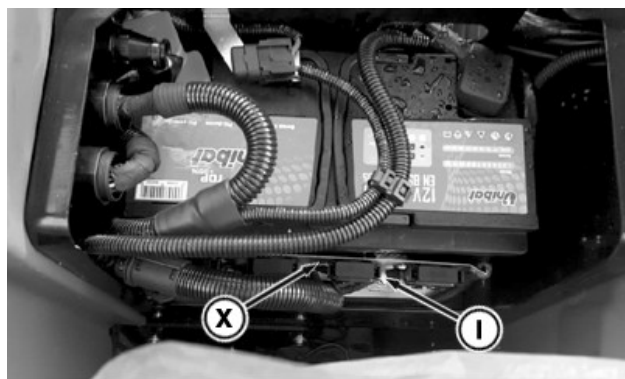
2. Move the seat (A) forward.
3. Remove knob mountings (B).
4. Remove battery cover (C).



PY42839—UN—02JUL17

F—Fuse Support

5. Remove fuse support (F) if fitted.



PY42840—UN—02JUL17

I—Bolt  
X—Fuse Bracket Assembly

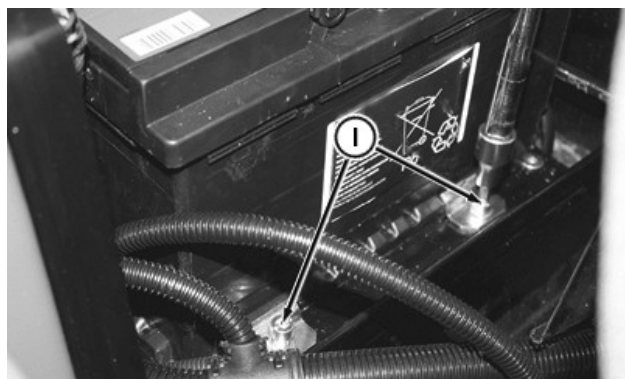
6. Unscrew the two bolts (I) and remove the fuse bracket assembly (X).



PY28250—UN—28SEP16

F—Positive Battery Cable  
G—Negative (Ground) Battery Cable  
H—Battery

7. Remove protective (black) cap and disconnect ground (—) cable (G) from battery (H).
8. Remove protective (red) cap and disconnect positive (+) cable (F) from battery (H).



PY28379—UN—28SEP16

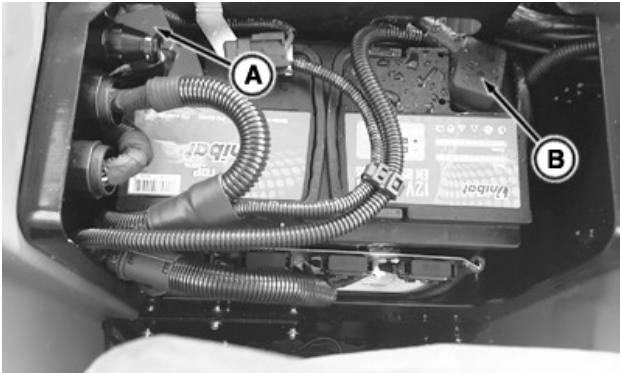
I—Screw

9. Remove the two screws (I).
10. Remove battery from the battery tray.
11. Install in reverse order.
12. Disconnect the battery. See **Battery Cut-Off Switch**

(If Equipped) in Service — Electrical System  
(Section 220B) in this manual.

## Charging

## Servicing



PY28247—UN—07DEC16

A—Positive Battery Terminal  
B—Negative (Ground) Battery Terminal

1. Keep battery clean by wiping with a damp cloth. Keep connections (A) and (B) clean and tight.

**CAUTION:** To avoid sparks, connect negative (ground) cable last and disconnect it first. Pay close attention to the symbols marked on the battery.

2. Keep battery fully charged, especially during cold weather. If a battery charger is connected, connect the positive lead to the positive battery terminal (A). Then connect the negative charger lead to the negative battery terminal (B).

## Replacement

**CAUTION:** To avoid sparks, connect negative (ground) cable last and disconnect it first. Pay close attention to the symbols marked on the battery.

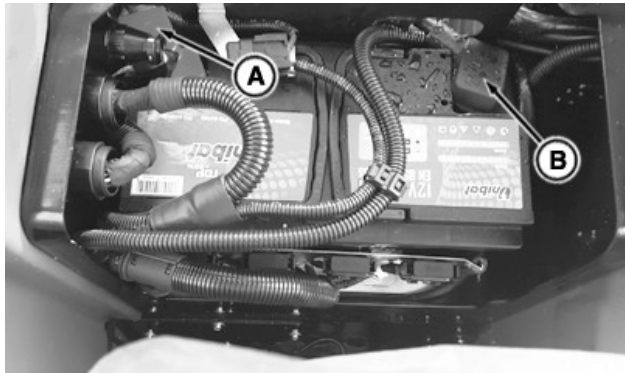
When replacing battery, use a John Deere battery or equivalent.

### Specification

Battery Specifications—Voltage. . . . . 12 V  
100 Ah



TS204—UN—15APR13



PY28247—UN—07DEC16

A—Positive Battery Terminal  
B—Negative (Ground) Battery Terminal

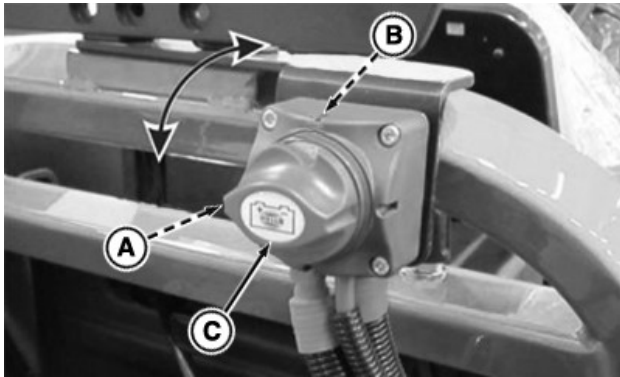
Under normal use, it is not necessary to add an electrolyte to maintenance-free batteries. Keep battery fully charged, especially during cold weather.

**CAUTION:** Gas given off by the battery is explosive. Keep sparks and flames away from battery. Before connecting or disconnecting a battery charger, turn off charger.

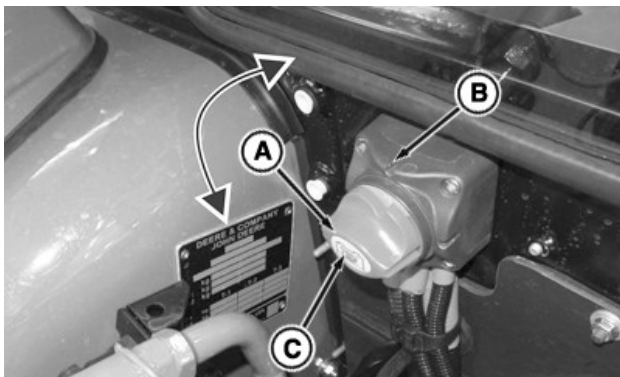
1. With charger off, connect positive battery charger lead to the positive battery terminal (A), then connect negative charger lead to the negative battery terminal (B).
2. Turn on the charger and recharge the battery. While using the charger, follow the instructions given by the battery manufacturer.
3. To disconnect the battery charger, turn off charger. Remove negative charger lead first, followed by positive charger lead.



## Battery Cut-off Switch (If Equipped)



PY31899—UN—26AUG16  
5GV, 5GN, and 5GF Tractor Models



APY05005—UN—15MAR18  
5GL, 5GL-N Tractor Models

A—ON Position  
B—OFF Position  
C—Battery Cut off Switch

The battery cut-off switch is on the rear side of the tractor, close to the battery.

- To disconnect the battery, turn the switch (C) to position (B) = OFF.
- To connect the battery, turn switch (C) to position (A) = ON

**IMPORTANT:** This vehicle is equipped with a battery cut-off switch that allows the battery to be disconnected from the electric system.

The cut-off switch is not a safety switch and **CANNOT** be used to stop the engine.

Never use the battery cut-off switch when the engine is still running: Switch-off the engine and wait at least 1 minute before activating the cut-off switch to avoid serious damage to the vehicle electric/electronic system. In addition, the voltage peaks that occur at the alternator are dangerous.

**IMPORTANT:** Before turning the battery cut-off switch to the OFF position, wait at least 1 minute from the last engine stop (key - off). It allows the various control units to disconnect properly.

After turning the battery cut-off switch to the ON position, wait at least 10 seconds before turning the ignition key to start the engine. It allows the various control units to operate correctly.

**CAUTION:** To avoid shock and burns, disconnect the battery before servicing on any part of the electrical system.

RA84036,0001530-19-12JUL18

## Bulb Replacement — Safety Instructions

When replacing a bulb, always comply with the following safety instructions:

**CAUTION:** Always switch the lights off before you change a bulb.

**CAUTION:** First allow the bulb to cool down (may cause burns).

**CAUTION:** Wear safety goggles and gloves when changing the bulb.

**CAUTION:** The bulb is made of glass and contains gas; the bulb is under high pressure, so there is a risk of it shattering.

**CAUTION:** Do NOT use any bulbs that have fallen on the ground or have scratches on their surface, as there is a risk of them shattering.

**CAUTION:** Make sure that the bulb is seated correctly in its holder in the light.

**CAUTION:** Check the light for signs of damage and make sure that the seals are seated correctly.

**IMPORTANT:** Use only bulbs that require 12 volts and are of the same type and wattage as the bulb that is being replaced.

**IMPORTANT:** Never touch the glass surface of the bulb. Hold it only by its base.

**IMPORTANT:** Use a clean cloth and alcohol to remove any fingerprints from the glass bulb.

RA84036,00010B9-19-03AUG17

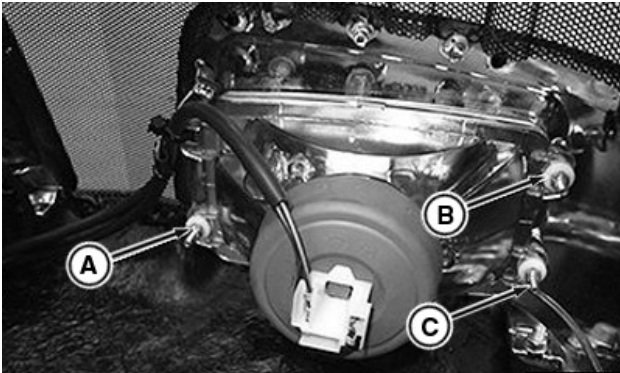
## Checking on Lights

Check that the lights are operating correctly, especially before driving on public roads.

Comply with all legal regulations.

LX,LIGHT 002082-19-01FEB92

## Adjusting the Head Lights



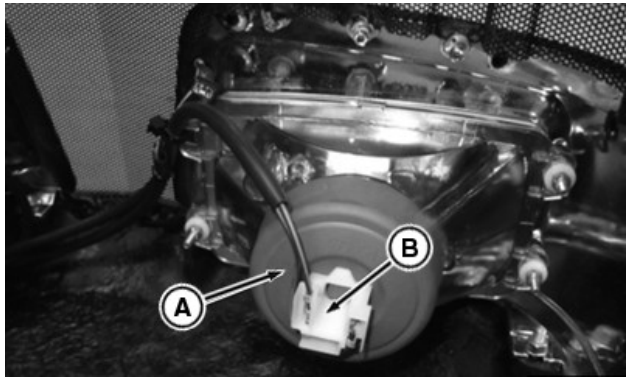
PY28252—UN—25AUG16

A—Nut  
B—Nut  
C—Nut

1. Open the hood.
2. Turn nuts (A) and (B) counterclockwise to adjust the light upward or clockwise to adjust the light downward.
3. To adjust the light towards the inside, turn the nut (A) counterclockwise and nuts (B) and (C) clockwise. Always turn nuts (B) and (C) synchronous to the opposite direction nut (A) was turned.
4. Always turn nuts (B) and (C) at the same time and in the opposite direction that nut (A) was turned. Always turn nuts (B) and (C) together, but in the opposite direction that nut (A) was turned. Nuts (B) and (C) are always turned at the same time, but in the opposite direction that nut (A) was turned.
5. Close hood and check the adjustment using a head light tester.

RA84036,00010BA-19-10AUG17

## Replace Head Light Bulbs



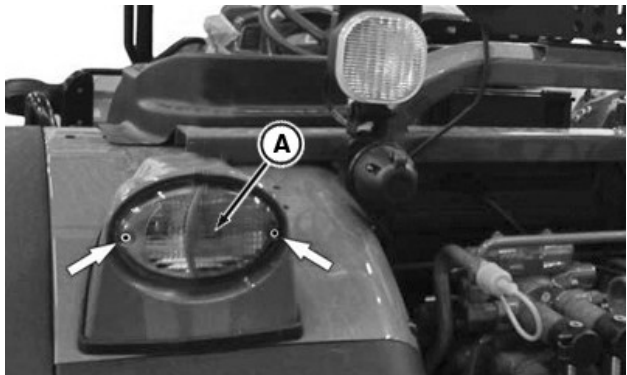
PY28253—UN—25AUG16

A—Dust Protector Cap  
B—Connector

1. Turn OFF ignition.
2. Remove connector (B) from the bulb socket.
3. Remove dust protector cap (A).
4. Remove bulb.
5. Install new bulb, protector cap (A), and connector (B).

RA84036,0000FC9-19-11JUL17

## Replace Clearance, Brake, and Turn Signal Light Bulbs



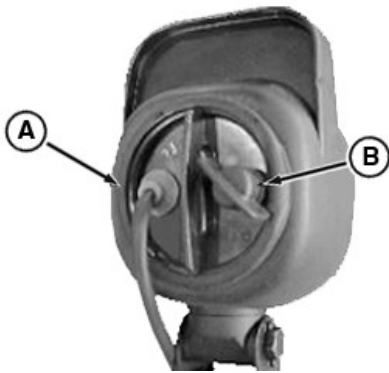
PY28254—UN—25AUG16

A—Lens

1. Turn OFF ignition.
2. Unscrew the two screws and remove the lens (A).
3. Push the bulb into the socket against the spring force and turn it to unlock. Release bulb and pull it out of the socket.
4. Slide new bulb into the socket, push it inside against the spring, and then turn to lock it.
5. Clean and reinstall the lens (A).

RA84036,00010BB-19-03AUG17

## Replace Rear Working Light Bulb



PY28255—UN—25AUG16

A—Working Light  
B—Cap

1. Turn OFF ignition.
2. Remove cap (B), push the bulb into the socket against the spring force, and turn it to unlock. Release bulb and pull it out of the socket.
3. Slide new bulb into the socket, push it inside against the spring, and then turn to lock it. Clean lens and install cap (B).

RA84036,00010BC-19-03AUG17

of the cables are broken or worn through and that none of the cable connections are loose or corroded.

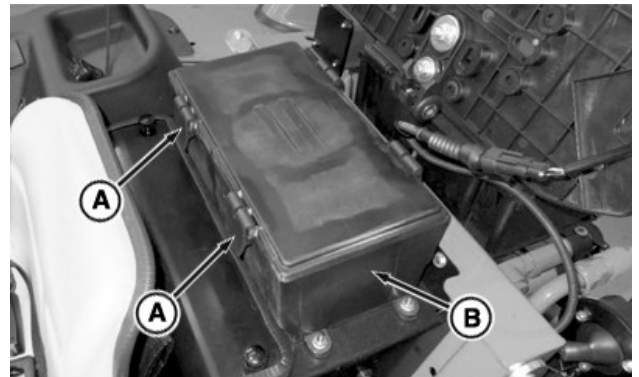
If these above checks fail to improve the operation of the starting motor, see your John Deere dealer.

RA84036,00010BE-19-03AUG17

## Main Fuses and Relays (Open Operator Station) (5GL, 5GL-N)

**IMPORTANT:** To prevent damage to the electrical system, NEVER use a fuse with a rating higher than the one already installed. If the original size fuse does not carry the electrical load and continues to blow, have the electrical system checked by your John Deere dealer.

### Main Fuse Box



PY42841—UN—02JUL17

A—Block  
B—Fuse Box

The main fuse box is located in a box, placed over the battery cover.

Open the block (A) to get access to the fuse box (B).

## Battery, Checking Status / Charge



PY34472—UN—07DEC16

The battery is a sealed maintenance-free type.

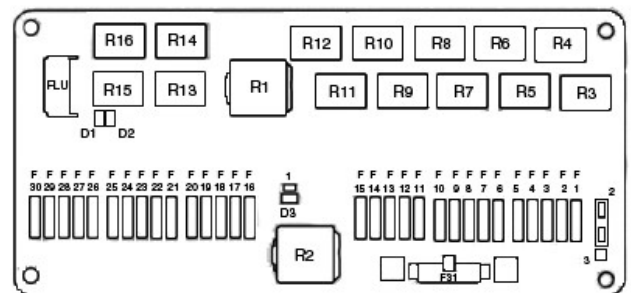
Use a multimeter to check the battery charge: voltage value must be 12 V.

**IMPORTANT:** It is not allowed to open a maintenance-free battery.

RA84036,00010BD-19-03AUG17

## Starting Motor

If the starting motor fails to operate after the starter switch has been operated, the complete starter system must be thoroughly checked. Check specific gravity of the battery with a hydrometer and make sure that none



PY37716—UN—30JUL18

| RELAY |         |               |
|-------|---------|---------------|
| Relay | Type    | Description   |
| R1    | 70 A    | Starter Relay |
| R2    | 50 A    | Not Used      |
| R3    | 30/15 A | High Beam     |

## Service — Electrical System

|     |         |                                |
|-----|---------|--------------------------------|
| R4  | 30/15 A | H4                             |
| R5  | 30/15 A | Low Beam                       |
| R6  | 30/15 A | H4                             |
| R7  | 30/15 A | Not Used                       |
| R8  | 30/15 A | Not Used                       |
| R9  | 30/15 A | Not Used                       |
| R10 | 30/15 A | Not Used                       |
| R11 | 30/15 A | Safety Start Relay             |
| R12 | 30/15 A | Front PTO Safety Start Relay   |
| R13 | 30/15 A | Not Used                       |
| R14 | 30/15 A | Front PTO Relay (value enable) |
| R15 | 30/15 A | Not Used                       |
| R16 | 30/15 A | Trailer Brake Valve            |

*Mechanical - (Open Operator Station)*

| Fuses    |       |                                   |
|----------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| Position | Type  | Function                          |
| F1       | 15 A  | High Beam                         |
| F2       | 5 A   | RHS Tail Light                    |
| F3       | 5 A   | LHS Tail Light                    |
| F4       | 15 A  | Low Beam                          |
| F5       | 15 A  | Not Used                          |
| F6       | 15 A  | Not Used                          |
| F7       | 15 A  | HAZARD +30                        |
| F8       | 15 A  | 3 Pole Socket +30                 |
| F9       | 15 A  | Beacon                            |
| F10      | 15 A  | OOS Rear Work Light               |
| F11      | 10 A  | +30 PowrReverser, +30 Tractor VCU |
| F12      | 10 A  | Not Used                          |
| F13      | 10 A  | Not Used                          |
| F14      | 10 A  | Not Used                          |
| F15      | 20 A  | Not Used                          |
| F16      | 20 A  | Not Used                          |
| F17      | 15 A  | Not Used                          |
| F18      | 15 A  | Not Used                          |
| F19      | 30 A  | Not Used                          |
| F20      | 7.5 A | +15 Engine ECU                    |
| F21      | 15 A  | Hazard +15                        |
| F22      | 25 A  | 3 Pole Socket +15                 |
| F23      | 15 A  | Stop Light                        |
| F24      | 15 A  | Not Used                          |
| F25      | 15 A  | +15 PowrReverser, +15 Tractor VCU |
| F26      | 10 A  | Air Seat, Speed Sensor            |
| F27      | 10 A  | PTO 4WD, D/I                      |
| F28      | 20 A  | Front PTO E Valve                 |
| F29      | 10 A  | Not Used                          |
| F30      | 20 A  | Not Used                          |
| F31      | 50 A  | Key Switch Supply                 |

*Mechanical - (Open Operator Station)*

| OTHER    |         |          |
|----------|---------|----------|
| Position | Current | Function |

|     |     |                |
|-----|-----|----------------|
| D1  | 2 A | Not Used       |
| D2  | 2 A | Not Used       |
| D3  | 2 A | Diode          |
| 1   |     | CAN Resistance |
| 2   |     | Fuse Test Port |
| 3   |     | Fuse Test Led  |
| FLU |     | Not Used       |

*Mechanical - (Open Operator Station)*

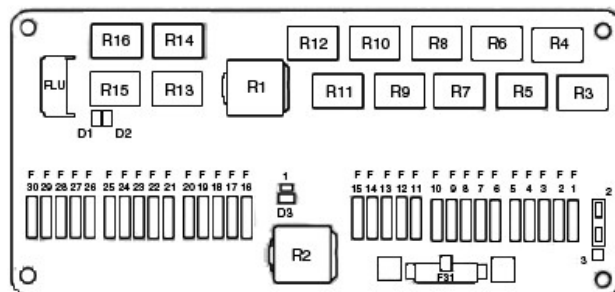
| RELAY |         |                                |
|-------|---------|--------------------------------|
| Relay | Type    | Description                    |
| R1    | 70 A    | Starter Relay                  |
| R2    | 50 A    | Not Used                       |
| R3    | 30/15 A | High Beam                      |
| R4    | 30/15 A | H4                             |
| R5    | 30/15 A | Low Beam                       |
| R6    | 30/15 A | H4                             |
| R7    | 30/15 A | Not Used                       |
| R8    | 30/15 A | Not Used                       |
| R9    | 30/15 A | Not Used                       |
| R10   | 30/15 A | Not Used                       |
| R11   | 30/15 A | Safety Start Relay             |
| R12   | 30/15 A | Front PTO Safety Start Relay   |
| R13   | 30/15 A | Not Used                       |
| R14   | 30/15 A | Front PTO Relay (value enable) |
| R15   | 30/15 A | PWM Enabler                    |
| R16   | 30/15 A | Trailer Brake Valve            |

*PowrReverser - (Open Operator Station)*

| Fuses    |       |                                   |
|----------|-------|-----------------------------------|
| Position | Type  | Function                          |
| F1       | 15 A  | High Beam                         |
| F2       | 5 A   | RHS Tail Light                    |
| F3       | 5 A   | LHS Tail Light                    |
| F4       | 15 A  | Low Beam                          |
| F5       | 15 A  | Not Used                          |
| F6       | 15 A  | Not Used                          |
| F7       | 15 A  | HAZARD +30                        |
| F8       | 15 A  | 3 Pole Socket +30                 |
| F9       | 15 A  | Beacon                            |
| F10      | 15 A  | OOS Rear Work Light               |
| F11      | 10 A  | +30 PowrReverser, +30 Tractor VCU |
| F12      | 10 A  | Not Used                          |
| F13      | 10 A  | Not Used                          |
| F14      | 10 A  | Not Used                          |
| F15      | 20 A  | Not Used                          |
| F16      | 20 A  | Not Used                          |
| F17      | 15 A  | Not Used                          |
| F18      | 15 A  | Not Used                          |
| F19      | 30 A  | Not Used                          |
| F20      | 7.5 A | +15 Engine ECU                    |
| F21      | 15 A  | Hazard +15                        |

|     |      |                                   |
|-----|------|-----------------------------------|
| F22 | 25 A | 3 Pole Socket +15                 |
| F23 | 15 A | Stop Light                        |
| F24 | 15 A | Not Used                          |
| F25 | 15 A | +15 PowrReverser, +15 Tractor VCU |
| F26 | 10 A | Air Seat, Speed Sensor            |
| F27 | 10 A | PTO 4WD, D/I                      |
| F28 | 20 A | Front PTO E Valve                 |
| F29 | 10 A | Not Used                          |
| F30 | 20 A | Not Used                          |
| F31 | 50 A | Key Switch Supply                 |

PowrReverser - (Open Operator Station)



PY37716—UN—30JUL18

| OTHER    |         |                                          |
|----------|---------|------------------------------------------|
| Position | Current | Function                                 |
| D1       | 2 A     | Diode                                    |
| D2       | 2 A     | Diode                                    |
| D3       | 2 A     | Diode                                    |
| 1        |         | CAN Resistance                           |
| 2        |         | Fuse Test Port                           |
| 3        |         | Fuse Test Led                            |
| FLU      |         | FLU Noise Filter (24+12 PR Transmission) |

PowrReverser - (Open Operator Station)

MS76789,000061D-19-01OCT18

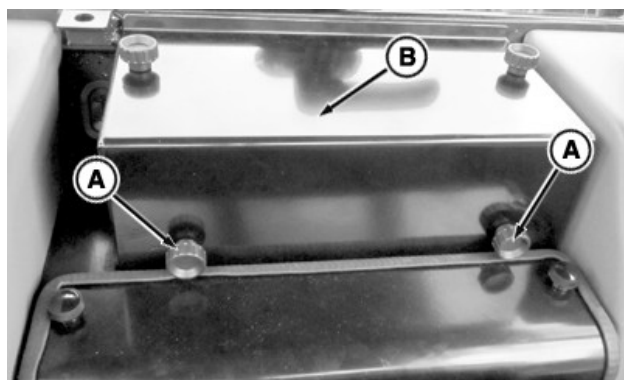
| RELAY |         |                                |
|-------|---------|--------------------------------|
| Relay | Type    | Description                    |
| R1    | 70 A    | Starter Relay                  |
| R2    | 50 A    | Roof Power Supply Relay        |
| R3    | 30/15 A | High Beam                      |
| R4    | 30/15 A | H4                             |
| R5    | 30/15 A | Low Beam                       |
| R6    | 30/15 A | H4                             |
| R7    | 30/15 A | Front Work Light Relay         |
| R8    | 30/15 A | Not Used                       |
| R9    | 30/15 A | Not Used                       |
| R10   | 30/15 A | AC Clutch Relay                |
| R11   | 30/15 A | Safety Start Relay             |
| R12   | 30/15 A | Front PTO Safety Start Relay   |
| R13   | 30/15 A | Condenser Fan Relay            |
| R14   | 30/15 A | Front PTO Relay (value enable) |
| R15   | 30/15 A | Not Used                       |
| R16   | 30/15 A | Trailer Brake Valve            |

Mechanical - (Cab)

## Main Fuses and Relays (Cab) (5GL, 5GL-N)

**IMPORTANT:** To prevent damage to the electrical system, **NEVER** use a fuse with a rating higher than the one already installed. If the original size fuse does not carry the electrical load and continues to blow, have the electrical system checked by your John Deere dealer.

### Main Fuse Box



APY05025—UN—27MAR18

A—Block  
B—Fuse Box

The main fuse box is located in a box, placed over the battery cover.

Open the block (A) to get access to the fuse box (B).

| Fuses    |      |                                   |
|----------|------|-----------------------------------|
| Position | Type | Function                          |
| F1       | 15 A | High Beam                         |
| F2       | 5 A  | RHS Tail Light                    |
| F3       | 5 A  | LHS Tail Light                    |
| F4       | 15 A | Low Beam                          |
| F5       | 15 A | Not Used                          |
| F6       | 15 A | Front Roof Work Light             |
| F7       | 15 A | HAZARD +30                        |
| F8       | 15 A | 3 Pole Socket +30                 |
| F9       | 15 A | Beacon                            |
| F10      | 15 A | OOS Rear Work Light               |
| F11      | 10 A | +30 PowrReverser, +30 Tractor VCU |
| F12      | 10 A | Dome Light                        |
| F13      | 10 A | Not Used                          |
| F14      | 10 A | AC Clutch Relay                   |
| F15      | 20 A | Not Used                          |
| F16      | 20 A | Not Used                          |
| F17      | 15 A | Not Used                          |

## Service — Electrical System

|     |       |                        |
|-----|-------|------------------------|
| F18 | 15 A  | Wipers                 |
| F19 | 30 A  | Condenser Fan          |
| F20 | 7.5 A | +15 Engine ECU         |
| F21 | 15 A  | Hazard +15             |
| F22 | 25 A  | 3 Pole Socket +15      |
| F23 | 15 A  | Stop Light             |
| F24 | 15 A  | Not Used               |
| F25 | 15 A  | +15 Tractor VCU        |
| F26 | 10 A  | Air Seat, Speed Sensor |
| F27 | 10 A  | PTO 4WD, D/I           |
| F28 | 20 A  | Front PTO E Valve      |
| F29 | 10 A  | Not Used               |
| F30 | 20 A  | Roof Ventilation Fan   |
| F31 | 50 A  | Key Switch Supply      |

*Mechanical - (Cab)*

| OTHER    |         |                |
|----------|---------|----------------|
| Position | Current | Function       |
| D1       | 2 A     | Not Used       |
| D2       | 2 A     | Not Used       |
| D3       | 2 A     | Diode          |
| 1        |         | CAN Resistance |
| 2        |         | Fuse Test Port |
| 3        |         | Fuse Test LED  |
| FLU      |         | Not Used       |

*Mechanical - (Cab)*

| RELAY |         |                                |
|-------|---------|--------------------------------|
| Relay | Type    | Description                    |
| R1    | 70 A    | Starter Relay                  |
| R2    | 50 A    | Roof Power Supply Relay        |
| R3    | 30/15 A | High Beam                      |
| R4    | 30/15 A | H4                             |
| R5    | 30/15 A | Low Beam                       |
| R6    | 30/15 A | H4                             |
| R7    | 30/15 A | Front Work Light Relay         |
| R8    | 30/15 A | Not Used                       |
| R9    | 30/15 A | Not Used                       |
| R10   | 30/15 A | AC Clutch Relay                |
| R11   | 30/15 A | Safety Start Relay             |
| R12   | 30/15 A | Front PTO Safety Start Relay   |
| R13   | 30/15 A | Condenser Fan Relay            |
| R14   | 30/15 A | Front PTO Relay (value enable) |
| R15   | 30/15 A | PWM Enabler                    |
| R16   | 30/15 A | Trailer Brake Valve            |

*PowrReverser - (Cab)*

| Fuses    |      |                |
|----------|------|----------------|
| Position | Type | Function       |
| F1       | 15 A | High Beam      |
| F2       | 5 A  | RHS Tail Light |

|     |       |                                   |
|-----|-------|-----------------------------------|
| F3  | 5 A   | LHS Tail Light                    |
| F4  | 15 A  | Low Beam                          |
| F5  | 15 A  | Not Used                          |
| F6  | 15 A  | Rear Roof Work Light              |
| F7  | 15 A  | HAZARD +30                        |
| F8  | 15 A  | 3 Pole Socket +30                 |
| F9  | 15 A  | Beacon                            |
| F10 | 15 A  | OOS Rear Work Light               |
| F11 | 10 A  | +30 PowrReverser, +30 Tractor VCU |
| F12 | 10 A  | Dome Light                        |
| F13 | 10 A  | Not Used                          |
| F14 | 10 A  | AC Clutch Relay                   |
| F15 | 20 A  | Not Used                          |
| F16 | 20 A  | Not Used                          |
| F17 | 15 A  | Not Used                          |
| F18 | 15 A  | Wipers                            |
| F19 | 30 A  | Condenser Fan                     |
| F20 | 7.5 A | +15 Engine ECU                    |
| F21 | 15 A  | Hazard +15                        |
| F22 | 25 A  | 3 Pole Socket +15                 |
| F23 | 15 A  | Stop Light                        |
| F24 | 15 A  | Not used                          |
| F25 | 15 A  | +15 PowrReverser, +15 Tractor VCU |
| F26 | 10 A  | Air Seat, Speed Sensor            |
| F27 | 10 A  | PTO 4WD, D/I                      |
| F28 | 20 A  | Front PTO E Valve                 |
| F29 | 10 A  | Not Used                          |
| F30 | 20 A  | Roof Ventilation Fan              |
| F31 | 50 A  | Key Switch Supply                 |

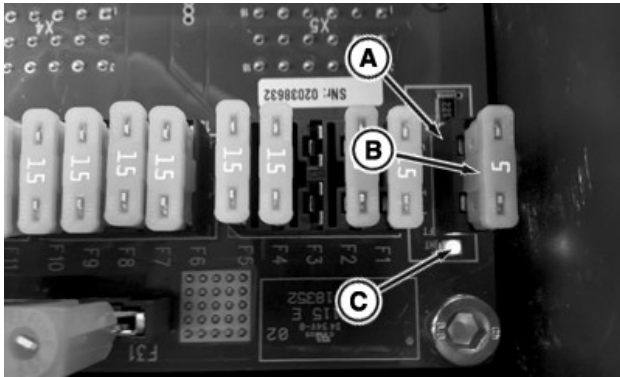
*PowrReverser - (Cab)*

| OTHER    |         |                                          |
|----------|---------|------------------------------------------|
| Position | Current | Function                                 |
| D1       | 2 A     | Diode                                    |
| D2       | 2 A     | Diode                                    |
| D3       | 2 A     | Diode                                    |
| 1        |         | CAN Resistance                           |
| 2        |         | Fuse Test Port                           |
| 3        |         | Fuse Test LED                            |
| FLU      |         | FLU Noise Filter (24+12 PR Transmission) |

*PowrReverser - (Cab)*

MS76789,000061E-19-01OCT18

## Fuse Check (5GL, 5GL-N)



PY42842—UN—11JUL17

A—Fuse Test Connector  
B—Fuse  
C—LED

It is possible to check the fuse by the fuse test connector (A).

Fit the fuse (B) to be checked on the connector (A) and check if the LED (C) is switched ON.

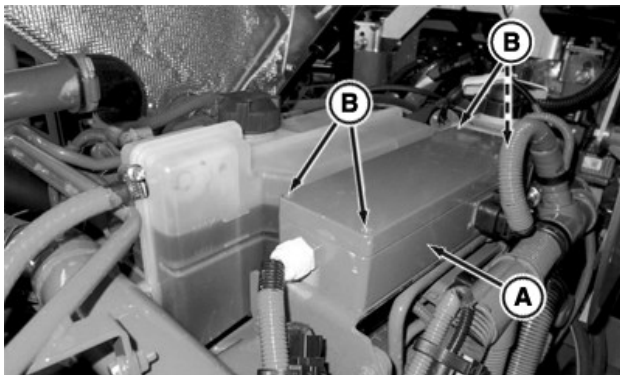
If the LED (C) is ON, the fuse is OK.

If not, replace the fuse (B).

**NOTE:** The fuse check can be performed with the Start key OFF and the battery cut-off switch (If Equipped) is ON.

RA84036,00010C6-19-01OCT18

## Engine Fuses and Relays (5GL, 5GL-N)

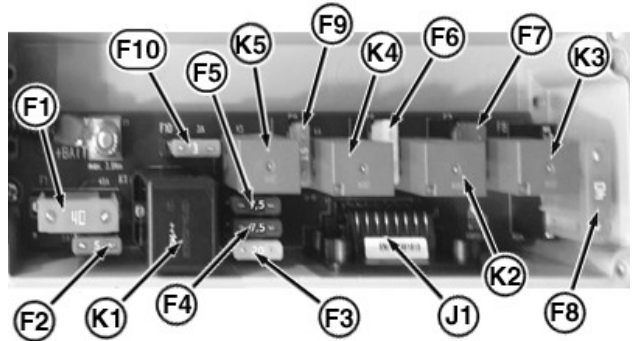


PY42847—UN—02JUL17

A—Fuse Box  
B—Screw

Other fuses and relays are on the upper side of the engine.

Loosen screws (B) and remove cover to access the fuse box (A).



PY37715—UN—30JUL18

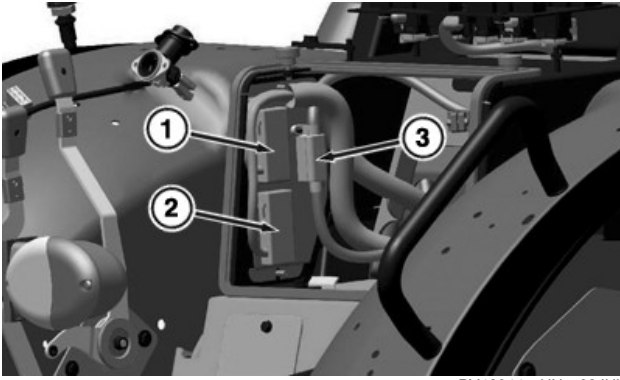
| FUSES    |       |                                |
|----------|-------|--------------------------------|
| Position | Type  | Function                       |
| F1       | 40 A  | Main Fuse                      |
| F2       | 5 A   | Main Fuse Main Relays Solenoid |
| F3       | 20 A  | ECU Pin 3-5                    |
| F4       | 7.5 A | ECU Pin 1                      |
| F5       | 7.5 A | Relay Solenoids Power Supply   |
| F6       | 25 A  | Not Used                       |
| F7       | 10 A  | Not Used                       |
| F8       | 40 A  | Not Used                       |
| F9       | 15 A  | Fuel Heater                    |
| F10      | 3 A   | EHC (option)                   |

| RELAYS   |              |          |
|----------|--------------|----------|
| Position | Type         | Function |
| K1       | Main         | 50 A     |
| K2       | Not Used     | 15 A     |
| K3       | Not Used     | 15 A     |
| K4       | Fuel Heater  | 15 A     |
| K5       | EHC (option) | 15 A     |

MS76789,0000620-19-01OCT18

## Main Power Supply Fuses and Additional Relays (5GL, 5GL-N)

It is on the battery side.



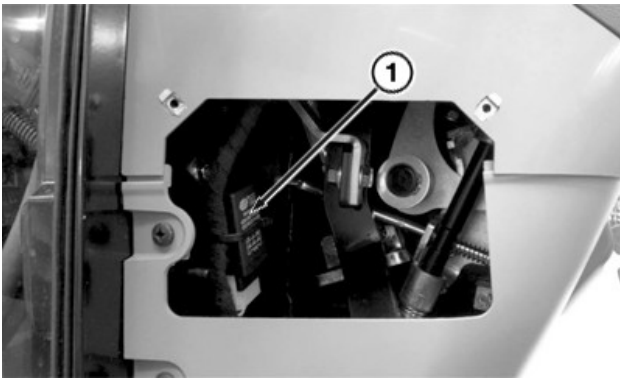
PY42844—UN—02JUL17



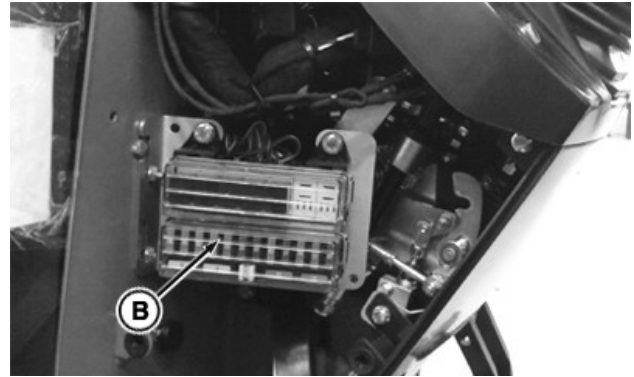
PY34434—UN—16NOV16

| FUSES    |         |                                   |       |
|----------|---------|-----------------------------------|-------|
| Position | Fuses   | Function                          | Size  |
| 1        | F01—P40 | Glow Plug Fuse                    | 60 A  |
| 2        | F02—P41 | Engine ECU Fuse                   | 70 A  |
| 3        | F03—P39 | Fuse and Relay Board Power Supply | 125 A |

Located on the left-hand side on dashboards cowl



PY42845—UN—02JUL17



PY34435—UN—16NOV16

#### B—Fuse Box

The main fuse box is located under the left dashboard cowl.

Remove the left lower dashboard cowl by carefully disengaging the internal lugs from the related holes to get access to the fuse box (B).

MS76789,0000624-19-01OCT18

| FUSES    |                            |           |
|----------|----------------------------|-----------|
| Position | Function                   | Size      |
| 1        | Turn Signal Lights Blinker | 21 W 12 V |

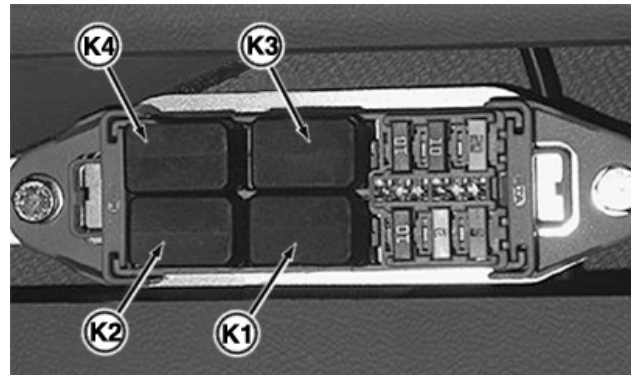
MS76789,0000622-19-01OCT18

### Main Fuses and Relays (5GV, 5GN, 5GF)

**IMPORTANT:** To prevent damage to the electrical system, **NEVER** use a fuse with a rating higher than the one already installed. If the original size fuse does not carry the electrical load and continues to blow, have the electrical system checked by your John Deere dealer.

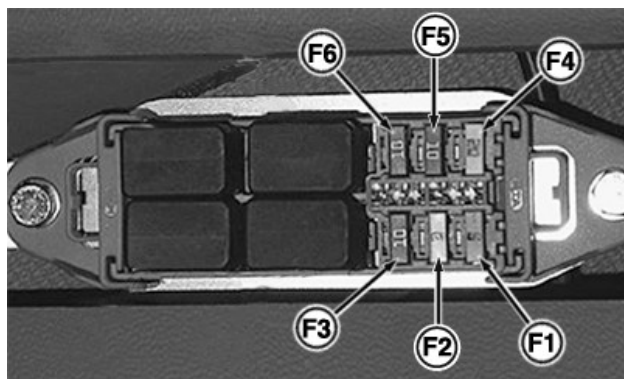
#### Main Fuse Box

### Fuses and Relays (E-SCV) (5GV, 5GN, 5GF)



PY31932—UN—20SEP16





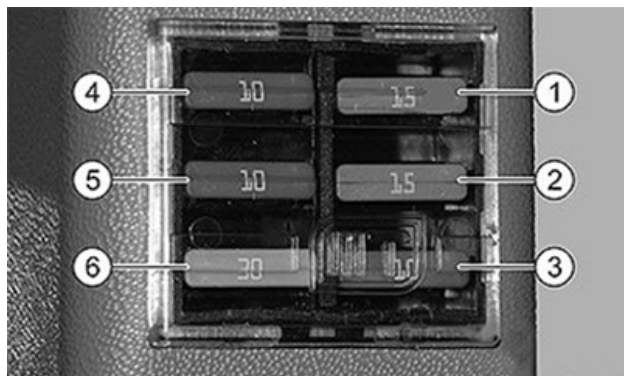
PY31933—UN—20SEP16

Relay box is located inside the right lever cover.

| Fuses            |                                              |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| K1 — (12 V 20 A) | Relay for E-SCV Power Supply                 |
| K2 — (12 V 20 A) | Relay for E-SCV End Cover Valve Power Supply |
| K3 — (12 V 20 A) | Relay for E-SCV Valve 3 Power Supply         |
| K4 — (12 V 20 A) | Relay for E-SCV Valve 4 Power Supply         |
| Relays           |                                              |
| F1 — (5 A)       | Fuse for E-SCV End Cover Relay Power Supply  |
| F2 — (3 A)       | Fuse for E-SCV Power Supply (+15)            |
| F3 — (10 A)      | Fuse for E-SCV Valve 1 and 2 Power Supply    |
| F4 — (20 A)      | Fuse for E-SCV Control Unit Power Supply     |
| F5 — (10 A)      | Fuse for E-SCV Valve 3 Power Supply          |
| F6 — (10 A)      | Fuse for E-SCV Valve 4 Power Supply          |

MS76789,0000646-19-01OCT18

## Fuse Box (Cab) (If Equipped) (5GV, 5GN, 5GF)



PY34437—UN—16NOV16



PY34438—UN—16NOV16

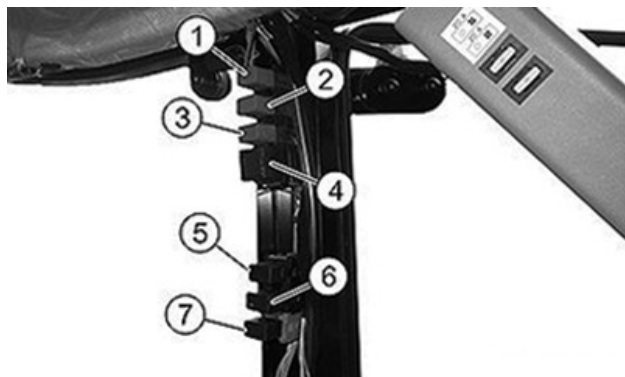
The cab fuses are located in the post on the right-hand side.

| Post at the right-hand side of cab |      |                                          |
|------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------|
| Position                           | Type | Function                                 |
| 1                                  | 15 A | Front work lights                        |
| 2                                  | 15 A | Rear work lights                         |
| 3                                  | 10 A | Radio (+15), rear window wiper           |
| 4                                  | 10 A | Radio (+30), courtesy light              |
| 5                                  | 10 A | Windshield wiper, windscreen washer pump |
| 6                                  | 30 A | Air conditioning module                  |

| Post at the left-hand side of cab |      |           |
|-----------------------------------|------|-----------|
| Position                          | Type | Function  |
| 1                                 | 15 A | Fan motor |
| 2                                 | 15 A | Fan motor |

RA84036,00010C3-19-01OCT18

## Relays (Cab) (5GV, 5GN, 5GF)

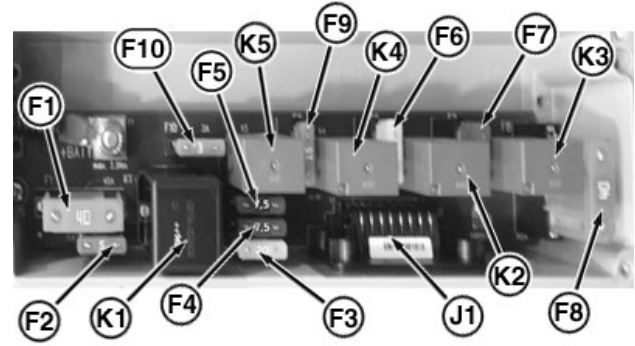


PY34439—UN—16NOV16

| Relays in the cab |      |                     |
|-------------------|------|---------------------|
| Position          | Type | Function            |
| 1                 | 30 A | Front working light |

|   |         |                                |
|---|---------|--------------------------------|
| 2 | 30 A    | Rear working light             |
| 3 | 20 A    | Air-conditioning clutch        |
| 4 | 70 A    | Power supply                   |
| 5 | 20 A    | Micro relay for fan (series)   |
| 6 | 20 A    | Micro relay for fan (parallel) |
| 7 | 15-25 A | Micro relay for fan            |

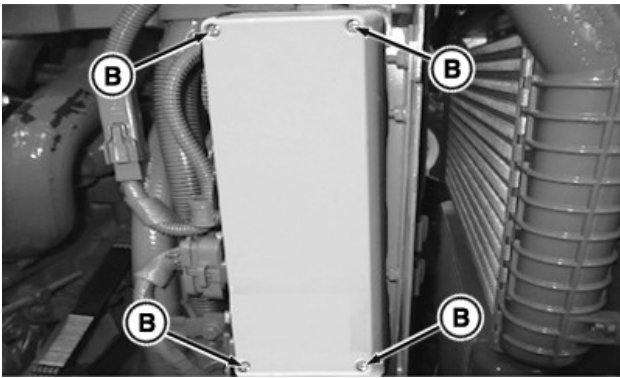
MS76789,0000647-19-01OCT18



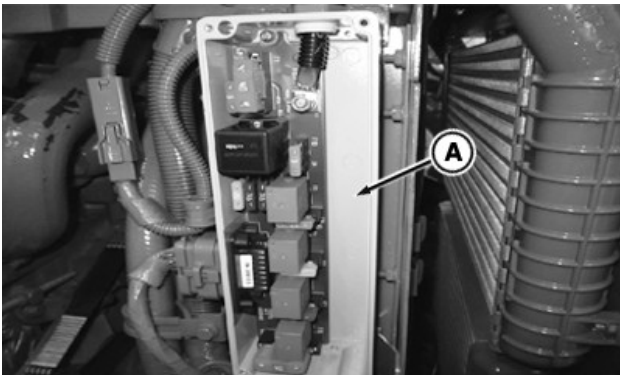
PY37715—UN—30JUL18

## Engine Fuses and Relays (5GV, 5GN, 5GF)

Other fuses and relays are on the right-hand side of the engine, close to the radiators.



PY34441—UN—17NOV16



PY34442—UN—17NOV16

A—Fuse Box  
B—Screw

Loosen screws (B) and remove cover to access the fuse box (A).

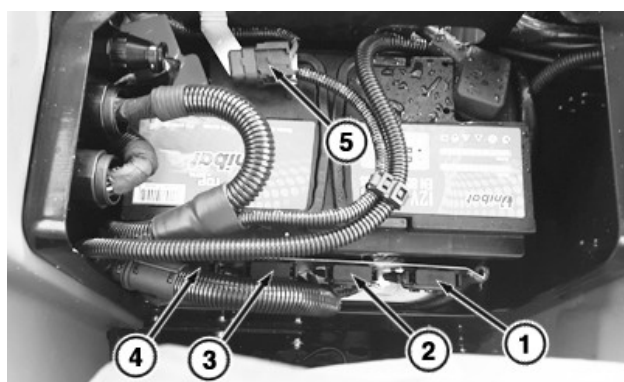
| FUSES    |       |                                |
|----------|-------|--------------------------------|
| Position | Type  | Function                       |
| F1       | 40 A  | Main fuse                      |
| F2       | 5 A   | Main fuse main relays solenoid |
| F3       | 20 A  | ECU pin 3-5                    |
| F4       | 7.5 A | ECU pin 1                      |
| F5       | 7.5 A | Relay solenoids, power supply  |
| F6       | 25 A  | Not used                       |
| F7       | 10 A  | Not used                       |
| F8       | 40 A  | Not used                       |
| F9       | 15 A  | Fuel heater                    |
| F10      | 3 A   | EHC (option)                   |

| RELAYS   |              |          |
|----------|--------------|----------|
| Position | Type         | Function |
| K1       | Main         | 50 A     |
| K2       | Not used     | 15 A     |
| K3       | Not used     | 15 A     |
| K4       | Fuel heater  | 15 A     |
| K5       | EHC (option) | 15 A     |

MS76789,0000625-19-01OCT18

## Main Power Supply Fuses and Additional Relays (5GV, 5GN, 5GF)

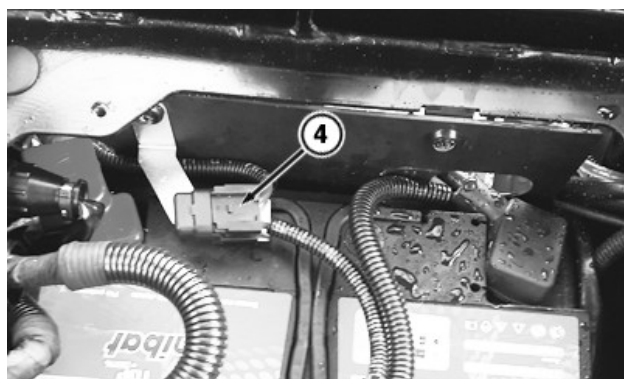
Located under the battery cover



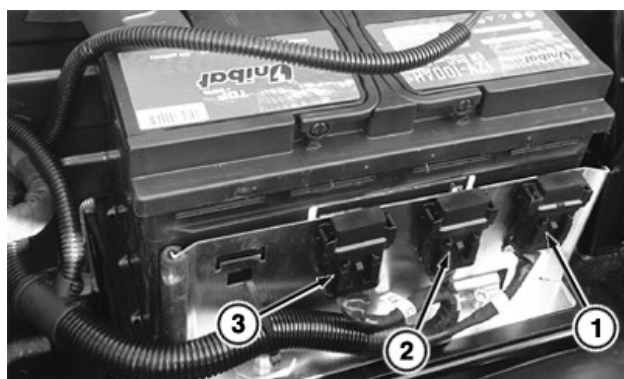
PY34445—UN—07DEC16

(Cab)

| Fuse Allocation |                                                           |                    |         |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------|
| Reference       | Fuses                                                     | Designation        | Current |
|                 | <b>Note</b> — Allocation depends on the tractor equipment |                    |         |
| 1               | F1                                                        | Main Harness       | 50 A    |
| 2               | F2                                                        | Glow Plug          | 60 A    |
| 3               | F3                                                        | Engine ECU         | 70 A    |
| 4               | F4                                                        | Cab Roof Maxi Fuse | 70 A    |
| 5               | F5                                                        | EH-SCV             | 30 A    |



PY34473—UN—07DEC16



PY34446—UN—17NOV16

(Open Operator Station)

| Fuse Allocation |                                                           |             |         |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------|
| Reference       | Fuses                                                     | Designation | Current |
|                 | <b>Note</b> — Allocation depends on the tractor equipment |             |         |

|   |    |              |      |
|---|----|--------------|------|
| 1 | F1 | Main Harness | 50 A |
| 2 | F2 | Glow Plug    | 60 A |
| 3 | F3 | Engine ECU   | 70 A |
| 4 | F4 | EH-SCV       | 30 A |



PY34447—UN—17NOV16

Located under the instrument panel

| Relay Allocation                                          |                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Relay (12 V—20 A)                                         | Description              |
| <b>Note</b> — Allocation depends on the tractor equipment |                          |
| 1                                                         | Auxiliary fuel tank pump |

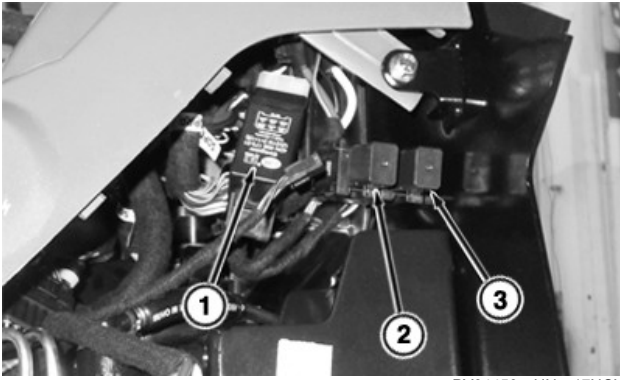


PY34448—UN—17NOV16

| Relay Allocation                                          |                          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Relay (12 V—20 A)                                         | Description              |
| <b>Note</b> — Allocation depends on the tractor equipment |                          |
| 2                                                         | Auxiliary Fuel Tank Pump |



PY34449—UN—17NOV16



PY34450—UN—17NOV16

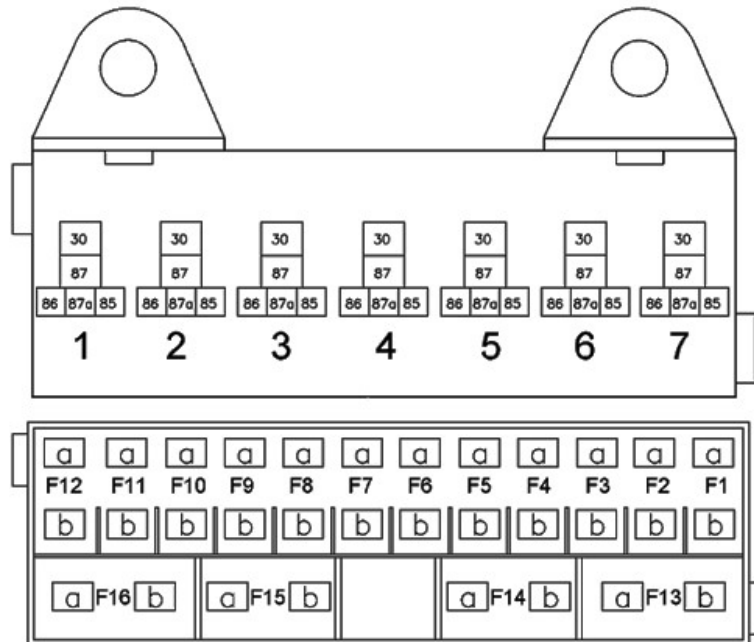
#### B—Right-hand Dashboard Cowl

Located under the right-hand dashboard cowl (B)

| RELAYS   |                            |              |
|----------|----------------------------|--------------|
| Position | Function                   | Size         |
| 1        | Turn Signal Lights Blinker | 12 V 21 W    |
| 2        | Safety Start Relay         | 12 V 15/30 A |
| 3        | Seat Switch Relay          | 12 V 15/30 A |

MS76789,0000621-19-01OCT18

### Fuse and Relay Box (Mechanical Transmission) (5GV, 5GF, 5GN)



Located on the left-hand side on dashboards cowl

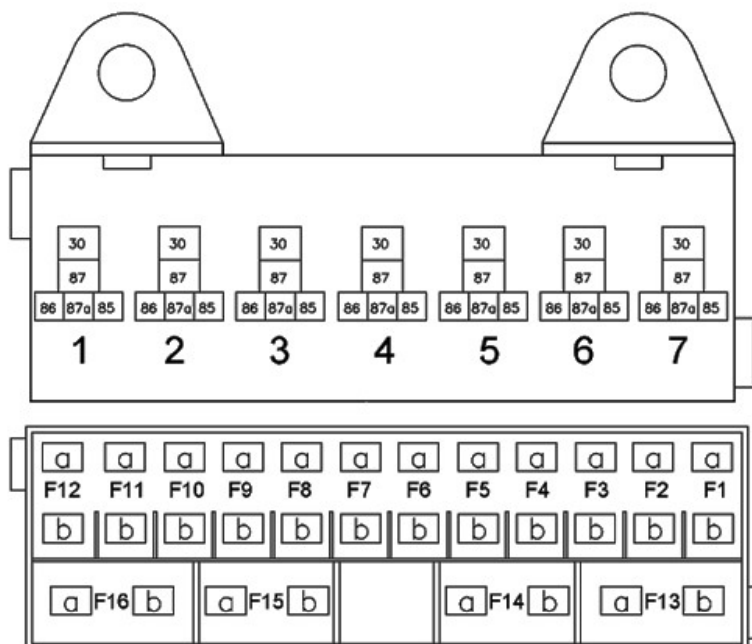
PY34436—UN—16NOV16

| RELAYS (Mechanical Transmission) |                     |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Relay                            | Description         |
| K1                               | Low Beam            |
| K2                               | High Beam           |
| K3                               | Trailer Brake Valve |
| K4                               | H4 Low Beam         |
| K5                               | H4 High Beam        |
| K6                               | Spare               |
| K7                               | Spare               |

| Fuses (Mechanical Transmission) |       |                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Position                        | Type  | Function                                                                                                                                             |
| F1                              | 7.5   | +15 Engine ECU                                                                                                                                       |
| F2                              | 10 A  | 3 Terminal Power Outlet Socket (+15)                                                                                                                 |
| F3                              | 10 A  | 3 Terminal Power Outlet Socket (+30); Cigarette Lighter                                                                                              |
| F4                              | 7.5 A | 4WD Valve; 4WD Switch; Foot Throttle Sensor; Speed Sensor                                                                                            |
| F5                              | 15 A  | Air Seat; Cab +15; DEPORT; Front PTO Valve; Auxiliary Fuel Tank                                                                                      |
| F6                              | 7.5 A | PTO Switches; PTO Valve; Hand Throttle Sensor; Differential Lock Switch; Differential Lock Pressure Switch; 4WD Pressure Switch; Trailer Brake Valve |
| F7                              | 7.5 A | Dashboard +15; Hi-Lo Switches                                                                                                                        |
| F8                              | 10 A  | Dashboard +30                                                                                                                                        |
| F9                              | 15 A  | Beacon Light                                                                                                                                         |
| F10                             | 15 A  | Stop Lights                                                                                                                                          |
| F11                             | 10 A  | Horn; Turn Signal Lights                                                                                                                             |
| F12                             | 15 A  | Hazard                                                                                                                                               |
| F13                             | 15 A  | Low Beam                                                                                                                                             |
| F14                             | 15 A  | High Beam                                                                                                                                            |
| F15                             | 5 A   | Right Clearance Lights and Tail Lights                                                                                                               |
| F16                             | 5 A   | Left Clearance Light                                                                                                                                 |

MS76789,0000623-19-01OCT18

## Fuse and Relay Box (PowrReverser Transmission) (5GV, 5GN, 5GF)



Located on the left-hand side on dashboard cowl

PY34436—UN—16NOV16

*Service — Electrical System*

| <b>Relays (PowrReverser Transmission 24/12)</b> |                     |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Relay</b>                                    | <b>Description</b>  |
| K1                                              | Low Beam            |
| K2                                              | High Beam           |
| K3                                              | Trailer Brake Valve |
| K4                                              | H4 Low Beam         |
| K5                                              | H4 High Beam        |
| K6                                              | Spare               |
| K7                                              | Spare               |

| <b>Fuses (PowrReverser Transmission 24/12)</b> |             |                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Position</b>                                | <b>Type</b> | <b>Function</b>                                                                                                                                      |
| F1                                             | 7.5         | +15 Engine ECU                                                                                                                                       |
| F2                                             | 10 A        | 3 Terminal Power Outlet Socket (+15)                                                                                                                 |
| F3                                             | 10 A        | 3 Terminal Power Outlet Socket (+30); Cigarette Lighter                                                                                              |
| F4                                             | 7.5 A       | 4WD Valve; 4WD Switch; Foot Throttle Sensor; Speed Sensor                                                                                            |
| F5                                             | 15 A        | Air Seat; Cab +15; DEPORT; Front PTO Valve; Auxiliary Fuel Tank                                                                                      |
| F6                                             | 7.5 A       | PTO Switches; PTO Valve; Hand Throttle Sensor; Differential Lock Switch; Differential Lock Pressure Switch; 4WD Pressure Switch; Trailer Brake Valve |
| F7                                             | 7.5 A       | Dashboard +15; Hi-Lo Switches; PowrReverser +15                                                                                                      |
| F8                                             | 10 A        | Dashboard +30; PowrReverser +30                                                                                                                      |
| F9                                             | 15 A        | Beacon Light                                                                                                                                         |
| F10                                            | 15 A        | Stop Lights                                                                                                                                          |
| F11                                            | 10 A        | Horn; Turn Signal Lights                                                                                                                             |
| F12                                            | 15 A        | Hazard                                                                                                                                               |
| F13                                            | 15 A        | Low Beam                                                                                                                                             |
| F14                                            | 15 A        | High Beam                                                                                                                                            |
| F15                                            | 5 A         | Right Clearance Lights and Tail Lights                                                                                                               |
| F16                                            | 5 A         | Left Clearance Lights                                                                                                                                |

MS76789,000061F-19-01OCT18

# Maintenance — Checking Hardware Torques

## After the First 4 and 8 Hours of Operation

Tighten Rear Wheel Nuts and Bolts to Specified Torque

**IMPORTANT:** Check tightness of rim, disk, and wheel bolts after 10 hours every time you replace wheels.



AT1284

AT1284—UN—13JUN01

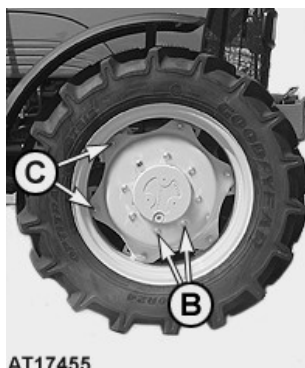
A —Disk to Axle Flange  
B —Rim to Disk

### Specification

|                                         |                     |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Disk to Axle Flange (A)—Torque. . . . . | 400 N·m (295 lb·ft) |
| Rim to Disk (B) M18                     |                     |
| Bolt—Torque. . . . .                    | 280 N·m (207 lb·ft) |
| Rim to Disk (B) M16                     |                     |
| Bolt—Torque. . . . .                    | 210 N·m (155 lb·ft) |

## Tighten Wheel Nuts of Front Wheel Drive Axle

**IMPORTANT:** Check tightness of rim, disk, and wheel bolts after 10 hours every time you replace wheels.



AT17455

AT17455—UN—20JUL07

B —Disk to Axle Flange  
C —Rim to Disk

### Specification

|                                 |                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| Rim to Disk (C)—Torque. . . . . | 300 N·m (220 lb·ft) |
| Disk to Axle Flange (B) M18     |                     |
| Bolt—Torque. . . . .            | 280 N·m (207 lb·ft) |
| Disk to Axle Flange (B) M16     |                     |
| Bolt—Torque. . . . .            | 210 N·m (155 lb·ft) |

Tighten Front Wheel Nuts and Bolts to Specified Torque

**IMPORTANT:** Check tightness of rim, disk, and wheel bolts after 10 hours every time you replace wheels.



AT1285

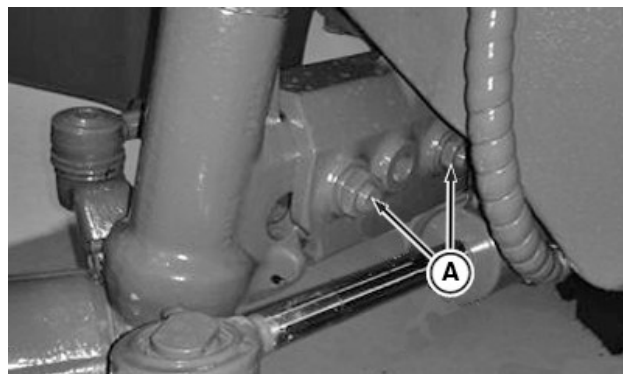
AT1285—UN—13JUN01

A — Disk to Axle Flange

### Specification

|                                                                          |                     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Disk to Axle Flange (tractors without front-wheel drive)—Torque. . . . . | 175 N·m (130 lb·ft) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|

## Adjustable Front Axle (Tractors without Front Wheel Drive)



PY28163—UN—25AUG16

A —Axle Bolts

### Specification

|                   |                     |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| A—Torque. . . . . | 150 N·m (110 lb·ft) |
|-------------------|---------------------|

RA84036,0001183-19-10AUG17

## Mounting Bolts of Operator's Cab / Open Station and ROPS

Check mounting bolts for tightness.

OULXA64,0000CCC-19-18AUG03

# Service — Checks

## Check Torque of Wheel and Rim Bolts

### Tighten Rear Wheel Nuts and Bolts to Specified Torque

**IMPORTANT:** Check tightness of rim, disk, and wheel bolts after 10 hours every time you replace wheels.



AT1284

AT1284—UN—13JUN01

A—Disk to Axle Flange  
B—Rim to Disk

#### Specification

|                                             |                      |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Disk to Axle Flange (A)—Torque. . . . .     | 400 N·m<br>295 lb·ft |
| Rim to Disk (B) M18<br>Bolt—Torque. . . . . | 280 N·m<br>207 lb·ft |
| Rim to Disk (B) M16<br>Bolt—Torque. . . . . | 210 N·m<br>155 lb·ft |

### Tighten Wheel Nuts of Front Wheel Drive Axle

**IMPORTANT:** Check tightness of rim, disk, and wheel bolts after 10 hours every time you replace wheels.



AT17455

AT17455—UN—20JUL07

B—Disk to Axle Flange  
C—Rim to Disk

#### Specification

|                                                     |                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Rim to Disk (C)—Torque. . . . .                     | 300 N·m<br>220 lb·ft |
| Disk to Axle Flange (B) M18<br>Bolt—Torque. . . . . | 280 N·m<br>207 lb·ft |

Disk to Axle Flange (B) M16

|                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Bolt—Torque. . . . . | 210 N·m<br>155 lb·ft |
|----------------------|----------------------|

### Tighten Front Wheel Nuts (Tractors without Front Wheel Drive)

**IMPORTANT:** Check tightness of rim, disk, and wheel bolts after 10 hours every time you replace wheels.



AT1285

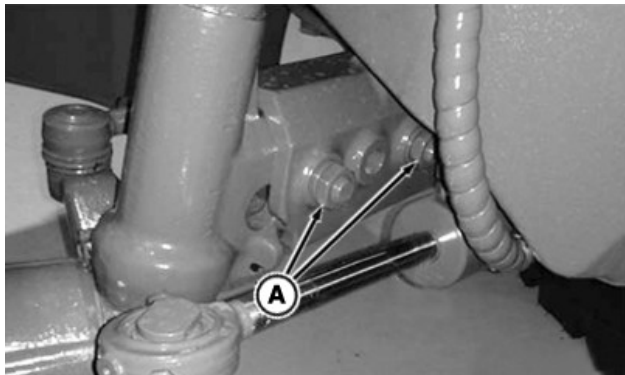
AT1285—UN—13JUN01

A—Disk to Axle Flange

#### Specification

|                                                                          |                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Disk to Axle Flange (Tractors without Front-wheel Drive)—Torque. . . . . | 175 N·m<br>130 lb·ft |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|

### Adjustable Front Axle (Tractors without Front Wheel Drive)



PY31974—UN—05OCT16

A—Axle Bolts

#### Specification

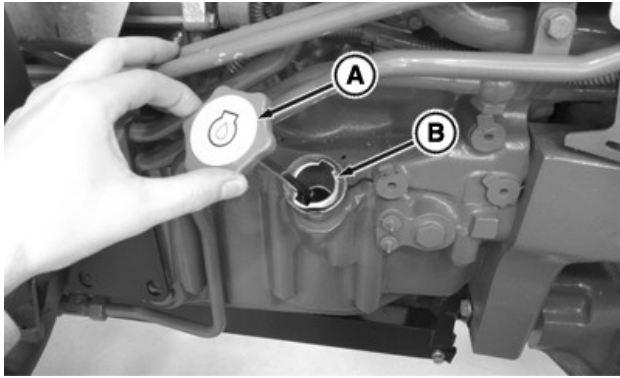
|                     |                      |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| (A)—Torque. . . . . | 150 N·m<br>110 lb·ft |
|---------------------|----------------------|

RA84036,00010CB-19-03AUG17

## Check Engine Oil Level

Park tractor on level ground for checking engine oil level.





PY42821—UN—02JUL17

A—Dipstick  
B—Oil Filler Neck

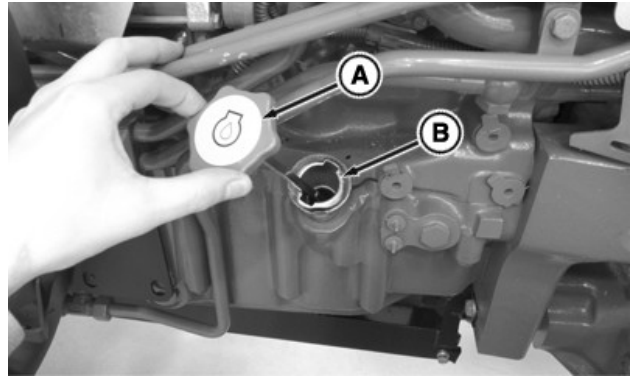
Remove dipstick (A), wipe, clean and reinsert it fully. Once again remove the dipstick and check oil level.

Correct oil level is in between the two marks on the dipstick.

**IMPORTANT: DO NOT operate engine when oil level is below the low mark on dipstick.**

If level is low, add specified oil through filler neck (B) until even with upper mark. See Engine Oil (Section 200C) in this manual.

RA84036,00010CC-19-03AUG17



PY42821—UN—02JUL17

A—Dipstick  
B—Filler Neck

Check engine oil level. Remove dipstick (A), wipe clean and reinsert it fully. Remove and check oil level. Safe operating range is between the two marks on dipstick (A). Do not operate engine when oil level is below lower mark on dipstick (A). In this case add specified oil through filler neck (B). See Fuel, Lubricants, Hydraulic Oil in Other Lubricants (Section 200E) and Coolant in Engine Coolant (Section 200D) in this manual.

#### Check Coolant Level

**CAUTION:** Only remove radiator cap when engine is cold. Slowly loosen cap to first stop to relieve pressure before removing completely.

## Prestarting Checks

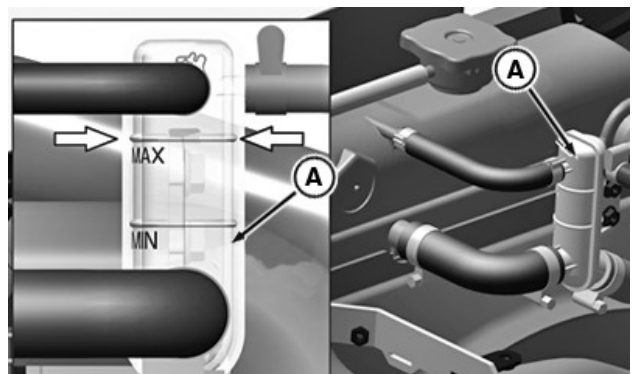
### Check Engine Oil Level

**CAUTION:** Never perform any service work near rotating or moving parts. Never remove or open any service doors or other guards when engine is running or hot. No service must be performed on or around the engine with engine running. Prevent unintentional operation of the engine or starting motor when hood is open or guards are removed.

**IMPORTANT:** Check oil level when oil is cold. If possible, check the oil level after tractor was not in use for a couple of hours.

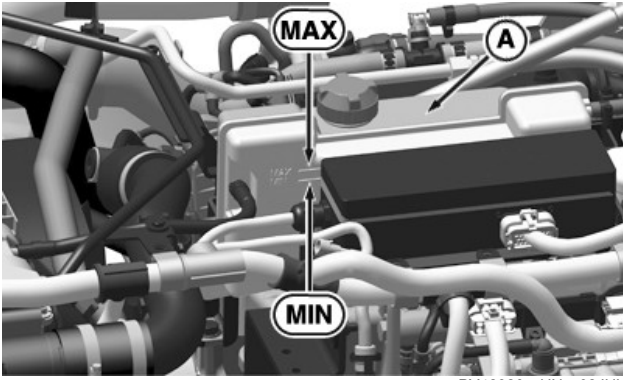


TS281—UN—15APR13



PY28165—UN—25AUG16

5GF, 5GV, and 5GN Models



5GL Models

PY42820—UN—02JUL17

#### A—Coolant Level Tank

Check coolant level in radiator through the coolant level tank (A).

Check the coolant level with a cold engine is near the MAX level mark on the level tank (A). Add coolant if necessary.

If you find it necessary to top up the level several times after short trips, have the system checked by an authorized dealer.

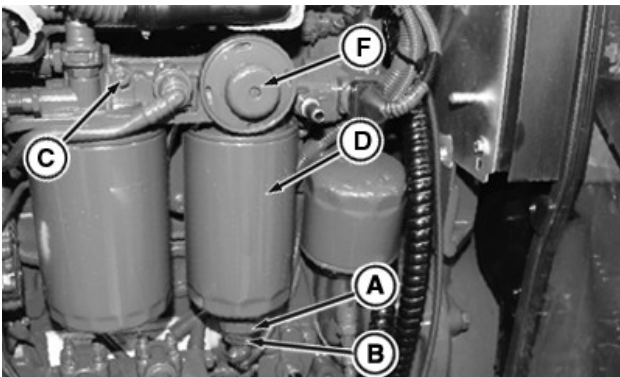
RA84036,0001185-19-10AUG17

### Check the Fuel Filter

**CAUTION:** Before starting work, make sure that the engine is cold.

**CAUTION:** Handle fuel with care; it is highly flammable. Never perform work on the fuel system while smoking or next to open flames or sparks.

1. Disconnect battery. See Battery Cut-Off Switch (If equipped) in Service — Electrical System (Section 220B) in this manual.



PY37717—UN—30JUL18

A—Water-In-Fuel Sensor  
B—Connector  
C—Bleed Screw  
D—Fuel Pre-Filter

#### F—Hand Primer

2. Open the hood and remove the left-hand side panel.
3. Remove connector (B).
4. Position a suitable container under the water-in-fuel sensor (A) for collecting the draining fuel.
5. Unscrew the bleed screw (C) and the water-in-fuel sensor (A) for draining the liquids.

**IMPORTANT:** Do not allow draining fuel to soil the drive belt or the environment.

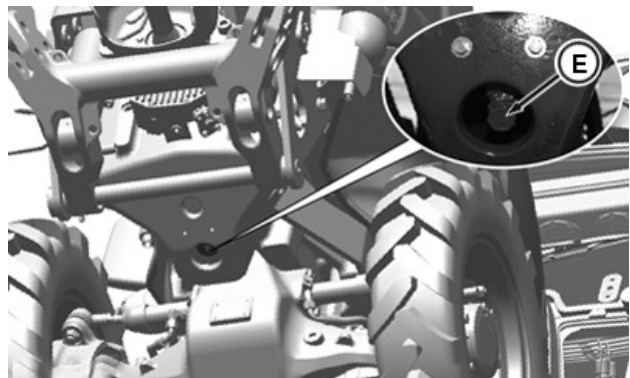
6. Retighten water-in-fuel sensor (A) to the specification after any water and sediment deposits have drained out from fuel.

#### Specification

Water-In-Fuel Sensor

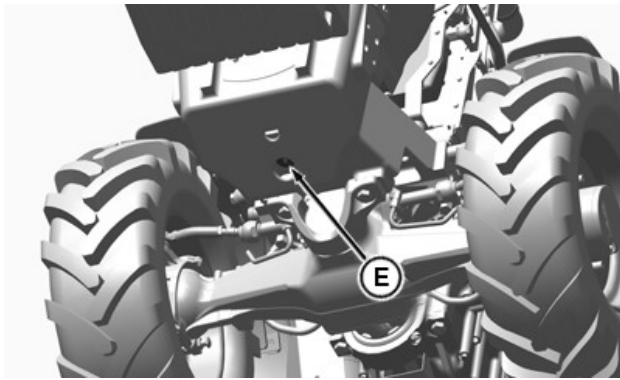
(A)—Torque. . . . . 1.8 ± 0.65 N·m  
1.32 lb·ft

7. Operate the hand primer (F) on the fuel transfer pump until fuel appears at the bleed screw (C).
8. Tighten the bleed screw (C) after air has been removed from the system.
9. Reconnect the connector (B).
10. Connect Battery. See Battery Cut-Off Switch (If equipped) in Service — Electrical System (Section 220B) in this manual.
11. Start engine and run it at minimum speed for a few minutes to eliminate any residual air. Check fuel system for leaks.



PY28259—UN—28SEP16

(5GV, 5GN, 5GF)



PY28364—UN—27SEP16

(5GL)

#### E—Fuel Tank Drain Screw

12. If water was present in the fuel pre-filter (D), arrange a suitable container to collect fuel. Open the fuel tank drain screw (E) and drain accumulated moisture and sediment from the fuel tank.
13. After having drained off any water deposits, retighten fuel tank drain screw (E) to the specification.

#### Specification

Drain Screw (E)—Torque. . . . . 30 N·m  
22.12 lb·ft

14. Install the left- hand side panel and close the hood.

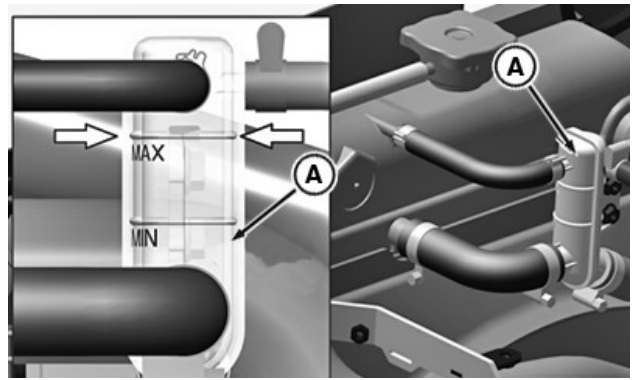
RA84036,00010CD-19-06OCT18

## Check Coolant Level

**CAUTION:** Only remove radiator cap when engine is cold. Slowly loosen cap to first stop to relieve pressure before removing completely.

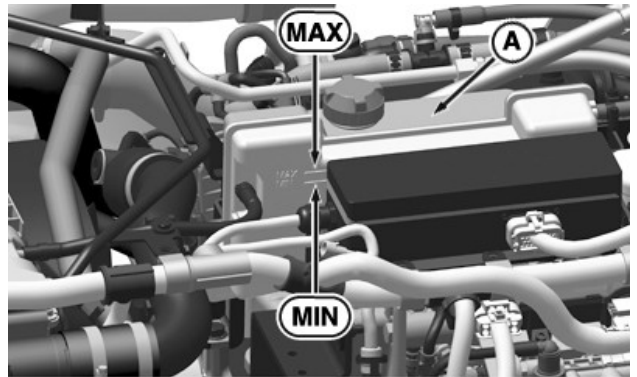


TS281—UN—15APR13



PY28165—UN—25AUG16

5GV, 5GF, and 5GN Models



PY42820—UN—02JUL17

5GL and 5GLN Models

#### A—Coolant Level Tank

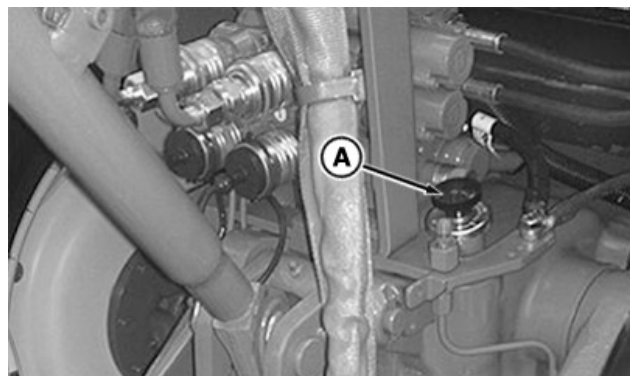
Check coolant level in radiator through the coolant level tank (A).

Check the coolant level with a cold engine is near the MAX level mark on the level tank (A). Add coolant if necessary.

If you find it necessary to top up the level several times after short trips, have the system checked by an authorized dealer.

RA84036,00010CE-19-03AUG17

## Check Transmission/Hydraulic System Oil Level



PY31987—UN—05OCT16

A—Dipstick

**IMPORTANT:** Check oil level when oil is cold. If possible, check the oil level after tractor has not been use for several hours.

1. Park tractor on level ground.
2. Apply park brake (transmission in neutral).
3. Lower draft links and front-mounted implements.
4. Remove dipstick (A) and wipe clean. Fully insert the dipstick and remove again. Oil level must be between the full mark and end of dipstick.
5. Add specified oil at (A) if level is low. See Transmission and Hydraulic Oil in Other Lubricants (section 200E) in this manual.

If using implements that require a greater quantity of oil in the hydraulic circuit, the oil level must be up to mark "XXX."

RA84036,00010CF-19-03AUG17

## Check Torque of Wheel and Rim Bolts

### Tighten Rear Wheel Nuts and Bolts to Specified Torque

**IMPORTANT:** Check tightness of rim, disk, and wheel bolts after 10 hours every time you replace wheels.



AT1284

AT1284—UN—13JUN01

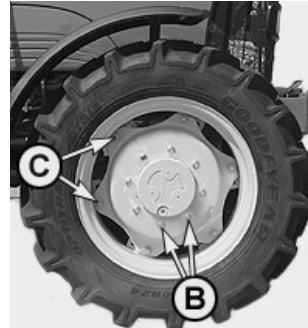
A—Disk to Axle Flange  
B—Rim to Disk

#### Specification

|                                             |                      |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Disk to Axle Flange (A)—Torque. . . . .     | 400 N·m<br>295 lb·ft |
| Rim to Disk (B) M18<br>Bolt—Torque. . . . . | 280 N·m<br>207 lb·ft |
| Rim to Disk (B) M16<br>Bolt—Torque. . . . . | 210 N·m<br>155 lb·ft |

## Tighten Wheel Nuts of Front Wheel Drive Axle

**IMPORTANT:** Check tightness of rim, disk, and wheel bolts after 10 hours every time you replace wheels.



AT17455

AT17455—UN—20JUL07

B—Disk to Axle Flange  
C—Rim to Disk

#### Specification

|                                                     |                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Rim to Disk (C)—Torque. . . . .                     | 300 N·m<br>220 lb·ft |
| Disk to Axle Flange (B) M18<br>Bolt—Torque. . . . . | 280 N·m<br>207 lb·ft |
| Disk to Axle Flange (B) M16<br>Bolt—Torque. . . . . | 210 N·m<br>155 lb·ft |

### Tighten Front Wheel Nuts (Tractors without Front Wheel Drive)

**IMPORTANT:** Check tightness of rim, disk, and wheel bolts after 10 hours every time you replace wheels.



AT1285

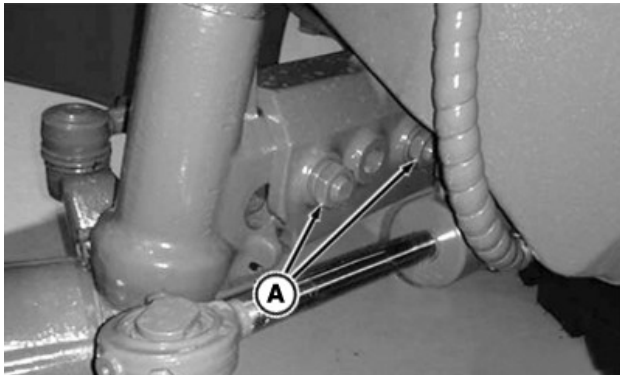
AT1285—UN—13JUN01

A—Disk to Axle Flange

#### Specification

|                                                                          |                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Disk to Axle Flange (Tractors without Front-wheel Drive)—Torque. . . . . | 175 N·m<br>130 lb·ft |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|

## Adjustable Front Axle (Tractors without Front Wheel Drive)



A—Axle Bolts

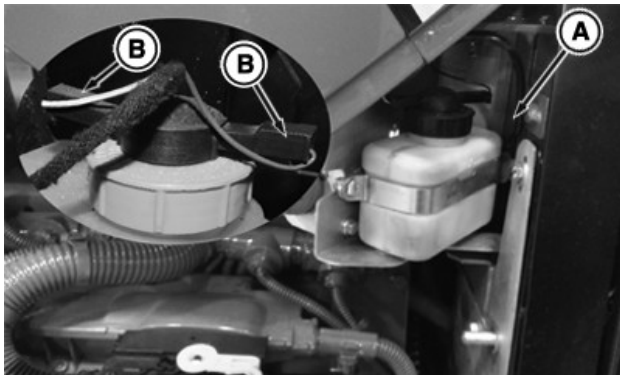
PY31974—UN—05OCT16

### Specification

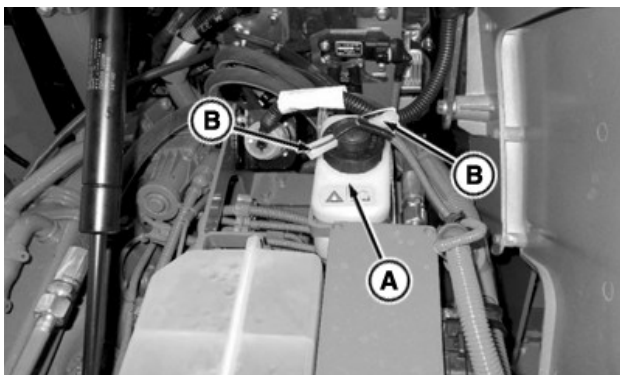
(A)—Torque. . . . . 150 N·m  
110 lb·ft

RA84036,00010D0-19-03AUG17

## Check Brake System Oil Level



PY34401—UN—14NOV16  
5GV, 5GF, and 5GN Models



PY42848—UN—02JUL17  
5GL and 5GLN Models



PY34402—UN—08DEC16

A—Cap  
B—Connectors  
C—Indicator Light

The brakes are hydraulically operated by an independent circuit and have a separate oil reservoir.

If oil level is low, disconnect connectors (B), remove cap (A), and add John Deere low viscosity Hy-Gard™ JD20D or 10W20 mineral oil.

When the key switch is ON and the oil level in the brake system is low, the indicator light (C) glows up.

To check the electrical system, press the top of the cap; indicator light (C) illuminate.

If the oil level is low, check for leakage.

**IMPORTANT: For any service brake service, see your authorized John Deere dealer.**

RA84036,00010D1-19-03AUG17

## Check Brake Operation



PY34403—UN—15NOV16

Shut off the engine and check that the brakes are operating properly:

1. One at a time, press down on the left and right brake pedals (do this several times to each pedal). Distinct resistance should be noticeable at each of the two pedals. If no resistance can be felt at the pedals, contact your John Deere dealer.

Hy-Gard is a trademark of Deere & Company

2. Check to make sure that the pedals do not settle to the end of stroke within 10 seconds after being applied. If leakage exceeds this rate, or if one pedal settles faster than the other, see your John Deere dealer.
3. Press both pedals down at the same time. Distinct resistance should occur at both pedals at roughly the same height. If the height at which resistance experienced differs by more than 51 mm (2 in), contact your John Deere dealer.

**IMPORTANT:** Any noticeable drift downward from the point of resistance indicates brake leakage. Contact your John Deere dealer.

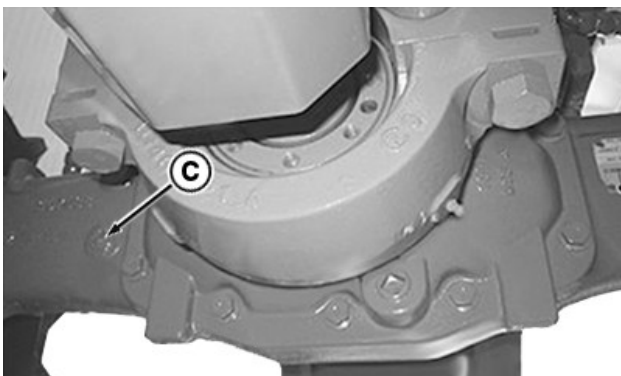
Distinct pedal resistance and balance between the left and right pedals are important for emergency braking with the two brakes coupled together.

RA84036,00010D2-19-03AUG17

## Check Oil Levels in Front-Wheel Drive Axle



PY34417—UN—15NOV16



PY34418—UN—15NOV16

B—OIL LEVEL Mark  
C—Level Plugs

1. Turn wheel until OIL LEVEL mark (B) on final drives (both sides) is horizontal.
2. Remove level plugs (C). Oil level must be with the plug bore.
3. If level is low, add specified oil. See Front-Wheel

Drive Axle Oil in Other Lubricants (section 200E) in this manual.

4. Reinstall level plugs (C) and tighten to the specification.

### Specification

Level Plug (C)—Torque. . . . . 60 N·m  
44 lb·ft

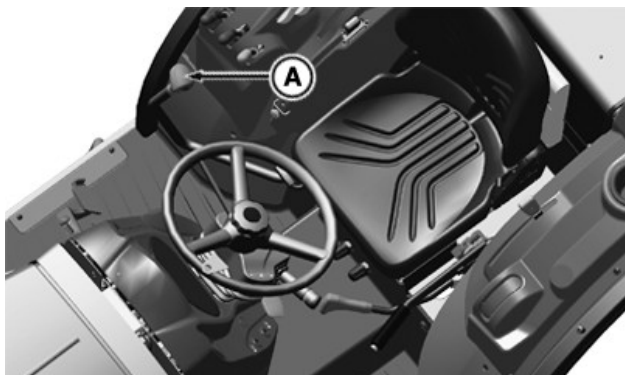
**NOTE:** Change oil in the axle housing and final drives after the first 100 hours of operation. Then replace after every 1500 hours of operation or once every 2 years, whichever occurs first.

RA84036,00010D3-19-03AUG17

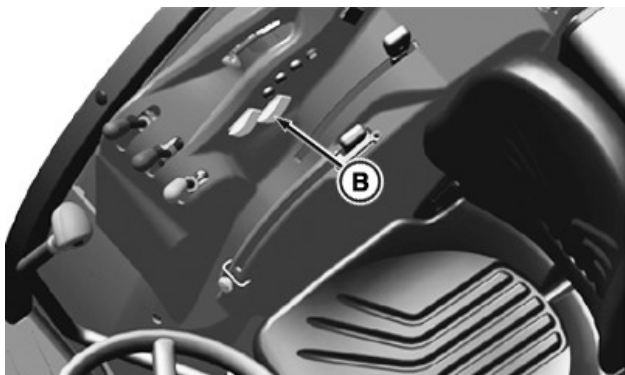
## Check Neutral Start System – 24/12 Transmission

When the key switch is turned, start the engine only if the gear-shift lever (A) is in neutral position and PTO switch (B) is in disengaged position.

**CAUTION:** If starting motor starts engine in one or both of the following steps, have the neutral start system repaired by your authorized dealer.



PY34420—UN—15NOV16



PY34421—UN—15NOV16

A—Gear-Shift Lever  
B—PTO Switch

1. Move gear-shift lever (A) out of neutral and turn the key switch to start position. Starting motor must NOT start engine.

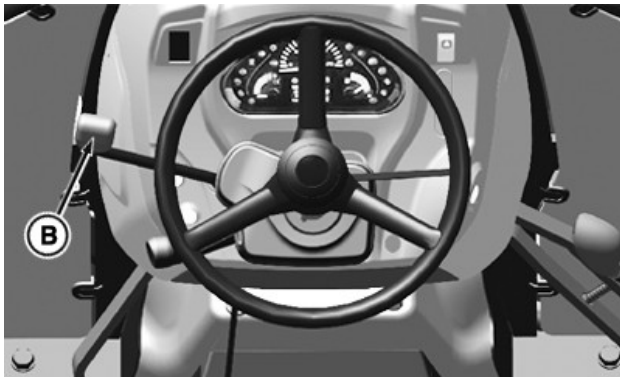
- Engage PTO switch (B) and turn the key switch to start position. Starting motor must NOT start engine.

RA84036,0000FEA-19-11JUL17

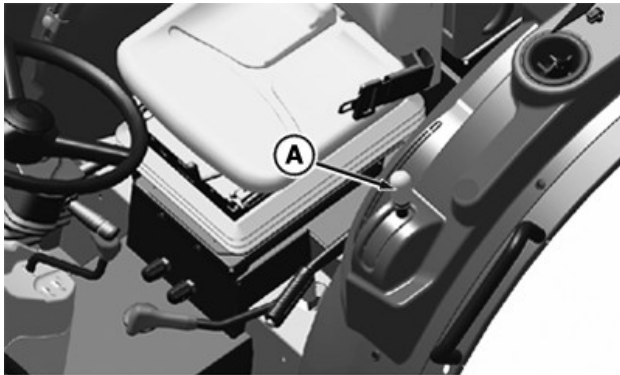
## Check Neutral Start System – 12/12 and 24/24 Transmission

When the key switch is turned, start the engine only if the reverser lever (B) is in neutral position and PTO lever (A) is disengaged.

**CAUTION:** If starting motor starts engine in one or both of the following steps, have the neutral start system repaired by your authorized dealer.



PY34422—UN—15NOV16



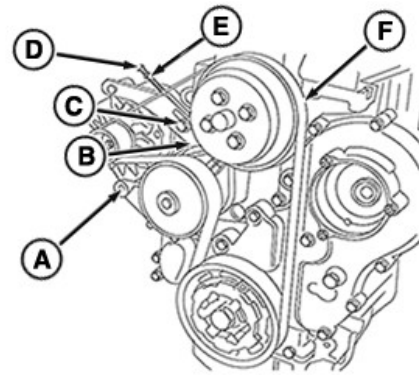
PY34423—UN—15NOV16

A—PTO Lever  
B—Reverser Lever

- Move reverser lever (B) out of neutral and turn the key switch to start position. Starting motor must NOT start engine.
- Engage PTO lever (A) and turn the key switch to start position. Starting motor must NOT start engine.

RA84036,0000FEB-19-11JUL17

## Check Belt Wear and Belt Tension



PY34424—UN—15NOV16

A—Nut  
B—Holder  
C—Bolt  
D—Screw  
E—Locknut  
F—Belt

- Remove the bolt (C).
- Loosen the locknut (E).
- Remove nut (A).
- Screw the screw (D) until the end of the oblong holder (B) opening is in contact with the screw (C).
- Check the condition and tension of the belt (F).
- Once the belt tension is reached, tighten the mounting bolt (C), the locknut (E), and the nut (A).

**NOTE:** For the value of belt tension, refer to relevant CTM (Component Technical Manual).

RA84036,00010D4-19-03AUG17

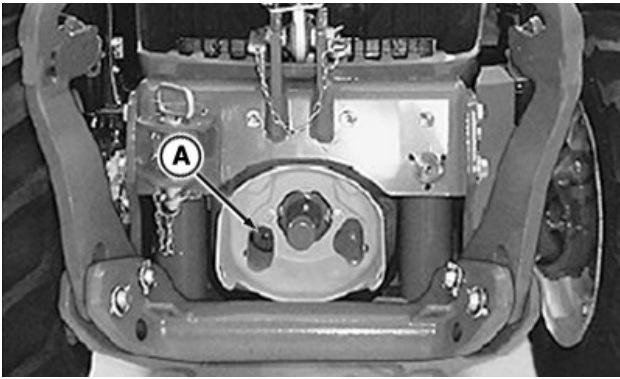
## Check Torque of Drawbar Attaching Screws

Check all parts for wear and damage. Check torque of attaching screws. Let your authorized dealer perform this service.

RA84036,0000FED-19-11JUL17



## Check Front PTO Oil Level



A—Cap

1. Unscrew the cap (A).
2. Check the oil level. Oil should be up to the lip of the aperture. Top up if necessary.
3. Retighten the cap (A).

| Oil Type                             | Oil Quantity     | Ordering Information                                |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| John Deere HD Synthetic Transmission | 0.75 L (0.2 gal) | TY26391 (22.7 L (6 gal))<br>TY26392 (3.8 L (1 gal)) |

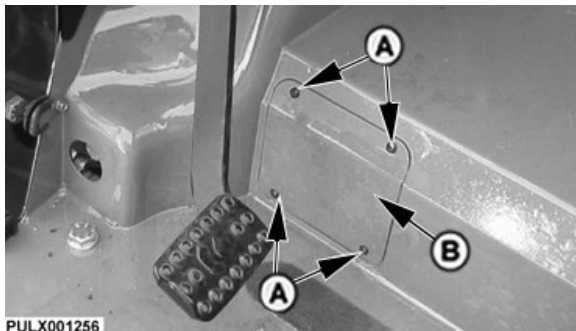
RA84036,00010D5-19-11AUG17

C—Cable  
D—Yoke  
E—Pin  
F—Clutch Lever  
G—Lock Nut

1. To check and adjust, unscrew screws (A) and remove cover (B).
2. Disconnect the linkage.
3. Move up the clutch lever (F) all the way.
4. Turn yoke (D) until the holes in yoke and clutch lever (F) are aligned.
5. Check if pin (E) can be inserted in the holes.
6. Connect clutch lever (F) and yoke (D) using pin (E) and lock nut (G).
7. Depress the clutch pedal 10 times.
8. Release lock nut on pin (E).
9. Repeat steps 3 through 5.
10. Turn yoke (D) counterclockwise by 2 ½ turns to move clutch lever (F) towards the right.
11. Connect clutch lever (F) and yoke (D) using pin (E) and lock nut (G).
12. Select a gear and make sure that clutch does not drag.
13. Adjustment is complete if step 13 is OK. If not, repeat steps 9 through 13 turning yoke (D) by 2 turns.

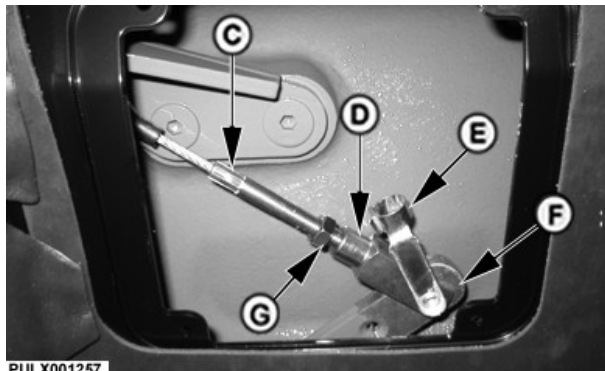
RA84036,00010D6-19-03AUG17

## Check Clutch Pedal Free Travel



PULX001256

PULX001256—UN—22JAN09

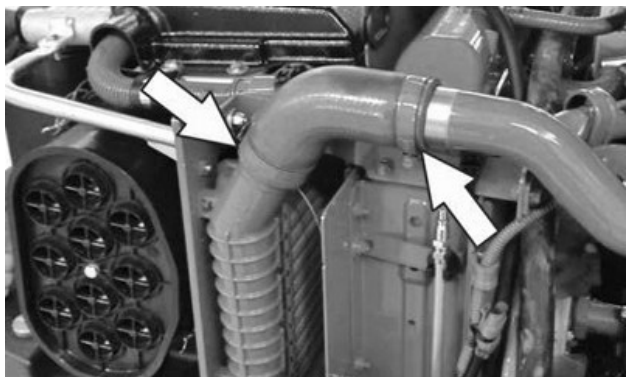


PULX001257

PULX001257—UN—22JAN09

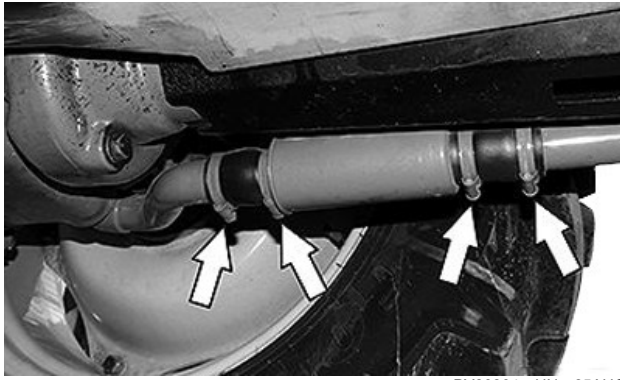
A—Screws  
B—Cover

## Check Hoses and Hose Clamps



PY28263—UN—25AUG16





PY28264—UN—25AUG16

Check hose clamps of the following systems for tightness:

- Air cleaner to engine intake or turbocharger
- Cooling system
- Hydraulic system
- Fuel system

Check all hoses for cracks, which could cause leaks or failure. Replace as necessary.

RA84036,00010D7-19-03AUG17

## Check Components of Drawbar and Trailer Hitches

Perform functional check. Check all components for wear and damage.

OULXBER,0002901-19-21DEC15

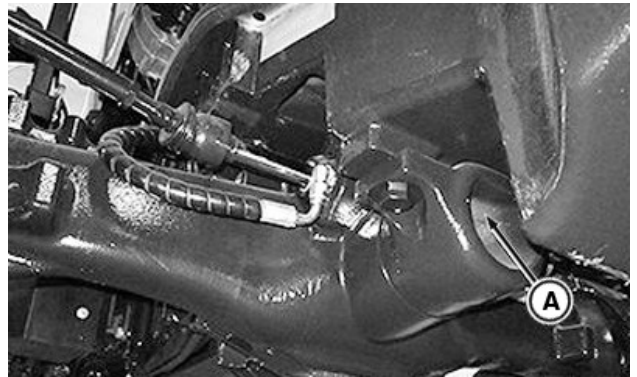
## Check Engine Idle Speeds

| Engine Idle Speeds |               |
|--------------------|---------------|
| Slow idle          | 800—900 rpm   |
| Fast idle          | 2400—2500 rpm |

**NOTE:** If idle speeds are not correct, contact your John Deere dealer.

RA84036,00010D8-19-18JUL18

## Check and Lubricate Front Axle Pivot Pin



PY28272—UN—25AUG16

### A—Pivot Pin

Ask your John Deere dealer to check the front axle pivot pin (A) for correct end play.

RA84036,0000FF2-19-11JUL17

## Check the Seat Belt (If Equipped)

Replace entire seat belt if mounting hardware, buckle, belt, or retractor show signs of damage.

Inspect seat belt and mounting hardware at least once a year. Look for signs of loose hardware or belt damage, such as cuts, fraying, extreme or unusual wear, discoloration, or abrasion. Replace the belt system only with replacement parts approved for your machine. Contact your John Deere dealer if the belt needs to be changed.

RA84036,00010D9-19-03AUG17

## Check Condition of Diesel Engine Coolant

John Deere Cool-Gard™ II Premix and Cool-Gard™ II Concentrate are maintenance free coolants for up to 6 years or 6000 hours of operation, provided that the cooling system is topped off using only John Deere Cool-Gard™ II Premix. Test the coolant condition annually with coolant test strips designed for use with John Deere Cool-Gard™ II coolants. If the test strip chart indicates that additive is required, add John Deere Cool-Gard™ II Coolant Extender as directed.

RA84036,00010DA-19-03AUG17

## Radiator Pressure Cap Check

Ask your authorized dealer to perform this service.

OULXBER,0002911-19-21DEC15

*Cool-Gard is a trademark of Deere & Company*

## Inspect Hydraulic Hoses

**IMPORTANT:** Check hydraulic hoses regularly – at least once a year – for leaks, kinks, cuts, tears, rubbing, bulges, corrosion, exposed fabric, and other signs of wear and damage.

Replace worn or damaged hoses immediately.

Replacement hoses are available from your John Deere dealer.

---

RA84036,00010DB-19-03AUG17

## Inspect Alternator

Ask your authorized dealer to perform this service.

---

OULXBER,000290E-19-21DEC15

# Service — Change

## Change Engine Oil and Replace Oil Filter



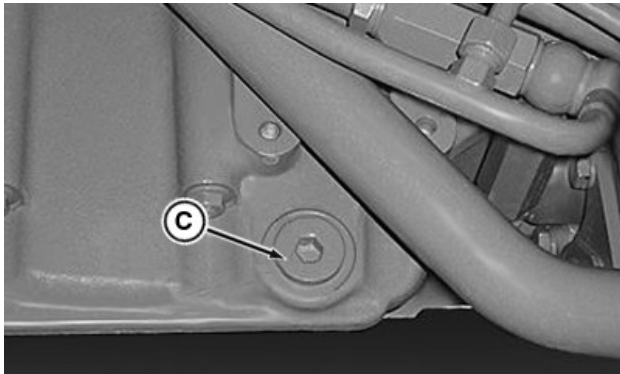
TS281—UN—15APR13

Perform oil change when the oil is warm. Stop the engine and remove the ignition key.

**CAUTION:** Avoid burns due to HOT oil. Wear gloves when draining oil.

**CAUTION:** Do not perform the oil change while the oil is hot as there is the risk of injury.

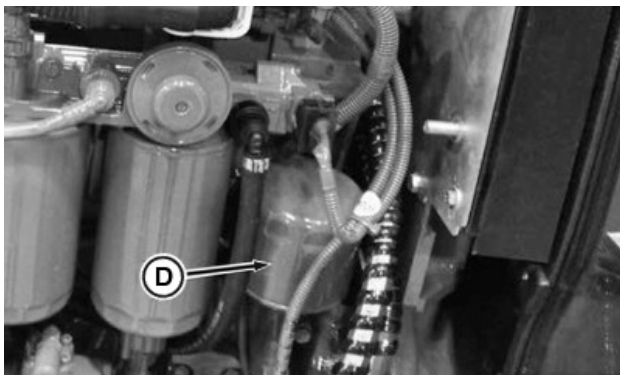
**IMPORTANT:** Use oil with a viscosity suitable for the relevant season.



PY28257—UN—25AUG16

C—Drain Plug

1. Remove the two oil drain plugs (C) on both sides of engine and drain oil. Trap oil in a suitable container.

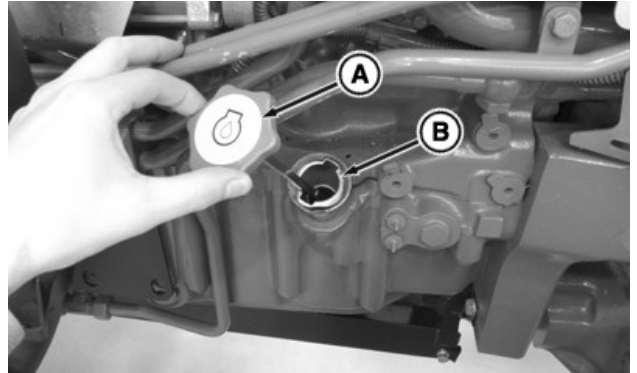


PY28258—UN—25AUG16

D—Engine Oil Filter

2. Open hood and unscrew engine oil filter (D).

3. Apply a film of oil on the gasket before installing the new filter. Hand tighten the oil filter plus 1/2 turn.
4. Install and tighten drain plugs (use new seal rings).



PY42821—UN—02JUL17

A—Dipstick  
B—Filler Neck

5. Fill up with specified oil quantity through filler neck (B).
6. Close hood, run engine for short time, and check for leaks at the filter base and drain plugs.
7. Stop engine, wait 15 minutes, and then recheck oil level.
8. Remove dipstick (A), wipe clean, and reinsert it fully. Remove dipstick once again and check oil level.
9. The oil must be up the XXX mark on the dipstick (A). If necessary, top up with oil.

RA84036,000108B-19-27JUL18

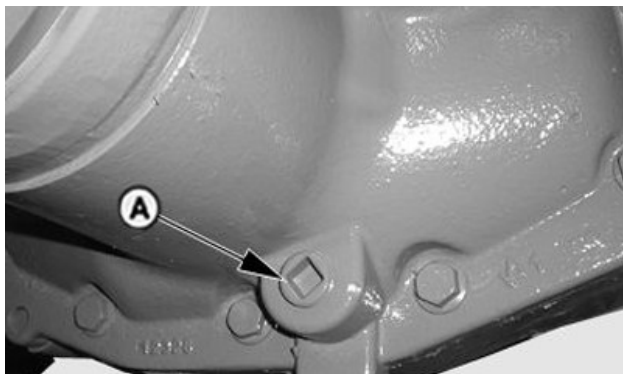
## Changing Oil in Front-Wheel Drive Axle

Replace oil of the axle housing and final drives after the first 100 hours of operation. Then replace after every 1500 hours of operation or once every 2 years, whichever occurs first. Always use a transmission oil listed in the Fuel, Lubricants, Hydraulic Oil, and Coolant section, in this manual.

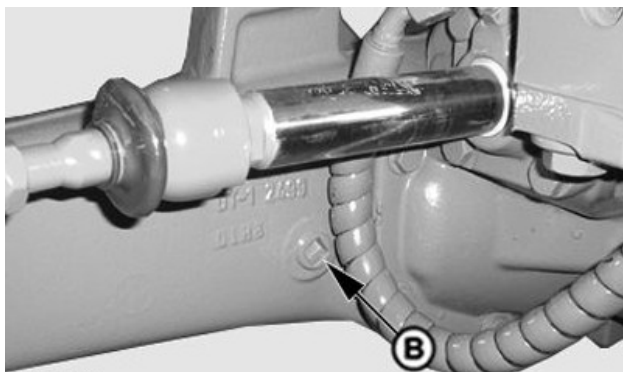
Always drain oil while it is still warm such as immediately after a prolonged period of operation.

RA84036,000108C-19-31JUL17

## Change Oil in Front-Wheel Drive Axle Housing



PY28273—UN—25AUG16



PY28274—UN—25AUG16

**A—Drain Plug**  
**B—Oil Level/Filler Plug**

1. Remove drain plug (A) and drain oil into a suitable container.
2. Reinstall drain plug (A) and tighten to specified torque.

### Specification

Drain Plug—Torque. . . . . 70 N·m  
52 lb·ft

3. Remove oil level/filler plug (B).
4. Refill with John Deere Hy-Gard™ oil; see “Front-Wheel Drive Axle Oil” in Section 200E. Oil level should be with the plug bore.
5. Reinstall plug (B) and tighten to the specification.

### Specification

Drain Plug—Torque. . . . . 70 N·m (52 lb·ft)

For capacities, see Capacities in Specifications (section 500A) in this manual.

RA84036,0000FF4-19-31JUL17

## Change Oil in Front-Wheel Drive Final Drives



PY28275—UN—25AUG16

**A—Oil Level Mark**  
**B—Drain Plug**

1. Position the tractor on level ground and ensure correct oil levels when refilling.
2. Turn wheel until drain plug (B) is at the bottom. Remove drain plug and drain oil into a suitable container.
3. Turn the wheel until OIL LEVEL mark (A) is horizontal.
4. Refill with John Deere Hy-Gard™ oil; see Front-Wheel Drive Axle Oil in Section 200E. Check oil level is with the plug bore.
5. Reinstall drain plug (B) and tighten to the specification.

### Specification

Drain Plug—Torque. . . . . 60 N·m  
44 lb·ft

Repeat steps for the other side.

**IMPORTANT: Recheck oil level after 30 minutes. Add oil as needed.**

For capacities, see Capacities in Specifications (section 500A) in this manual.

RA84036,0000FF5-19-10AUG17

## Change Brake System Oil

Have your authorized dealer perform all brake system service.

RA84036,000108D-19-31JUL17

## Change Engine Coolant

Have engine cooling system drained, flushed, and refilled by your authorized dealer.

RA84036,000108E-19-31JUL17

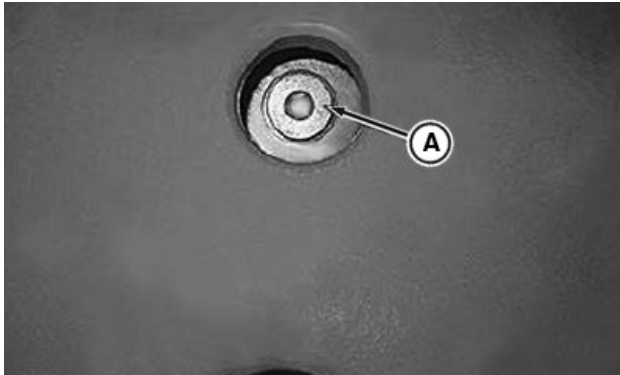
## Change Cooling System Coolant

Ask your authorized dealer to perform this service.

OULXBER,000290B-19-21DEC15

## Change Oil and Replace Oil Filter of Front PTO

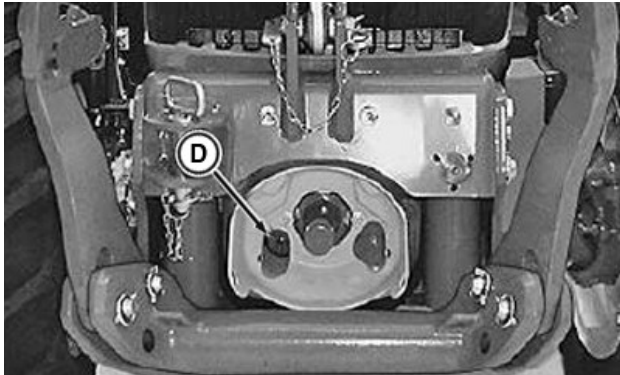
1. Place the tractor on a flat, horizontal surface.
2. Apply the parking brake and stop the engine.
3. Remove key from the key switch.



PY28269—UN—25AUG16

A—Drain Plug

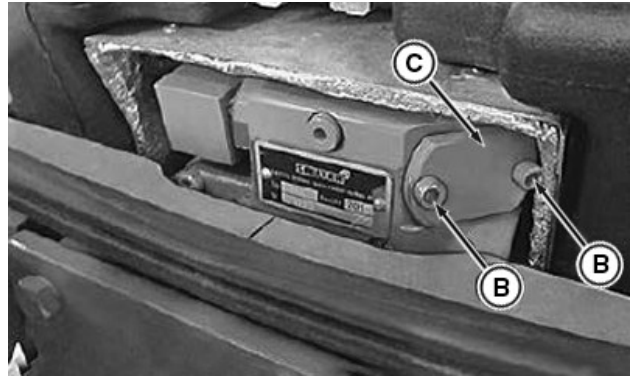
4. Place a suitable container under the drain plug (A).



PY28271—UN—25AUG16

D—Cap

5. Unscrew the cap (D).
6. Once all the oil has drained out, reinstall the plug (A).



PY28270—UN—25AUG16

B—Bolts (2 used)  
C—Cover

7. Unscrew bolts (B) and remove cover (C). Trap oil.
8. Pull out and replace the oil filter.
9. Replace the O-ring.
10. Reinstall assembly by performing the removal operations in reverse order.
11. Fill fresh oil into front PTO by cap (D) to the lip of the aperture.
12. Start the engine and let it run for a few minutes.
13. Stop the engine.
14. Check the oil level: It should be up to the lip of the cap (D) and top up if necessary.

| Oil Type                             | Oil Quantity                                               | Ordering Information                                |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| John Deere HD Synthetic Transmission | 75 L (0.2 gal) Always check level as explained in step 14. | TY26391 (22.7 L (6 gal))<br>TY26392 (3.8 L (1 gal)) |

RA84036,000108F-19-31JUL18

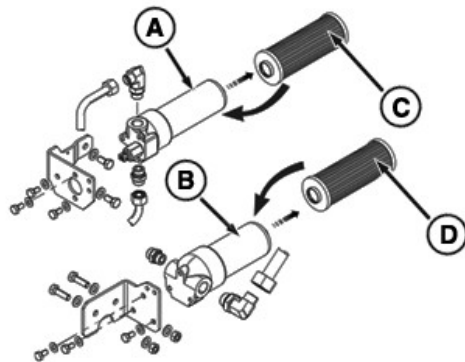
## Replace Transmission/Hydraulic Oil Filter Cartridge (First and Second Pump)

**CAUTION:** Do not perform the oil change while the oil is hot, as there is the risk of injury.

**CAUTION:** Before working on hydraulic oil filters, ensure that the hydraulic oil is cold. Wear impervious, protective gloves. There is a risk of burns, injuries, and/or health problems.



TS281—UN—15APR13



PY34430—UN—16NOV16

- A—Hydraulic Filter Bowls
- B—Hydraulic Filter Bowls
- C—Filter Cartridges
- D—Filter Cartridges

1. Disconnect the battery. See **Battery Cut-Off Switch (If Equipped)** in Service — Electrical System (section 220B) in this manual.
2. Arrange a suitable container for collecting the hydraulic oil.
3. Unscrew the hydraulic filter bowls (A) and (B) using a filter wrench.
4. Remove the filter cartridges (C) and (D).
5. Properly clean the filter bowls (A) and (B) and their seats.
6. Apply a film of oil on the gaskets.
7. Install new filter cartridges (C) and (D).
8. Refit the filter bowls (A) and (B), and tighten to the specification.

#### Specification

Filter Bowls (A) and (B)—Torque . . . . . 70 N·m  
51.62 lb·ft

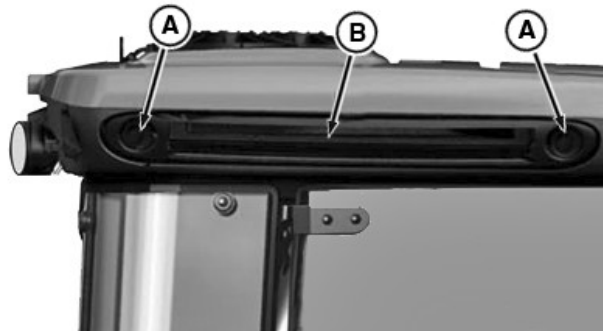
9. Restore the transmission oil level with proper oil. See **Capacities** in Specifications (section 500A) and **Transmission and Hydraulic Oil** in Other Lubricants (section 200E) in this manual.
10. Reconnect the Battery. See **Battery Cut-Off Switch (If Equipped)** in Service — Electrical System (section 220B) in this manual.

11. Run the engine for several seconds.
12. Check the hydraulic oil level. See **Check Transmission/Hydraulic System Oil Level** in Service — Checks (section 220D) in this manual.
13. Check for leaks.

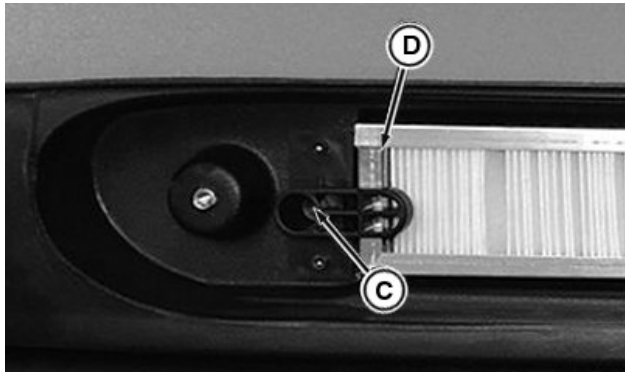
RA84036,0000FF7-19-12JUL18

## Replace Cab Air Filters

**IMPORTANT:** The cab air filters do not protect against inhaling harmful pesticides. If pesticide-use instructions require respiratory protection, wear an appropriate respirator inside the cab.



PY28284—UN—25AUG16



PY28285—UN—25AUG16

- A—Screws
- B—Filter Cover
- C—Lever
- D—Cab Air Filter Element

Replace cab air filters when changing the engine primary filter element (after 1500 hours of operation or 2 years, whichever comes first).

1. Remove screws (A) and filter cover (B).
2. On both ends of the filter, turn lever (C) upwards.
3. Remove the cab air filter element (D) and replace it with a new one.

RA84036,0000FF8-19-01AUG17

## Replace Diesel Particulate Filter

Ask your authorized dealer to perform this service.

OULXBER,0002909-19-21DEC15

## Replace Alternator Drive Belt

Ask your authorized dealer to perform this service.

OULXBER,000290D-19-21DEC15

## Replace Water Pump

Ask your authorized dealer to perform this service.

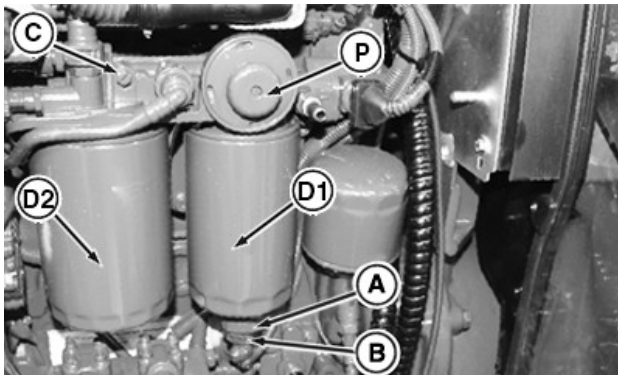
OULXBER,000290F-19-21DEC15

## Replace Fuel Filter

**CAUTION:** Before starting work, make sure that the engine is cold.

**CAUTION:** Handle fuel with care, it is highly flammable. Never perform work on the fuel system while smoking, or next to open flames or sparks.

1. Disconnect the Battery. See Battery Cut-Off Switch (If Equipped) in Service — Electrical System (section 220B) in this manual.
2. Open the hood and remove the left-hand engine side panel.



PY37718—UN—31JUL18

A—Connector  
B—Water-in-Fuel Sensor  
C—Bleed Screw  
D1—Fuel Prefilter  
D2—Fuel Filter  
P—Hand Primer

3. Remove connector (A).
4. Position a suitable container under the water-in-fuel sensor (B) and collect the draining fuel.
5. Unscrew the water-in-fuel sensor (B) and the bleed screw (C).

**IMPORTANT:** Do not allow draining fuel to soil the drive belt or the environment.

6. Unscrew the fuel prefilter (D1) and fuel filter (D2) cartridges.
7. Clean the gasket seat on the support and slightly oil the gasket on the new fuel filter.
8. Screw the new fuel filter cartridges (D1) and (D2) on their seats and hand-tighten them. Make sure that the gaskets are correctly seated.

Tighten to the specification.

### Specification

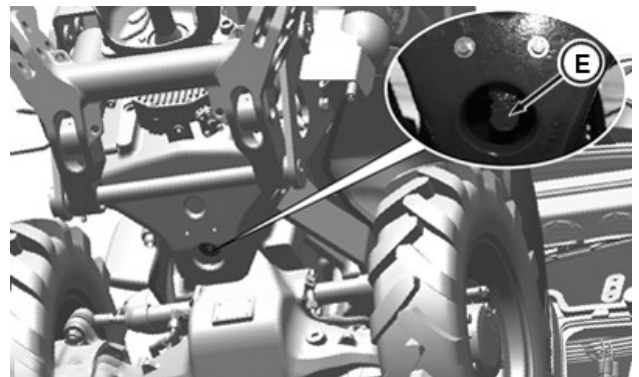
Fuel Filter Cartridges (D1) and  
(D2)—Torque. . . . . 20 N·m  
14.75 lb·ft

9. Retighten water-in-fuel sensor (B) to the specification (or by hand).

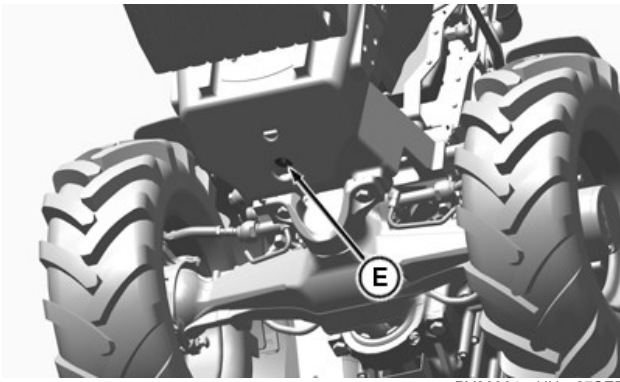
### Specification

Water-in-Fuel Sensor  
(B)—Torque. . . . .  $1.8 \pm 0.65$  N·m  
1.32 lb·ft

10. Operate the hand primer (P) on the fuel transfer pump until fuel appears at the bleed screw (C).
11. Tighten the bleed screw (C) after air has been removed from the system.
12. Connect the connector (A).
13. Connect the Battery. See Battery Cut-Off Switch (If Equipped) in Service — Electrical System (section 220B) in this manual.
14. Start the engine and let it run at idle for a few minutes to eliminate any residual air. Check fuel system for leaks.



PY28259—UN—28SEP16



PY28364—UN—27SEP16

5GL Tractor Models

#### E—Fuel Tank Drain Screw

15. If water is present in the fuel prefilter (D1), arrange a suitable container to collect the fuel. Open the drain screw (E) and drain the accumulated moisture and sediment from the fuel tank.
16. After having drained off any water deposits, retighten the drain screw (E) to the specification.

#### Specification

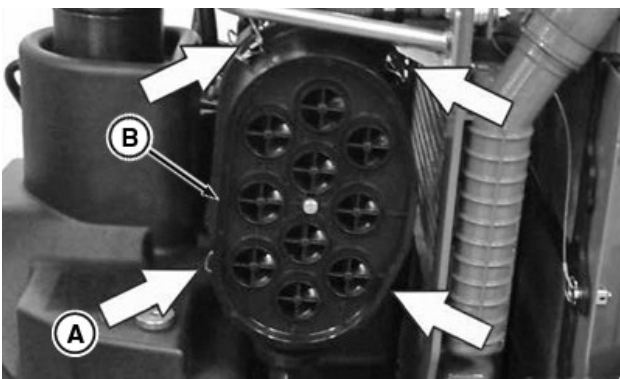
Drain Screw (E)—Torque. . . . . 30 N·m  
22.12 lb·ft

17. Install the left-hand engine side panel and close the hood.

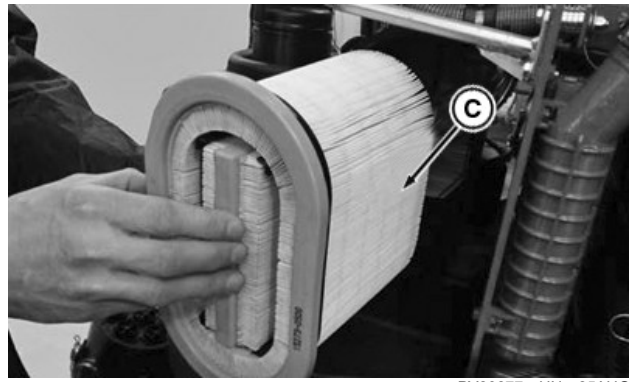
RA84036,0000FF9-19-31JUL18

## Replace and Clean Engine Air Filter

**IMPORTANT:** Always run the engine with the primary filter element.



PY28276—UN—25AUG16

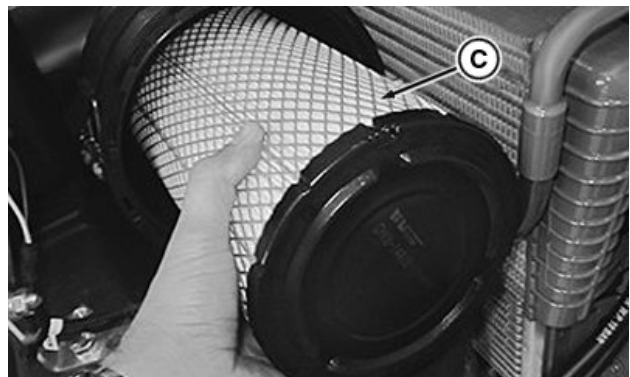


PY28277—UN—25AUG16



PY28278—UN—25AUG16

(5GL)



PY28279—UN—25AUG16

(5GL)

- A—Latch
- B—Cover
- C—Primary Filter Element

If the air cleaner, indicator light comes on during operation, remove, and clean the primary filter element (C).

The service interval can be extended briefly, for example, until the next suitable opportunity. Provided the filter is serviced properly, this service is not adversely affecting the performance.

The primary filter element (C) can be cleaned up to 5 times. Thereafter, **it must be replaced** after 1500 hours of operation or 2 years, whichever comes first.

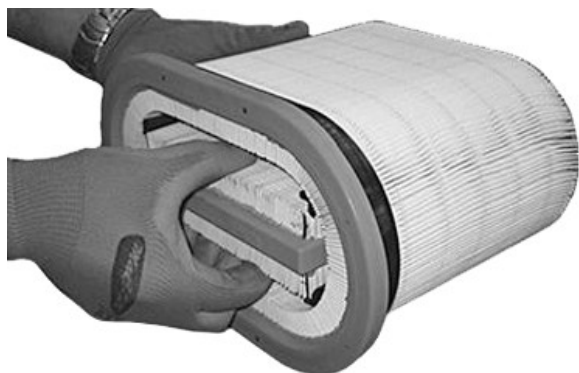
1. Open the hood and release latches (A). Remove cover (B).



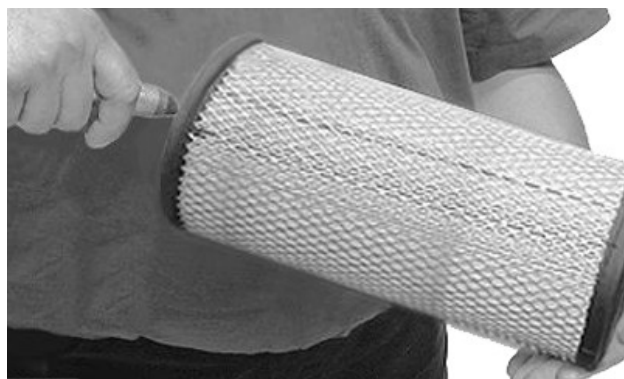
2. Pull the primary filter element (C) out of the filter housing.
3. Install in reverse order.
4. Put on cover (B) and engage latch (A).

**IMPORTANT: Never close the hood or start the engine if the filter is locked securely.**

#### Cleaning a Dusty Filter Element



PY28280—UN—25AUG16  
(5GV, 5GN, 5GF)



PY28281—UN—25AUG16  
(5GL)

If tapping element does not remove dust, blow out the dust with compressed air. This procedure is performed by inserting nozzle inside the element and blowing from the inside of the filter to the outside.

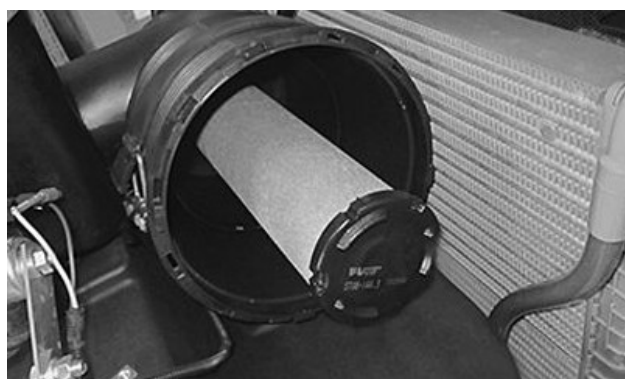
Pressure must not exceed 600 kPa (6 bar) (90 psi).

Replace element if air filter, indicator light continues glowing after the element has been cleaned.

#### Secondary (Safety) Filter Element



PY28282—UN—25AUG16  
(5GV, 5GN, 5GF)



PY28283—UN—25AUG16  
(5GL)

This filter element must be changed if it becomes damaged. Change it at every fifth change of the air filter primary filter element, and at the latest after 1500 hours of operation.

**IMPORTANT: Always replace secondary (safety) filter element, do not attempt to clean it.**

MS76789.0000633-19-06OCT18

#### Replace Transmission/Hydraulic Oil Filter Cartridge (Third Pump)

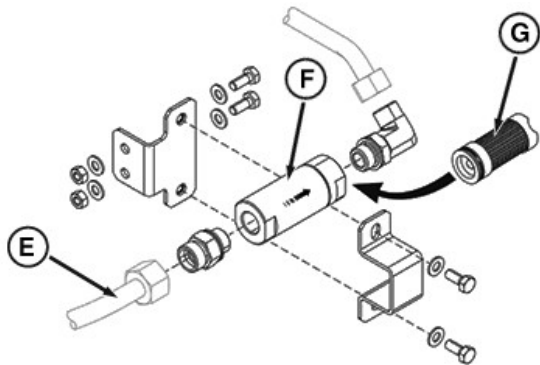
**CAUTION:** Do not perform the oil change while the oil is hot, as there is the risk of injury.

**CAUTION:** Before working on hydraulic oil filters, ensure that the hydraulic oil is cold. Wear impervious, protective gloves. Otherwise there is a risk of burns, injuries, and/or health problems.



TS281—UN—15APR13

1. Disconnect the battery. See **Battery Cut-Off Switch (If Equipped)** in Service — Electrical System (section 220B) in this manual.
2. Arrange a suitable container for collecting the hydraulic oil.



PY33430—UN—20OCT16

E—Oil Pipe  
F—Filter Cap  
G—Filter Cartridge

3. Disconnect the oil pipe (E).
4. Unscrew the filter cap (F).
5. Remove the filter cartridge (G).
6. Properly clean the filter cap (F) and its seat.
7. Apply a film of oil on the gasket.
8. Install new filter cartridge (G).
9. Refit the filter cap (F) and tighten to the specification.

#### Specification

Filter Cap (F)—Torque. . . . . 70 N·m  
51.62 lb·ft

10. Reconnect the oil pipe (E).
11. Restore the transmission oil level with proper oil. See **Capacities** in Specifications (section 500A) and **Transmission and Hydraulic Oil** in Other Lubricants (section 200E) in this manual.
12. Reconnect the battery. See **Battery Cut-Off Switch (If Equipped)** in Service — Electrical System (section 220B) in this manual.

13. Run the engine for several seconds.
14. Check the hydraulic oil level. See **Check Transmission/Hydraulic System Oil Level** in Service — Checks (section 220D) in this manual.
15. Check for leaks.

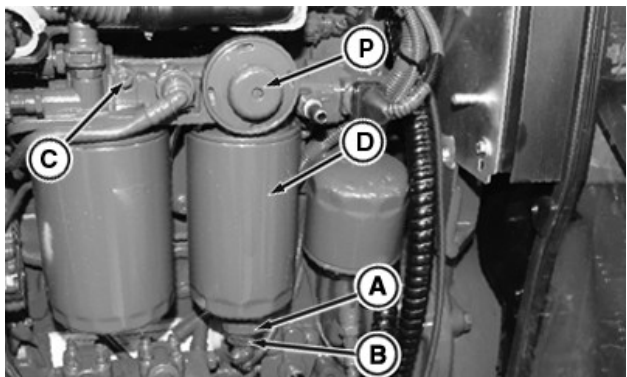
RA84036,0001599-19-12JUL18

## Drain Water and Sediment from Fuel Filter

**CAUTION:** Before starting work, make sure that the engine is cold.

**CAUTION:** Handle fuel with care, it is highly flammable. Never perform work on the fuel system while smoking, or next to open flames or sparks.

1. Disconnect Battery. See **Battery Cut-Off Switch (If Equipped)** in Service — Electrical System (section 220B) in this manual.
2. Open the hood and remove the left-hand side panel



PY37719—UN—01AUG18

A—Water-in-Fuel Sensor  
B—Connector  
C—Bleed Screw  
D—Fuel Prefilter  
P—Hand Primer

3. Remove the connector (B).
4. Position a suitable container under the water-in-fuel sensor (A) for collecting the draining fuel.
5. Unscrew the bleed screw (C) and the water-in-fuel sensor (A) for draining the liquids.

**IMPORTANT:** Do not allow draining fuel to soil the drive belt or the environment.

6. Retighten water-in-fuel sensor (A) to the specification as soon as fuel and any water and sediment deposits have drained out.

### Specification

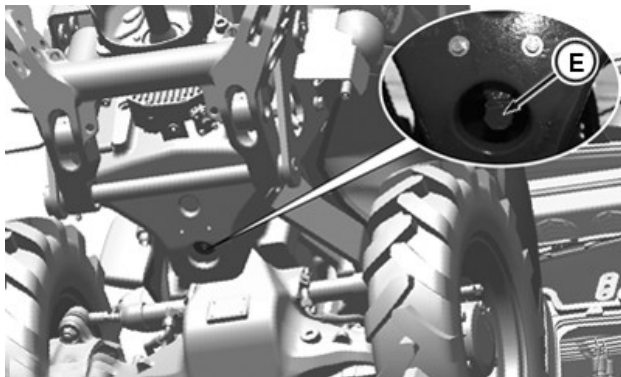
|                      |                                                     |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Water-in-Fuel Sensor |                                                     |
| (A)—Torque. . . . .  | $1.8 \pm 0.65 \text{ N}\cdot\text{m}$<br>1.32 lb·ft |

7. Operate the hand primer (P) on the fuel transfer pump until fuel appears at the bleed screw (C).
8. Tighten the bleed screw (C) after air has been removed from the system.
9. Reconnect the connector (B).
10. Connect Battery. See **Battery Cut-Off Switch (If Equipped)** in Service — Electrical System (section 220B) in this manual.
11. Start the engine and let it run at idle for a few minutes to eliminate any residual air. Check fuel system for leaks.
12. Install the left-hand side panel and close the hood.

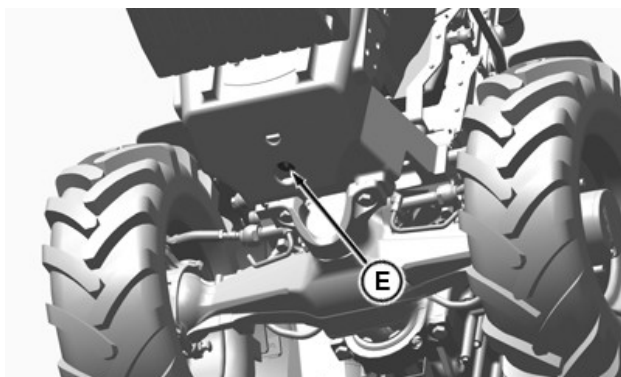
RA84036,0000FFC-19-01AUG18

## Drain Water and Sediment from Fuel Tank

**CAUTION:** Handle fuel with care, it is highly flammable. Never perform work on the fuel system while smoking, or next to open flames or sparks.



PY28259—UN—28SEP16



PY28364—UN—27SEP16

5GL Tractor Model

E—Drain Screw

Arrange a suitable container for collecting the draining fuel. Open the drain screw (E) and drain accumulated moisture and sediment from the fuel tank.

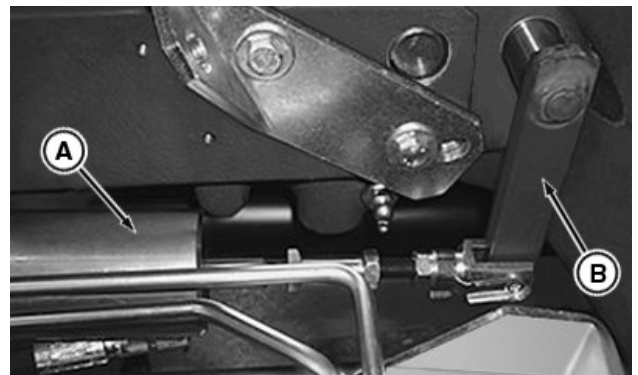
After draining off any water deposits, retighten drain screw (E) to the specification.

### Specification

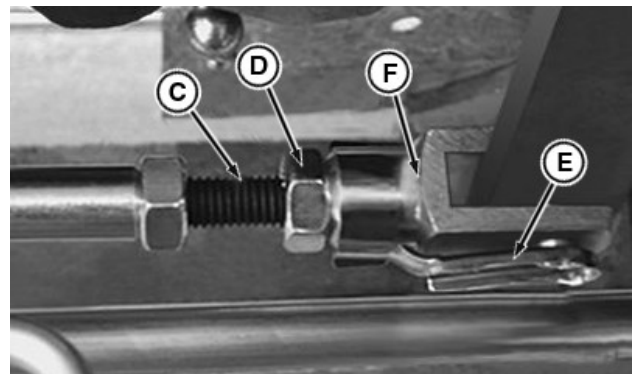
|                             |                       |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Drain Screw—Torque. . . . . | 30 N·m<br>22.12 lb·ft |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|

RA84036,0000FFD-19-01AUG18

## Adjust PTO Clutch Linkage



PY28260—UN—25AUG16



PY28261—UN—25AUG16

A—Actuator  
B—PTO lever  
C—Rod  
D—Lock Nut  
E—Clip Pin  
F—Yoke

1. Loosen the nut (D).
2. Remove the pin (E) from the yoke (F).
3. Move the PTO lever (B) to the left until it meets the stroke end position (PTO bearing is in contact with the PTO clutch fingers).
4. Keep the PTO lever (B) in position and turn the yoke (F) so that the hole of the yoke (F) is aligned with the one of the PTO lever (B).

Starting from this point, turn the yoke (F) by 1.5 rotations to extend the rod (C).

5. Match the PTO lever (B) and the yoke (F) with the pin (E) and tighten the nut (D).

---

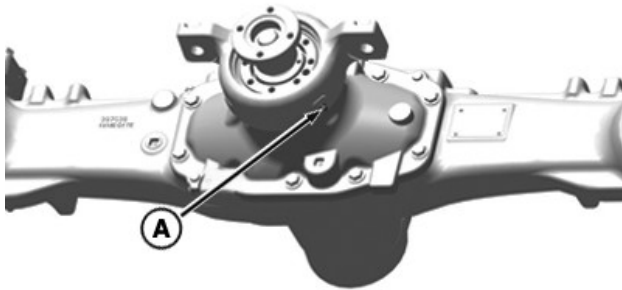
RA84036,0000FFE-19-01AUG17

# Service — Lubrication

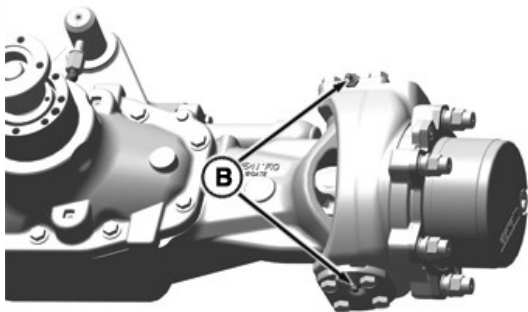
## Lubricate Front-Wheel Drive Axle

Apply several shots of multipurpose grease to the grease fitting (A), (B), (C), and (D).

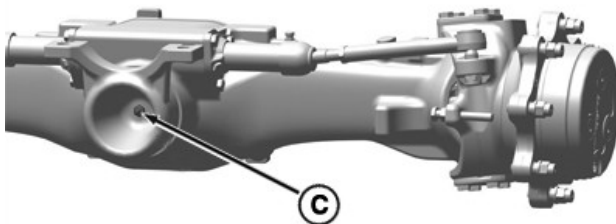
RA84036,0000FFF-19-01AUG17



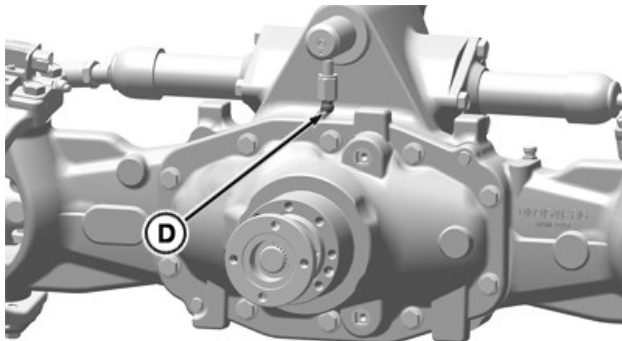
PY34404—UN—15NOV16



PY34405—UN—15NOV16



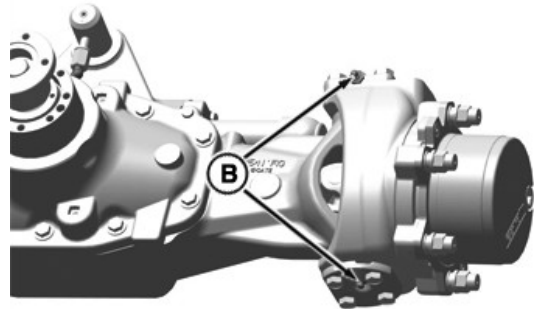
PY34406—UN—15NOV16



PY34407—UN—15NOV16

A—Grease Fitting  
B—Grease Fitting  
C—Grease Fitting  
D—Grease Fitting

## Lubricate Front Axle King Pins



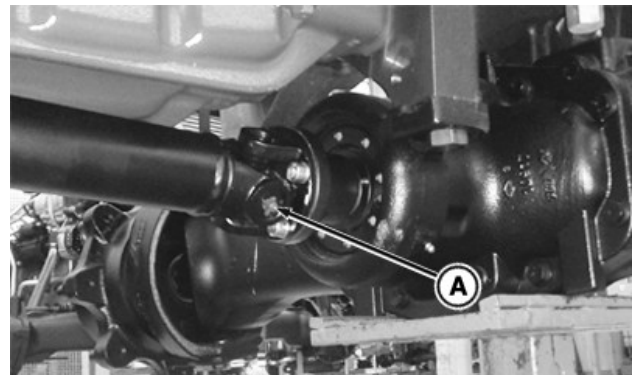
PY34405—UN—15NOV16

### B—Fitting

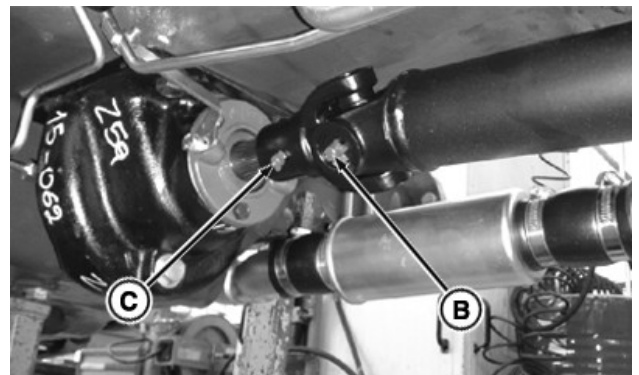
On tractors equipped with the front-wheel drive axle, apply several shots of multi-purpose grease to upper and lower front axle king pin fittings (B).

RA84036,0001000-19-01AUG17

## Lubricate 4WD Shaft



PY34408—UN—15NOV16



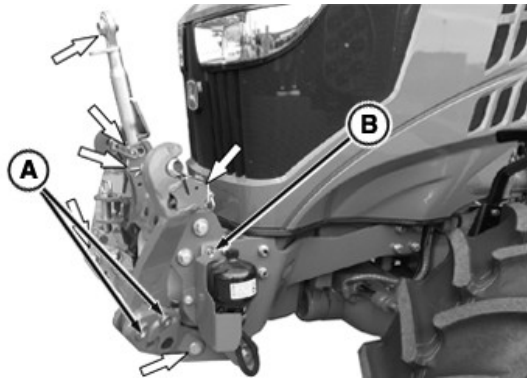
PY34409—UN—15NOV16

A—Grease Fitting  
B—Grease Fitting  
C—Grease Fitting

On tractors equipped with the front wheel drive axle, apply several shots of multi-purpose grease to grease fittings (A), (B), and (C).

RA84036,0001001-19-01AUG17

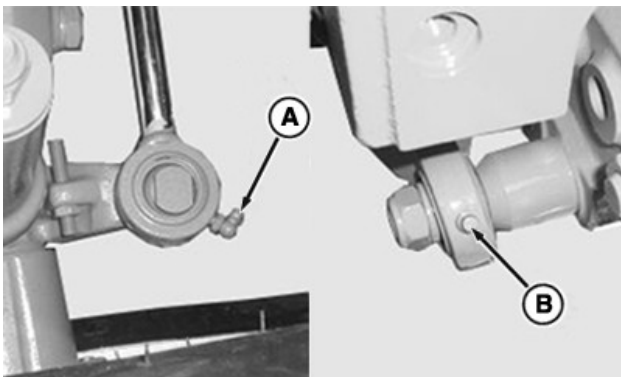
## Lubricate Front Hitch King Pins



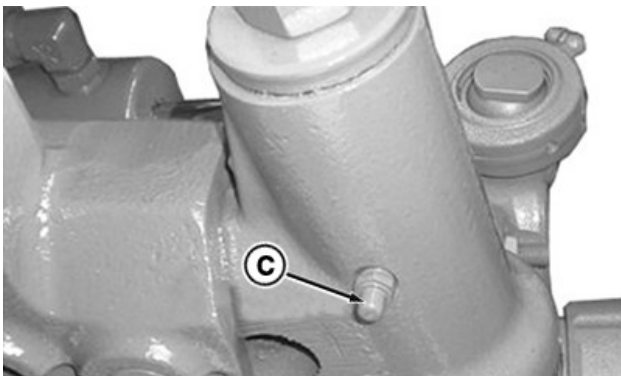
PY34410—UN—15NOV16

A—Greasing Points  
B—Greasing Points

On tractors equipped with the front hitch, apply several shots of multi-purpose grease to greasing points (A) and (B). Apply several shots of multi-purpose grease to all other pins.



PY34411—UN—15NOV16



PY34412—UN—15NOV16

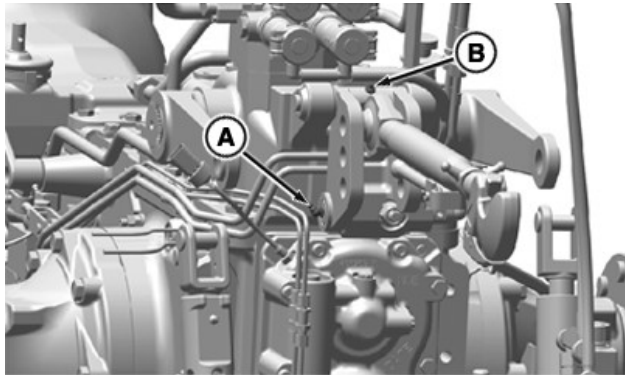
A—Fitting  
B—Fitting  
C—Fitting

On tractors equipped with the adjustable front axle,

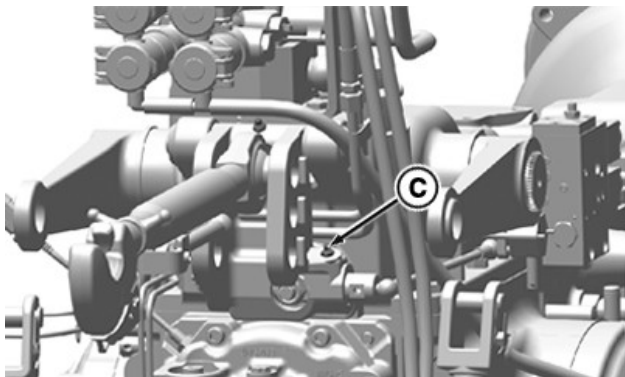
apply several shots of multi-purpose grease to fittings (A), (B), and (C).

RA84036,0001002-19-01AUG17

## Lubricate 3-Point Hitch



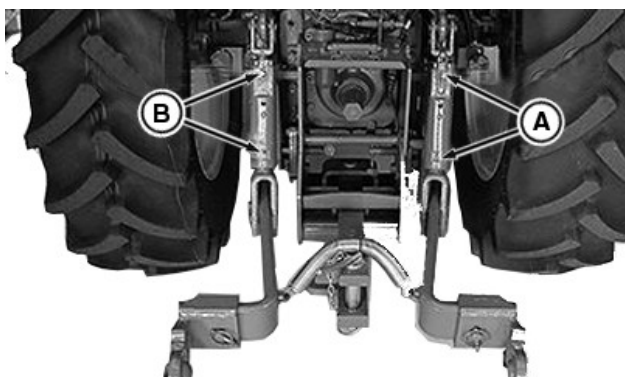
PY34413—UN—15NOV16



PY34414—UN—15NOV16

A—Fitting  
B—Fitting  
C—Fitting

1. Apply several shots of multipurpose grease to fittings (A), (B) and (C).



PY28262—UN—25AUG16

A—Right-hand Lift Link  
B—Left-hand Lift Link

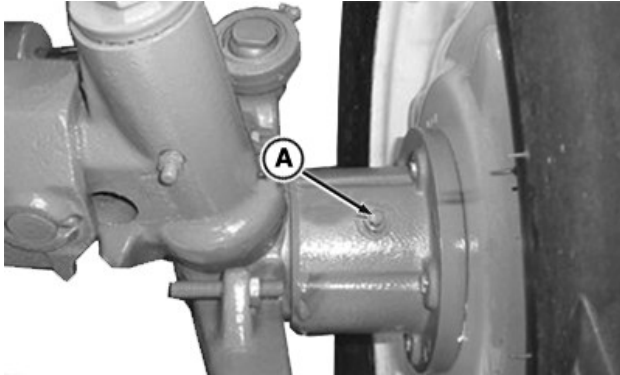
2. Lubricate 3-point hitch in shorter intervals when operating in wet and muddy conditions.

Lubricate right-hand lift link (A) and left-hand lift link (B) with several strokes of multi-purpose grease. See

Multiluber Grease in Other Lubricants (section 200E) in this manual.

RA84036,0001003-19-01AUG17

## Lubricate Hub Bearings (Tractors without Front-Wheel Drive)



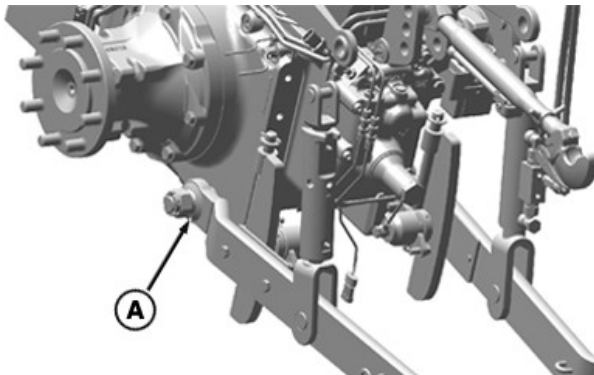
PY34415—UN—15NOV16

### A—Hub Bearing

Lubricate hub bearings (A) on both sides with several strokes of multi-purpose grease.

RA84036,0001004-19-01AUG17

## Lubricate Draft Links



PY34416—UN—15NOV16

### A—Draft Links

Lubricate draft links (A) on both sides with several strokes of multi-purpose grease.

RA84036,0001005-19-01AUG17

## Lubricate

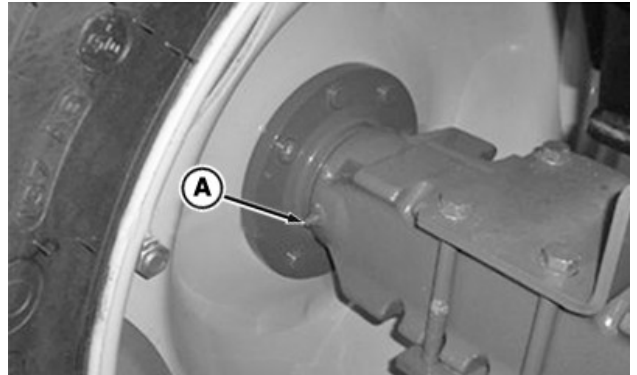
Lubricate the following items every 10 hours of operation when operating in wet or muddy conditions:

- Front axle pivot pin
- Front axle king pins
- Tie rod ends

Use specified multi-purpose grease. See Multiluber Grease in Service—Change (Section 200E) and Service Intervals (Section 210B) in this manual for more information.

RA84036,0001186-19-10AUG17

## Lubricate Rear Axle Bearings



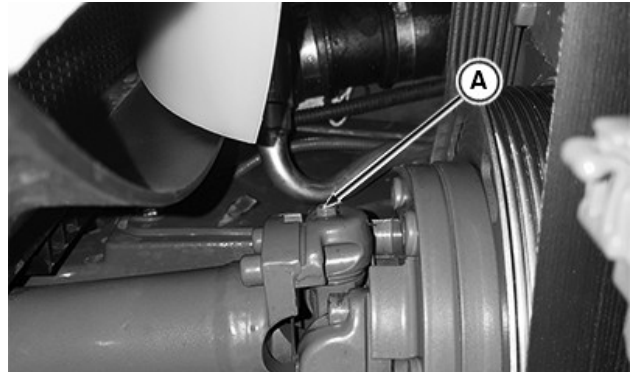
PY34419—UN—15NOV16

### A—Fitting

Lubricate grease fittings (A) for rear axle bearings on both sides with several strokes of multi-purpose grease. See Multiluber Grease in Other Lubricants (section 200E) in this manual.

RA84036,0001006-19-01AUG17

## Lubricate Front PTO



PY37726—UN—03SEP18

### A—Fitting

On tractor equipped with front PTO, apply several shots of multi-purpose grease through fitting (A) of the front PTO shaft

*NOTE: Perform maintenance at every 20 hours or yearly depending on the working condition.*

SD74272,00016F1-19-22AUG18

# Troubleshooting

## Diagnostic Trouble Codes - Operator Information

Most diagnostic trouble codes are stored on the control unit. Some diagnostic trouble codes are displayed on

the digital display automatically. See relevant diagnostic technical manual for more information.

RA84036,0001090-19-01AUG17

## Engine Troubleshooting

| Symptom                                             | Problem                                 | Solution                                                                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Engine hard to start or will not start</b>       | Improper starting procedure.            | Review starting procedure.                                                      |
|                                                     | No fuel.                                | Check fuel tank.                                                                |
|                                                     | Air in fuel system.                     | Bleed fuel system.                                                              |
|                                                     | Hand primer remains in raised position. | Push primer down.                                                               |
|                                                     | Cold weather.                           | Use cold weather starting procedure.                                            |
|                                                     | Slow starter speed.                     | See Starter Cranks Slowly in Electrical System Troubleshooting in this section. |
|                                                     | Crankcase oil too heavy.                | Use oil of proper viscosity.                                                    |
|                                                     | Improper type of fuel.                  | Consult fuel supplier; use proper type of fuel for operating conditions.        |
|                                                     | Water, dirt, or air in fuel system.     | Drain, flush, fill, and bleed system.                                           |
|                                                     | Clogged fuel filter.                    | Replace filter element.                                                         |
|                                                     | Dirty or faulty injectors.              | Have John Deere dealer check injectors.                                         |
|                                                     | Injection pump shutoff not reset.       | Turn key switch to OFF then to ON.                                              |
|                                                     | Fuel shutoff valve closed.              | Open fuel shutoff valve.                                                        |
| <b>Engine knocks</b>                                | Insufficient oil.                       | Add oil.                                                                        |
|                                                     | Injection pump out of time.             | See your John Deere dealer.                                                     |
|                                                     | Low coolant temperature.                | Remove and check thermostat.                                                    |
|                                                     | Engine overheating.                     | See Engine Overheats in this block.                                             |
| <b>Engine runs irregularly or stalls frequently</b> | Low coolant temperature.                | Remove and check thermostat.                                                    |
|                                                     | Clogged fuel filter.                    | Replace filter element.                                                         |
|                                                     | Water, dirt, or air in fuel system.     | Drain, flush, fill, and bleed system.                                           |



| <b>Symptom</b>                         | <b>Problem</b>                         | <b>Solution</b>                                                 |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Below normal engine temperature</b> | Dirty or faulty injectors.             | Have John Deere dealer check injectors.                         |
|                                        | Improper type of fuel.                 | Use proper fuel.                                                |
|                                        | Defective temperature gauge or sender. | Check gauge, sender, and connections.                           |
| <b>Lack of power</b>                   | Engine overloaded.                     | Reduce load or shift to lower gear.                             |
|                                        | Low fast-idle speed.                   | See your John Deere dealer.                                     |
|                                        | Intake air restriction.                | Service air cleaner.                                            |
|                                        | Clogged fuel filter.                   | Replace filter element.                                         |
|                                        | Improper type of fuel.                 | Use proper fuel.                                                |
|                                        | Overheated engine.                     | See Engine Overheats in this block.                             |
|                                        | Below normal engine temperature.       | Remove and check thermostat.                                    |
|                                        | Improper valve clearance.              | See your John Deere dealer.                                     |
|                                        | Dirty or faulty injectors.             | Have John Deere dealer check injectors.                         |
|                                        | Injection pump out of time.            | See your John Deere dealer.                                     |
|                                        | Turbocharger not functioning.          | See your John Deere dealer.                                     |
|                                        | Leaking exhaust manifold gasket.       | See your John Deere dealer.                                     |
|                                        | Implement improperly adjusted.         | See implement operator's manual.                                |
|                                        | Restricted fuel line.                  | Clean or replace fuel line.                                     |
|                                        | Restricted return line.                | Clean or replace return line.                                   |
|                                        | Improper ballast.                      | Adjust ballast to load.                                         |
| <b>Low oil pressure</b>                | Low oil level.                         | Add oil.                                                        |
|                                        | Improper type of oil.                  | Drain, fill crankcase with oil of proper viscosity and quality. |
| <b>High oil consumption</b>            | Crankcase oil too light.               | Use proper viscosity oil.                                       |
|                                        | Oil leaks.                             | Check for leaks in lines, around gaskets, and drain plugs.      |
|                                        | Restricted crankcase vent tube.        | Clean vent tube.                                                |

| Symptom                                         | Problem                                | Solution                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Engine emits white smoke</b>                 | Defective turbocharger.                | See your John Deere dealer.                                                                             |
|                                                 | Improper type fuel.                    | Use proper fuel.                                                                                        |
|                                                 | Low engine temperature.                | Warm up engine to normal operating temperature.                                                         |
|                                                 | Defective thermostat.                  | Remove and check thermostat.                                                                            |
|                                                 | Defective injection nozzles.           | See your John Deere dealer.                                                                             |
| <b>Engine emits black or gray exhaust smoke</b> | Engine out of time.                    | See your John Deere dealer.                                                                             |
|                                                 | Improper type of fuel.                 | Use proper fuel.                                                                                        |
|                                                 | Clogged or dirty air cleaner.          | Service air cleaner.                                                                                    |
|                                                 | Engine overloaded.                     | Reduce load or shift to a low gear.                                                                     |
|                                                 | Injection nozzles dirty.               | See your John Deere dealer.                                                                             |
| <b>Engine overheats</b>                         | Engine out of time.                    | See your John Deere dealer.                                                                             |
|                                                 | Turbocharger not functioning.          | See your John Deere dealer.                                                                             |
|                                                 | Dirty radiator core or grille screens. | Remove all trash.                                                                                       |
|                                                 | Engine overloaded.                     | Shift to lower gear or reduce load.                                                                     |
|                                                 | Low engine oil level.                  | Check oil level. Add oil as required.                                                                   |
|                                                 | Low coolant level.                     | Fill radiator to proper level, check radiator, expansion tank, and hoses for loose connection or leaks. |
|                                                 | Faulty radiator cap.                   | See your John Deere dealer.                                                                             |
|                                                 | Loose or defective fan belt.           | Adjust belt tension; replace belt, if necessary                                                         |
|                                                 | Cooling system needs flushing.         | Flush cooling system.                                                                                   |
|                                                 | Defective thermostat.                  | Remove and check thermostat.                                                                            |
| <b>High fuel consumption</b>                    | Defective temperature gauge or sender. | See your John Deere dealer.                                                                             |
|                                                 | Incorrect grade of fuel.               | Use proper fuel.                                                                                        |
|                                                 | Improper type of fuel.                 | Use proper fuel.                                                                                        |
|                                                 | Clogged or dirty air cleaner.          | Service air cleaner.                                                                                    |

| Symptom | Problem                        | Solution                              |
|---------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|         | Engine overloaded.             | Reduce load or shift to a lower gear. |
|         | Improper valve clearance.      | See your John Deere dealer.           |
|         | Injection nozzles dirty.       | See your John Deere dealer.           |
|         | Engine out of time.            | See your John Deere dealer.           |
|         | Implement improperly adjusted. | See implement operator's manual.      |
|         | Low engine temperature.        | Check thermostat.                     |
|         | Excessive ballast.             | Adjust ballast to load.               |
|         | Defective turbocharger.        | See your John Deere dealer.           |
|         | Restricted air intake system.  | Check system.                         |
|         | Plugged crankcase vent tube.   | Clean vent tube.                      |

RA84036,0001091-19-01AUG17

## Transmission Troubleshooting

| Symptom                           | Problem                                     | Solution                                   |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| <b>Transmission oil overheats</b> | Low oil supply.                             | Fill system with correct oil.              |
|                                   | Clogged transmission-hydraulic oil filter.  | Replace filter.                            |
|                                   | Internal hydraulic leak.                    | See your John Deere dealer.                |
|                                   | Hitch feedback linkage improperly adjusted. | Reset linkage. See your John Deere dealer. |
|                                   | Hydraulic motor not connected correctly.    | See your John Deere dealer.                |
| <b>Low transmission pressure</b>  | Low oil supply.                             | Fill system with correct oil.              |
|                                   | Clogged transmission-hydraulic oil filter.  | Replace filter.                            |

RA84036,0001092-19-01AUG17

## Brakes Troubleshooting

| Symptom                    | Problem                         | Solution                    |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>No solid pedal feel</b> | Air in system.                  | See your John Deere dealer. |
| <b>Pedal settles</b>       | Rear brake piston seal leaking. | See your John Deere dealer. |

| Symptom                             | Problem                   | Solution                    |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Excessive pedal travel</b>       | Air in system.            | See your John Deere dealer. |
| <b>Brakes drag during transport</b> | Brakes out of adjustment. | See your John Deere dealer. |

MX,TSIP,DA1-19-24JUL95

## Rockshaft and Quick-Coupler 3-Point Hitch Troubleshooting

| Symptom                                                | Problem                                           | Solution                                                |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Insufficient transport clearance</b>                | Center link too long.                             | Adjust center link.                                     |
|                                                        | Lift links too long.                              | Adjust lift links.                                      |
|                                                        | Implement not level.                              | Level implement.                                        |
|                                                        | Implement not properly adjusted.                  | See implement operator's manual.                        |
|                                                        | Center link in upper holes.                       | Move center link to lower holes.                        |
|                                                        | Sway chains adjusted too short.                   | Lengthen sway chains.                                   |
| <b>Hitch drops slowly</b>                              | Rockshaft rate-of-drop not properly set.          | Adjust rate-of-drop knob.                               |
| <b>Hitch fails to lift or lifts slowly</b>             | Excessive load on the hitch.                      | Reduce load.                                            |
|                                                        | Hitch fails to lift or lifts slowly               | Adjust flow divider valve and/or change the allocation. |
|                                                        | Low oil level.                                    | Fill system with proper oil.                            |
|                                                        | The hydraulic oil too cold.                       | Allow oil to warm.                                      |
|                                                        | The transmission-hydraulic oil filter clogged.    | Replace filter.                                         |
|                                                        | The transmission-hydraulic filter screen clogged. | Clean or replace the screen.                            |
| <b>Implement will not operate at desired depth</b>     | Lift links too short.                             | Adjust lift links.                                      |
|                                                        | Lack of penetration.                              | See implement operator's manual.                        |
|                                                        | Improper setting of the limit stop.               | Reset position limit.                                   |
|                                                        | Improper setting of the draft lever.              | See Hitch (section 50) in this manual.                  |
| <b>Insufficient or no hitch response to draft load</b> | Center link in upper holes.                       | Move center link to lower holes.                        |
|                                                        | Draft control lever in OFF position.              | Move lever rearward.                                    |
|                                                        | Lift links too short.                             | Adjust lift links.                                      |

| Symptom                     | Problem                               | Solution                                               |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
|                             | Flow divider valve closed.            | Adjust flow divider valve and/or change the allocation |
|                             | Lack of penetration.                  | See implement operator's manual.                       |
|                             | Rate-of-drop too slow.                | Adjust rate-of-drop valve.                             |
| <b>Hitch too responsive</b> | Center link in lower holes.           | Move center link to upper holes.                       |
|                             | Sensitivity valve set too responsive. | Adjust sensitivity valve.                              |
| <b>Hitch drops too fast</b> | Rate-of-drop set too fast.            | Adjust rate-of-drop.                                   |

RA84036,0001093-19-01AUG17

### Remote Hydraulic Cylinders Troubleshooting

| Symptom                                                                                                                              | Problem                         | Solution                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Direction of remote cylinder travel is reversed</b>                                                                               | Improper hose connections.      | Reverse hose connections.           |
| <b>Hoses will not couple</b>                                                                                                         | Improper hose male tips.        | Replace tip with ISO Standard tips. |
| <b>Remote cylinder will not lift load</b>                                                                                            | Excessive load.                 | Reduce load.                        |
|                                                                                                                                      | Flow divider valve closed.      | Adjust flow divider valve.          |
|                                                                                                                                      | Hoses not completely installed. | Attach hoses correctly.             |
|                                                                                                                                      | Incorrect remote cylinder size. | Use correct size cylinder.          |
| <b>Automatic return to neutral position of no. 2 SCV lever does not function and direction of remote cylinder travel is reversed</b> | Improper hose connections.      | Reverse hose connections.           |

OULXA64,00002A8-19-01JUL04

### Electrical System Troubleshooting

| Symptom                                                    | Problem                        | Solution                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>Battery will not charge</b>                             | Loose or corroded connections. | Clean and tighten connections.       |
|                                                            | Sulfated or worn-out battery.  | Replace battery.                     |
|                                                            | Loose or defective fan belt.   | Adjust belt tension or replace belt. |
| <b>Charging system indicator glows with engine running</b> | Low engine speed.              | Increase speed.                      |
|                                                            | Defective battery.             | Replace battery.                     |
|                                                            | Defective alternator.          | See your John Deere dealer.          |

## *Troubleshooting*

| Symptom                                                                        | Problem                                          | Solution                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| <b>Starter inoperative</b>                                                     | Slipping fan belt.                               | Tighten belt.                          |
|                                                                                | Gear shift lever in gear.                        | Move lever to neutral.                 |
|                                                                                | PTO lever in engaged position.                   | Move PTO lever to disengaged position. |
|                                                                                | Low battery output.                              | Charge or replace battery.             |
| <b>Starter cranks slowly</b>                                                   | Blown fuse.                                      | Replace fuse.                          |
|                                                                                | Low battery output.                              | Charge or replace battery.             |
|                                                                                | Crankcase oil too heavy.                         | Use proper viscosity oil.              |
|                                                                                | Loose or corroded connections.                   | Clean and tighten loose connections.   |
| <b>Light system does not function;<br/>rest of electrical system functions</b> | Blown fuse.                                      | Replace fuse.                          |
| <b>Entire electrical system does not<br/>function</b>                          | Faulty battery connection.                       | Clean and tighten connections.         |
|                                                                                | Sulfated or worn-out batteries.                  | Replace battery.                       |
|                                                                                | Blown fuse.                                      | Replace fuse.                          |
| <b>Relay(s) sticking or nonfunctional;<br/>repeated failures</b>               | Diode to protect circuit from arcing has failed. | Replace diode module.                  |

SS40167,000008D-19-20MAR09

# Storage

## Storage for Long Period

The following storage preparations are good for long-term tractor storage up to 1 year. When this time is up, run the engine until it reaches operating temperature and operate some hydraulic functions. Afterwards retreat tractor for an extended storage period.

**IMPORTANT: Any time your tractor will not be used for over 6 months, the following recommendations for storing it and removing it from storage will help to minimize corrosion and deterioration.**

Change engine oil and replace filter. Change transmission oil and filter. Used oil will not give adequate protection.

Clean air cleaner.

Draining and flushing of cooling system is not necessary if engine is to be stored only for several months. However, for extended storage periods of a year or longer, it is recommended that the cooling system be drained, flushed, and refilled. Refill with appropriate coolant.

Fill the fuel tank.

Remove fan/alternator belt, if desired.

Remove and clean battery. Store it in a cool, dry place and keep it fully charged.

Clean the exterior of the tractor with salt-free water and touch up any scratched or chipped painted surfaces with a good quality paint.

Coat all exposed (machined) metal surfaces with grease or corrosion inhibitor if not feasible to paint.

Seal all openings, such as the vent tube and exhaust outlet.

Store the machine in a dry, protected place. If the tractor must be stored outside, cover it with a waterproof canvas or other suitable protective material and use a strong waterproof tape.

Block up the tractor so that the tires do not touch the ground. Protect tires from heat and sunlight.

Secure clutch pedal in disengaged position.

RA84036,0001094-19-01AUG17

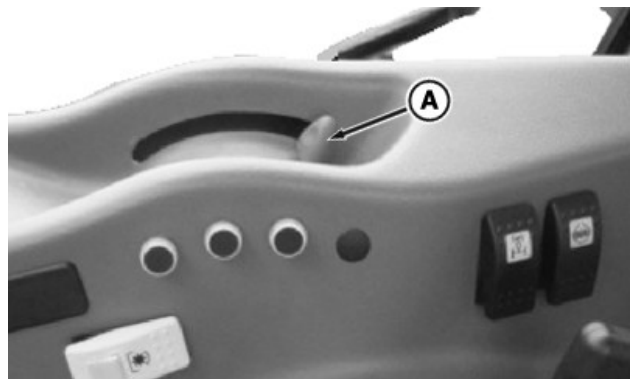
## Remove Tractor from Storage

1. Check tire inflation pressure. See Specifications (section 500A) in this manual.
2. Unseal all openings sealed when storing tractor.
3. Install battery.

**IMPORTANT: On tractors with cab, if the air conditioner compressor has seized, do not run the engine with compressor clutch engaged. Drive belt or compressor damage could be the result.**

4. On tractors with cab: check that compressor pulley moves freely and is not seized.
5. Adjust tension of the alternator/fan belt on tractors with cab. Adjust tension of the compressor drive belt.
6. Release clutch pedal.
7. Check levels of engine oil, transmission-hydraulic oil, and engine coolant. Add if necessary.
8. Drain a small amount of fuel from the fuel tank for purging any moisture condensation that has collected.
9. Fill fuel tank.
10. Perform all appropriate 10 hour, 250 hour, and 500 hour services as instructed. See Service (Daily / Every 10, After First 50, Every 250, 500 and 750 Hours) in Service Intervals (section 210B) in this manual.

**IMPORTANT: DO NOT operate starting motor more than 20 seconds at a time. Wait at least 2 minutes for the motor to cool before trying again.**



PY34392—UN—14NOV16

**A—Hand Throttle**

11. Pull hand throttle (A) all the way back and crank engine until oil pressure rises.
12. Connect wiring lead to shutoff solenoid of the fuel injection pump.
13. Start engine. Operate engine at low-idle for several minutes. Warm up carefully and check all systems before placing tractor under load.

RA84036,0001095-19-01AUG17

# Specifications

## Engine

### Engine Type

|                  |             |
|------------------|-------------|
| 5075 Tractor     | F5DFL413C*E |
| 5090 Tractor     | F5DFL413T*A |
| 5075 Tractor (A) | F5DFL413Y*A |
| 5090 Tractor (B) | F5DFL413X*A |
| 5090 IPM Tractor | F5DFL413N*A |
| 5100 Tractor     | F5DFL413P*A |
| 5105 Tractor     | F5DFL413R*A |
| 5105 IPM Tractor | F5GFL413H*B |

|            |                                          |
|------------|------------------------------------------|
| Aspiration | Turbocharger and Air-to-Air After-Cooled |
|------------|------------------------------------------|

### Power at Rated Speed

#### acc. to 97/68 EEC

|                  |                               |
|------------------|-------------------------------|
| 5075 Tractor     | 54 kW (75 hp) @ 2300 rpm      |
| 5090 Tractor     | 67.1 kW (91.2 hp) @ 2300 rpm  |
| 5075 Tractor (A) | 55 kW (74.8 hp) @ 2300 rpm    |
| 5090 Tractor (B) | 64 kW (87 hp) @ 2300 rpm      |
| 5090 IPM Tractor | 70.8 kW (96.9 hp) @ 2300 rpm  |
| 5100 Tractor     | 74.6 kW (102.2 hp) @ 2300 rpm |
| 5105 Tractor     | 77 kW (105.4 hp) @ 2300 rpm   |
| 5105 IPM Tractor | 77 kW (105.4 hp) @ 2300 rpm   |

### Maximum Torque

|                  |                    |
|------------------|--------------------|
| 5075 Tractor     | 321 N·m @ 1500 rpm |
| 5090 Tractor     | 366 N·m @ 1500 rpm |
| 5075 Tractor (A) | 320 N·m @ 1500 rpm |
| 5090 Tractor (B) | 370 N·m @ 1500 rpm |
| 5090 IPM Tractor | 366 N·m @ 1500 rpm |

|                  |                    |
|------------------|--------------------|
| 5100 Tractor     | 401 N·m @ 1500 rpm |
| 5105 Tractor     | 403 N·m @ 1500 rpm |
| 5105 IPM Tractor | 404 N·m @ 1500 rpm |

**Number of Cylinders** . . . . . 4

**Bore** . . . . . 99 mm (3.89 in)

**Stroke** . . . . . 110 mm (4.32 in)

**Displacement** . . . . . 3387 cm<sup>3</sup> (206.7 in<sup>3</sup>)

**Compression Ratio** . . . . . 17:1

**Firing Order** . . . . . 1—3—4—2

### Valve Clearance

|                         |                             |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Intake Valve Clearance  | 0.25 mm ± 0.05 (0.00984 in) |
| Exhaust Valve Clearance | 0.50 mm ± 0.05 (0.01968 in) |

**Slow Idle** . . . . . 800—900 rpm

**Fast Idle** . . . . . 2400—2500 rpm

**Rated Engine Speed** . . . . . 2300 rpm

**Operating Speed Range** . . . . . 1200—2300 rpm

**Engine Oil Capacity (Including Oil Filter)** . . 9.5 L (2.50 gal)

### Speed for PTO Operation

|                   |          |
|-------------------|----------|
| 540 rpm Rear PTO  | 1938 rpm |
| 540E rpm Rear PTO | 1648 rpm |
| 1000 rpm rear PTO | 1962 rpm |

RA84036,0001096-19-22AUG18

## DPF Soot Load

| Soot Load       | Less than 90% | 90%—130%                                             | 130%—170%                                                     | 170%—230%                                                                                      | More than 230%                                                                                   |
|-----------------|---------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Action Required | No Action     | Possible automatic regeneration (managed by the ECU) | Automatic regeneration enabled, Manual regeneration requested | Soft engine derate (25% engine power derate applied).<br><i>NOTE: Contact certified dealer</i> | Strong engine derate (55% engine power derate applied).<br><i>NOTE: Contact certified dealer</i> |

MS76789,000066F-19-19DEC18



## Transmission

| Transmission                                                                                                  | Availability   |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 12/12 Synchronized Gears . . . . .                                                                            |                |
| 24/24 Synchronized Gears with mechanical high-low . . . . .                                                   |                |
| 24/24 Synchronized Gears with the electro-hydraulic high-low . . . . .                                        |                |
| 24/12 Synchronized Gears with electro-hydraulic high-low and declutch switch on the gearshift lever . . . . . |                |
| <b>Gear Selections</b> . . . . .                                                                              | Lever          |
| <b>Shifting</b> . . . . .                                                                                     | Manual         |
| <b>Final drive</b> . . . . .                                                                                  | Planetary Gear |

### Clutch

|                                   |                                       |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 12/12 Transmission . . . . .      | Dual, Dry                             |
| 24/24 Transmission . . . . .      | Dual, Dry                             |
| 24/24 Transmission . . . . .      | 3 Electro-Hydraulic Wet Clutches      |
| 24/12 Transmission only . . . . . | PTO with Electro-Hydraulic Wet Clutch |

RA84036,0001097-19-31JUL18

## Front-Wheel Drive Clutch

### Front-Wheel Drive Clutch

|                                                                                                     |                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| 12/12 Transmission . . . . .                                                                        | Hydraulically Engaged |
| 24/12 Transmission with electrohydraulic Hi/Lo and declutch switch on the gearshift lever . . . . . | Hydraulically Engaged |

RA84036,000159B-19-31JUL18

## Hydraulic System

|                                |                                                  |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Type</b> . . . . .          | Position and Draft Control                       |
| <b>Pump</b> . . . . .          | Tandem Gear                                      |
| <b>Pump Displacement</b>       |                                                  |
| Steering . . . . .             | 11 cm <sup>3</sup> (0.67 in <sup>3</sup> )       |
| Implement . . . . .            | 25 cm <sup>3</sup> (1.53 in <sup>3</sup> )       |
| Implement (Optional) . . . . . | 11 cm <sup>3</sup> (0.67 in <sup>3</sup> )       |
| <b>Flow Rate<sup>a</sup></b>   | <b>(1 gal/min = 3.7854 L/min)</b>                |
| Steering . . . . .             | 29.8 L/min (7.9 gal/min)                         |
| Implement . . . . .            | 66.8 L/min (17.65 gal/min)                       |
| Implement (Optional) . . . . . | 29.8 L/min (7.9 gal/min)                         |
| <b>Maximum Pressure</b>        |                                                  |
| Steering . . . . .             | 19,000—19,500 kPa (190 -195 bar) (2756—2683 psi) |

Implement . . . . . 19,000—19,500 kPa (190 -195 bar) (2756—2683 psi)

**Steering system** . . . . . Hydrostatic Power

**SCV Flow Rate<sup>a</sup>** . . . . . 60L/min (15.85 gal/min)

**Base Configuration** . . . . . 10—36 L/min (2.64—9.52 gal/min)

2 Pumps + Flow Regulator . . . . . 8—40 L/min (2.11—10.58 gal/min)

3 Pumps + Flow Regulator . . . . . 0—32 L/min (0—8.46 gal/min)

<sup>a</sup>Flow rate at 90% pump efficiency and engine at rated speed

RA84036,0001099-19-31JUL18

## Electrical System

|                                |                                                    |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Type</b> . . . . .          | 12 V Negative Ground                               |
| <b>Battery</b> . . . . .       | 12 V 100 Ah (VNF Models)<br>12 V 80 Ah (GL Models) |
| <b>Alternator</b> . . . . .    | 95 A                                               |
| <b>Starter Motor</b> . . . . . | 12 V 4.2 kW                                        |

RA84036,000159C-19-31JUL18

## Front PTO

|                                                        |                                                 |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Clutch Type</b> . . . . .                           | Multi-disc wet with electrohydraulic engagement |
| <b>PTO end fitting diameter</b> . . . . .              | 1.375 in (34.93 mm)                             |
| <b>Type of end fitting</b> . . . . .                   | 6 splines                                       |
| <b>PTO direction of rotation</b> . . . . .             | Clockwise                                       |
| <b>Front 1000 PTO Speed</b>                            |                                                 |
| At rated engine speed at 2300 rpm . . . . .            | 1100 rpm                                        |
| <b>Maximum continuous power and torque at 1000 rpm</b> | 50 kW and 480 N·m                               |
| <b>Maximum admissible power and torque at 1000 rpm</b> | 74 kW and 700 N·m                               |

SD74272,00016F2-19-22AUG18

## Specifications

### Fuel System

Type ..... High-Pressure Common Rail Injection System

RA84036,0001010-19-31JUL18

|   |                                                 |      | Towable Weight (Kg) |      |
|---|-------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------|------|
| A | Clevis Type Mechanical Coupling<br>CBM GTF30023 | 1500 | —                   | 43.5 |

No swivel Clevis Coupling (CBM X 244 SL E/xx and X 314 SL-E Category X)

### Brakes

Type ..... Oil immersed multi-disc

Number of Discs per Side ..... 5

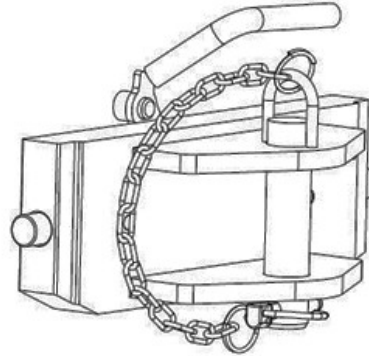
Outer Diameter of Discs ..... 165 mm (6.5 in)

Inner Diameter of Discs ..... 110 mm (4.3 in)

Park Brake ..... Mechanical lever, activates foot brake

Brake Assist ..... Automatically engaged when the brakes are applied

RA84036,000109D-19-31JUL18



B

APY05027—UN—15APR18

| No | Type                                                                     | Ladder Frame: Slider |                             |              |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
|    |                                                                          | Vertical Load (Kg)   | Maximum Towable Weight (Kg) | D-Value (kN) |
| B  | No swivel Clevis Coupling<br>CBM X 244 SL E/xx and X 314 SL-E Category x | 1500                 | 6000                        | —            |

### Three-Point Hitch

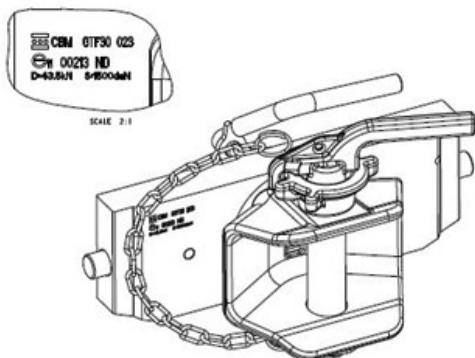
Category ..... I, II, and 1N

RA84036,000109E-19-31JUL18

No swivel Clevis Coupling (CBM Y 244 SL E/xx and Y 314 SL Category Y)

### Loads and Weights

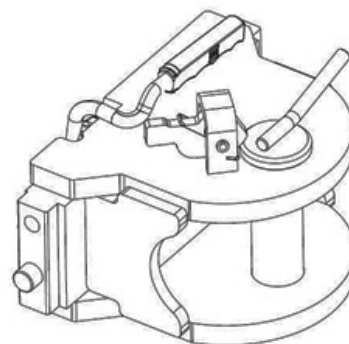
Clevis Type Mechanical Coupling (CBM GTF30023)



A

APY05026—UN—15APR18

| No | Type | Ladder Frame: Slider |         |              |
|----|------|----------------------|---------|--------------|
|    |      | Vertical Load (Kg)   | Maximum | D-Value (kN) |



C

APY05028—UN—15APR18

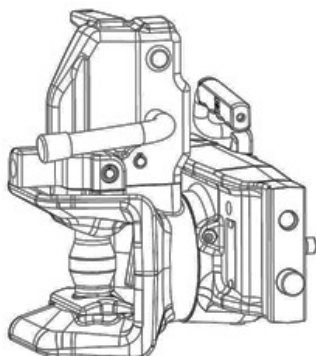
| No | Type                                        | Ladder Frame: Slider |                             |              |
|----|---------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
|    |                                             | Vertical Load (Kg)   | Maximum Towable Weight (Kg) | D-Value (kN) |
| C  | No swivel Clevis Coupling<br>CBM Y 244 SL E | 2000                 | 14000                       | —            |

## Specifications

|  |                                 |  |  |  |
|--|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
|  | E/xx and Y 314 SL<br>Category y |  |  |  |
|--|---------------------------------|--|--|--|

### Tractor Drawbar (CBM GTB 30003 Category 2)

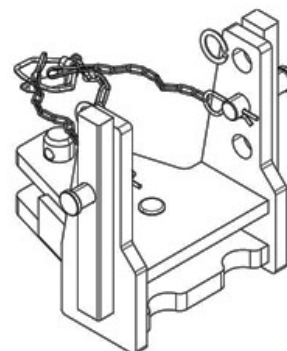
### Clevis Type Mechanical Coupling (CBM GTF30014)



F

APY05029—UN—15APR18

| No | Type                                            | Ladder Frame: Slider |                             |              |
|----|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
|    |                                                 | Vertical Load (Kg)   | Maximum Towable Weight (Kg) | D-Value (kN) |
| F  | Clevis Type Mechanical Coupling<br>CBM GTF30014 | 2000                 | —                           | 96.4         |



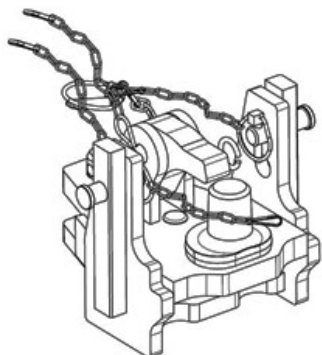
N

APY05031—UN—15APR18

| No | Type                                           | Ladder Frame: Slider |                             |              |
|----|------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
|    |                                                | Vertical Load (Kg)   | Maximum Towable Weight (Kg) | D-Value (kN) |
| N  | Tractor Drawbar<br>CBM GTB 30003<br>Category 2 | 736                  | —                           | 35           |

### Clevis Type Mechanical Coupling (CBM GTF30031)

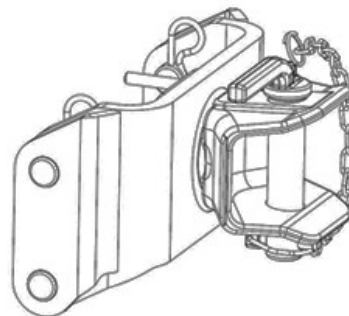
### Pin (Piton) Type Mechanical Coupling (CBM GTP001)



D

APY05030—UN—15APR18

| No | Type                                               | Ladder Frame: Slider |                             |              |
|----|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
|    |                                                    | Vertical Load (Kg)   | Maximum Towable Weight (Kg) | D-Value (kN) |
| D  | Pin (Piton) Type Mechanical Coupling<br>CBM GTP001 | 2000                 | 20000                       | —            |

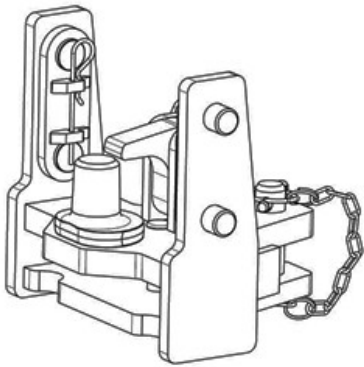


I

APY05032—UN—15APR18

| No | Type                                            | Ladder Frame: Holes |                             |              |
|----|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
|    |                                                 | Vertical Load (Kg)  | Maximum Towable Weight (Kg) | D-Value (kN) |
| I  | Clevis Type Mechanical Coupling<br>CBM GTF30031 | 1350                | —                           | 40           |

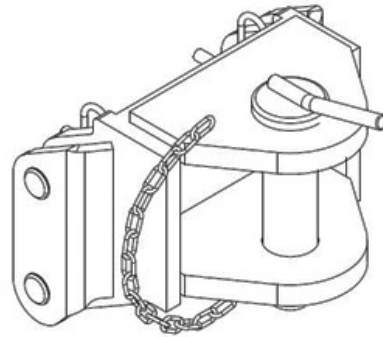
**Tractor Drawbar (CBM GTB 30003 Category 2)**



L

APY05033—UN—15APR18

**No swivel Clevis Coupling (CBM X 212 F/xx Category Y)**



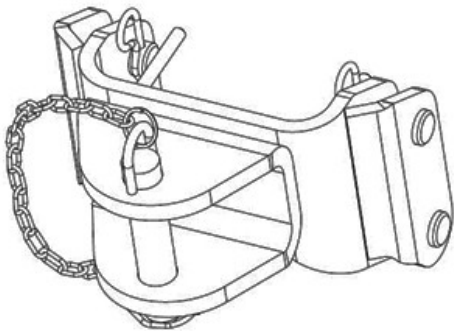
P

APY05035—UN—15APR18

| No | Type                                           | Ladder Frame: Holes |                             |              |
|----|------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
|    |                                                | Vertical Load (Kg)  | Maximum Towable Weight (Kg) | D-Value (kN) |
| L  | Tractor Drawbar<br>CBM GTB 30003<br>Category 2 | 736                 | —                           | 35           |

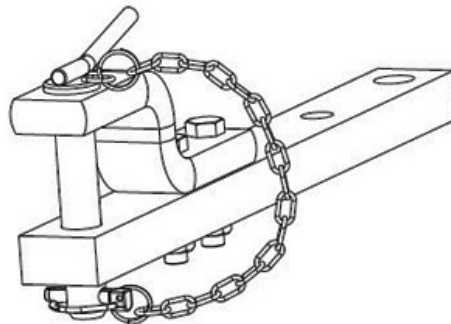
| No | Type                                                         | Ladder Frame: Holes |                             |              |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
|    |                                                              | Vertical Load (Kg)  | Maximum Towable Weight (Kg) | D-Value (kN) |
| P  | No swivel<br>Clevis Coupling<br>CBM X 212 F/xx<br>Category y | 2000                | 14000                       | —            |

**No swivel Clevis Coupling (CBM X 212 F/xx Category X)**



APY05034—UN—15APR18

**Drawbar (CBM X002BT/xx Category X)**



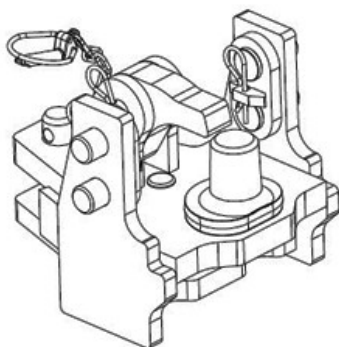
Q

APY05036—UN—15APR18

| No | Type                                                         | Ladder Frame: Holes |                             |              |
|----|--------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
|    |                                                              | Vertical Load (Kg)  | Maximum Towable Weight (Kg) | D-Value (kN) |
| O  | No swivel<br>Clevis Coupling<br>CBM X 212 F/xx<br>Category x | 1500                | 6000                        | —            |

| No | Type                                   | Ladder Frame: Holes |                             |              |
|----|----------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
|    |                                        | Vertical Load (Kg)  | Maximum Towable Weight (Kg) | D-Value (kN) |
| Q  | Drawbar<br>CBM X002BT/xx<br>Category X | 0                   | 6000                        | —            |

## Pin (Piton) Type Mechanical Coupling (CBM GTP001)

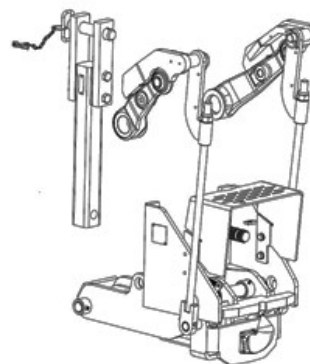


R

APY05037—UN—15APR18

| No | Type                                | Pickup Hitch       |                             |              |
|----|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
|    |                                     | Vertical Load (Kg) | Maximum Towable Weight (Kg) | D-Value (kN) |
| M  | Towing Hook CBM GTU001 Pickup Hitch | 3000               | —                           | 88.1         |

## Tractor Drawbar (CBM GTB 30020 Category 2)

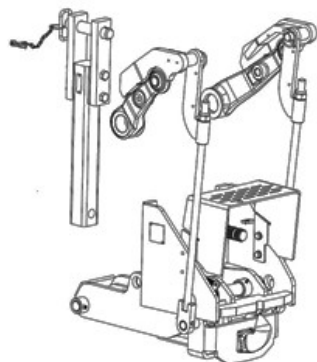


M

APY05038—UN—15APR18

| No | Type                                             | Ladder Frame: Holes |                             |              |
|----|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
|    |                                                  | Vertical Load (Kg)  | Maximum Towable Weight (Kg) | D-Value (kN) |
| R  | Pin (Piston) Type Mechanical Coupling CBM GTP001 | 2000                | 20000                       | —            |

## Towing Hook CBM GTU001 Pickup Hitch



M

APY05038—UN—15APR18

| No | Type                                     | Pickup Hitch       |                             |              |
|----|------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
|    |                                          | Vertical Load (Kg) | Maximum Towable Weight (Kg) | D-Value (kN) |
| M  | Tractor Drawbar CBM GTB 30020 Category 2 | 1200               | —                           | 40           |

RA84036,000159F-19-22AUG18

## Capacities

| Fuel Tank Capacity                         |                           |                        |                                |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Tractor Models                             | Tractor without Front PTO | Tractor with Front PTO | Auxiliary Fuel Tank (Optional) |
| 5G-V/N/F                                   | 74L (19.55 gal)           | 54.5 L (14.4 gal)      | 30 L (7.93 gal)                |
| 5GL-LN                                     | 74L (19.55 gal)           | 52.5 L (13.87 gal)     | —                              |
| Cooling System                             |                           |                        |                                |
| Tractors without Cab                       |                           |                        | 10 L (10.6 qt)                 |
| Tractors with Cab                          |                           |                        | 12 L (12.72 qt)                |
| Crankcase (Including Filter Change)        |                           |                        |                                |
|                                            |                           |                        | 9.5 L (10.04 qt)               |
| Transmission/Hydraulic System <sup>a</sup> |                           |                        |                                |
|                                            |                           |                        |                                |

## Specifications

|                                                             |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 12/12 Transmission with Front-Wheel Drive                   | 39 L (10.30 gal) |
| 24/24 Transmission without Front-Wheel Drive                | 37 L (9.77 gal)  |
| 24/24 Transmission with Front-Wheel Drive                   | 43 L (11.4 gal)  |
| 24/12 Transmission with Front-Wheel Drive                   | 43 L (11.4 gal)  |
|                                                             |                  |
| <b>Front-Wheel Drive Axle</b>                               |                  |
| <b>5GV</b>                                                  |                  |
| Final Drive, each                                           | 0.6 L (0.6 qt)   |
| Axle Housing                                                | 4 L (4.24 qt)    |
|                                                             |                  |
| <b>5GN</b>                                                  |                  |
| Final Drive, each                                           | 0.4 L (0.42 qt)  |
| Axle Housing                                                | 3 L (3.18 qt)    |
|                                                             |                  |
| <b>5GF</b>                                                  |                  |
| Final Drive, each                                           | 0.6 L (0.6 qt)   |
| Axle Housing                                                | 3.5 L (3.7 qt)   |
|                                                             |                  |
| <b>5GF - Wide Axle (1540 mm rear axle flange to flange)</b> |                  |
| Final Drive, each                                           | 0.6 L (0.6 qt)   |
| Axle Housing                                                | 4.4 L (4.64 qt)  |
|                                                             |                  |
| <b>5GL</b>                                                  |                  |
| Final Drive, each                                           | 0.6 L (0.6 qt)   |
| Axle Housing                                                | 3.5 L (3.7 qt)   |
|                                                             |                  |
| <b>5GL-N</b>                                                |                  |
| Final Drive, each                                           | 0.4 L (0.42 qt)  |
| Axle Housing                                                | 4.4 L (4.64 qt)  |
|                                                             |                  |
| <b>Brake System</b>                                         |                  |
| Oil Reservoir                                               | 0.5 L (0.53 qt)  |
|                                                             |                  |
| <b>Air-Conditioning System</b>                              |                  |
| R-134a Refrigerant                                          | 1 kg (35 oz)     |

<sup>a</sup>Oil volume varies depending on the configuration of the hydraulic system

SD74272,00016F3-19-20SEP18

## Sound Level

Measurement method in accordance with regulation (EU) 1322/2014 ANNEX XIII of Reg. (EU) 167/2013.

### Sound Level (5GV)

#### Maximum Sound Level at Operator's Ear

| Models             | GV         |          |            |          |            |          |
|--------------------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|
|                    | 5075       |          | 5090       |          | 5090 IPM   |          |
| Exhaust System     | Horizontal | Vertical | Horizontal | Vertical | Horizontal | Vertical |
| Cab Closed dB (A)  | 80         | 82       | 81         | 82       | 80         | 82       |
| Cab Opened dB (A)  | 81         | 82       | 82         | 82       | 81         | 82       |
| Engine Speed (rpm) | 2450       |          | 2450       |          | 2450       |          |

### Sound Level (5GN)

Measurement method in accordance with regulation (EU) 1322/2014 ANNEX XIII of Reg. (EU) 167/2013.

#### Maximum Sound Level at Operator's Ear

## Specifications

| Models             | GN         |          |            |          |            |          |            |          |            |          |
|--------------------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|
|                    | 5075       |          | 5090       |          | 5090 IPM   |          | 5105       |          | 5105 IPM   |          |
| Exhaust System     | Horizontal | Vertical | Horizontal | Vertical | Horizontal | Vertical | Horizontal | Vertical | Horizontal | Vertical |
| Cab Closed dB (A)  | 80         | 82       | 81         | 82       | 80         | 82       | 80         | 82       | 80         | 82       |
| Cab Opened dB (A)  | 81         | 82       | 82         | 82       | 81         | 82       | 81         | 82       | 81         | 82       |
| Engine Speed (rpm) | 2450       |          | 2450       |          | 2450       |          | 2450       |          | 2450       |          |

### Sound Level (5GF)

#### Maximum Sound Level at Operator's Ear

Measurement method in accordance with regulation (EU) 1322/2014 ANNEX XIII of Reg. (EU) 167/2013.

| Models             | GF         |          |            |          |            |          |            |          |            |          |
|--------------------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|
|                    | 5075       |          | 5090       |          | 5090 IPM   |          | 5105       |          | 5105 IPM   |          |
| Exhaust System     | Horizontal | Vertical | Horizontal | Vertical | Horizontal | Vertical | Horizontal | Vertical | Horizontal | Vertical |
| Without Cab        | 85         | —        | 86         | —        | 86         | —        | 76         | —        | 76         | —        |
| Cab Closed dB (A)  | 80         | 82       | 81         | 82       | 80         | 82       | 80         | 82       | 80         | 82       |
| Cab Opened dB (A)  | 81         | 82       | 82         | 82       | 81         | 82       | 81         | 82       | 81         | 82       |
| Engine Speed (rpm) | 2450       |          | 2450       |          | 2450       |          | 2450       |          | 2450       |          |

### Sound Level (5GL)

#### Maximum Sound Level at Operator's Ear

Measurement method in accordance with regulation (EU) 1322/2014 ANNEX XIII of Reg. (EU) 167/2013.

| Models             | GL         |          |            |          |            |          |
|--------------------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|
|                    | 5075       |          | 5090       |          | 5100       |          |
| Exhaust System     | Horizontal | Vertical | Horizontal | Vertical | Horizontal | Vertical |
| Without Cab        | 86         | —        | 86         | —        | 86         | —        |
| Cab Closed dB (A)  | 84         | —        | 82         | —        | 82         | —        |
| Cab Opened dB (A)  | 82         | —        | 84         | —        | 84         | —        |
| Engine Speed (rpm) | 2450       |          | 2450       |          | 2450       |          |

RA84036,000159E-19-06OCT18

## Maximum Lifting Force

| Maximum Lifting Force                                              | kg   | lb   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|
| Maximum Lifting Force                                              | 2400 | 5290 |
| Hitch Lift Capacity @ 610 mm                                       | 1630 | 3593 |
| Additional Cylinder Maximum Lift Capacity – Ball Ends <sup>a</sup> | 3040 | 6700 |

<sup>a</sup>Optional 3 t (for GN and GF models)

RA84036,00015A0-19-29MAR18

## Towable Loads

| 2WD Models       |         |       |         |       |         |       |         |       |
|------------------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|
|                  | 5GV CAB |       | 5GN CAB |       | 5GF CAB |       | 5GF OOS |       |
|                  | kg      | lb    | kg      | lb    | kg      | lb    | kg      | lb    |
| Unbraked         | 1200    | 2640  | 1200    | 2640  | 1200    | 2640  | 1200    | 2640  |
| Inertia-braked   | 8000    | 17600 | 8000    | 17600 | 8000    | 17600 | 8000    | 17600 |
| Hydraulic braked | 14600   | 32120 | 15900   | 34980 | 16200   | 35640 | 15700   | 34540 |

## Specifications

### 4WD Models

|                  | 5GV CAB |       | 5GN CAB |       | 5GF CAB |       | 5GF OOS |       |
|------------------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|---------|-------|
|                  | kg      | lb    | kg      | lb    | kg      | lb    | kg      | lb    |
| Unbraked         | 1800    | 3960  | 1800    | 3960  | 1800    | 3960  | 1800    | 3960  |
| Inertia-braked   | 8000    | 17600 | 8000    | 17600 | 8000    | 17600 | 8000    | 17600 |
| Hydraulic braked | 16900   | 37180 | 18200   | 40040 | 18500   | 40700 | 17500   | 38500 |

### 4WD Models

|                  | 5GL OOS |       | 5GL-N OOS |       | 5GL-N CAB |       |
|------------------|---------|-------|-----------|-------|-----------|-------|
|                  | kg      | lb    | kg        | lb    | kg        | lb    |
| Unbraked         | 1500    | 3300  | 1500      | 3300  | 1100      | 2420  |
| Inertia-braked   | 8000    | 17600 | 8000      | 17600 | 8000      | 17600 |
| Hydraulic braked | 16600   | 36520 | 15800     | 34760 | 16900     | 37180 |

RA84036,00015A1-19-29MAR18

## Shipping Weights

### Shipping Weights of Tractors without Front-Wheel Drive

| Shipping Weights of Tractors without Front-Wheel Drive: | 5GV  |      | 5GN  |      | 5GF       |           |
|---------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|-----------|-----------|
|                                                         | kg   | lb   | kg   | lb   | kg        | lb        |
| <b>Front</b>                                            | 1000 | 2200 | 1020 | 2244 | 1040—1100 | 2288—2420 |
| <b>Rear</b>                                             | 1730 | 3806 | 1770 | 3894 | 1650—1810 | 3630—3982 |
| <b>Total</b>                                            | 2730 | 6006 | 2790 | 6138 | 2750—2850 | 6050—6270 |

### Shipping Weights of Tractors with Front-Wheel Drive

| Shipping Weights of Tractors with Front-Wheel Drive: | 5GL  |      | 5GLN |      | 5GLN CAB |      | 5GV  |      | 5GN  |      | 5GF       |           |
|------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|----------|------|------|------|------|------|-----------|-----------|
|                                                      | kg   | lb   | kg   | lb   | kg       | lb   | kg   | lb   | kg   | lb   | kg        | lb        |
| <b>Front</b>                                         | 1360 | 2992 | 1260 | 2772 | 1190     | 2618 | 1220 | 2684 | 1240 | 2728 | 1260—1320 | 2772—2904 |
| <b>Rear</b>                                          | 1545 | 3399 | 1485 | 3267 | 1700     | 3740 | 1770 | 3894 | 1810 | 3982 | 1690—1850 | 3718—4070 |
| <b>Total</b>                                         | 2905 | 6391 | 2745 | 6039 | 2890     | 6358 | 2990 | 6578 | 3050 | 6710 | 3010—3110 | 6622—6842 |

**NOTE:** Tare weight (according to definition of Reg. (ue) 2015/504 ANNEX I) is the unladen weight of tractor in running order, excluding optional accessories but including coolant, oils, full fuel tank, tools, and operator (75 kg) (165 lb).

RA84036,00015A2-19-13APR18



## Maximum Permissible Axle Loads and Total Weights

### Max. Permissible Load on Tractors with Front-Wheel Drive

| Maximum Permissible Load on Tractors with Front-Wheel Drive: | 5GL / 5GLN |      | 5GV  |      | 5GN  |      | 5GF  |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                                                              | kg         | lb   | kg   | lb   | kg   | lb   | kg   | lb   |
| Front                                                        | 2000       | 4400 | 2000 | 4409 | 2200 | 4850 | 2200 | 4840 |
| Rear                                                         | 2500       | 5500 | 3000 | 6613 | 3100 | 6834 | 3100 | 6820 |
| Total <sup>a</sup>                                           | 4200       | 9240 | 4100 | 9039 | 4400 | 9700 | 4400 | 9680 |
| Total 3 t                                                    | 3500       | 7700 | 3500 | 7716 | 3500 | 7716 | 3500 | 7700 |

<sup>a</sup>In certain countries limited to 3500 kg (7716 lb)

### Maximum Permissible Load on Tractors without Front-Wheel Drive

| Maximum Permissible Load on Tractors without Front-Wheel Drive: | 5GL / 5GLN |    | 5GV  |      | 5GN  |      | 5GF  |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|----|------|------|------|------|------|------|
|                                                                 | kg         | lb | kg   | lb   | kg   | lb   | kg   | lb   |
| Front                                                           | —          | —  | 1800 | 3960 | 1800 | 3960 | 1800 | 3960 |
| Rear                                                            | —          | —  | 3000 | 6600 | 3100 | 6820 | 3100 | 6834 |
| Total <sup>a</sup>                                              | —          | —  | 4100 | 9020 | 4200 | 9240 | 4200 | 9240 |
| Total 3 t                                                       | —          | —  | 3500 | 7700 | 3500 | 7700 | 3500 | 7700 |

<sup>a</sup>In certain countries limited to 3500 kg (7716 lb)

**NOTE:** The maximum permissible total weight (According to Reg. 2015/208 ANNEX XXII) is the weight of tractor and equipment allowed for driving on public roads up to 40 km/h (25 mph) without, however, exceeding individual axle and tire capacity.

**IMPORTANT:** Under no circumstances must this weight be exceeded.

**IMPORTANT:** Comply with maximum load capacity of tires.

**NOTE:** Traffic regulations in certain countries may restrict the permissible axle loads and total weight to figures lower than these quoted.

### Maximum Permissible Axle Load in Relation to Tires (Normal Operation)

**IMPORTANT:** The maximum permissible axle load is not to be exceeded even though the tire load capacity is higher.

**NOTE:** The axle loads quoted here for normal operation apply only for travel speeds up to 40 km/h (25 mph) and at recommended inflation pressure.

**NOTE:** Traffic regulations in certain countries can restrict the permissible axle loads and total weight to figures lower than the quoted in the tables.

**NOTE:** Maximum tire load capacity depends on the recommended tire pressure. Use of tires with a load capacity exceeding the front-wheel drive axle, load capacity allows lowering of the recommended tire pressure without any effect on the permissible front axle load. It can be advantageous when operating in difficult ground conditions. When reducing the tire pressure, refer to load capacity tables and tire pressure recommendations of the relevant tire manufacturers.

RA84036,00015A3-19-16APR18

### Maximum Permissible Axle Load in Relation to Tires (5GV)

| 5GV — 2WD<br>MAXIMUM TOTAL TECHNICALLY PERMISSIBLE MASS = 4100 kg (9020 lb) |            |             |                |                |       |            |            |             |                |                |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|-------|------------|------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Maximum permissible front axle load 1800 kg (3968 lb)                       |            |             |                |                |       |            |            |             |                |                |                |
| Maximum permissible rear axle load 3000 kg (6614 lb)                        |            |             |                |                |       |            |            |             |                |                |                |
| Rear Tire                                                                   | Load Index | Speed Index | Tire Load (kg) | Tire Load (lb) | Pres- | Front Tire | Load Index | Speed Index | Tire Load (kg) | Tire Load (lb) | Pressure (bar) |

## Specifications

|            |     |    |      |      | sure<br>(bar) |         |    |    |      |      |     |
|------------|-----|----|------|------|---------------|---------|----|----|------|------|-----|
| 9.5 R28    | 109 | A8 | 2060 | 4532 | 1.6           | 6.00-16 | 88 | A8 | 1120 | 2464 | 3.3 |
| 250/85 R28 | 112 | A8 | 2240 | 4928 | 1.6           | 6.00-16 | 88 | A8 | 1120 | 2464 | 3.3 |
| 280/85 R28 | 118 | A8 | 2640 | 5808 | 1.6           | 6.00-16 | 88 | A8 | 1120 | 2464 | 3.3 |
| 360/70 R24 | 122 | A8 | 3000 | 6600 | 1.6           | 6.00-16 | 88 | A8 | 1120 | 2464 | 3.3 |
| 320/85 R28 | 124 | A8 | 3200 | 7040 | 1.6           | 6.00-16 | 88 | A8 | 1120 | 2464 | 3.3 |
| 340/85 R24 | 125 | A8 | 3300 | 7260 | 1.6           | 6.00-16 | 88 | A8 | 1120 | 2464 | 3.3 |
| 320/85 R28 | 124 | A8 | 3200 | 7040 | 1.6           | 6.50-16 | 98 | A8 | 1500 | 3300 | 4.2 |

| 5GV — 4WD<br>MAXIMUM TOTAL TECHNICALLY PERMISSIBLE MASS = 4100 kg (9020 lb) |            |             |                |                |                |              |            |             |                |                |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Maximum permissible front axle load 2000 kg (4409 lb)                       |            |             |                |                |                |              |            |             |                |                |                |
| Maximum permissible rear axle load 3000 kg (6614 lb)                        |            |             |                |                |                |              |            |             |                |                |                |
| Rear Tire                                                                   | Load Index | Speed Index | Tire Load (kg) | Tire Load (lb) | Pressure (bar) | Front Tire   | Load Index | Speed Index | Tire Load (kg) | Tire Load (lb) | Pressure (bar) |
| 250/85 R28                                                                  | 112        | A8          | 2240           | 4928           | 1.6            | 180/95 R16   | 105        | A8          | 1850           | 4070           | 3.2            |
| 250/85 R28                                                                  | 112        | A8          | 2240           | 4928           | 1.6            | 6.00-16      | 91         | A8          | 1230           | 2706           | 4              |
| 280/85 R28                                                                  | 118        | A8          | 2640           | 5808           | 1.6            | 180/95 R16   | 105        | A8          | 1850           | 4070           | 3.2            |
| 280/85 R28                                                                  | 118        | A8          | 2640           | 5808           | 1.6            | 260/70 R16   | 109        | A8          | 2060           | 4532           | 2.4            |
| 320/85 R24                                                                  | 122        | A8          | 3000           | 6600           | 1.6            | 180/95 R16   | 105        | A8          | 1850           | 4070           | 3.2            |
| 320/85 R24                                                                  | 122        | A8          | 3000           | 6600           | 1.6            | 260/70 R16   | 109        | A8          | 2060           | 4532           | 2.4            |
| 320/85 R24                                                                  | 122        | A8          | 3000           | 6600           | 1.6            | 240/70 R16   | 104        | A8          | 1800           | 3960           | 2.4            |
| 320/85 R28                                                                  | 124        | A8          | 3200           | 7040           | 1.6            | 7.50 R16     | 100        | A8          | 1600           | 3520           | 3.2            |
| 340/85 R24                                                                  | 125        | A8          | 3300           | 7260           | 1.6            | 10.0/75-15,3 | 106        | A8          | 1900           | 4180           | 3              |
| 340/85 R24                                                                  | 125        | A8          | 3300           | 7260           | 1.6            | 260/70 R16   | 109        | A8          | 2060           | 4532           | 2.4            |
| 340/85 R24                                                                  | 125        | A8          | 3300           | 7260           | 1.6            | 180/95 R16   | 105        | A8          | 1850           | 4070           | 3.2            |
| 340/85 R28                                                                  | 127        | A8          | 3500           | 7700           | 1.6            | 7.50 R16     | 100        | A8          | 1600           | 3520           | 3.2            |
| 340/85 R28                                                                  | 127        | A8          | 3500           | 7700           | 1.6            | 8.25-16      | 104        | A8          | 1800           | 3960           | 2.9            |
| 360/70 R24                                                                  | 122        | A8          | 3000           | 6600           | 1.6            | 240/70 R16   | 104        | A8          | 1800           | 3960           | 2.4            |
| 360/70 R28                                                                  | 125        | A8          | 3000           | 7260           | 1.6            | 280/70 R16   | 112        | A8          | 2240           | 4928           | 2.4            |
| 380/70 R24                                                                  | 125        | A8          | 3000           | 7260           | 1.6            | 260/70 R16   | 109        | A8          | 2060           | 4532           | 2.4            |
| 380/85 R28                                                                  | 133        | A8          | 4120           | 9064           | 1.6            | 280/70 R18   | 114        | A8          | 2360           | 5192           | 2.4            |
| 420/70 R28                                                                  | 133        | A8          | 4120           | 9064           | 1.6            | 280/70 R18   | 114        | A8          | 2360           | 5192           | 2.4            |
| 9.5 R28                                                                     | 109        | A8          | 2060           | 4532           | 1.6            | 6.00-16      | 91         | A8          | 1230           | 2706           | 4              |

## Specifications

|            |     |    |      |       |     |            |     |    |      |      |     |
|------------|-----|----|------|-------|-----|------------|-----|----|------|------|-----|
| 480/65 R28 | 139 | A8 | 4860 | 10692 | 1.6 | 280/70 R18 | 114 | A8 | 2360 | 5192 | 2.4 |
|------------|-----|----|------|-------|-----|------------|-----|----|------|------|-----|

| 5GV — 2WD<br>MAXIMUM TOTAL TECHNICALLY PERMISSIBLE MASS = 3500 kg (7700 lb) |            |             |                |                |                |            |            |             |                |                |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Maximum permissible front axle load 1800 kg (3968 lb)                       |            |             |                |                |                |            |            |             |                |                |                |
| Maximum permissible rear axle load 2800 kg (6160 lb)                        |            |             |                |                |                |            |            |             |                |                |                |
| Rear Tire                                                                   | Load Index | Speed Index | Tire Load (kg) | Tire Load (lb) | Pressure (bar) | Front Tire | Load Index | Speed Index | Tire Load (kg) | Tire Load (lb) | Pressure (bar) |
| 9.5 R28                                                                     | 109        | A8          | 2060           | 4532           | 1.6            | 6.00-16    | 88         | A8          | 1120           | 2464           | 3.3            |
| 250/85 R28                                                                  | 112        | A8          | 2240           | 4928           | 1.6            | 6.00-16    | 88         | A8          | 1120           | 2464           | 3.3            |
| 280/85 R28                                                                  | 118        | A8          | 2640           | 5808           | 1.6            | 6.00-16    | 88         | A8          | 1120           | 2464           | 3.3            |
| 360/70 R24                                                                  | 122        | A8          | 3000           | 6600           | 1.6            | 6.00-16    | 88         | A8          | 1120           | 2464           | 3.3            |
| 320/85 R28                                                                  | 124        | A8          | 3200           | 7040           | 1.6            | 6.00-16    | 88         | A8          | 1120           | 2464           | 3.3            |
| 340/85 R24                                                                  | 125        | A8          | 3300           | 7260           | 1.6            | 6.00-16    | 88         | A8          | 1120           | 2464           | 3.3            |
| 320/85 R28                                                                  | 124        | A8          | 3200           | 7040           | 1.6            | 6.50-16    | 98         | A8          | 1500           | 3300           | 4.2            |

| 5GV — 4WD<br>MAXIMUM TOTAL TECHNICALLY PERMISSIBLE MASS = 3500 kg (7700 lb) |            |             |                |                |                |              |            |             |                |                |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Maximum permissible front axle load 2000 kg (4409 lb)                       |            |             |                |                |                |              |            |             |                |                |                |
| Maximum permissible rear axle load 2800 kg (6160 lb)                        |            |             |                |                |                |              |            |             |                |                |                |
| Rear Tire                                                                   | Load Index | Speed Index | Tire Load (kg) | Tire Load (lb) | Pressure (bar) | Front Tire   | Load Index | Speed Index | Tire Load (kg) | Tire Load (lb) | Pressure (bar) |
| 250/85 R28                                                                  | 112        | A8          | 2240           | 4928           | 1.6            | 180/95 R16   | 105        | A8          | 1850           | 4070           | 3.2            |
| 250/85 R28                                                                  | 112        | A8          | 2240           | 4928           | 1.6            | 6.00-16      | 91         | A8          | 1230           | 2706           | 4              |
| 280/85 R28                                                                  | 118        | A8          | 2640           | 5808           | 1.6            | 180/95 R16   | 105        | A8          | 1850           | 4070           | 3.2            |
| 280/85 R28                                                                  | 118        | A8          | 2640           | 5808           | 1.6            | 260/70 R16   | 109        | A8          | 2060           | 4532           | 2.4            |
| 320/85 R24                                                                  | 122        | A8          | 3000           | 6600           | 1.6            | 180/95 R16   | 105        | A8          | 1850           | 4070           | 3.2            |
| 320/85 R24                                                                  | 122        | A8          | 3000           | 6600           | 1.6            | 260/70 R16   | 109        | A8          | 2060           | 4532           | 2.4            |
| 320/85 R24                                                                  | 122        | A8          | 3000           | 6600           | 1.6            | 240/70 R16   | 104        | A8          | 1800           | 3960           | 2.4            |
| 320/85 R28                                                                  | 124        | A8          | 3200           | 7040           | 1.6            | 7.50 R16     | 100        | A8          | 1600           | 3520           | 3.2            |
| 340/85 R24                                                                  | 125        | A8          | 3300           | 7260           | 1.6            | 10.0/75-15.3 | 106        | A8          | 1900           | 4180           | 3              |
| 340/85 R24                                                                  | 125        | A8          | 3300           | 7260           | 1.6            | 260/70 R16   | 109        | A8          | 2060           | 4532           | 2.4            |
| 340/85 R24                                                                  | 125        | A8          | 3300           | 7260           | 1.6            | 180/95 R16   | 100        | A8          | 1850           | 4070           | 3.2            |
| 340/85 R28                                                                  | 127        | A8          | 3500           | 7700           | 1.6            | 7.50 R16     | 100        | A8          | 1600           | 3520           | 3.2            |
| 340/85 R28                                                                  | 127        | A8          | 3500           | 7700           | 1.6            | 8.25-16      | 104        | A8          | 1800           | 3960           | 2.9            |
| 360/70 R24                                                                  | 122        | A8          | 3000           | 6600           | 1.6            | 240/70 R16   | 104        | A8          | 1800           | 3960           | 2.4            |

## Specifications

|            |     |    |      |       |     |            |     |    |      |      |     |
|------------|-----|----|------|-------|-----|------------|-----|----|------|------|-----|
| 360/70 R28 | 125 | A8 | 3300 | 7260  | 1.6 | 280/70 R16 | 112 | A8 | 2240 | 4928 | 2.4 |
| 380/70 R24 | 125 | A8 | 3300 | 7260  | 1.6 | 260/70 R16 | 109 | A8 | 2060 | 4532 | 2.4 |
| 380/85 R28 | 133 | A8 | 4120 | 9064  | 1.6 | 280/70 R18 | 114 | A8 | 2360 | 5192 | 2.4 |
| 420/70 R28 | 133 | A8 | 4120 | 9064  | 1.6 | 280/70 R18 | 114 | A8 | 2360 | 5192 | 2.4 |
| 9.5 R28    | 109 | A8 | 2060 | 4532  | 1.6 | 280/70 R18 | 91  | A8 | 1230 | 2706 | 4   |
| 480/65 R28 | 139 | A8 | 4860 | 10692 | 1.6 | 280/70 R18 | 114 | A8 | 2360 | 5192 | 2.4 |

### Maximum Permissible Axle Load in Relation to Tires (5GN)

| 5GN — 2WD<br>MAXIMUM TOTAL TECHNICALLY PERMISSIBLE MASS = 4200 kg (9240 lb) |            |             |                |                |                |            |            |             |                |                |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Maximum permissible front axle load 1800 kg (3968 lb)                       |            |             |                |                |                |            |            |             |                |                |                |
| Maximum permissible rear axle load 3100 kg (6834 lb)                        |            |             |                |                |                |            |            |             |                |                |                |
| Rear Tire                                                                   | Load Index | Speed Index | Tire Load (kg) | Tire Load (lb) | Pressure (bar) | Front Tire | Load Index | Speed Index | Tire Load (kg) | Tire Load (lb) | Pressure (bar) |
| 280/85 R28                                                                  | 118        | A8          | 2640           | 5808           | 1.6            | 6.00-16    | 88         | A8          | 1120           | 2464           | 3.3            |
| 320/85 R28                                                                  | 124        | A8          | 3200           | 7040           | 1.6            | 6.00-16    | 88         | A8          | 1120           | 2464           | 3.3            |
| 340/85 R24                                                                  | 125        | A8          | 3300           | 7260           | 1.6            | 6.00-16    | 88         | A8          | 1120           | 2464           | 3.3            |
| 340/85 R28                                                                  | 127        | A8          | 3500           | 7700           | 1.6            | 6.50-16    | 98         | A8          | 1500           | 3300           | 4.2            |
| 340/85 R28                                                                  | 127        | A8          | 3500           | 7700           | 1.6            | 7.50-16    | 109        | A8          | 2060           | 4532           | 3.7            |

| 5GN — 4WD<br>MAXIMUM TOTAL TECHNICALLY PERMISSIBLE MASS = 4400 kg (9680 lb) |            |             |                |                |                |            |            |             |                |                |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Maximum permissible front axle load 2200 kg (4850 lb)                       |            |             |                |                |                |            |            |             |                |                |                |
| Maximum permissible rear axle load 3100 kg (6834 lb)                        |            |             |                |                |                |            |            |             |                |                |                |
| Rear Tire                                                                   | Load Index | Speed Index | Tire Load (kg) | Tire Load (lb) | Pressure (bar) | Front Tire | Load Index | Speed Index | Tire Load (kg) | Tire Load (lb) | Pressure (bar) |
| 280/85 R28                                                                  | 118        | A8          | 2640           | 5808           | 1.6            | 260/70 R16 | 109        | A8          | 2060           | 4532           | 2.4            |
| 280/85 R28                                                                  | 118        | A8          | 2640           | 5808           | 1.6            | 180/95 R16 | 105        | A8          | 1850           | 4070           | 3.2            |
| 340/85 R24                                                                  | 125        | A8          | 3300           | 7260           | 1.6            | 180/95 R16 | 105        | A8          | 1850           | 4070           | 3.2            |
| 320/85 R28                                                                  | 124        | A8          | 3200           | 7040           | 1.6            | 7.50 R16   | 100        | A8          | 1600           | 3520           | 3.2            |
| 340/85 R28                                                                  | 127        | A8          | 3500           | 7700           | 1.6            | 7.50 R16   | 100        | A8          | 1600           | 3520           | 3.2            |
| 340/85 R28                                                                  | 127        | A8          | 3500           | 7700           | 1.6            | 280/70 R18 | 114        | A8          | 2360           | 5192           | 2.4            |
| 340/85 R28                                                                  | 127        | A8          | 3500           | 7700           | 1.6            | 8.25-16    | 104        | A8          | 1800           | 3960           | 2.9            |
| 380/70 R24                                                                  | 125        | A8          | 3300           | 7260           | 1.6            | 260/70 R16 | 109        | A8          | 2060           | 4532           | 2.4            |
| 380/85 R28                                                                  | 133        | A8          | 4120           | 9064           | 1.6            | 7.50 R18   | 102        | A8          | 1700           | 3740           | 3.2            |
| 380/85 R28                                                                  | 133        | A8          | 4120           | 9064           | 1.6            | 280/70 R18 | 114        | A8          | 2360           | 5192           | 2.4            |
| 420/70 R28                                                                  | 133        | A8          | 4120           | 9064           | 1.6            | 280/70 R18 | 114        | A8          | 2360           | 5192           | 2.4            |

## Specifications

|            |     |    |      |       |     |            |     |    |      |      |     |
|------------|-----|----|------|-------|-----|------------|-----|----|------|------|-----|
| 480/65 R28 | 139 | A8 | 4860 | 10692 | 1.6 | 280/70 R18 | 114 | A8 | 2360 | 5192 | 2.4 |
| 480/70 R26 | 139 | A8 | 4860 | 10692 | 1.6 | 280/70 R18 | 114 | A8 | 2360 | 5192 | 2.4 |

| 5GN — 2WD<br>MAXIMUM TOTAL TECHNICALLY PERMISSIBLE MASS = 3500 kg (7700 lb) |            |             |                |                |                |            |            |             |                |                |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Maximum permissible front axle load 1800 kg (3968 lb)                       |            |             |                |                |                |            |            |             |                |                |                |
| Maximum permissible rear axle load 2800 kg (6160 lb)                        |            |             |                |                |                |            |            |             |                |                |                |
| Rear Tire                                                                   | Load Index | Speed Index | Tire Load (kg) | Tire Load (lb) | Pressure (bar) | Front Tire | Load Index | Speed Index | Tire Load (kg) | Tire Load (lb) | Pressure (bar) |
| 280/85 R28                                                                  | 118        | A8          | 2060           | 4532           | 1.6            | 6.00-16    | 88         | A8          | 1120           | 2464           | 3.3            |
| 320/85 R28                                                                  | 124        | A8          | 3200           | 7040           | 1.6            | 6.00-16    | 88         | A8          | 1120           | 2464           | 3.3            |
| 340/85 R24                                                                  | 125        | A8          | 3300           | 7260           | 1.6            | 6.00-16    | 88         | A8          | 1120           | 2464           | 3.3            |
| 340/85 R28                                                                  | 127        | A8          | 3500           | 7700           | 1.6            | 6.50-16    | 98         | A8          | 1500           | 3300           | 4.2            |
| 340/85 R28                                                                  | 127        | A8          | 3500           | 7700           | 1.6            | 7.50-16    | 109        | A8          | 2060           | 4532           | 3.7            |

| 5GN — 4WD<br>MAXIMUM TOTAL TECHNICALLY PERMISSIBLE MASS = 3500 kg (7700 lb) |            |             |                |                |                |            |            |             |                |                |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Maximum permissible front axle load 2200 kg (4850 lb)                       |            |             |                |                |                |            |            |             |                |                |                |
| Maximum permissible rear axle load 2800 kg (6160 lb)                        |            |             |                |                |                |            |            |             |                |                |                |
| Rear Tire                                                                   | Load Index | Speed Index | Tire Load (kg) | Tire Load (lb) | Pressure (bar) | Front Tire | Load Index | Speed Index | Tire Load (kg) | Tire Load (lb) | Pressure (bar) |
| 280/85 R28                                                                  | 118        | A8          | 2640           | 5808           | 1.6            | 260/70 R16 | 109        | A8          | 2060           | 4532           | 2.4            |
| 280/85 R28                                                                  | 118        | A8          | 2640           | 5808           | 1.6            | 180/95 R16 | 105        | A8          | 1850           | 4070           | 3.2            |
| 340/85 R24                                                                  | 125        | A8          | 3300           | 7260           | 1.6            | 180/95 R16 | 105        | A8          | 1850           | 4070           | 3.2            |
| 320/85 R28                                                                  | 124        | A8          | 3200           | 7040           | 1.6            | 7.50 R16   | 100        | A8          | 1600           | 3520           | 3.2            |
| 340/85 R28                                                                  | 127        | A8          | 3500           | 7700           | 1.6            | 7.50 R16   | 100        | A8          | 1600           | 3520           | 3.2            |
| 340/85 R28                                                                  | 127        | A8          | 3500           | 7700           | 1.6            | 280/70 R18 | 114        | A8          | 2360           | 5192           | 2.4            |
| 340/85 R28                                                                  | 127        | A8          | 3500           | 7700           | 1.6            | 8.25-16    | 104        | A8          | 1800           | 3960           | 2.9            |
| 380/70 R24                                                                  | 125        | A8          | 3300           | 7260           | 1.6            | 260/70 R16 | 109        | A8          | 2060           | 4532           | 2.4            |
| 380/85 R28                                                                  | 133        | A8          | 4120           | 9064           | 1.6            | 7.50 R18   | 102        | A8          | 1700           | 3740           | 3.2            |
| 380/85 R28                                                                  | 133        | A8          | 4120           | 9064           | 1.6            | 280/70 R18 | 114        | A8          | 2360           | 5192           | 2.4            |
| 420/70 R28                                                                  | 133        | A8          | 4120           | 9064           | 1.6            | 280/70 R18 | 114        | A8          | 2360           | 5192           | 2.4            |
| 480/65 R28                                                                  | 139        | A8          | 4860           | 10692          | 1.6            | 280/70 R18 | 114        | A8          | 2360           | 5192           | 2.4            |
| 480/70 R26                                                                  | 139        | A8          | 4860           | 10692          | 1.6            | 280/70 R18 | 114        | A8          | 2360           | 5192           | 2.4            |

## Specifications

### Maximum Permissible Axle Load in Relation to Tires (5GF)

| 5GF — 2WD<br>MAXIMUM TOTAL TECHNICALLY PERMISSIBLE MASS = 4200 kg (9240 lb) |            |             |                |                |                |            |            |             |                |                |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Maximum permissible front axle load 1800 kg (3968 lb)                       |            |             |                |                |                |            |            |             |                |                |                |
| Maximum permissible rear axle load 3100 kg (6834 lb)                        |            |             |                |                |                |            |            |             |                |                |                |
| Rear Tire                                                                   | Load Index | Speed Index | Tire Load (kg) | Tire Load (lb) | Pressure (bar) | Front Tire | Load Index | Speed Index | Tire Load (kg) | Tire Load (lb) | Pressure (bar) |
| 320/85 R28                                                                  | 124        | A8          | 3200           | 7040           | 1.6            | 6.00-16    | 88         | A8          | 1120           | 2464           | 3.3            |
| 340/85 R28                                                                  | 127        | A8          | 3500           | 7700           | 1.6            | 6.50-16    | 98         | A8          | 1500           | 3300           | 4.2            |
| 340/85 R28                                                                  | 127        | A8          | 3500           | 7700           | 1.6            | 7.50-16    | 109        | A8          | 2060           | 4532           | 3.7            |
| 380/70 R28                                                                  | 127        | A8          | 3500           | 7700           | 1.6            | 7.50-16    | 109        | A8          | 2060           | 4532           | 3.7            |

| 5GF — 4WD<br>MAXIMUM TOTAL TECHNICALLY PERMISSIBLE MASS = 4400 kg (9680 lb) |            |             |                |                |                |            |            |             |                |                |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Maximum permissible front axle load 2200 kg (4850 lb)                       |            |             |                |                |                |            |            |             |                |                |                |
| Maximum permissible rear axle load 3100 kg (6834 lb)                        |            |             |                |                |                |            |            |             |                |                |                |
| Rear Tire                                                                   | Load Index | Speed Index | Tire Load (kg) | Tire Load (lb) | Pressure (bar) | Front Tire | Load Index | Speed Index | Tire Load (kg) | Tire Load (lb) | Pressure (bar) |
| 320/85 R28                                                                  | 124        | A8          | 3200           | 7040           | 1.6            | 280/70 R20 | 116        | A8          | 2500           | 5500           | 2.4            |
| 340/85 R24                                                                  | 125        | A8          | 3300           | 7260           | 1.6            | 250/80-16  | 110        | A8          | 2300           | 5060           | 2.8            |
| 360/70 R24                                                                  | 122        | A8          | 3000           | 6600           | 1.6            | 280/70 R16 | 112        | A8          | 2240           | 4928           | 2.4            |
| 360/80 R24                                                                  | 138        | D           | 5450           | 11990          | 3.2            | 250/80 R16 | 119        | G           | 3500           | 7700           | 4.5            |
| 380/70 R24                                                                  | 125        | A8          | 3300           | 7260           | 1.6            | 280/70 R18 | 114        | A8          | 2360           | 5192           | 2.4            |
| 380/70 R24                                                                  | 125        | A8          | 3300           | 7260           | 1.6            | 250/80-16  | 110        | A8          | 2300           | 5060           | 2.8            |
| 380/70 R28                                                                  | 127        | A8          | 3500           | 7700           | 1.6            | 280/70 R20 | 116        | A8          | 2500           | 5500           | 2.4            |
| 380/70 R28                                                                  | 127        | A8          | 3500           | 7700           | 1.6            | 250/80-18  | 115        | A8          | 2300           | 5060           | 2.8            |
| 380/85 R28                                                                  | 133        | A8          | 4120           | 9064           | 1.6            | 9.5 R20    | 8PR        | —           | 1560           | 3432           | 2.8            |
| 400/80 R28                                                                  | 146        | D           | 6900           | 15180          | 3.2            | 340/80 R18 | 138        | D           | 5450           | 11990          | 4              |
| 420/70 R24                                                                  | 130        | A8          | 3800           | 8360           | 1.6            | 280/70 R20 | 116        | A8          | 2500           | 5500           | 2.4            |
| 420/70 R24                                                                  | 130        | A8          | 3800           | 8360           | 1.6            | 280/70 R18 | 114        | A8          | 2360           | 5192           | 2.4            |
| 420/70 R28                                                                  | 133        | A8          | 4120           | 9064           | 1.6            | 320/70 R20 | 113        | A8          | 2300           | 5060           | 1.6            |
| 420/70 R28                                                                  | 133        | A8          | 4120           | 9064           | 1.6            | 300/70 R20 | 110        | A8          | 2120           | 4664           | 1.6            |
| 480/65 R24                                                                  | 136        | A8          | 4480           | 9856           | 1.6            | 280/70 R18 | 114        | A8          | 2360           | 5192           | 2.4            |
| 480/65 R28                                                                  | 139        | A8          | 4860           | 10692          | 1.6            | 320/70 R20 | 113        | A8          | 2300           | 5060           | 1.6            |
| 480/70 R26                                                                  | 139        | A8          | 4860           | 10692          | 1.6            | 320/70 R20 | 113        | A8          | 2300           | 5060           | 1.6            |
| 480/70 R26                                                                  | 139        | A8          | 4860           | 10692          | 1.6            | 9.5 R20    | 8PR        | —           | 1560           | 3432           | 2.8            |

## Specifications

| 5GF — 2WD                                                      |            |             |                |                |                |            |            |             |                |                |                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| MAXIMUM TOTAL TECHNICALLY PERMISSIBLE MASS = 3500 kg (7700 lb) |            |             |                |                |                |            |            |             |                |                |                |
| Maximum permissible front axle load 1800 kg (3968 lb)          |            |             |                |                |                |            |            |             |                |                |                |
| Maximum permissible rear axle load 2800 kg (6160 lb)           |            |             |                |                |                |            |            |             |                |                |                |
| Rear Tire                                                      | Load Index | Speed Index | Tire Load (kg) | Tire Load (lb) | Pressure (bar) | Front Tire | Load Index | Speed Index | Tire Load (kg) | Tire Load (lb) | Pressure (bar) |
| 320/85 R28                                                     | 124        | A8          | 3200           | 7040           | 1.6            | 6.00-16    | 88         | A8          | 1120           | 2464           | 3.3            |
| 340/85 R28                                                     | 127        | A8          | 3500           | 7700           | 1.6            | 6.50-16    | 98         | A8          | 1500           | 3300           | 4.2            |
| 340/85 R28                                                     | 127        | A8          | 3500           | 7700           | 1.6            | 7.50-16    | 109        | A8          | 2060           | 4532           | 3.7            |
| 380/70 R28                                                     | 127        | A8          | 3500           | 7700           | 1.6            | 7.50-16    | 109        | A8          | 2060           | 4532           | 3.7            |

| 5GF — 4WD                                                      |            |             |                |                |                |            |            |             |                |                |                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| MAXIMUM TOTAL TECHNICALLY PERMISSIBLE MASS = 3500 kg (7700 lb) |            |             |                |                |                |            |            |             |                |                |                |
| Maximum permissible front axle load 2200 kg (4850 lb)          |            |             |                |                |                |            |            |             |                |                |                |
| Maximum permissible rear axle load 2800 kg (6160 lb)           |            |             |                |                |                |            |            |             |                |                |                |
| Rear Tire                                                      | Load Index | Speed Index | Tire Load (kg) | Tire Load (lb) | Pressure (bar) | Front Tire | Load Index | Speed Index | Tire Load (kg) | Tire Load (lb) | Pressure (bar) |
| 320/85 R28                                                     | 124        | A8          | 3200           | 7040           | 1.6            | 280/70 R20 | 116        | A8          | 2500           | 5500           | 2.4            |
| 340/85 R24                                                     | 125        | A8          | 3300           | 7260           | 1.6            | 250/80-16  | 110        | A8          | 2300           | 5060           | 2.8            |
| 360/70 R24                                                     | 122        | A8          | 3000           | 6600           | 1.6            | 280/70 R16 | 112        | A8          | 2240           | 4928           | 2.4            |
| 360/80 R24                                                     | 138        | D           | 5450           | 11990          | 3.2            | 250/80 R16 | 119        | G           | 3500           | 7700           | 4.5            |
| 380/70 R24                                                     | 125        | A8          | 3300           | 7260           | 1.6            | 280/70 R18 | 114        | A8          | 2360           | 5192           | 2.4            |
| 380/70 R24                                                     | 125        | A8          | 3300           | 7260           | 1.6            | 250/80-16  | 110        | A8          | 2300           | 5060           | 2.8            |
| 380/70 R28                                                     | 127        | A8          | 3500           | 7700           | 1.6            | 280/70 R20 | 116        | A8          | 2500           | 5500           | 2.4            |
| 380/70 R28                                                     | 127        | A8          | 3500           | 7700           | 1.6            | 250/80-18  | 115        | A8          | 2300           | 5060           | 2.8            |
| 380/85 R28                                                     | 133        | A8          | 4120           | 9064           | 1.6            | 9.5 R20    | 8PR        | —           | 1560           | 3432           | 2.8            |
| 400/80 R28                                                     | 146        | D           | 6900           | 15180          | 3.2            | 340/80 R18 | 138        | D           | 5450           | 11990          | 4              |
| 420/70 R24                                                     | 130        | A8          | 3800           | 8360           | 1.6            | 280/70 R20 | 116        | A8          | 2500           | 5500           | 2.4            |
| 420/70 R24                                                     | 130        | A8          | 3800           | 8360           | 1.6            | 280/70 R18 | 114        | A8          | 2360           | 5192           | 2.4            |
| 420/70 R28                                                     | 133        | A8          | 4120           | 9064           | 1.6            | 320/70 R20 | 113        | A8          | 2300           | 5060           | 1.6            |
| 420/70 R28                                                     | 133        | A8          | 4120           | 9064           | 1.6            | 300/70 R20 | 110        | A8          | 2120           | 4664           | 1.6            |
| 480/65 R24                                                     | 136        | A8          | 4480           | 9856           | 1.6            | 280/70 R18 | 114        | A8          | 2360           | 5192           | 2.4            |
| 480/65 R28                                                     | 139        | A8          | 4860           | 10692          | 1.6            | 320/70 R20 | 113        | A8          | 2300           | 5060           | 1.6            |
| 480/70 R26                                                     | 139        | A8          | 4860           | 10692          | 1.6            | 320/70 R20 | 113        | A8          | 2300           | 5060           | 1.6            |
| 480/70 R26                                                     | 139        | A8          | 4860           | 10692          | 1.6            | 9.5 R20    | 8PR        | —           | 1560           | 3432           | 2.8            |

## Specifications

### Maximum Permissible Axle Load in Relation to Tires — Wide Axle (1540 mm Rear Axle Flange to Flange) (5GF)

| Wide Axle (1540 mm Rear Axle Flange to Flange) (5GF) — 4WD<br>MAXIMUM TOTAL TECHNICALLY PERMISSIBLE MASS = 4400 kg (9700 lb) |            |             |                 |                   |                |            |            |             |                |                   |                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|------------|------------|-------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Maximum permissible front axle load 2200 kg (4400 lb)                                                                        |            |             |                 |                   |                |            |            |             |                |                   |                |
| Maximum permissible rear axle load 3100 kg (6834 lb)                                                                         |            |             |                 |                   |                |            |            |             |                |                   |                |
| Rear Tire                                                                                                                    | Load Index | Speed Index | Tire Load (kg)  | Index Radius (mm) | Pressure (bar) | Front Tire | Load Index | Speed Index | Tire Load (kg) | Index Radius (mm) | Pressure (bar) |
| 380/70 R24                                                                                                                   | 125        | A8          | 3300 (7275 lb)  | 575               | 1.6            | 280/70 R18 | 114        | A8          | 2360 (5203 lb) | 410               | 2.4            |
| 420/70 R24                                                                                                                   | 130        | A8          | 3800 (8378 lb)  | 600               | 1.6            | 280/70 R20 | 116        | A8          | 2500 (5516 lb) | 425               | 2.4            |
| 380/70 R28                                                                                                                   | 127        | A8          | 3500 (7716 lb)  | 625               | 1.6            | 280/70 R20 | 116        | A8          | 2500 (5516 lb) | 425               | 2.4            |
| 420/70 R28                                                                                                                   | 133        | A8          | 4120 (9083 lb)  | 650               | 1.6            | 300/70 R20 | 110        | A8          | 2120 (4674 lb) | 450               | 1.6            |
| 420/70 R28                                                                                                                   | 133        | A8          | 4120 (9083 lb)  | 650               | 1.6            | 320/70 R20 | 113        | A8          | 2300 (5070 lb) | 465               | 1.6            |
| 480/65 R28                                                                                                                   | 139        | A8          | 4820 (10626 lb) | 650               | 1.6            | 320/70 R20 | 113        | A8          | 2300 (5070 lb) | 465               | 1.6            |

| Wide Axle (1540 mm Rear Axle Flange to Flange) (5GF) — 4WD<br>MAXIMUM TOTAL TECHNICALLY PERMISSIBLE MASS = 3500 kg (7716 lb) |            |             |                 |                   |                |            |            |             |                |                   |                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|------------|------------|-------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Maximum permissible front axle load 2200 kg (4400 lb)                                                                        |            |             |                 |                   |                |            |            |             |                |                   |                |
| Maximum permissible rear axle load 2800 kg (6173 lb)                                                                         |            |             |                 |                   |                |            |            |             |                |                   |                |
| Rear Tire                                                                                                                    | Load Index | Speed Index | Tire Load (kg)  | Index Radius (mm) | Pressure (bar) | Front Tire | Load Index | Speed Index | Tire Load (kg) | Index Radius (mm) | Pressure (bar) |
| 380/70 R24                                                                                                                   | 125        | A8          | 3300 (7275 lb)  | 575               | 1.6            | 280/70 R18 | 114        | A8          | 2360 (5203 lb) | 410               | 2.4            |
| 420/70 R24                                                                                                                   | 130        | A8          | 3800 (8378 lb)  | 600               | 1.6            | 280/70 R20 | 116        | A8          | 2500 (5516 lb) | 425               | 2.4            |
| 380/70 R28                                                                                                                   | 127        | A8          | 3500 (7716 lb)  | 625               | 1.6            | 280/70 R20 | 116        | A8          | 2500 (5516 lb) | 425               | 2.4            |
| 420/70 R28                                                                                                                   | 133        | A8          | 4120 (9083 lb)  | 650               | 1.6            | 300/70 R20 | 110        | A8          | 2120 (4674 lb) | 450               | 1.6            |
| 420/70 R28                                                                                                                   | 133        | A8          | 4120 (9083 lb)  | 650               | 1.6            | 320/70 R20 | 113        | A8          | 2300 (5070 lb) | 465               | 1.6            |
| 480/65 R28                                                                                                                   | 139        | A8          | 4820 (10626 lb) | 650               | 1.6            | 320/70 R20 | 113        | A8          | 2300 (5070 lb) | 465               | 1.6            |

### Maximum Permissible Axle Load in Relation to Tires (5GL)

| 5GL — 4WD<br>MAXIMUM TOTAL TECHNICALLY PERMISSIBLE MASS = 4200 kg (9240 lb) |            |             |                |                |                |            |            |             |                |                |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Maximum permissible front axle load 2200 kg (4400 lb)                       |            |             |                |                |                |            |            |             |                |                |                |
| Maximum permissible rear axle load 2500 kg (5500 lb)                        |            |             |                |                |                |            |            |             |                |                |                |
| Rear Tire                                                                   | Load Index | Speed Index | Tire Load (kg) | Tire Load (lb) | Pressure (bar) | Front Tire | Load Index | Speed Index | Tire Load (kg) | Tire Load (lb) | Pressure (bar) |
| 360/70 R20                                                                  | 120        | A8          | 2800           | 6160           | 1.6            | 240/70 R16 | 104        | A8          | 1800           | 3960           | 2.4            |
| 360/70 R24                                                                  | 122        | A8          | 3000           | 6600           | 1.6            | 280/70 R16 | 112        | A8          | 2240           | 4928           | 2.4            |
| 380/70 R20                                                                  | 122        | A8          | 3000           | 6600           | 1.6            | 260/70 R16 | 109        | A8          | 2060           | 4532           | 2.4            |
| 380/70 R24                                                                  | 125        | A8          | 3300           | 7260           | 1.6            | 280/70 R16 | 112        | A8          | 2240           | 4928           | 2.4            |



## Specifications

|            |     |    |      |      |     |            |     |    |      |      |     |
|------------|-----|----|------|------|-----|------------|-----|----|------|------|-----|
| 380/70 R24 | 125 | A8 | 3300 | 7260 | 1.6 | 280/70 R18 | 114 | A8 | 2360 | 5192 | 2.4 |
| 440/65 R24 | 125 | A8 | 3950 | 8690 | 1.6 | 280/70 R18 | 114 | A8 | 2360 | 5192 | 2.4 |
| 440/65 R24 | 125 | A8 | 3950 | 8690 | 1.6 | 320/65 R18 | 112 | A8 | 2060 | 4532 | 1.6 |

| 5GL — 4WD<br>MAXIMUM TOTAL TECHNICALLY PERMISSIBLE MASS = 3500 kg (7700 lb) |            |             |                |                |                |            |            |             |                |                |                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Maximum permissible front axle load 2200 kg (4400 lb)                       |            |             |                |                |                |            |            |             |                |                |                |
| Maximum permissible rear axle load 2500 kg (5500 lb)                        |            |             |                |                |                |            |            |             |                |                |                |
| Rear Tire                                                                   | Load Index | Speed Index | Tire Load (kg) | Tire Load (lb) | Pressure (bar) | Front Tire | Load Index | Speed Index | Tire Load (kg) | Tire Load (lb) | Pressure (bar) |
| 360/70 R20                                                                  | 120        | A8          | 2800           | 6160           | 1.6            | 240/70 R16 | 104        | A8          | 1800           | 3960           | 2.4            |
| 360/70 R24                                                                  | 122        | A8          | 3000           | 6600           | 1.6            | 280/70 R16 | 112        | A8          | 2240           | 4928           | 2.4            |
| 380/70 R20                                                                  | 122        | A8          | 3000           | 6600           | 1.6            | 260/70 R16 | 109        | A8          | 2060           | 4532           | 2.4            |
| 380/70 R24                                                                  | 125        | A8          | 3300           | 7260           | 1.6            | 280/70 R16 | 112        | A8          | 2240           | 4928           | 2.4            |
| 380/70 R24                                                                  | 125        | A8          | 3300           | 7260           | 1.6            | 280/70 R18 | 114        | A8          | 2360           | 5192           | 2.4            |
| 440/65 R24                                                                  | 125        | A8          | 3950           | 8690           | 1.6            | 280/70 R18 | 114        | A8          | 2360           | 5192           | 2.4            |
| 440/65 R24                                                                  | 125        | A8          | 3950           | 8690           | 1.6            | 320/65 R18 | 112        | A8          | 2060           | 4532           | 1.6            |

### Maximum Permissible Axle Load in Relation to Tires (5GL-N)

| (Open Operator Station) 5GL-N — 4WD<br>MAXIMUM TOTAL TECHNICALLY PERMISSIBLE MASS = 4200 kg (9240 lb) |            |             |                |                |                |                       |            |             |                |                |                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Maximum permissible front axle load 2200 kg (4400 lb)                                                 |            |             |                |                |                |                       |            |             |                |                |                |
| Maximum permissible rear axle load 2500 kg (5500 lb)                                                  |            |             |                |                |                |                       |            |             |                |                |                |
| Rear Tire                                                                                             | Load Index | Speed Index | Tire Load (kg) | Tire Load (lb) | Pressure (bar) | Front Tire            | Load Index | Speed Index | Tire Load (kg) | Tire Load (lb) | Pressure (bar) |
| 360/70 R20                                                                                            | 120        | A8          | 2800           | 6160           | 1.6            | 240/70 R16            | 104        | A8          | 1800           | 3960           | 2.4            |
| 360/70 R24                                                                                            | 122        | A8          | 3000           | 6600           | 1.6            | 280/70 R16            | 112        | A8          | 2240           | 4928           | 2.4            |
| 360/70 R24                                                                                            | 122        | A8          | 3000           | 6600           | 1.6            | 260/70 R16            | 109        | A8          | 2060           | 4532           | 2.4            |
| 380/70 R20                                                                                            | 122        | A8          | 3000           | 6600           | 1.6            | 260/70 R16            | 109        | A8          | 2060           | 4532           | 2.4            |
| 380/70 R20                                                                                            | 122        | A8          | 3000           | 6600           | 1.6            | 180/95 R16 (6.50 R16) | 105        | A8          | 1850           | 4070           | 3.2            |
| 380/70 R24                                                                                            | 125        | A8          | 3300           | 7260           | 1.6            | 280/70 R16            | 112        | A8          | 2240           | 4928           | 2.4            |
| 380/70 R24                                                                                            | 125        | A8          | 3300           | 7260           | 1.6            | 280/70 R18            | 114        | A8          | 2360           | 5192           | 2.4            |
| 440/65 R24                                                                                            | 128        | A8          | 3950           | 8690           | 1.6            | 280/70 R18            | 114        | A8          | 2360           | 5192           | 2.4            |

## Specifications

| (Open Operator Station) 5GL-N — 4WD<br>MAXIMUM TOTAL TECHNICALLY PERMISSIBLE MASS = 3500 kg (7700 lb) |            |             |                |                |                |                       |            |             |                |                |                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Maximum permissible front axle load 2200 kg (4400 lb)                                                 |            |             |                |                |                |                       |            |             |                |                |                |
| Maximum permissible rear axle load 2500 kg (5500 lb)                                                  |            |             |                |                |                |                       |            |             |                |                |                |
| Rear Tire                                                                                             | Load Index | Speed Index | Tire Load (kg) | Tire Load (lb) | Pressure (bar) | Front Tire            | Load Index | Speed Index | Tire Load (kg) | Tire Load (lb) | Pressure (bar) |
| 360/70 R20                                                                                            | 120        | A8          | 2800           | 6160           | 1.6            | 240/70 R16            | 104        | A8          | 1800           | 3960           | 2.4            |
| 360/70 R24                                                                                            | 122        | A8          | 3000           | 6600           | 1.6            | 280/70 R16            | 112        | A8          | 2240           | 4928           | 2.4            |
| 360/70 R24                                                                                            | 122        | A8          | 3000           | 6600           | 1.6            | 260/70 R16            | 109        | A8          | 2060           | 4532           | 2.4            |
| 380/70 R20                                                                                            | 122        | A8          | 3000           | 6600           | 1.6            | 260/70 R16            | 109        | A8          | 2060           | 4532           | 2.4            |
| 380/70 R20                                                                                            | 122        | A8          | 3000           | 6600           | 1.6            | 180/95 R16 (6.50 R16) | 105        | A8          | 1850           | 4070           | 3.2            |
| 380/70 R24                                                                                            | 125        | A8          | 3300           | 7260           | 1.6            | 280/70 R16            | 112        | A8          | 2240           | 4928           | 2.4            |
| 380/70 R24                                                                                            | 125        | A8          | 3300           | 7260           | 1.6            | 280/70 R18            | 114        | A8          | 2360           | 5192           | 2.4            |
| 440/65 R24                                                                                            | 128        | A8          | 3950           | 8690           | 1.6            | 280/70 R18            | 114        | A8          | 2360           | 5192           | 2.4            |

| (Cab) 5GL-N — 4WD<br>MAXIMUM TOTAL TECHNICALLY PERMISSIBLE MASS = 4200 kg (9240 lb) |            |             |                |                |                |            |            |             |                |                |                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Maximum permissible front axle load 2200 kg (4400 lb)                               |            |             |                |                |                |            |            |             |                |                |                |
| Maximum permissible rear axle load 2500 kg (5500 lb)                                |            |             |                |                |                |            |            |             |                |                |                |
| Rear Tire                                                                           | Load Index | Speed Index | Tire Load (kg) | Tire Load (lb) | Pressure (bar) | Front Tire | Load Index | Speed Index | Tire Load (kg) | Tire Load (lb) | Pressure (bar) |
| 380/70 R20                                                                          | 122        | A8          | 3000           | 6600           | 1.6            | 260/70 R16 | 109        | A8          | 2060           | 4532           | 2.4            |
| 360/70 R20                                                                          | 120        | A8          | 2800           | 6160           | 1.6            | 200/70 R16 | 94         | A8          | 1340           | 2948           | 2.4            |
| 360/70 R20                                                                          | 120        | A8          | 2800           | 6160           | 1.6            | 240/70 R16 | 104        | A8          | 1800           | 3960           | 2.4            |
| 360/70 R24                                                                          | 122        | A8          | 3000           | 6600           | 1.6            | 260/70 R16 | 109        | A8          | 2060           | 4532           | 2.4            |
| 360/70 R24                                                                          | 122        | A8          | 3000           | 6600           | 1.6            | 280/70 R16 | 112        | A8          | 2240           | 4928           | 2.4            |
| 380/70 R20                                                                          | 122        | A8          | 3000           | 6600           | 1.6            | 180/95 R16 | 105        | A8          | 1850           | 4070           | 3.2            |
| 380/70 R24                                                                          | 125        | A8          | 3300           | 7260           | 1.6            | 280/70 R16 | 112        | A8          | 2240           | 4928           | 2.4            |
| 380/70 R24                                                                          | 125        | A8          | 3300           | 7260           | 1.6            | 280/70 R18 | 114        | A8          | 2360           | 5192           | 2.4            |
| 440/65 R24                                                                          | 128        | D           | 3950           | 8690           | 1.6            | 280/70 R18 | 114        | A8          | 2360           | 5192           | 2.4            |

| (Cab) 5GL-N — 4WD<br>MAXIMUM TOTAL TECHNICALLY PERMISSIBLE MASS = 3500 kg (7700 lb) |            |             |                |                |                |            |            |             |                |                |                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------|------------|-------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Maximum permissible front axle load 2200 kg (4400 lb)                               |            |             |                |                |                |            |            |             |                |                |                |
| Maximum permissible rear axle load 2500 kg (5500 lb)                                |            |             |                |                |                |            |            |             |                |                |                |
| Rear Tire                                                                           | Load Index | Speed Index | Tire Load (kg) | Tire Load (lb) | Pressure (bar) | Front Tire | Load Index | Speed Index | Tire Load (kg) | Tire Load (lb) | Pressure (bar) |

## Specifications

|            |     |    |      |      |     |            |     |    |      |      |     |
|------------|-----|----|------|------|-----|------------|-----|----|------|------|-----|
| 380/70 R20 | 122 | A8 | 3000 | 6600 | 1.6 | 260/70 R16 | 109 | A8 | 2060 | 4532 | 2.4 |
| 360/70 R20 | 120 | A8 | 2800 | 6160 | 1.6 | 200/70 R16 | 94  | A8 | 1340 | 2948 | 2.4 |
| 360/70 R20 | 120 | A8 | 2800 | 6160 | 1.6 | 240/70 R16 | 104 | A8 | 1800 | 3960 | 2.4 |
| 360/70 R24 | 122 | A8 | 3000 | 6600 | 1.6 | 260/70 R16 | 109 | A8 | 2060 | 4532 | 2.4 |
| 360/70 R24 | 122 | A8 | 3000 | 6600 | 1.6 | 280/70 R16 | 112 | A8 | 2240 | 4928 | 2.4 |
| 380/70 R20 | 122 | A8 | 3000 | 6600 | 1.6 | 180/95 R16 | 105 | A8 | 1850 | 4070 | 3.2 |
| 380/70 R24 | 125 | A8 | 3300 | 7260 | 1.6 | 280/70 R16 | 112 | A8 | 2240 | 4928 | 2.4 |
| 380/70 R24 | 125 | A8 | 3300 | 7260 | 1.6 | 280/70 R18 | 114 | A8 | 2360 | 5192 | 2.4 |
| 440/65 R24 | 128 | D  | 3950 | 8690 | 1.6 | 280/70 R18 | 114 | A8 | 2360 | 5192 | 2.4 |

SD74272,00016F9-19-06OCT18

### Load Capacity of Tires with Front Loader

Load capacity with the front loader is obtained by multiplying the load capacity of the tire by the percentage given in the table. (Load capacity varies from tire manufacturer to tire manufacturer).

To obtain precise values, also refer the tire manual provided by the tire manufacturer.

| Permissible load capacity in percent |     |                           |                        |                        |                        |
|--------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Speed                                |     | Without front-wheel drive | With front-wheel drive | With front-wheel drive | With front-wheel drive |
|                                      |     | PR <sup>a</sup> tires     | PR <sup>a</sup> tires  | A6 <sup>a</sup> tires  | A8 <sup>b</sup> tires  |
| km/h                                 | mph | %                         | %                      | %                      | %                      |
| 8                                    | 50  | 150                       | 140                    | 150                    | 150                    |
| 15                                   | 90  | —                         | —                      | 134                    | 134                    |
| 20                                   | 125 | 135                       | 120                    | 123                    | 123                    |
| 25                                   | 155 | 115                       | 107                    | 111                    | 111                    |
| 30                                   | 185 | 100                       | 100                    | 100                    | 107                    |
| 35                                   | 215 | —                         | —                      | 95                     | 103                    |
| 40                                   | 250 | —                         | —                      | 90                     | 100                    |

<sup>a</sup>Tires up to 30 km/h (18.5 mph)

<sup>b</sup>Tires up to 40 km/h (25 mph)

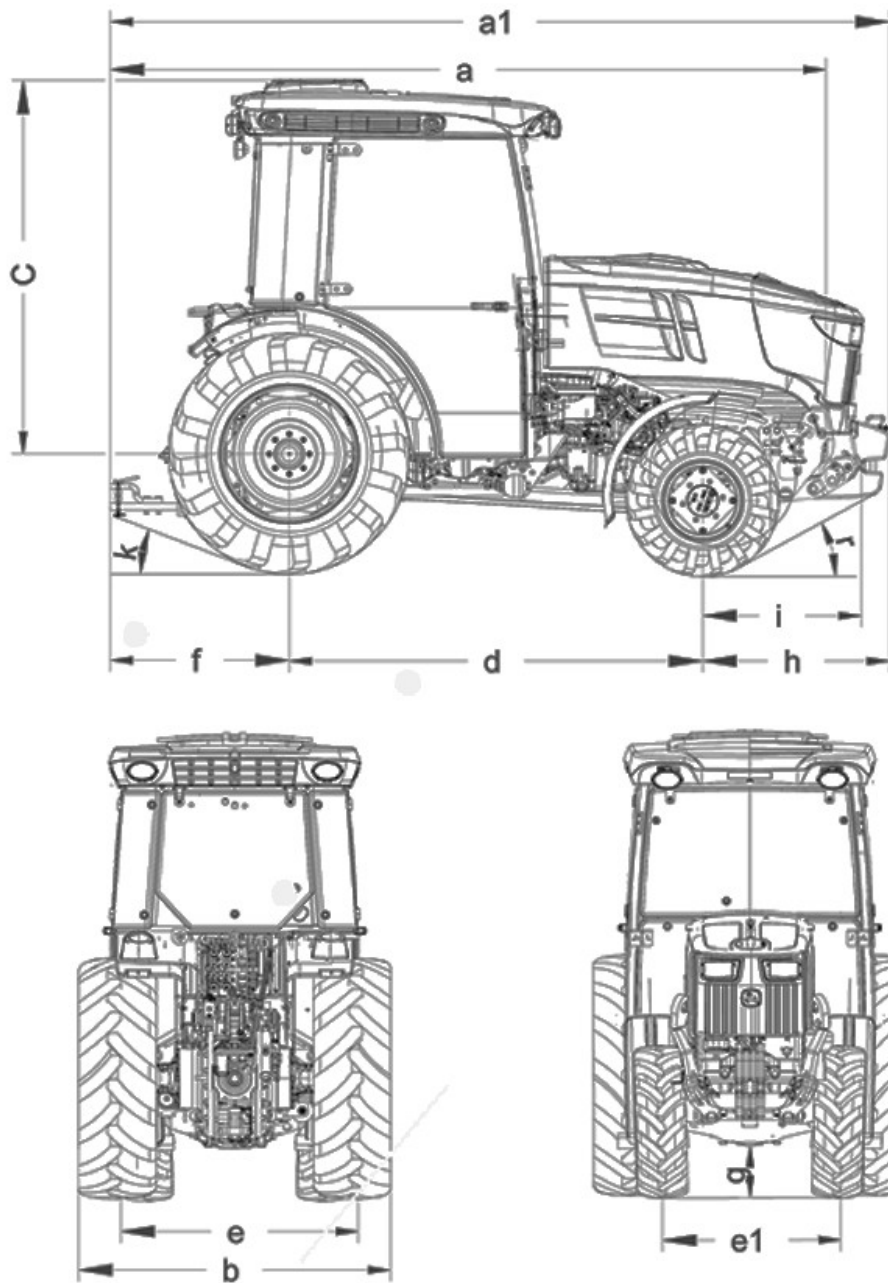
**NOTE:** Maximum travel speed with the front loader is 8 km/h (5 mph).

Maximum front tread width with the front loader is 1.80 m (71 in).

RA84036,00010A6-19-01AUG17

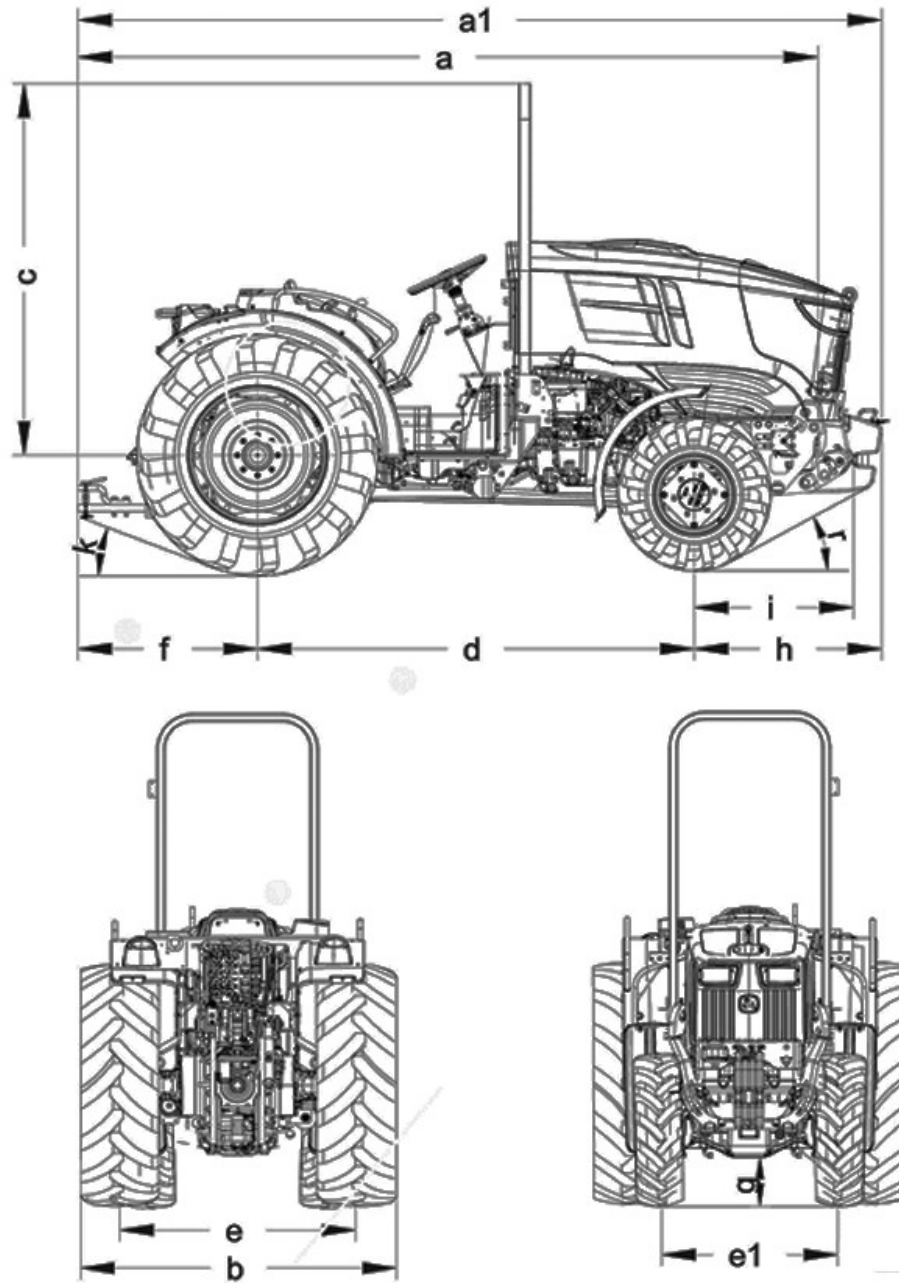
## Vehicle Dimensions

5GV, 5GN, 5GF (Cab), and 5GF (Open Operator Station)



5GV, 5GN, 5GF (Cab)

PY34451—UN—18NOV16



5GF (Open Operator Station)

PY34452—UN—18NOV16

|                 |     | Cab      |           |           | Open Operator Station |
|-----------------|-----|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|
|                 |     | GV       | GN        | GF        | GF                    |
| a               | 2WD | 3648     | 3648      | 3648      | 3648                  |
|                 | 4WD | 3648     | 3648      | 3648      | 3648                  |
| a1 <sup>a</sup> | 2WD | 4125     | 4125      | 4125      | 4125                  |
|                 | 4WD | 4125     | 4125      | 4125      | 4125                  |
| b               | 2WD | 991—1676 | 1257—1822 | 1303—1951 | 1303—1951             |
|                 | 4WD | 991—1676 | 1257—1822 | 1303—1951 | 1303—1951             |
| c               | 2WD | 1830     | 1830      | 1830      | 1952                  |
|                 | 4WD | 1830     | 1830      | 1830      | 1952                  |
| d               | 2WD | 2148     | 2148      | 2148      | 2148                  |

## Specifications

|                |     |          |          |           |           |
|----------------|-----|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|
|                | 4WD | 2148     | 2148     | 2124      | 2124      |
| e1             | 2WD | 776—974  | 776—974  | 998—1196  | 998—1196  |
|                | 4WD | 819—1048 | 910—1148 | 1129—1603 | 1181—1603 |
| e              | 2WD | 756—1279 | 955—1359 | 984—1629  | 984—1629  |
|                | 4WD | 783—1279 | 955—1359 | 984—1629  | 1114—1629 |
| f              | 2WD | 908      | 908      | 908       | 908       |
|                | 4WD | 908      | 908      | 908       | 908       |
| g              | 2WD | 306—423  | 336—423  | 336—423   | 336—423   |
|                | 4WD | 207—324  | 239—326  | 243—330   | 243—330   |
| h <sup>b</sup> | 2WD | 1069     | 1069     | 1069      | 1069      |
|                | 4WD | 1069     | 1069     | 1069      | 1069      |
| l              | 2WD | 923      | 923      | 923       | 923       |
|                | 4WD | 923      | 923      | 947       | 947       |
| r <sup>c</sup> | 2WD | 29°      | 29°      | 29°       | 29°       |
|                | 4WD | 28°      | 30°      | 30°       | 30°       |
| k <sup>c</sup> | 2WD | 13°      | 15°      | 15°       | 15°       |
|                | 4WD | 13°      | 15°      | 15°       | 15°       |

<sup>a</sup>Values determined with the minimum radius

<sup>b</sup>Values determined with the minimum radius

<sup>c</sup>With 30 kg ballast

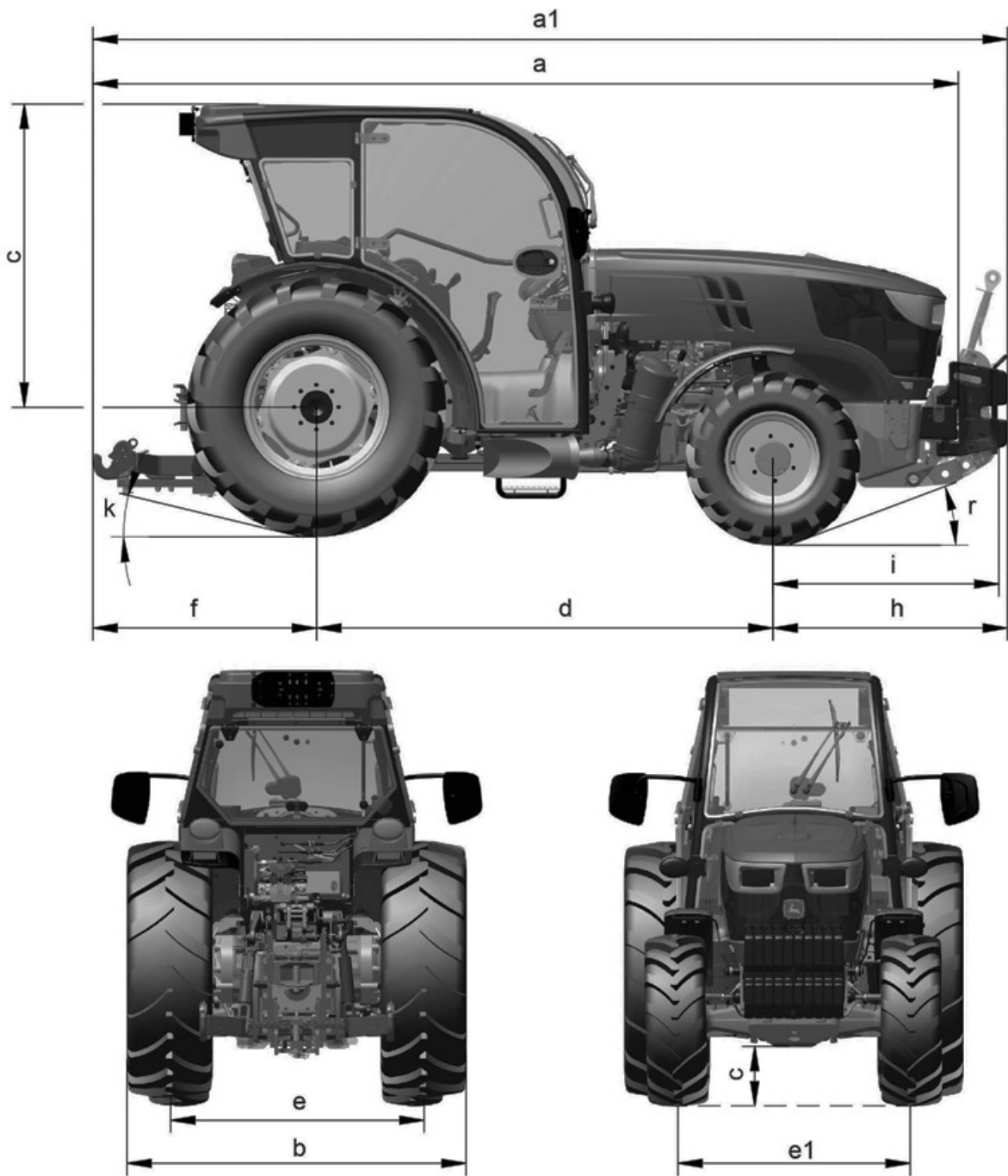
|                 |     | (Cab)<br>Wide Axle (1540 mm Rear Axle Flange to Flange)<br>(5GF) | (Open Operator Station)<br>Wide Axle (1540 mm Rear Axle Flange to Flange)<br>(5GF) |
|-----------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 |     | GF                                                               | GF                                                                                 |
| a               | 4WD | 3875                                                             | 3875                                                                               |
| a1 <sup>a</sup> | 4WD | 4283                                                             | 4283                                                                               |
| b               | 4WD | 1490—2194                                                        | 1490—2194                                                                          |
| c               | 4WD | 1830                                                             | 1830                                                                               |
| d               | 4WD | 2124                                                             | 2124                                                                               |
| e1              | 4WD | 1168—1809                                                        | 1168—1809                                                                          |
| e               | 4WD | 1138—1816                                                        | 1138—1816                                                                          |
| f               | 4WD | 1065                                                             | 1065                                                                               |
| g               | 4WD | 236—336                                                          | 236—336                                                                            |
| h <sup>a</sup>  | 4WD | 1093                                                             | 1093                                                                               |
| l               | 4WD | 947                                                              | 947                                                                                |
| r <sup>b</sup>  | 4WD | 30°                                                              | 30°                                                                                |
| k <sup>b</sup>  | 4WD | 15°                                                              | 15°                                                                                |

5GF Wide Axle (1540 mm Rear Axle Flange to Flange)

<sup>a</sup>Values determined with the minimum radius

<sup>b</sup>With 30 kg ballast

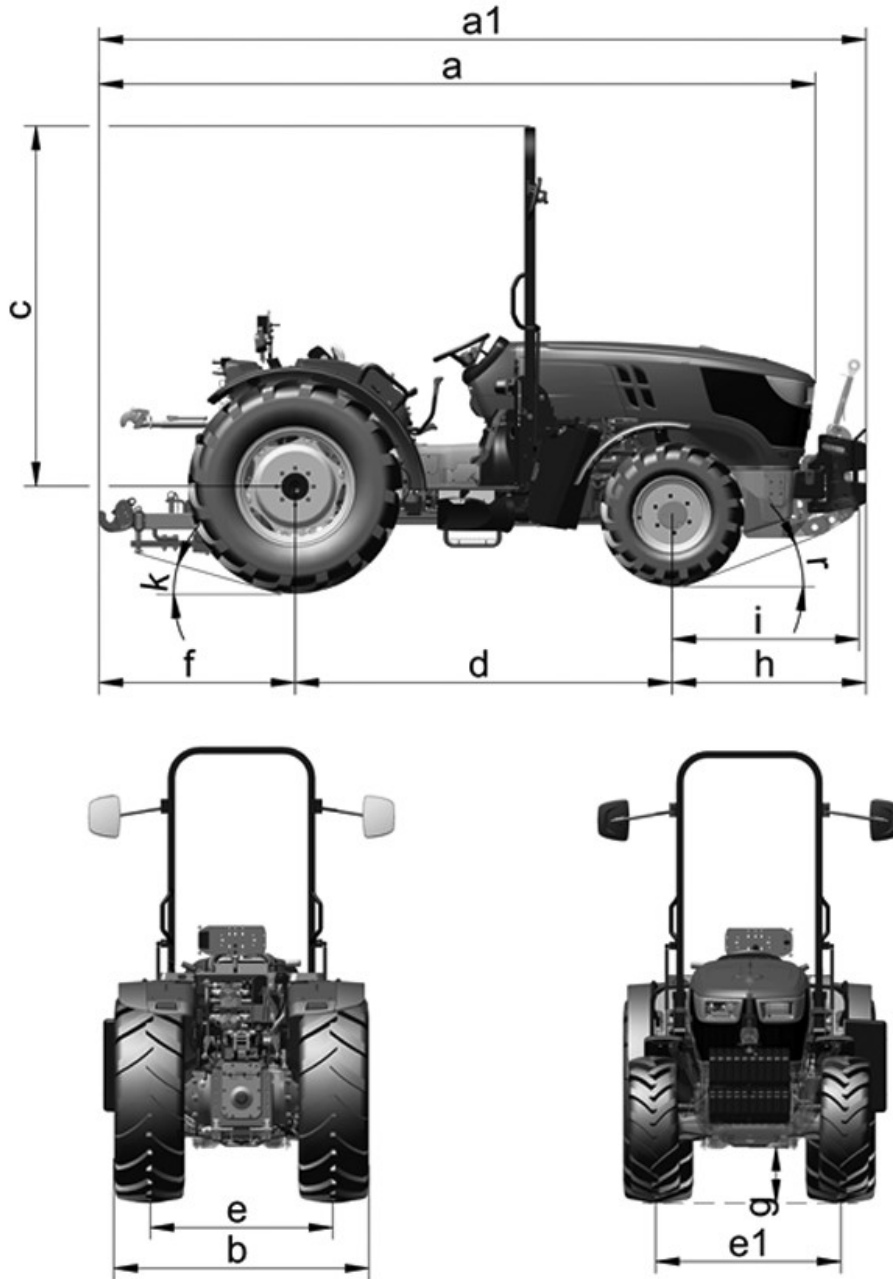
Dimensions - (5GL)



5GL (Cab)

APY05039—UN—30MAR18

## Specifications



5GL (Open Operator Station)

PY34453—UN—18NOV16

| 4WD             | Cab       | Open Operator Station |           |
|-----------------|-----------|-----------------------|-----------|
|                 | GL        | GL                    | GL-N      |
| a               | 3950      | 3959                  | 3959      |
| a1 <sup>a</sup> | 4240      | 4340                  | 4340      |
| b               | 1284—1791 | 1376—1829             | 1246—1776 |
| c               | 1382      | 1987                  | 1987      |
| d               | 2085      | 2075                  | 2085      |
| e1              | 1014—1279 | 1147—1445             | 1011—1278 |
| e               | 989—1335  | 1024—1477             | 965—1321  |
| f               | 1083      | 1083                  | 1083      |
| g               | 122—314   | 229—304               | 225—300   |



## Specifications

|                |      |      |      |
|----------------|------|------|------|
| h <sup>a</sup> | 1072 | 1182 | 1172 |
| i              | 1083 | 1043 | 1033 |
| r <sup>b</sup> | 16°  | 21°  | 21°  |
| k <sup>b</sup> | 5°   | 9°   | 9°   |

<sup>a</sup>With 30 kg ballast

<sup>b</sup>Values determined with the minimum radius

SD74272,00016FA-19-06OCT18

### Safety Note Regarding the Subsequent Installation of Electrical and Electronic Appliances and/or Components

The machine is equipped with electronic components whose function may be influenced by electromagnetic radiation from other appliances. Such influences may be hazardous, so take the following safety instructions into account:

No tampering with the tractor's on-board electrical system is permitted. Subsequent installation of electrical/electronic appliances in the machine must make use of the sockets and connectors provided for this purpose. In every case, the user must verify whether the installation affects the electronics or other components. This applies particularly to:

- Implement control units/monitors
- Performance monitors
- Audio/video systems, communications systems

In particular, subsequently installed electrical/electronic components must comply with the relevant edition of EMC Directive 89/336/EEC and be CE marked.

If mobile communication systems (for example, radio communication, telephone) are to be installed subsequently, the following extra requirements must be met:

- Only devices with an approval complying with the valid national regulation (that is BZT approval in Germany) shall be installed;
- The device shall be installed securely;
- Portable or mobile devices may be operated in the vehicle only if connected to a fixed outside antenna;
- Transmitters shall be installed separately from the vehicle's electronics;
- The antenna must be installed in a professional manner, with a good ground connection between the antenna and the vehicle ground.

Wiring, installation, and maximum permissible current supply must be as stated in the installation instructions of the machine manufacturer.

RA84036,00010A8-19-01AUG17

### How to Calculate Permissible Mass

**Calculating permissible tractor mass and permissible trailer mass on the basis of the D value:**

EC-approved, dynamically tested trailer hitches are always provided with a D value. This is calculated as follows:

$$D = \frac{G * A * B}{A + B}, \text{ where}$$

D = D value of hitch  
G = Gravitational constant 9.81 m/s<sup>2</sup>  
A = Tractor mass  
B = Trailer mass

To calculate trailer mass for a given D value and a given tractor mass, and to calculate tractor mass for a given D value and a given trailer mass, use the following formulas:

$$\text{Tractor mass } A = \frac{D * B}{G * B - D}$$

$$\text{Trailer mass } B = \frac{D * A}{G * A - D}$$

**NOTE:** If when calculating A the product of G\*B exceeds the D value, or if when calculating B the product of G\*A exceeds the D value, then the result of this calculation is negative. Even so, the D value is sufficient for every combination of tractor mass and trailer mass.

Example of how to calculate permissible trailer mass:

Given that: D value, D = 55 kN = 55000 N  
Tractor mass A = 7000 kg

$$55000 \text{ N} * 7000 \text{ kg}$$

$$B = \frac{9.81 \text{ m/s}^2 \times 7000 \text{ kg} - 55000 \text{ N}}{9.81 \text{ m/s}^2} = 28163 \text{ kg}$$

Pay close attention to permissible towed mass and tractor mass!

RA84036,00010AA-19-01AUG17

## Vibration

All operator's seats approved by John Deere are component type-approved in accordance with 78/764/EEC or (EU) 1322/2014 Annex XIV, being allocated an average of the vibration acceleration actually measured at the seat ( $a_{ws}$ ), equivalent to  $\leq 1.25 \text{ m/s}^2$ .

This value must NOT be used to calculate vibration stress as per 2002/44/EC! Local John Deere dealers can provide assistance in assessing vibration stress.

Measures to reduce vibration may include:

- Appropriate style of driving, e.g. not too fast
- Suspended front axle
- Suspended cab
- Correctly adjusted operator's seat
- Correct tire pressure

DX,VIBRATION,EU-19-28FEB17

## Limited Battery Warranty

*NOTE: Applicable in North America only. For complete machine warranty, reference a copy of the John Deere warranty statement. Contact your John Deere dealer to obtain a copy.*

### To Secure Warranty Service

The purchaser must request warranty service from a John Deere dealer authorized to sell John Deere batteries, and present the battery to the dealer with the top cover plate codes intact.

### Free Replacement

Any new battery which becomes unserviceable (not merely discharged) due to defects in material or workmanship within 90 days of purchase will be replaced free of charge. Installation costs will be covered by warranty if (1) the unserviceable battery was installed by a John Deere factory or dealer, (2) failure occurs within 90 days of purchase, and (3) the replacement battery is installed by a John Deere dealer.

### Pro Rata Adjustment

Any new battery which becomes unserviceable (not merely discharged) due to defects in material or workmanship more than 90 days after purchase, but before the expiration of the applicable adjustment

period, will be replaced upon payment of the battery's current list price less a pro rata credit for unused months of service. The applicable adjustment period is determined from the Warranty Code printed at the top of the battery and chart below. Installation costs are not covered by warranty after 90 days from the date of purchase.

### This Warranty Does Not Cover

Breakage of the container, cover, or terminals.

Depreciation or damage caused by lack of reasonable and necessary maintenance or by improper maintenance.

Transportation, mailing, or service call charges for warranty service.

### Limitation of Implied Warranties and Purchaser's Remedies

To the extent permitted by law, neither John Deere nor any company affiliated with it makes any warranties, representations or promises as to the quality, performance or freedom from defect of the products covered by this warranty. IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, TO THE EXTENT APPLICABLE, SHALL BE LIMITED IN DURATION TO THE APPLICABLE ADJUSTMENT PERIOD SET FORTH HERE. THE PURCHASER'S ONLY REMEDIES IN CONNECTION WITH THE BREACH OR PERFORMANCE OF ANY WARRANTY ON JOHN DEERE BATTERIES ARE THOSE SET FORTH HERE. IN NO EVENT WILL THE DEALER, JOHN DEERE OR ANY COMPANY AFFILIATED WITH JOHN DEERE BE LIABLE FOR INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES. (Note: Some states do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts or the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages. So these limitations and exclusions may not apply to you.) This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have some rights which vary from state to state.

### No Dealer Warranty

The selling dealer makes no warranty of its own and the dealer has no authority to make any representation or promise on behalf of John Deere, or to modify the terms or limitations of this warranty in any way.

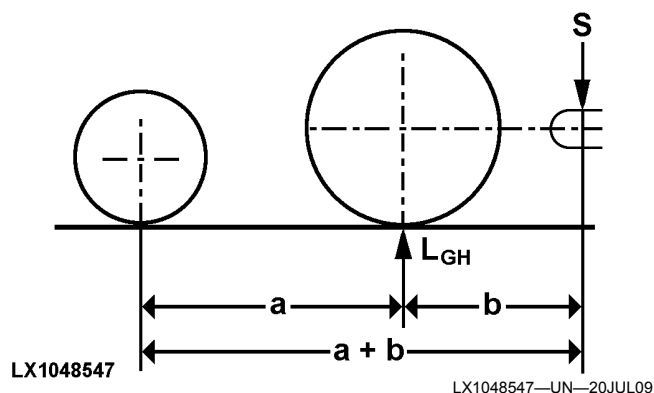
### Pro Rata Months of Adjustment

| Warranty Code | Warranty Period |
|---------------|-----------------|
| A             | 40 Months       |
| B             | 36 Months       |
| C             | 24 Months       |

*NOTE: If your battery is not labeled with a warranty code, it is a warranty code "B".*

DX,BATWAR,NA-19-16APR92

## How to Calculate Maximum Permissible Download on Trailer Hitch



The calculation of the maximum permissible download, at the trailer hitch, in relation to the Load Index (LI):

- The load index can be read on the sidewall of the tire. If the index is not provided, refer to the load capacity of the tires as quoted by the tire manufacturer.
- The load index is quoted in conjunction with a speed index (SI)
- As a rule, the load capacity of the tire in kg can be derived directly from the LI; see the following table:

| LI  | kg   | LI  | kg   | LI  | kg   | LI  | kg   |
|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|-----|------|
| 90  | 600  | 111 | 1090 | 132 | 2000 | 153 | 3650 |
| 91  | 615  | 112 | 1120 | 133 | 2060 | 154 | 3750 |
| 92  | 630  | 113 | 1150 | 134 | 2120 | 155 | 3875 |
| 93  | 650  | 114 | 1180 | 135 | 2180 | 156 | 4000 |
| 94  | 670  | 115 | 1215 | 136 | 2240 | 157 | 4125 |
| 95  | 690  | 116 | 1250 | 137 | 2300 | 158 | 4250 |
| 96  | 710  | 117 | 1285 | 138 | 2360 | 159 | 4375 |
| 97  | 730  | 118 | 1320 | 139 | 2430 | 160 | 4500 |
| 98  | 750  | 119 | 1360 | 140 | 2500 | 161 | 4625 |
| 99  | 775  | 120 | 1400 | 141 | 2575 | 162 | 4750 |
| 100 | 800  | 121 | 1450 | 142 | 2650 | 163 | 4875 |
| 101 | 825  | 122 | 1500 | 143 | 2725 | 164 | 5000 |
| 102 | 850  | 123 | 1550 | 144 | 2800 | 165 | 5150 |
| 103 | 875  | 124 | 1600 | 145 | 2900 | 166 | 5300 |
| 104 | 900  | 125 | 1650 | 146 | 3000 | 167 | 5450 |
| 105 | 925  | 126 | 1700 | 147 | 3075 | 168 | 5600 |
| 106 | 950  | 127 | 1750 | 148 | 3150 | 169 | 5800 |
| 107 | 975  | 128 | 1800 | 149 | 3250 | 170 | 6000 |
| 108 | 1000 | 129 | 1850 | 150 | 3350 | 171 | 6150 |
| 109 | 1030 | 130 | 1900 | 151 | 3450 | 172 | 6300 |
| 110 | 1060 | 131 | 1950 | 152 | 3550 | 173 | 6500 |

As a general rule, SI A8 implies a top speed of 40 km/h (25 mph), while SI B implies a top speed of 50 km/h (31 mph). If the SI is different, the manufacturer's instructions apply.

Calculate maximum trailer hitch download as follows:

$$S = \frac{(H_{\text{Max}} - L_{\text{GH}}) \cdot a}{a + b}, \text{ where}$$

$H_{\text{Max}}$  = The smaller value from 2\*load capacity of a tire on the rear axle and the maximum permissible rear axle load in kg

$L_{\text{GH}}$  = The mass in kg acting on the ground through the rear wheels (to be ascertained by weighing)

$a$  = The wheelbase (the horizontal distance between the front and rear axles)

$b$  = The rear overhang (the horizontal distance between the center of the rear axle and center of the hitch point)

Example of how to calculate the maximum trailer hitch download:

Given that: Empty mass on rear axle  $L_{\text{GH}}$  = 1800 kg

Wheelbase  $a$  = 2100 mm

Overhang  $b$  = 600 mm

Tire marking = 130A8

Maximum permitted speed of tractor = 40 km/h (25 mph)

Permissible rear axle load = 3500 kg

$H_{\text{Max}}$  = 3500 kg  
(1900 kg \* 2) = 3800 kg (rear axle load = 3500)

## Specifications

kg)

$$S = \frac{3500 \text{ kg} - 1800 \text{ kg} * 2100 \text{ mm}}{2100 \text{ mm} + 600 \text{ mm}} = 1322 \text{ kg}$$

**IMPORTANT: At least 20% of the vehicle's total unladen mass must be on the front axle.**  
**Trailer hitch download must not exceed the trailer hitch limit specified by the manufacturer.**

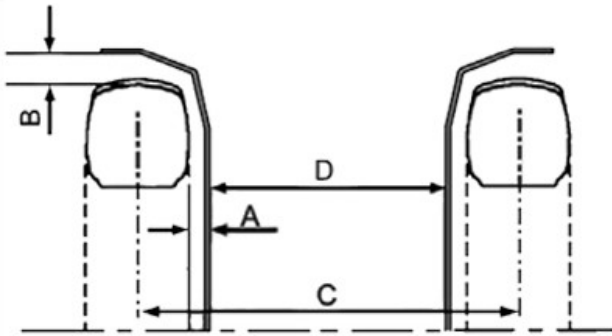
**IMPORTANT: Check clearance (A) and (B) between tires and fenders, before changing the rear tires.**

The tires must clear the fenders by at least:

| Fixed Width (mm) (in)        |                              |     |     |     |     |          |                                                            |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| A = 15<br>mm<br>mini-<br>mum | B = 30<br>mm<br>mini-<br>mum | D   |     |     |     |          |                                                            |
|                              |                              | GF  | GV  | GN  | GL  | GL-<br>N | Wide Axle (1540<br>mm rear axle flange<br>to flange) (5GF) |
|                              |                              | 600 | 450 | 520 | 600 | 520      | 600                                                        |

RA84036,00010A9-19-01AUG17

## Observe Rear Wheel Tread Width Limitations



PY31903—UN—29AUG16

| Tire Dimension        | 5GF           |       |        | Tire Dimension        | 5GV           |       |       | Tire Dimension        | 5GN           |       |        |
|-----------------------|---------------|-------|--------|-----------------------|---------------|-------|-------|-----------------------|---------------|-------|--------|
|                       | Minimum Value |       |        |                       | Minimum Value |       |       |                       | Minimum Value |       |        |
|                       | A             | B     | C      |                       | A             | B     | C     |                       | A             | B     | C      |
| 320/85 R28            | 20.2          | 97.8  | 984    | 280/85 R28 (11.2 R28) | 53.4          | 124.9 | 879.4 | 280/85 R28 (11.2 R28) | 58.4          | 125.3 | 959.4  |
| 340/85 R24            | 81.2          | 133.3 | 1140   | 320/85 R28 (12.4 R28) | 42.9          | 97.4  | 879.4 | 320/85 R28 (12.4 R28) | 47.9          | 97.8  | 959.4  |
| 340/85 R28 (13.6 R28) | 61.2          | 77.8  | 1114   | 250/85 R28 (9.5 R28)  | 30.7          | 155.9 | 783   | 340/85 R24 (13.6 R24) | 62.4          | 131.8 | 1039.4 |
| 380/70 R24            | 59.2          | 133.8 | 1140   | 360/70 R24            | 58.4          | 151.9 | 961.4 | 340/85 R28 (13.6 R28) | 21.9          | 77.8  | 955.4  |
| 380/70 R28            | 53.7          | 90.3  | 1114   | 340/85 R24 (13.6 R24) | 57.4          | 131.4 | 959.4 | 380/70 R24            | 48.9          | 133.8 | 1039.4 |
| 380/85 R28 (14.9 R28) | 44.2          | 46.3  | 1114   | 320/85 R24 (12.4 R24) | 20.2          | 147.9 | 848   | 380/85 R28 (14.9 R28) | 30.5          | 46.3  | 1006.6 |
| 420/70 R24            | 36.2          | 97.3  | 1140   | 360/70 R28            | 24.4          | 103.9 | 875.4 | 420/70 R28            | 71.7          | 52.3  | 1118   |
| 420/70 R28            | 29.7          | 52.3  | 1114   | 340/85 R28            | 23.9          | 82.4  | 875.4 | 480/65 R28            | 53.2          | 49.8  | 1126   |
| 480/65 R24            | 46.9          | 99.3  | 1191.4 | 9.5 R28               | 23.2          | 162.9 | 756   | 480/70 R26            | 67.7          | 48.3  | 1148   |
| 480/65 R28            | 58.9          | 49.9  | 1106   | 380/70 R24            | 43.9          | 133.4 | 959.4 |                       |               |       |        |
| 480/70 R26            | 26.7          | 48.3  | 844.6  | 420/70 R28            | 66.7          | 51.9  | 1038  |                       |               |       |        |
| 420/70 R24            | 53.7          | 103.3 | 1150   | 380/85 R28 (14.9 R28) | 25.5          | 45.9  | 926.6 |                       |               |       |        |
| 420/70 R28            | 37.2          | 50.3  | 1114   | 480/65 R28            | 54.2          | 49.4  | 1058  |                       |               |       |        |

## Specifications

| 5GL            |    |                 |                  |      | 5GL-N          |    |                  |                  |      |
|----------------|----|-----------------|------------------|------|----------------|----|------------------|------------------|------|
| Maximum Value  |    |                 |                  |      | Maximum Value  |    |                  |                  |      |
| Tire Dimension | A  | B(20 in Fender) | B (24 in Fender) | C    | Tire Dimension | A  | B (20 in Fender) | B (24 in Fender) | C    |
| 360/70 R20     | 25 | 66              | 125              | 1024 | 360/70 R20     | 25 | 66               | 125              | 965  |
|                | 1  | 3               | 5                | 40   |                | 1  | 3                | 5                | 38   |
| 380/70 R20     | 19 | 42              | 101              | 1024 | 380/70 R20     | 19 | 42               | 108              | 965  |
|                | 1  | 2               | 4                | 40   |                | 1  | 2                | 4                | 38   |
| 360/70 R24     | 62 | —               | 70               | 1027 | 360/70 R24     | 62 | —                | 70               | 1039 |
|                | 2  | —               | 3                | 40   |                | 2  | —                | 3                | 41   |
| 380/70 R24     | 49 | —               | 49               | 1027 | 380/70 R24     | 49 | —                | 52               | 1039 |
|                | 2  | —               | 2                | 40   |                | 2  | —                | 2                | 41   |
| 440/65 R24     | 22 | —               | 47               | 1191 | 440/65 R24     | 22 | —                | 47               | 1043 |
|                | 1  | —               | 2                | 47   |                | 1  | —                | 2                | 41   |
|                |    |                 |                  |      | 420/65 R20     | 66 | —                | 120              | 1072 |
|                |    |                 |                  |      |                | 3  | —                | 5                | 42   |

| Tire Dimension | 5GL-N         |                  |                  |      |
|----------------|---------------|------------------|------------------|------|
|                | Maximum Value |                  |                  |      |
|                | A             | B (20 in Fender) | B (24 in Fender) | C    |
| 360/70 R20     | 25            | 66               | 125              | 965  |
|                | 1             | 3                | 5                | 38   |
| 380/70 R20     | 19            | 42               | 108              | 965  |
|                | 1             | 2                | 4                | 38   |
| 360/70 R24     | 62            | —                | 70               | 1039 |
|                | 2             | —                | 3                | 41   |
| 380/70 R24     | 49            | —                | 52               | 1039 |
|                | 2             | —                | 2                | 41   |
| 440/65 R24     | 22            | —                | 47               | 1043 |
|                | 1             | —                | 2                | 41   |
| 420/65 R20     | 66            | —                | 120              | 1072 |
|                | 3             | —                | 5                | 42   |

| Tire Dimension | Wide Axle (1540 mm Rear Axle Flange to Flange) (5GF) |       |        |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------|--------|
|                | Minimum Value                                        |       |        |
|                | A                                                    | B     | C      |
| 380/70 R24     | 165                                                  | 133.8 | 1324.6 |
| 380/70 R28     | 84                                                   | 90.3  | 1174.6 |
| 420/70 R28     | 141                                                  | 52.3  | 1324.6 |
| 420/70 R24     | 67.5                                                 | 97.3  | 1174.6 |
| 480/65 R28     | 39.5                                                 | 44.5  | 1182.6 |

Wide Axle (1540 mm Rear Axle Flange to Flange) (5GF)

RA84036,00015A8-19-06OCT18

# Serial Numbers

## Type Plates

Serial numbers identifying machine components or assemblies are stamped on components or factory serial number plates.

These numbers and letters are required when ordering replacement parts.

To ensure that you always have these numbers at hand, enter the appropriate serial numbers in the spaces provided in each illustration.

RA84036,00010AC-19-02AUG17

## Identification Plates

The identification plate has the following information:

- Model Number
- Spec Number
- Serial Number

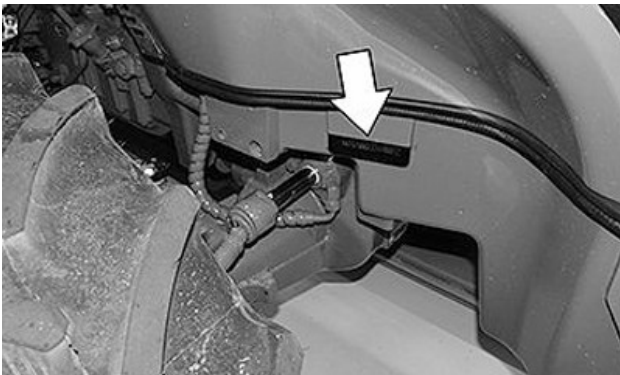
All of these characters are needed when ordering parts or identifying a component.

They are also needed for law enforcement to trace the machine if it is ever stolen.

Accurately record these characters in the spaces provided and have available when contacting your John Deere dealer.

RA84036,00010AD-19-02AUG17

## Product Identification Number



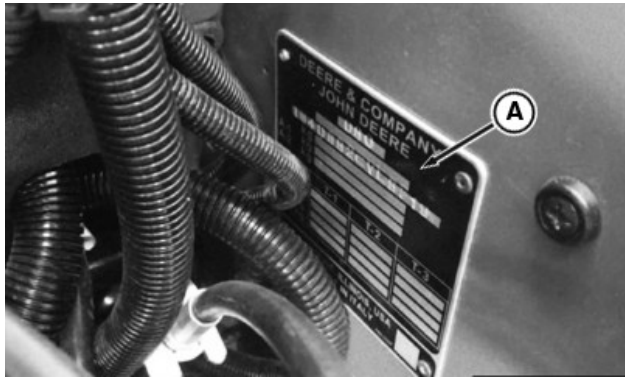
PY28286—UN—25AUG16

The product identification number is on the right-hand side of the front support.

### Product Identification Number (17 Digits)

|   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |   |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|
| * |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | * |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|

## Product Identification Number Plates



PY28382—UN—30SEP16

### A—Identification Number Plate

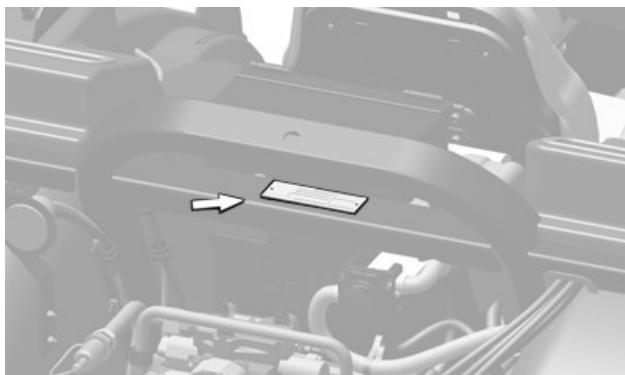
Due to different regulations, in some countries the location and dimensions of the identification number plate (A) can be different.

## Safety Structure Plates



PY28287—UN—28SEP16

(Cab) (5GV, 5GN, 5GF)



PY28288—UN—28SEP16

(Open Operator Station) (5GV, 5GN, 5GF)



5GL

PY28383—UN—30SEP16

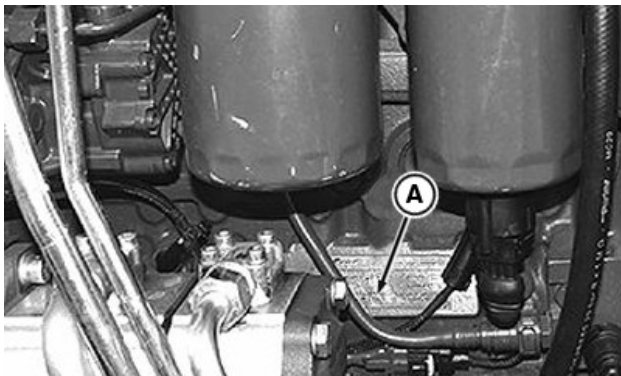


APY05040—UN—30MAR18

Plates are fixed on the ROPS in highlighted positions.

MS76789,0000634-19-06OCT18

## Engine Serial Number



PY28289—UN—25AUG16

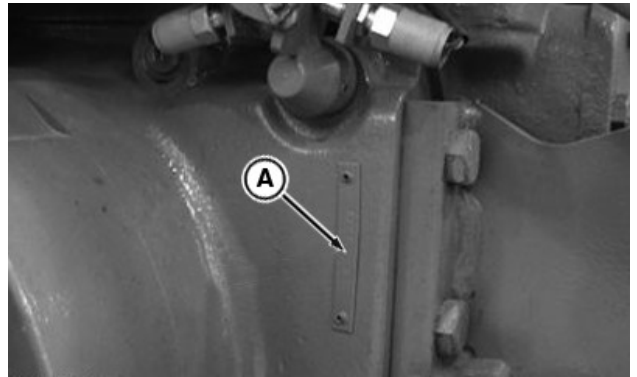
### A—Engine Serial Number Plate

The engine serial number plate (A) is located on the right-hand side of the engine.

Engine Serial Number \_\_\_\_\_

SD74272,00003FB-19-25AUG16

## Transmission Serial Number



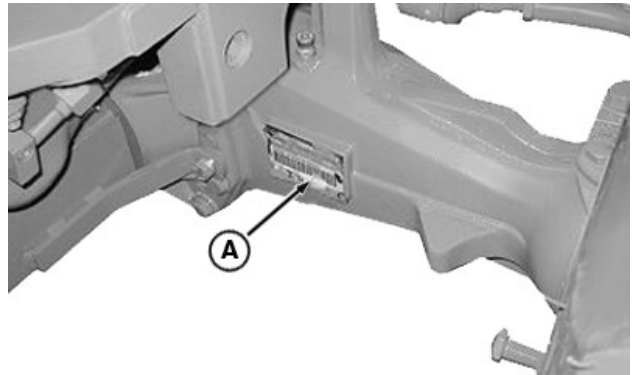
PY28290—UN—25AUG16

### A—Transmission Serial Number Plate

The transmission (drivetrain) serial number (A) is located at the rear of the machine on the bottom left-hand corner of the PTO housing.

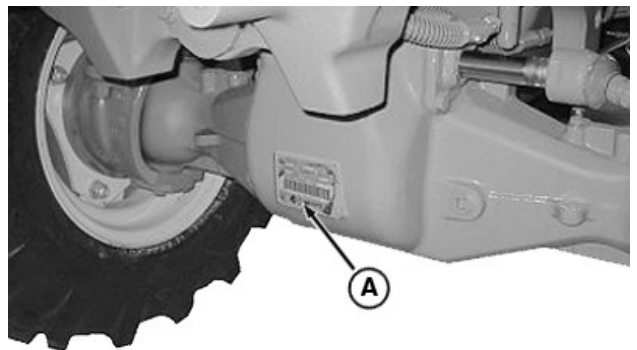
SD74272,00003FC-19-25AUG16

## Front Axle Serial Number



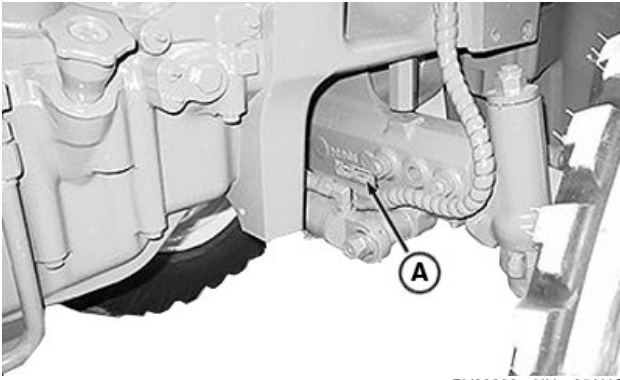
PY28291—UN—25AUG16

Tractor with MFWD



PY28292—UN—25AUG16

Tractor with MFWD



PY28293—UN—25AUG16

*Tractor without MFWD*

**A—Front Wheel Drive Serial Number Plate**

The front wheel drive serial number plate (A) is located on the rear side of the right-hand axle housing.

Front Wheel Drive Serial Number \_\_\_\_\_

RA84036,00010AE-19-02AUG17



# Change of Ownership

## List of Owners

| Machine Identification |                      |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| Serial Number:         | Tractor Model:       |
| Engine Number:         | Registration Number: |

| 1st Change of Ownership                  |                                                       |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| First Owner:                             | Second Owner:                                         |
| Address:<br>.....<br>.....               | Address:<br>.....<br>.....                            |
| Purchase Date:<br><br>Hours at Purchase: | Dealer's Stamp <i>(only if sold through a dealer)</i> |

| 2nd Change of Ownership                  |                                                       |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Second Owner:                            | Third Owner:                                          |
| Address:<br>.....<br>.....               | Address:<br>.....<br>.....                            |
| Purchase Date:<br><br>Hours at Purchase: | Dealer's Stamp <i>(only if sold through a dealer)</i> |

| 3rd Change of Ownership |               |
|-------------------------|---------------|
| Third Owner:            | Fourth Owner: |
| Address:                | Address:      |

Change of Ownership

|                                                        |                                                              |
|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>                              | <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>                                    |
| <p>Purchase Date:</p><br><br><p>Hours at Purchase:</p> | <p>Dealer's Stamp <i>(only if sold through a dealer)</i></p> |

OULXBER,000197A-19-01SEP10

# Service — Predelivery Inspection

## Service Procedure

The following inspection, adjustment, and service work were performed prior to the delivery of the machine.

1. Oil levels of the following systems have been checked and refilled if necessary:

☐ 1.1 Engine oil\*

☐ 1.2 Transmission and hydraulic oil\*

☐ 1.3 Front-wheel drive axle, oil\*

☐ 1.4 Brake fluid\*

2. Screws and nuts of the following components have been tightened to the specified torque:

☐ 2.1 Wheels and rims

☐ 2.2 Additional weights (if equipped)

☐ 3. All grease fittings have been lubricated.

☐ 4. Guards and shields have been checked.

☐ 5. Battery charge checked; battery recharged if necessary.

☐ 6. Operator's cab controls have all been checked (heater, blower, windshield wiper, and windshield washer).

☐ 7. Initial operation of the air-conditioning system according to break-in instructions (compressor connected and air-conditioning system activated).\*\*\*

☐ 8. Operator's seat can be adjusted properly.

☐ 9. Seat belt has been checked (if equipped).

☐ 10. Headlights have been adjusted.\*\*

☐ 11. Lights are working properly.

☐ 12. Instrument panel gauges and indicator lights are working properly.

☐ 13. Neutral start switch is working properly.

☐ 14. Engine shutoff device is working properly.

☐ 15. Transmission shifting mechanism is working properly.

☐ 16. PTOs are working properly.

☐ 17. Hitch is working properly.

☐ 18. Selective control valves are working properly.

☐ 19. Trailer hitches are working properly.

☐ 20. Tire pressure has been checked and, if necessary, corrected.

☐ 21. Steering angle on the front-wheel drive axle has been checked.

☐ 22. Pivoting fenders have been adjusted.

☐ 23. Steering system is working properly.

☐ 24. Park brake checked.

☐ 25. Foot brakes have been checked.

☐ 26. Trailer brake has been checked.

☐ 27. Settings of the multi-function lever have been checked (if equipped).

☐ 28. Paintwork and decals have been checked and are OK.

☐ 29. A test drive has been performed.

☐ 30. Front-wheel toe-in has been checked with tractor fully ballasted.

31. The following systems have been checked and are free of leaks:

☐ 31.1 Engine cooling system

☐ 31.2 Fuel system

☐ 31.3 Hydraulic system

☐ 31.3 Brake system

\* Top up with oil only if oil level is at or below MIN mark.

\*\* Lights checked for compliance with local regulations and adjusted if necessary (also additional lights, if equipped).

\*\*\* For details, see separate information leaflet in tractor cab.

Date and signature of dealer/service technician: .....



## Copy for Dealer

Serial Number: \_\_\_\_\_

OM Number: \_\_\_\_\_ Issue: \_\_\_\_\_

Engine No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Owner's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Vehicle Model: \_\_\_\_\_

Registration No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Delivery Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Delivery Hours: \_\_\_\_\_

Dealer: \_\_\_\_\_

Dealer's Stamp:

### At the Dealer

- |                                                                                     |                                                                                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Predelivery inspection completed (see the following pages) | <input type="checkbox"/> Customer specified attachments/options are installed/available |
| <input type="checkbox"/> All necessary forms and literature available               | <input type="checkbox"/> Wheel treads adjusted as specified                             |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Decals installed                                           |                                                                                         |

### At Delivery Area with Customer:

#### *Shown and Explained*

- |                                                                        |                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> All warning labels on machine                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Tire maintenance and care                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Location of all serial numbers on machine     | <input type="checkbox"/> Use of lubrication and maintenance schedules |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Operator's Manual                             | <input type="checkbox"/> Warranty procedure                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Lubrication points on machine and attachments |                                                                       |

#### *Demonstration of Operating Procedures*

- |                                                    |                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Operator's seat           | <input type="checkbox"/> Lights                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Consoles/digital displays | <input type="checkbox"/> Wipers                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Differential lock         | <input type="checkbox"/> Heater                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Transmission              | <input type="checkbox"/> Air-conditioning system      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Starting and stopping     | <input type="checkbox"/> PTOs                         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Steering                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Hitch and SCVs               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Brakes                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Pick-up hitch                |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Speed control             | <input type="checkbox"/> Three-point hitch adjustment |

I hereby confirm receiving the tractor in good condition complete with Operator's Manual. I have received the Operator's Manual. All necessary work upon delivery has been carried out, and I have been informed of the safe method of operation and the mandatory daily maintenance work as per the delivery check list on the following page.

Signature of owner:

Date:

RA84036,00010EC-19-31JUL18



## Copy for Owner

Serial Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Vehicle Model: \_\_\_\_\_

OM Number: \_\_\_\_\_ Issue: \_\_\_\_\_

Registration No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Engine No.: \_\_\_\_\_

Delivery Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Owner's Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Delivery Hours: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Dealer: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Dealer's Stamp:

\_\_\_\_\_

### At the Dealer

- ☐ Predelivery inspection completed (see the following pages)
- ☐ All necessary forms and literature available
- ☐ Decals installed

- ☐ Customer specified attachments/options are installed/available
- ☐ Wheel treads adjusted as specified

### At Delivery Area with Customer:

#### *Shown and Explained*

- ☐ All warning labels on machine
- ☐ Location of all serial numbers on machine
- ☐ Operator's Manual
- ☐ Lubrication points on machine and attachments

- ☐ Tire maintenance and care
- ☐ Use of lubrication and maintenance schedules
- ☐ Warranty procedure

#### *Demonstration of Operating Procedures*

- ☐ Operator's seat
- ☐ Consoles/digital displays
- ☐ Differential lock
- ☐ Transmission
- ☐ Starting and stopping
- ☐ Steering
- ☐ Brakes
- ☐ Speed control

- ☐ Lights
- ☐ Wipers
- ☐ Heater
- ☐ Air-conditioning system
- ☐ PTOs
- ☐ Hitch and SCVs
- ☐ Pick-up hitch
- ☐ Three-point hitch adjustment

Date and signature of dealer/instructor:

RA84036,00010ED-19-03AUG17

\_\_\_\_\_

# Index

## A

|                                            |         |
|--------------------------------------------|---------|
| Adjust PTO clutch linkage                  |         |
| PTO clutch linkage                         | 220E-9  |
| Adjust rate-of-drop                        | 60E-5   |
| Adjusting the Head Lights                  | 220B-5  |
| Adjustments                                |         |
| Operator's seat                            | 90A-1   |
| Rate-of-drop                               | 60E-5   |
| Air cleaner                                |         |
| Service/regular intervals                  | 220A-4  |
| Air Cleaner Indicator Light                | 20-7    |
| Air conditioning system                    |         |
| Controls                                   | 90F-1   |
| Air Intake System Components               | 210-5   |
| Air-conditioning system                    | 210-6   |
| Alternator Indicator Light                 | 20-7    |
| Annual check                               |         |
| Hydraulic hoses                            | 220D-11 |
| Attach implements to three point hitch     | 60E-12  |
| Avoid Idling Engine                        | 20-9    |
| Avoid static electricity risk when fueling | 05-3    |

## B

|                                   |         |
|-----------------------------------|---------|
| Ballast                           |         |
| Limitations                       | 100-1   |
| Select Ballast                    | 100-1   |
| Ballasting                        |         |
| Front wheel drive tractors        | 100-2   |
| Battery                           | 220B-1  |
| Disconnect the Electrical Circuit | 20-4    |
| Warranty                          | 500A-27 |
| Battery Cut-Off Switch            | 220B-4  |
| Battery Handling, Safety          |         |
| Safety, Battery Handling          | 05-11   |
| Biodiesel fuel                    | 200A-2  |
| Bolt and screw torque values      |         |
| Metric                            | 210-9   |
| Unified inch                      | 210-10  |
| Bow-by filter                     | 210-4   |
| Brakes                            |         |
| Use Brakes                        | 50C-1   |
| Brakes troubleshooting            | 300A-4  |
| Break-in period                   | 220C-1  |
| Bulb replacement                  |         |
| Safety instructions               | 220B-4  |

## C

|                                               |        |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------|
| Cab                                           |        |
| Classification                                | 90-1   |
| Cab Classification                            | 90-1   |
| Center link, position                         |        |
| Position the Center Link                      | 60E-14 |
| Change engine oil filter                      | 220E-1 |
| Check Hoses and Hose Clamps                   | 220D-9 |
| Check transmission/hydraulic system oil level | 220D-4 |
| Chock Block                                   | 50C-3  |

|                                        |        |
|----------------------------------------|--------|
| Clean Radiator and Oil Cooler          | 220A-1 |
| Codes, Operator Information            | 300A-1 |
| Cold-Weather Operation                 | 20A-1  |
| Control levers                         |        |
| Coupler identification                 | 70B-2  |
| Converting hitches                     | 60E-10 |
| Coolant                                |        |
| Diesel engine                          |        |
| Engine with wet sleeve cylinder liners | 200D-1 |
| Mixing with concentrate, water quality | 200D-1 |
| Testing                                | 200D-2 |
| Warm temperature climates              | 200D-1 |
| Coolant level, check                   | 220D-4 |
| Coolant Temperature Gauge              | 20-7   |
| CoolScan                               | 200-1  |
| Cruise Control                         | 50D-6  |

## D

|                                         |        |
|-----------------------------------------|--------|
| Diagnostic Trouble Codes                | 300A-1 |
| Diesel engines, cold weather effect     | 200A-3 |
| Diesel fuel                             | 200A-1 |
| Supplemental additives                  | 200A-4 |
| Diesel fuel, testing                    | 200A-2 |
| Diesel Particulate Filter               | 20B-2  |
| Differential lock                       | 50B-1  |
| Digital Display - Initial Setup         | 30B-5  |
| Digital display settings                | 30B-1  |
| Digital display, user interface         | 30B-1  |
| Display Settings                        | 30B-1  |
| Dome light                              | 90G-9  |
| DPF Settings                            | 20B-2  |
| Draft Link Ends, Positioning            | 60E-11 |
| Drain Water and Sediment From Fuel Tank | 220E-9 |
| Drawbar                                 |        |
| Selecting Position                      | 60F-1  |
| Driving tractor on public roads         | 110-2  |
| Duble/Single Acting SCV's Conversion    | 70C-1  |
| Dust Unloading Valve                    | 220A-1 |

## E

|                                          |         |
|------------------------------------------|---------|
| Effect of cold weather on diesel engines | 200A-3  |
| Electrical service precautions           | 220B-1  |
| Electrical system troubleshooting        | 300A-6  |
| Electronic Hitch Sensing II (EHSII)      |         |
| Calibrating the EHS II System            | 60E-17  |
| Emergency exits                          | 90-2    |
| Engine                                   |         |
| Change Engine Speeds                     | 20-9    |
| Starting                                 | 20-1    |
| Stop                                     | 20-10   |
| Warm up                                  | 20-9    |
| Engine Air Filter                        | 220E-6  |
| Engine cooling system                    |         |
| Components                               | 210-5   |
| Engine idle speeds, check                | 220D-10 |
| Engine oil                               | 200C-1  |



|                                                    |                |                                                 |               |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Engine oil filter .....                            | 220E-1         | Hitches, converting .....                       | 60E-10        |
| Engine oil level, check .....                      | 220D-1         | Hood .....                                      |               |
| Engine serial number .....                         | 500B-2         | Open .....                                      | 210-7         |
| Engine speeds .....                                | 20-9           | Hoses, connect under pressure .....             | 70A-1         |
| Engine troubleshooting .....                       | 300A-1         | Hydraulic Adjustment of Sway Blocks .....       | 60E-14        |
| Engines with Turbocharger .....                    | 20-9           | Hydraulic hoses, check annually .....           | 220D-11       |
| Exhaust Filter Cleaning .....                      | 20B-2          | Hydraulic oil .....                             | 200E-1        |
| Exhaust Filter Cleaning, General Information ..... | 20B-1          |                                                 |               |
| Exhaust Filter, Safety .....                       |                | <b>I</b>                                        |               |
| Safety, Exhaust Filter .....                       | 05-13          | Identification numbers .....                    | 500B-1        |
|                                                    |                | Idle speeds, check .....                        | 220D-10       |
| <b>F</b>                                           |                | Implement preparation .....                     | 60E-10        |
| Fan .....                                          | 90F-1          | Implement-to-tire clearance .....               | 80-2          |
| Flow Divider Valve .....                           | 70C-1          | Indicator lights .....                          | 20-6          |
| Front axle pivot pin .....                         |                | Inducement General Warning .....                | 20B-1, 30A-2  |
| Check .....                                        | 220D-10        | Inflation Pressure .....                        | 110-1         |
| Front axle tread width, adjusting .....            | 80A-1          | Instruments And Indicator Lights .....          | 30A-1         |
| Front PTO .....                                    | 60B-1          |                                                 |               |
| Front-Hitch .....                                  | 60D-1          | <b>J</b>                                        |               |
| Front-wheel drive .....                            | 50A-1          | Jacking up the tractor .....                    | 210-8         |
| Front-wheel drive axle .....                       |                |                                                 |               |
| Oil .....                                          | 200E-1         | <b>L</b>                                        |               |
| Front-wheel drive axle, oil change .....           | 220E-1         | Levers for selective control valves .....       | 70B-1         |
| Fuel .....                                         |                | Lifting points for jacking up .....             | 210-8         |
| Biodiesel .....                                    | 200A-2         | Light Switch .....                              | 90G-4         |
| Diesel .....                                       | 200A-1         | Lights, checks on .....                         | 220B-5        |
| Handling and storing .....                         | 200A-1         | Load Capacity of Tires .....                    | 500A-10       |
| Lubricity .....                                    | 200A-2         | Lubricant .....                                 |               |
| Reducing consumption .....                         | 50D-1          | Mixing .....                                    | 200E-2        |
| Storage .....                                      | 210-1          | Lubricant Storage .....                         |               |
| Fuel filter .....                                  |                | Storage, Lubricant .....                        | 200E-2        |
| Check .....                                        | 220D-3         | Lubricants, safety .....                        | 200E-2        |
| Fuel Filter .....                                  | 220E-5, 220E-8 | Lubricity of diesel fuel .....                  | 200A-2        |
| Fuel Filters .....                                 |                |                                                 |               |
| Filters, Fuel .....                                | 210-4          | <b>M</b>                                        |               |
| Fuel System Components .....                       | 210-5          | Manual .....                                    |               |
| Fuse Box .....                                     | 90-5           | Scope .....                                     | 10A-1         |
|                                                    |                | Maximum Permissible Oil Withdrawal .....        | 70-1          |
| <b>G</b>                                           |                | Measuring rear wheel slip .....                 | 100-1         |
| Glossary .....                                     | 00-1           | Messages, Inducement Warning .....              | 20B-1         |
| Grease for automated lubrication systems .....     | 200E-2         | Metric bolt and screw torque values .....       | 210-9         |
|                                                    |                | Mixing lubricants .....                         | 200E-2        |
| <b>H</b>                                           |                |                                                 |               |
| Handrails and Steps .....                          | 90D-1          | <b>O</b>                                        |               |
| Hardware torque values .....                       |                | Observe Engine Work and Idle Speeds .....       | 20-9          |
| Metric .....                                       | 210-9          | Observe Fuel Level .....                        | 20-8          |
| Unified inch .....                                 | 210-10         | Observe Instruments After Starting Engine ..... | 20-6          |
| Head Lights, Adjustment .....                      | 220B-5         | Oil .....                                       |               |
| Heater .....                                       | 90F-1          | Front-wheel drive axle .....                    | 200E-1        |
| Hitch (Front-Hitch) .....                          | 60D-1          | Transmission .....                              | 200E-1        |
| Hitch components .....                             | 60E-1          | Oil filter (engine) .....                       | 220E-1        |
| Hitch control lever friction, adjust .....         | 60E-15         | Oil Filter Indicator Light .....                | 20-7          |
| Hitch leveling system .....                        | 60E-14         | Oil for front-wheel drive axle .....            | 200E-1        |
| Hitch, level .....                                 | 60E-14         | Oil Pressure Indicator Light .....              | 20-6          |
| Hitch, rate-of-drop .....                          | 60E-5          | Oil Service Message Reset .....                 | 30B-11, 210-3 |

|                                                   |              |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Oil Vapour Recirculation System                   |              |
| Maintenance .....                                 | 210-4        |
| Oil, engine oil .....                             | 200C-1       |
| Oilscan .....                                     | 200-1        |
| Operate transmission shift levers                 |              |
| Transmission shift levers .....                   | 50E-2, 50L-4 |
| Operating the Rear PTO (Mechanical Version) ..... | 60C-1        |
| Operator Manual Usage Information .....           | 10A-1        |
| Operator Training .....                           | 10A-1        |
| Operator's cab                                    |              |
| Emergency exits .....                             | 90-2         |
| Operator's cab switches .....                     | 90E-1        |
| Operator's seat adjustment .....                  | 90A-1        |

**P**

|                                     |        |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| Park brake .....                    | 50C-1  |
| Park Tractor .....                  | 20-10  |
| Prestarting checks .....            | 220D-2 |
| Product Identification Number ..... | 500B-1 |
| PTO                                 |        |
| Attaching driven implement .....    | 60A-3  |
| Guard .....                         | 60A-1  |
| PTO Guard .....                     | 60A-1  |
| PTO speeds .....                    | 60A-3  |
| PTO, Front PTO .....                | 60B-1  |

**Q**

|                                              |        |
|----------------------------------------------|--------|
| Quick-coupling (hook-type) draft links ..... | 60E-11 |
|----------------------------------------------|--------|

**R**

|                                                                 |               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Radiator cleaning .....                                         | 220A-1        |
| Radiators, Cleaning .....                                       | 220A-2        |
| Rate-of-drop, hitch .....                                       | 60E-5         |
| Rear PTO                                                        |               |
| PTO Guard .....                                                 | 60A-1         |
| Rear PTO (Mechanical Version) .....                             | 60C-1         |
| Refueling, avoid static electricity risk .....                  | 05-3          |
| Regeneration, Diesel Particulate Filter .....                   | 20B-2         |
| Remote hydraulic cylinders                                      |               |
| Troubleshooting .....                                           | 300A-6        |
| Remove Tractor from Storage .....                               | 400-1         |
| Replace Cab Air Filters .....                                   | 220E-4        |
| Replace Clearance-, Brake- and Turn Signal Light Bulbs .....    | 220B-5        |
| Replace Rear Working Light Bulb .....                           | 220B-6        |
| Reset the oil service message .....                             | 30B-11, 210-3 |
| Restart a Stalled Engine .....                                  | 20-9          |
| Rockshaft and quick-coupler 3-point hitch troubleshooting ..... | 300A-5        |
| Roll-over protective structure .....                            | 90-1          |
| Roll-over protective structure (ROPS) .....                     | 90-4          |

**S**

|                                                               |               |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Safety                                                        |               |
| Passenger seat .....                                          | 05-8          |
| Protect against noise .....                                   | 05-2          |
| Rotating drivelines, stay clear .....                         | 05-4          |
| Safe maintenance, practice .....                              | 05-13         |
| Tires, service safely .....                                   | 05-16         |
| Tractor, operating safely .....                               | 05-6          |
| Trailers/implements, towing safely .....                      | 05-8          |
| Use caution on slopes, uneven terrain, and rough ground ..... | 05-9, 50D-6   |
| Vibration .....                                               | 05-5, 500A-27 |
| Safety instructions                                           |               |
| Bulb replacement .....                                        | 220B-4        |
| Safety, Avoid High-Pressure Fluids                            |               |
| Avoid High-Pressure Fluids .....                              | 05-17, 210-1  |
| Safety, Fire Prevention                                       |               |
| Fire Prevention .....                                         | 05-2          |
| Safety, Forestry Operations                                   |               |
| Limited Use in Forestry Operation .....                       | 05-7          |
| Safety, Handle Fuel Safely, Avoid Fires                       |               |
| Avoid Fires, Handle Fuel Safely .....                         | 05-2          |
| Safety, lubricants .....                                      | 200E-2        |
| Safety, Steps and Handholds                                   |               |
| Use Steps and Handholds Correctly .....                       | 05-5          |
| Safety, Tightening Wheel Retaining Bolts/Nuts                 |               |
| Tightening Wheel Retaining Bolts/Nuts .....                   | 05-16         |
| SCV Levers and Couplers .....                                 | 70B-2         |
| Seat Belt .....                                               | 90-5          |
| Select a gear .....                                           | 50D-6         |
| Serial numbers                                                |               |
| Transmission .....                                            | 500B-2        |
| Service                                                       |               |
| 750 hours .....                                               | 220D-10       |
| Daily or every 10 hours .....                                 | 220D-1        |
| Service tires safely .....                                    | 80-1          |
| Shifting Transmission .....                                   | 50E-1, 50L-1  |
| Signal words, understand .....                                | 05-1          |
| Slave Battery, Start the Engine .....                         | 20-3          |
| Specifications                                                |               |
| Brakes .....                                                  | 500A-3        |
| Capacities .....                                              | 500A-6        |
| Electrical system .....                                       | 500A-2        |
| Engine .....                                                  | 500A-1        |
| Fuel system .....                                             | 500A-3        |
| Hydraulic system .....                                        | 500A-2        |
| Maximum permissible axle loads .....                          | 500A-10       |
| Maximum permissible total weights .....                       | 500A-10       |
| Shipping weights .....                                        | 500A-9        |
| Sound level .....                                             | 500A-7        |
| Three-point hitch .....                                       | 500A-3        |
| Transmission .....                                            | 500A-2        |
| Start with a booster battery .....                            | 20-3          |
| Starting motor .....                                          | 220B-6        |
| Starting the Engine .....                                     | 20-1          |

|                                                 |              |                                            |                        |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| Steering angle adjustment .....                 | 80B-1        | Use Correct Hose Tips .....                | 70A-1                  |
| Steps and Handrails .....                       | 90D-1        |                                            |                        |
| Stop the engine .....                           | 20-10        | <b>V</b>                                   |                        |
| Stop tractor .....                              | 50C-1        | Vehicle Controls .....                     | 30-10                  |
| Storing fuel .....                              | 200A-1       | Vehicle Controls (Tractors With Cab) ..... | 30-1, 30-5, 30-7, 30-9 |
| Storing tractor .....                           | 400-1        |                                            |                        |
| Sun Visor .....                                 | 90I-1        | <b>W</b>                                   |                        |
| Sway Block Adjustment .....                     | 60E-14       | Warm Up Engine .....                       | 20-9                   |
| Sway Blocks .....                               | 60E-13       | Weights, front .....                       | 100-2                  |
| Switches in operator's cab .....                | 90E-1        | Wheels                                     |                        |
|                                                 |              | Tighten .....                              | 80A-1                  |
| <b>T</b>                                        |              |                                            |                        |
| Testing diesel fuel .....                       | 200A-2       |                                            |                        |
| Three-point hitch .....                         | 60E-12       |                                            |                        |
| Tire combinations .....                         | 80-2         |                                            |                        |
| Tire pressures .....                            | 210-4        |                                            |                        |
| Tires                                           |              |                                            |                        |
| Inspection .....                                | 210-4        |                                            |                        |
| Tires, mounting .....                           | 80-2         |                                            |                        |
| Tires, service safely .....                     | 05-16        |                                            |                        |
| Toe-In                                          |              |                                            |                        |
| Adjustment .....                                | 80A-2        |                                            |                        |
| Toe-In                                          |              |                                            |                        |
| Check .....                                     | 80A-2        |                                            |                        |
| Tool Box .....                                  | 90I-1        |                                            |                        |
| Torque charts                                   |              |                                            |                        |
| Metric .....                                    | 210-9        |                                            |                        |
| Unified inch .....                              | 210-10       |                                            |                        |
| Tow the tractor .....                           | 110-4        |                                            |                        |
| Tow Tractor .....                               | 60F-3        |                                            |                        |
| Tractor, operating safely .....                 | 05-6         |                                            |                        |
| Tractor, stop .....                             | 50C-1        |                                            |                        |
| Transmission oil .....                          | 200E-1       |                                            |                        |
| Transmission Oil Filter Indicator Light .....   | 20-7         |                                            |                        |
| Transmission troubleshooting .....              | 300A-4       |                                            |                        |
| Transmission, operate shift levers .....        | 50E-2, 50L-4 |                                            |                        |
| Transmission, Shifting .....                    | 50E-1, 50L-1 |                                            |                        |
| Transport                                       |              |                                            |                        |
| Driving on Public Roads .....                   | 110-2        |                                            |                        |
| Travel Speeds .....                             | 50D-2        |                                            |                        |
| Tread Adjustment .....                          | 80A-3, 80C-2 |                                            |                        |
| Tread Width Limitations, Rear Wheel .....       | 80C-1, 500-2 |                                            |                        |
| Tread width, front axle, adjusting .....        | 80A-1        |                                            |                        |
| Troubleshooting                                 |              |                                            |                        |
| Brakes .....                                    | 300A-4       |                                            |                        |
| Electrical system .....                         | 300A-6       |                                            |                        |
| Engine .....                                    | 300A-1       |                                            |                        |
| Quick-coupler 3-point hitch .....               | 300A-5       |                                            |                        |
| Remote hydraulic cylinders .....                | 300A-6       |                                            |                        |
| Rockshaft .....                                 | 300A-5       |                                            |                        |
| Transmission .....                              | 300A-4       |                                            |                        |
| Turbo Compressor Maintenance .....              | 210-4        |                                            |                        |
| Turn Signal Switch .....                        | 90G-4        |                                            |                        |
| <b>U</b>                                        |              |                                            |                        |
| Unified inch bolt and screw torque values ..... | 210-10       |                                            |                        |

# John Deere Service Keeps You On the Job

## John Deere Parts



TS100—UN—23AUG88

We help minimize downtime by putting genuine John Deere parts in your hands in a hurry.

That's why we maintain a large and varied inventory—to stay a jump ahead of your needs.

DX,IBC,A-19-04JUN90

School is never out for John Deere service technicians.

Training schools are held regularly to be sure our personnel know your equipment and how to maintain it.

Result?

Experience you can count on!

DX,IBC,C-19-04JUN90

## Prompt Service



TS103—UN—23AUG88

Our goal is to provide prompt, efficient care when you want it and where you want it.

We can make repairs at your place or at ours, depending on the circumstances: see us, depend on us.

JOHN DEERE SERVICE SUPERIORITY: We'll be around when you need us.

DX,IBC,D-19-04JUN90

## The Right Tools



TS101—UN—23AUG88

Precision tools and testing equipment enable our Service Department to locate and correct troubles quickly . . . to save you time and money.

DX,IBC,B-19-04JUN90

## Well-Trained Technicians



TS102—UN—23AUG88